





GEN

ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY



3 1833 02410 4207

Gc 977.6 M661gu No.3  
Minnesota Historical  
Society.  
Guide to the personal papers  
in the manuscript

MANUSCRIPTS  
COLLECTIONS  
OF THE  
MINNESOTA  
HISTORICAL  
SOCIETY  
Guide Number 3

✓



---

**MANUSCRIPTS  
COLLECTIONS  
OF THE  
MINNESOTA  
HISTORICAL  
SOCIETY**

---

**Guide Number 3**

---

**Compiled by  
LYDIA A. LUCAS**

Allen County Public Library  
900 Webster Street  
PO Box 2270  
Fort Wayne, IN 46801-2270

*Publications of the*

MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Russell W. Fridley  
*Director*

June Drenning Holmquist  
*Assistant Director for  
Research and Publications*



---

# MANUSCRIPTS COLLECTIONS OF THE MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY

---

## Guide Number 3

---

Compiled by  
LYDIA A. LUCAS

Allen County Public Library  
900 Webster Street  
PO Box 2270  
Fort Wayne, IN 46801-2270

Copyright © 1977 by the Minnesota Historical Society

International Standard Book Number: 0-87351-120-4

Library of Congress Cataloging in Publication Data (Revised)

Minnesota Historical Society.

Guide to the personal papers in the manuscript  
collections of the Minnesota Historical Society.

(Its Publications)

Volume 1, compiled by G. L. Nute and G. W. Ackermann, has subseries: Special bulletins, 1.

Volume 2, compiled by L. M. Kane and K. A. Johnson.

Volume 3, compiled by L. A. Lucas.

Volumes 2-3 have title: Manuscripts collections  
of the Minnesota Historical Society.

1. Minnesota--History--Sources--Bibliography.

2. United States--History--Sources--Bibliography.

3. Manuscripts, Minnesota--Catalogs. 4. Archives--  
Minnesota--St. Paul--Inventories, calendars, etc.

I. Title. II. Title: Manuscripts collections of the  
Minnesota Historical Society. III. Series. IV. Series:  
Minnesota Historical Society. Special bulletins,  
1.

Z1299.M67 1935 [F601] 016.9776 35-27911

# Compiler's Preface

Like the first two guides to the major manuscript holdings of the Minnesota Historical Society, this volume is arranged alphabetically. Its 1,194 entries continue the numbering sequence of the two preceding guides. In several instances, substantial additions to collections previously described are reflected in new entries that supplement or replace the earlier ones. Such changes are noted in the entry headings. The index refers to the numbered entry rather than to the page on which it appears.

Each heading also gives the title and inclusive dates of the collection, quantity of material and, if necessary, its physical form, information on the holders of originals of photocopied materials, and restrictions on use or reservations of literary rights. More detailed information on the restrictions governing access to particular collections is available upon request.

In general, the term "Papers" is used as a title for collections of personal and family manuscripts of individuals. The term "Records" is employed for the collections of organizations, although this distinction is frequently blurred. The use of "Papers" in a listing pertaining to an organization indicates that the collection consists of miscellaneous types of manuscripts or of materials about the organization, rather than its corporate records. When a collection contains only one, or occasionally two, record types, such as letters or minutes, they are specified in the heading.

Quantity is measured in number of pages (for single items), in number of items (for collections of approximately 150 items or less), in separate counts of items and volumes (for collections consisting largely of volumes), in linear inches (for those of less than one foot), in linear feet for larger collections, or in number of microfilm rolls.

Entry descriptions include an identification of the person or organization whose papers are described, types of materials present, subject-matter concentrations, and specific topics on which a significant amount of information is present. The length of the description, there-

fore, is often governed by the cohesiveness and homogeneity of the materials in the collection described. A particular effort has been made to specify geographical locales, particularly of Minnesota cities and counties, dates or date spans, and topics that lie outside the over-all subject focus of a collection. Lists of major correspondents are included in many entries, although they are by no means exhaustive. Where portions of a collection are known to have been published or quoted extensively, the entry includes a full citation to the published work.

Practicalities have governed some aspects of entry format. In some instances we have chosen to continue heading styles used in the previous guides, notably in entering church records under the name of the church rather than under its location. Occasionally portions of family papers that are physically separate have been combined into a single guide entry. On the other hand, more than fifty lumber and land companies operated in conjunction with the Weyerhaeuser lumbering interests have been entered separately; their corporate connection is recognized by the phrase "Weyerhaeuser affiliate" at the end of the entry. Users are cautioned that through oversight not all entries are in precise alphabetical order.

Several categories of materials have been omitted. They include minor additions to previously described collections; maps; uncataloged collections; transcripts of oral history interviews; research papers and other secondary writings with the exception of book-length manuscripts; personal memorabilia such as awards and citations (except when part of a larger collection); most single letters, documents, and brief reminiscences; and materials held by the society's eight affiliated out-state regional research centers.

A word of explanation may be needed for such consolidated entries as a biographical file (no. 1751) and a county histories file (no. 1900). These and other consolidated collections encompass hundreds of the marginal items, historical articles, and reminiscences

which do not constitute viable independent entities but which are nevertheless useful sources of personal and local history.

Inventories analyzing and describing the materials in greater detail have been prepared for all of the collections in this guide. They are available for use in the Archives and Manuscripts reference room, or they may be purchased in photocopy. Several published guides to portions of the collections are also available. They include the two predecessor guides, Grace Lee Nute and Gertrude W. Ackermann, comps., *Guide to the Personal Papers in the Manuscript Collections of the Minnesota Historical Society* (St. Paul, 1935) and Lucile M. Kane and Kathryn A. Johnson, comps., *Manuscripts Collections of the Minnesota Historical Society, Guide No. 2* (St. Paul, 1955); as well as Lucile M. Kane, comp., *Guide to the Public Affairs Collection of the Minnesota Historical Society* (St. Paul, 1968); James E. Fogerty, comp., *Preliminary Guide to the Holdings of the Minnesota Regional Research Centers* (St. Paul, 1975); Maureen J. Leverty, comp., *Guide to Records of the Northern Pacific Branch Lines . . .* (St. Paul, 1977); and printed guides to the microfilm editions of the papers of Ignatius Donnelly, John Lind, the National Nonpartisan League and Henry G. Teigan, Alexander Ramsey, Henry H. Sibley, Lawrence Taliaferro, and James Wickes Taylor.

Several other collections have been microfilmed, in whole or in part. All microfilm made from the division's holdings, and most mi-

crofilm of loaned originals, is available for sale or interlibrary loan. Specific information on microfilmed materials, filming policies, and prices is available upon request. The collections also include microfilm and photocopies of documentary materials on Minnesota and the upper Midwest that have been purchased from the National Archives and from other institutions; these are not available for sale or loan.

No guide to manuscripts can come into being without the contributions of a great many people. I owe particular gratitude to Rhoda K. Raasch, who identified, correlated, and typed work sheets for all collections not entered in the previous guides; to Lucile M. Kane, Sue E. Holbert, Dennis E. Meissner, and Marion Matters, who together wrote more than a third of the entries; to Meissner and Frederick M. Donahue, who spent many hours painstakingly checking facts, filling in blanks, and now and then passing judgment on the adequacy of the entries; to June D. Holmquist, Jean A. Brookins, Mary D. Cannon, and Alan Ominsky of the society's Publications and Research Division, who suffered our idiosyncracies and corrected some of our worst mistakes; to June E. Sonju and Jean M. Kirby, who typed the final copy; and to the many catalogers, past and present, who wrote the inventories that made preparation of this guide possible.

Lydia Lucas  
Head of Technical Services

# Introduction

The first guide to the Minnesota Historical Society's manuscripts collections appeared in 1935; the second was published in 1955. When the latter came off the press, the compilers resolved that never again would two decades elapse before another guide was completed. Twenty-two years later, with a slight blush, we present *Guide Number 3*.

More significant than a resolution not kept, however, is the nature of the new guide as a partial reflector of continuity and change in a collection that began its evolution soon after the society's establishment in 1849.

The pages that follow clearly demonstrate the continuity of a collecting policy articulated in the 1920s by Solon J. Buck, Theodore C. Blegen, and Grace Lee Nute, who brought to the society the first professional perspectives on documentation. That policy placed emphasis upon acquiring and preserving the papers of Minnesotans and the records of Minnesota-based organizations -- the twin foci that remain the heart of the collection. Within the parameters of this policy, however, the subject-matter scope of materials acquired is broad. Family migrations, the interests of the hundreds of diverse persons represented, individuals' roles in national and international affairs, and business organizations' far-flung operations are only a few of the elements generating complex and geographically widespread subject matter. Thus it is not surprising that the collection reflects the activities of Minnesotans engaged in such varied enterprises as gold seeking in Alaska, transcontinental railroads, fur markets in London, and missions in Turkey and China.

Another thread of continuity may be found in the policy of acquiring photocopies from other institutions to complement and expand the research resources available in Minnesota. For example, the society early obtained copies of the American Fur Company Records from the New-York Historical Society and of the American Home Missionary Society Records from the Chicago Theological Seminary Library. With the improvement of copying techniques after 1955, this trend accelerated. Examples of acquisitions in

more recent years are copies of the Alexander Mackenzie and Company Records from the Séminaire de Québec, the Henry R. Schoolcraft Papers from the Library of Congress, the Lyman C. Draper Papers from the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, the Peter B. Barbeau Papers from the Bayliss Library at Sault Ste. Marie, Michigan, and numerous series from the National Archives in Washington, D.C.

Following a practice also established early in the society's history, copies of the institution's holdings are made available to other repositories. From 1965 to 1977 this activity has been expanded by the distribution of six microfilm editions funded by the National Historical Publications and Records Commission.

Less prominent but still present to some degree is an amorphous element which cannot be given the dignified status of policy. Like their predecessors, collectors working since the 1950s have succumbed to aberrations induced by such varying circumstances as donor preference, attenuation of interest in certain subject areas, and acquisitive instincts that sometimes overcame discipline.

Another feature accentuated in recent years is planned collecting, which was a part of the society's program before 1935, as Theodore Blegen indicated in his introductions to Guides 1 and 2. In the 1950s collection analysis in a number of subject-matter areas led to projects, some of which received special funding. The Public Affairs Center, established at the society in 1967 and supported by Madge Hawkins and the Northwest Area Foundation, increased the institution's capability not only to acquire materials related to politics and government, but also to arrange and describe them. Grants from Burlington Northern Inc. made railroad projects possible. Other subject areas that have received special attention are co-operatives, conservation and the environment, labor, and Jewish, black, and Mexican-American history.

A decision made in the early 1950s has also influenced the characteristics of the collection. It was to enter into agreements with

donors to periodically transfer papers and records to the society as soon as they became noncurrent. Politics is one area that has benefited from such agreements, and Hubert H. Humphrey, then the new United States senator from Minnesota, was the first person to endorse the effort by contributing his papers. He has continued to do so throughout the succeeding years of his long career in government. Other Minnesotans and Minnesota organizations gave strong support to the periodic transfer system, with the result that within ten years continuing increments to established units became increasingly common.

These transfer agreements as well as the passage of time have affected the chronological make-up of the collection. While nineteenth-century holdings continue to be strengthened, the balance has shifted. A tabulation of date scopes in the two earlier guides reveals that 48 per cent of the entries concern the nineteenth century, 25 per cent bridge the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, and 23 per cent are limited to the twentieth century. In the present guide, 25 per cent concern the nineteenth century, 37 per cent bridge the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, and 35 per cent are limited to the twentieth century.

The periodic transfer system, special projects, and general collecting activity have also extended holdings in many areas. While the earlier volumes reveal strong documentation on the Granger movement, Populism, the Farmer's Alliance, the National Nonpartisan League, and the Farmer-Labor party, the present guide not only continues these themes but also highlights important new resources on the role of women in politics and on the Democratic-Farmer-Labor, Republican, Socialist Workers, and Socialist Labor parties. In addition, other aspects of women's history, labor, conservation, religion, ethnic groups, Mississippi River improvements and steamboat transportation, iron mining, the lumber industry, the nation's many wars, and other topics as recent as the Peace Corps have been enriched. And railroads!

Perhaps no development in the past two decades has had as great an impact on the society's collection as the acquisition between 1968 and 1977 of the vast Northern Pacific and Great Northern railroad records. In the case of the Northern Pacific, some materials had been solicited in the 1870s, in 1934, and in 1951. The presence of papers on wagon trains rolling west, military and Indian affairs, and economic relationships attests to Minnesota's interest in the areas traversed by the transcontinentals headquartered in St. Paul. The railroad records provide ample evidence of the meshing of this interest and include extensive information on the Northwest as well as on a great variety of other subjects. These collections are voluminous, totaling some 13,800 linear feet. The imperatives implicit in

managing them and other large units have focused increasing attention upon the formulation of more discriminating appraisal standards as well as new techniques for surveying, selecting, accessioning, arranging, and describing materials.

While collection development has progressed well from the viewpoint of coverage, no pause for self-congratulation is indicated. For example, the society holds the papers of millers and the records of a few small flour mills, but its collections do not contain those of the great Minneapolis companies which from 1880 to 1930 dominated flour milling in the nation. Its holdings on river and rail transportation are excellent, but it has very little on truck, auto, and air transport. Other obvious weaknesses are science and technology, public utilities, wholesaling, retailing, and marketing.

In documenting neglected areas, the society is now aided by a network of eight regional research centers established throughout the state between 1967 and 1977. Concentrating on materials of local and regional significance within Minnesota, the centers have already accomplished a great deal in filling the void in local documentation that was beginning to occur as the society devoted its primary efforts to collections of state-wide and national importance. Two notable areas of center collecting that immediately come to mind are the papers of state legislators and local church records. In the case of the latter, a major micro-filming project made it possible to have these resources available both in St. Paul and in the centers. The regional centers are also collecting types of materials once found only in St. Paul. As this work goes on, their impact on the total research resources in Minnesota will be even more considerable.

The centers are symptomatic of a major change in the dynamics of collection building that has occurred in Minnesota since the 1950s. As cultures change, institutions, communication methods, and perceptions of valid criteria for preservation must keep pace. Well into the twentieth century, the society was the only Minnesota institution broadly responsible for preserving the state's historical sources which was giving major attention to papers and records. Local and county societies and other organizations also made important contributions; repositories in other parts of the nation customarily acquired collections that originated or concerned Minnesota as a normal part of their acquisitions policies. From the 1950s, and particularly in the 1960s, archival growth within the state has been dramatic. Particularly notable is the emergence of major collecting agencies at the University of Minnesota, where the University Archives developed rapidly, and where new collections -- the Social Welfare History Archives, the Immigration History Research Center, and the Manuscript Division, including the North-

west Architectural Archives -- were established. The development of these and other strong collections has required adaptation and co-ordination, but Minnesota is the richer for them. They are helping to bring closer the goal of comprehensive coverage of the history of a big, diverse state -- a challenge the society alone had not been able to meet fully.

Thus this guide is both a progress report and a reference tool, as each successive volume has and will be. A missing dimension in all of them is the human story of collection building -- of the thousands of people who have contributed letters, diaries, household expense records, and even divorce papers, of the staff members who have worked with them, and of the often fascinating collecting tales that are part of the institution's lore. Current staff members recall many outstanding people to whom the society owes a great deal -- among them leonine Carl W. Jones, who as the

institution's president was both a contributor and a fine collector himself; gentle and complex Ernest Oberholtzer, a philosopher of the conservation movement who was responsible for the acquisition of the Quetico-Superior Records and who brought us an understanding of the role of wilderness in twentieth-century America; Madge Hawkins, quizzical and keen, who with Russell W. Fridley established the Public Affairs Center; Meridel LeSueur, contemplative and challenging, inheritor of a tradition transmitted in her father's papers; and Elmer A. Benson, warrior from another generation of political combat whose papers for the first time make clear his role in the Farmer-Labor party. Of each of these and of many more, we have vivid recollections. *Guide No. 3* is a salute to them all.

*Lucile M. Kane*  
State Archivist



# The Collections

1646. ABBOTT, HOWARD STRICKLAND (1863-1944) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1859-1948. 2.5 in. Replaces no. 457.

Family letters, legal papers, personal memorabilia, and genealogical data of Abbott, a Minneapolis attorney who was associated with various railroads for most of his career and who served as a master in chancery and a U.S. commissioner to the federal court, Minnesota district. There is correspondence with colleagues at the state and national levels; letters and legal papers concerning the receivership (1923) of the Minneapolis and St. Louis Railroad; letters (1893-95) from William Lochren, U.S. commissioner of pensions, on social life in Washington, D.C., national politics, the panic of 1893, and the First National Bank of Minneapolis; correspondence with Union Pacific Railroad officials about the company's historical records; a few letters on the Mississippi River upper harbor project at Minneapolis (1942); and printed copies of Abbott's lectures in the University of Minnesota Law School.

1647. ABEL, WALTER CHARLES (1898- ) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1887, 1915-63. 32 items and 4 vols.

Correspondence, clippings and other papers relating to the career of Abel, St. Paul-born actor; and a picture post card from Switzerland (1887). An address book (n.d.), expense book (1916), memorandum book (1919), and scrapbook (1915-34, 1957) are from his early years in New York City as a student and actor. In an oral history interview (April, 1959, 41 pages) Abel discusses his acting career, family background, and general topics in the performing arts. The interview is part of the Columbia University Oral History Project.

1648. ABELL, JAMES SCOTT (1828-64) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1814-76. 21 items and 2 vols.

Journal of Abell's trip to the California gold fields (1849-50), brief personal diary entries (1857-58), documents relating to his Civil War service with the Sixth Ohio Cavalry, and memorabilia of the Abell and Copelin families.

1649. ABRAMSON BAKING CO., ST. PAUL. Records, 1896, 1911-14, 1926. 75 items.

Receipts for bakery equipment and supplies (1896), stock certificates (1911-14, 1926), and a memorandum of agreement in lieu of bankruptcy proceedings (1926) for a bakery operated (1892-1926) under various names by Sven and Theodore S. Abramson.

1650. ADAMS, ELMER ELLSWORTH (1861-1950) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1861-1951. 26.5 ft. RESTRICTED for 50 years after decade of origin.

Correspondence, diaries, scrapbooks, financial records, campaign literature, clippings, and printed materials documenting the career of Adams, a political and business leader of Fergus Falls, Otter Tail County. He was president of the First National Bank of Fergus Falls (1912-50), associated with numerous other regional banks and banking organizations, and a strong supporter of unit banking as opposed to group banking (1930s); editor (1885-1912) of the *Fergus Falls Journal*; active in the Republican party in local, state, and national politics; Minnesota state representative (1905-09, 1915, 1919) and state senator (1931-33, 1939-41); and an active alumnus and regent (1897-1905) of the University of Minnesota. He owned or was associated with such local and regional businesses as the Ceres Elevator Co., the Fergus Falls Woolen Mills Co., the Fergus Land Co., the Globe Flour Mills Co., the Keystone Elevator Co., the Otter Tail Building and Loan Assn., the Otter Tail Power Co., the Minnesota and Ontario Paper Co., the Northwestern Building Assn. of Fergus Falls, and the Red River Milling Co.

Adams' correspondence (1880s-1940s) with regional, state, and national Republican political figures documents presidential, Minnesota gubernatorial, congressional, and state legislative campaigns; the work of the legislature; political patronage; local party organization; Republican opposition to the National Nonpartisan League (1917-23) and the Farmer-Labor party (1930s); women's political organizations and participation in state politics; activities of Prohibition and women's suffrage organizations (early 1900s); Adams'

support of woman legislator Hannah J. Kempfer (1923-29, 1933-41), tax laws, and other public issues.

Banking policies, practices, laws, regulations, consolidations, and failures (especially 1930s), and the activities of the First Bank Stock Corp. (1930s) are heavily documented. There is also considerable information on the University of Minnesota's administration, financial affairs, faculty and staff, and agricultural experiment stations; affairs of James J. Hill and the Northern Pacific and Great Northern railways; the history and development of Fergus Falls and Otter Tail County; Adams' real estate holdings in Fergus Falls and elsewhere; Fergus Falls business, civic, and political affairs; his work as census supervisor (1900); civilian relief organizations in World War I; the work of the Reconstruction Finance Corp. (1932-35); and the activities of Adams' children, Samuel Philip, Dorothy, and Marjorie.

Also included are letters, diaries, notebooks, and memorabilia of Adams' brother-in-law Reginald Reynolds (d. 1898), the first physician in Fergus Falls, with data on medical study and practice (1860-98).

1651. ADAMS, JOHN QUINCY (1848-1922) AND CYRUS FIELD ADAMS (b. 1857). Papers, 1856-1935. 34 items.

Personal memorabilia related to John Q. Adams, editor and publisher of the *Western Appeal*, later known as the *Appeal*, a St. Paul Afro-American newspaper, and to his brother, C. F. Adams, who was editor of the Chicago *Appeal* and active in Republican politics there.

1652. ADELPHAI CLUB, ST. PAUL. Papers, 1942-49. 2 items and 1 vol.

A history of the club, which was founded in 1899 and is the oldest black women's club in Minnesota; and a narrative and scrapbook of its fiftieth anniversary celebration, including names of persons who attended, and programs (1942-46).

1653. AKELEY, HEALY CADY (1838-1912). Papers, 1858-1912. 23 items.

Letters, commissions, certificates, and other personal memorabilia relating to Akeley's career as lawyer, local officeholder, and lumber merchant in Vermont, Grand Haven, Mich., and Minneapolis, and to his Civil War service (1863-65) with the Second Michigan Cavalry, including its muster roll (1865).

1654. ALDRICH, LEONARD (1819-1903). Papers, 1862-66, 1903. 12 items.

Ten letters written by Aldrich to his brother Joseph, describing his service with the Eighth Minnesota Infantry in the Sioux War (1862-64) and the Civil War (1864-65); one letter (1866) written from Lake Shetek, Murray County, where Aldrich settled after the war; obituary (1903) containing biographical information.

1655. ALL SAINTS EPISCOPAL CHURCH, MINNEAPOLIS. Parish Records, 1932-71. 1 roll microfilm. Originals in the Archives of the Protestant Episcopal Diocese of Minnesota, Minneapolis.

Parish registers (3 vols., 1932-71), marriage register (1948-57, 1964), vestry minutes (1946-57), and All Saints Guild secretary's book (1957-60).

1656. ALLEN, SILAS D. (1826-1907). Diary, 1854-69. 25 pages. Photocopy of typed transcript. Original loaned by S. A. Brown, Windom.

Diary entries for 1854-55 describe Allen's trip to and from the California gold fields. The remainder of the diary (1856-69) is devoted largely to records of income and expenses during the time Allen was a farmer and physician near Lansing, Ia.; there is also a temperature record for the winter 1856-57.

1657. ALSOP BROS. RED RIVER FREIGHT LINE AND PLANING MILL, MOORHEAD. Papers, 1881-84, 1940. 13 items.

Letters of Henry W. Alsop regarding financial problems of the Clay County freight and steamship company he operated with his brother, Charles H. Included are articles of agreement (1881-82) and a historical sketch of the company (1940).

1658. ALVORD, CLARENCE WALWORTH (1868-1929) MEMORIAL COMMISSION. Papers, 1913, 1928-50. 1.25 ft. See also no. 6.

Correspondence, minutes, reports, and financial records documenting the work of a commission (1928-55) of the Mississippi Valley Historical Assn. founded to publish documentary volumes in memory of Alvord, a well-known American historian. They discuss its two published works: Grace Lee Nute, *Documents Relating to Northwest Missions* (St. Paul, 1942), and Lucile M. Kane, *Military Life in Dakota* (St. Paul, 1951), and other manuscripts considered for publication. Chairmen were Solon J. Buck, Lester B. Shippee, and Grace Lee Nute.

1659. AMALGAMATED MEAT CUTTERS AND BUTCHER WORKMEN OF NORTH AMERICA, LOCAL NUMBER 114, ST. PAUL. Records, 1920-57. 23 items and 7 vols. Replaces no. 469.

Minute book (1920-25), including communications from other labor organizations, appeals for boycotts, and some membership records; a series of the union's working agreements (1929-57); and dues books of union member Paul Kramlinger (1925-46).

1660. AMATEUR FENCERS LEAGUE OF AMERICA, MINNESOTA DIVISION. Records, 1945-70. 5 in.

Charter and bylaws (1946), membership rosters, membership and executive committee meeting minutes, and reports on the results of fencing bouts. Incomplete for 1963-67.

1661. AMERICA FIRST ASSOCIATION, ST. PAUL.

Records, 1917-19. 32 items.

Minutes, resolutions, constitution, by-laws, circulars, attendance lists, and other items relating to the formation and work of the association, organized in November, 1917, to promote patriotism and oppose alleged disloyalty during World War I. Officers were Frank W. Murphy, John Galarneau, and Robert W. Hargadine.

1662. AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITY WOMEN, MINNESOTA DIVISION. Records, 1889-1966.

6.5 ft. Replaces nos. 470-473.

Correspondence, minutes, financial data, scrapbooks, reports, notes, and membership records of the division and of its local branches at Duluth, Minneapolis, Moorhead, Nobles County, Rochester, St. Cloud, and St. Paul. Divisional papers also include information on fellowships, committee reports, a study of taxation and public school financing (1955), and a history (1923-33).

Included are minutes, financial data, studies, and scrapbooks (mostly 1920s-40s) of the St. Paul College Club, which was organized in 1909 and affiliated with the American Collegiate Alumnae and later with the American Assn. of University Women. Other branches are represented by studies of taconite (1964) and India (1964-65), and histories (1889-1963) of each branch.

1663. AMERICAN COMMITTEE FOR ITALIAN WAR RELIEF, ST. PAUL. Records, 1943-48. 40 items.

Articles of incorporation (1944), minutes, clippings, and correspondence of a group representing Italian churches and organizations in St. Paul, formed to aid World War II victims in Italy, with data on clothing and fund drives and on Italian living conditions.

1664. AMERICAN FEDERATION OF STATE, COUNTY, AND MUNICIPAL EMPLOYEES, LOCAL NUMBER 536, CHISHOLM. Records, 1954-65. 4 in.

Monthly membership lists and reports, financial records, resolutions, printed materials, a report of the union's national convention (1958), and the *Iron Range Labor Assembly First Annual Year Book* (1965). It was called the Government and Civic Employees Organizing Committee of the CIO through November, 1956.

1665. AMERICAN GUILD OF MUSIC TEACHERS, INC., ST. PAUL AND MINNEAPOLIS. Records, 1926-58. 9 vols.

Constitutions and bylaws, minutes, bulletins, programs, financial statements, clippings, and membership data of the St. Paul and Minneapolis affiliates of a guild formed to raise the standards of musical arts and music teaching. Includes some correspondence with congressmen on legislation concerning the arts, and bulletins (1935-37) of Alpha Gamma Mu, a fraternity of music teachers and students.

1666. AMERICAN HUNGARIAN LADIES BENEVOLENT SOCIETY, MINNEAPOLIS. Records, 1931-66. 5 in.

Correspondence, clippings from Hungarian language newspapers, minutes, and membership account books of the society, which made financial contributions to health organizations such as the Children's Hospital, St. Paul, and the Minnesota Heart Assn., and to various Jewish organizations in the U.S. and Israel.

1667. AMERICAN LEGION, MINNESOTA FIFTH DISTRICT, WAR MEMORIAL COMMITTEE. Records, 1945-48. 22 items.

Correspondence, newspaper clippings, and other papers of a committee formed to compile a roster of Hennepin County war dead and to organize other memorials. Includes a list of Minnesota World War II dead, with related statistics.

1668. AMERICAN LEGION, MINNESOTA, RALPH GRACIE POST NUMBER 14, BEMIDJI. Minutes, 1919-38. 1 roll microfilm. Originals loaned by the post.

The minutes detail community projects, commemorative observances, and other activities of this Beltrami County post.

1669. AMERICAN LEGION AUXILIARY, MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT, MINNEAPOLIS. Histories, 1926-65. 23 rolls microfilm. Originals loaned by the organization.

Histories of individual units arranged by community.

1670. AMERICAN RED CROSS, NORTHERN DIVISION, MINNEAPOLIS. Records, 1915-21. 5 ft.

Papers relating to civilian relief and soldiers' service activities of Red Cross organizations in Minnesota, North and South Dakota, and Montana during World War I. They consist of records for: (1) the Minneapolis and St. Paul chapters, with information on auxiliary chapters, relief work in Europe, war fund and membership drives, first aid training courses, and home services; (2) the northern division main office, including form letters and reports on its organization and relief activities; (3) the Civilian Relief Dept., including director's reports and information on services to wounded soldiers and to soldiers and their families after discharge.

1671. AMERICAN STEEL BARGE CO., NEW YORK CITY. Records, ca. 1885-96. 3 rolls microfilm. Originals in Baker Library, Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass.

Correspondence, memoranda, clippings, agreements, financial statements, reports, minutes, articles of incorporation, bylaws, depositions, and other records of a company organized to build ships, barges, and other vessels at West Superior, Wis., and operate them on the Great Lakes, the Atlantic Ocean, and elsewhere. The papers also relate to

numerous mining, railway, and shipping firms with which the company did business.

There is information on patents, specifications, purchases, sales, and building of vessels; navigation; operation of docks; iron mines in northern Minnesota; and finances and stock ownership of iron mining companies.

1672. AMES, MICHAEL E. (1822-61). Letter, May 5, 1856. 6 pages. Photocopy. Original loaned by Frank E. Woods, Chicago, Ill.

A description of St. Paul, with comments on its climate, population, and business and professional men by Ames, a St. Paul lawyer.

1673. AMHERST H. WILDER FOUNDATION, ST. PAUL. Minutes and Financial Reports, 1910-71. 1 roll microfilm. Originals loaned by the foundation. RESTRICTED.

The foundation supports charitable and social service activities in St. Paul. It was known as the Amherst H. Wilder Charity, 1910-53.

1674. ANDERSON, ALBERT N. (1875-1955). Papers, 1936-42, 1952-54. 80 items. Includes typed and photocopies.

Letters to state and national officials and to the editors of various Minnesota newspapers of Anderson, founder and publisher (1902-18) of the *Olberg Journal* (Clearwater Journal) and a Clearwater County commissioner. They concern such topics as proposed highway construction, flood control projects in the county, Minnesota hunting laws and other conservation matters, politics, Clearwater County history, logging, and dam construction.

1675. ANDERSON, ALEXANDER P. (1862-1943). Notebooks, 1899-1931. 9 rolls microfilm. Originals loaned by Mrs. Frank G. Chesley, Red Wing.

Records (39 vols.) of Anderson's experiments in puffing cereal grains and other starch-containing materials conducted between 1900 and 1931 in South Carolina, at the New York Botanical Gardens, New York City, and in his laboratory at Red Wing, Goodhue County. His work led to an agreement with the Quaker Oats Co. for further experimentation and for the marketing of puffed wheat and rice.

1676. ANDERSON, ROLAND (1912- ). Monographs on Military Campaigns, 1947-48. 13 items. Mimeographed and typed carbon copies. Originals in the Infantry School, Fort Benning, Ga.

Three monographs, with maps, pertaining to American military actions in the Tunisian and Italian campaigns of World War II, prepared by Anderson as part of an advanced infantry officers' course at the Infantry School, Fort Benning, Ga.

1677. ANDERSON, WILLIAM (1888-1975). Papers, 1912, 1920-47. 1 ft.

Correspondence, clippings, minutes, statements, resolutions, publications, and drafts of charters relating to Anderson's studies of municipal government, to his participation in numerous Minneapolis charter reform organizations, and to Minneapolis city politics, including city elections, bond issues, education and health boards, budgets and taxation, and public utilities.

1678. ANDERSON, WILLIAM, AND THEODORE C. BLEGEN, comps. Minnesota Political Party Platforms, 1849-1942. 1.25 ft.

Typed copies of platforms and resolutions of major and minor political parties adopted at conventions in Minnesota, compiled as the result of a University of Minnesota project carried out with the help of graduate assistants Sarah Davidson and Roger Shumate. A descriptive text accompanies the copies. Project working papers (1936-64) include correspondence about the location and acquisition of the material, research notes and draft for the descriptive text, and several printed platforms and resolutions.

1679. ANGELL FAMILY. Papers, 1857-68. 12 items.

Letters, deeds, memorabilia, and genealogical data relating to Melinda Angell (1788-1872), her sons Albert D., a physician (1818-93), and Alpheus O. (1835-93), the latter's wife Mary Jane Atkinson (1842-1936), and other members of a Maple Grove (Hennepin County) family. Topics of letters include farming, the Civil War, the Sioux Uprising (1862), and A. D.'s business manufacturing surgical instruments.

1680. ANN RIVER LAND CO., STILLWATER. Records, 1875-1933. 1 ft.

Correspondence, deeds, and agreements, and land, taxation, and financial records (mainly 1901-31) of a company organized to dispose of cutover land for various logging firms. (Weyerhaeuser affiliate.)

1681. ANONYMOUS. Campaign Speech, [1800]. 14 pages.

A handwritten speech prepared by a member of the Democratic-Republican political faction headed by Thomas Jefferson, probably during the presidential campaign of 1800.

1682. ANONYMOUS. Diary, June-August, 1863. 25 pages. Typed copy. Location of original unknown.

Diary of a soldier on Henry H. Sibley's punitive expedition against the Dakota, recording details of the march and skirmishes with the Indians.

1683. ANONYMOUS. Letter, December 6, 1918. 7 pages.

An American soldier in a base hospital in Langres, France, during World War I gives

impressions of France, Belgium, and Luxembourg, mentions civilian hardships, criticizes the work of the Young Men's Christian Assn., and praises that of the Red Cross and Salvation Army.

1684. ANTHONY, SUSAN BROWNELL (1820-1906).

Letter, June 22, 1868. 1 page.

Writing to Josephine Lapham, Anthony offers congratulations on her entry into the ministry, and stresses the importance of women's activities in all phases of national life.

1685. ARBOLADO PARENT TEACHER ASSOCIATION, SCHOOL DISTRICT NUMBER 33, RAMSEY COUNTY. Records, 1921-58. 6 items and 8 vols.

Minute books, clippings, and miscellany of a parents' organization in northeast Ramsey County, and of predecessor and related community groups. There is data on meetings, finances, social and charitable activities, school affairs, youth groups, child health and welfare, school safety, and related state and national organizations.

1686. ARLINGTON HILLS MOTHER'S CLUB, ST. PAUL. Minute Book, 1897-99. 1 vol.

Information on programs and speakers at its meetings.

1687. ARMSTRONG, BENJAMIN G. (b. 1820). Papers, 1856-88. 8 items.

Maps and legal documents of a trader and interpreter among the Ojibway or Chippewa Indians, concerning the Chippewa treaty of 1854 and Chief Buffalo's land grant to Armstrong. Also contains information on Duluth harbor (1857, 1882).

1688. ARMSTRONG, JOHN A. (1831-78) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1866-80. 9 items.

Letters and legal papers relating to Armstrong's interests in the St. Anthony Falls Water Power Co., the Northwestern Fuel Co. of St. Paul, and a timber business. Includes articles of incorporation of the Northwestern Fuel Co. and letters of Edward N. Saunders and James J. Hill.

1689. ARNOLD, FRAZER. Papers, 1929-66. 1.25 ft.

Correspondence, memoranda, newspaper clippings, and other papers relating to Wilbur Burton Foshay (1881-1957) collected or originated by Arnold, a Denver, Colo., attorney who was Foshay's business associate and friend. Most of the papers reflect events following the receivership (1929) of the W. B. Foshay Co., a utility company organized by Foshay in Minnesota in 1917. They include information on the company; the defense of Foshay and his associate, Henry Henley, during their trials (1931-33) for mail-fraud; and efforts to secure a pardon for the men after they entered Leavenworth Prison in 1934.

Other topics are the dedication (1929) of the Foshay Tower in Minneapolis; the march written by John Philip Sousa for the building's dedication; business affairs of the Mountain Cross Granite Corp., Salida, Colo.; Foshay's employment with various chambers of commerce after his release from prison in 1937; and impeachment proceedings (1934) against Joseph W. Molyneaux, federal judge who tried the Foshay-Henley case.

1690. ARTHUR, CHESTER ALAN (1830-86). Papers, 1843-1938. 3 rolls microfilm. Originals in the Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.

Miscellaneous correspondence, receipted bills, and other papers of Arthur and his family. Correspondents include James G. Blaine, Roscoe Conkling, Robert G. Dun, Hamilton Fish, Frederick T. Frelinghuysen, Ulysses S. Grant, Robert T. Lincoln, Frederick J. Phillips, James C. Reed, Julia I. Sand, John Sherman, and William T. Sherman.

1691. ASPINWALL, AUGUSTUS (b. 1830). Reminiscences, February 10, 1902. 49 pages. Photocopy. Original loaned by Mrs. Leonard W. Nelson, Spokane, Wash.

Deals largely with Aspinwall's years as a trader at the Crow Wing Chippewa Agency near Fort Ripley (1858-66), the Indian trade, agency administration, annuity payments, Ojibway reactions to the Sioux Uprising (1862), and the death of Ojibway Chief Hole-in-the-Day (1868). Also mentions Aspinwall's St. Anthony livery stable (1853-55), a trip he made with George Bonga, an Afro-American trader, to Leech Lake and Pokegama Falls (1855), and a townsite claim at Wadena (1857-58).

1692. ASSOCIATED CHARITIES OF ST. PAUL, ST. PAUL. Records, 1892-1917. 5 in.

Reports and minutes of an organization formed in 1892 to co-ordinate activities of charitable agencies, and of United Charities of St. Paul, its successor in 1914. There is data on members' charity work, relief applicants, health services, home-management instruction, legal aid, employment, finances, legislation, and the philosophy of charity.

1693. ASSOCIATION OF MINNEAPOLIS JEWISH WOMEN'S ORGANIZATIONS, MINNEAPOLIS. Records, 1936-62. 4 in.

Minutes, membership lists, programs, and memoranda of an organization formed in 1930 as the Conference of Minneapolis Jewish Women's Organizations to foster interorganizational co-operation within the Jewish community, conduct educational workshops, and be responsible for the women's division of the Minneapolis Federation for Jewish Service. There is information on its organization, meetings, finances, community and educational activities, philanthropic work, and relations with other local and national Jewish women's organizations. Includes references to anti-Semitism.

1694. ASTOR (JOHN JACOB) FUR CO., MACKINAC ISLAND, MICH. Records, 1803-50. 1 roll microfilm. Originals in the Traverse City Museum, Traverse City, Mich.

Ledger (1803-09) probably of the Michilimackinac Co., and Indian credit book (1824-50).

1695. ATWATER, PIERCE (1897-1944). Papers, 1929-44. 10 in.

Correspondence, speeches, articles, reports, a diary (1935), and other papers documenting Atwater's service as executive secretary of the St. Paul Community Chest (1930-40) and his interest in other social service organizations. Included is information on private social agencies, public welfare programs, and public health; mention of politics in North and South Dakota (1935); and correspondence concerning the publication and distribution of his book, *Problems of Administration in Social Work* (Minneapolis, 1940). Correspondents include James F. Byrnes, F. Stuart Chapin, Alan Johnstone, Wayne McMillen, and Charles G. Stillman.

Half of the collection relates to Atwater's service as assistant to the U.S. Senate Special Committee to Investigate Unemployment and Relief (1937-38), and consists of letters, reports, summaries of testimony, and information on unemployment compensation, family assistance and other relief programs, and liaison among local, state, and federal relief agencies.

1696. ATWOOD LUMBER CO., STILLWATER. Records, 1891-1914. 2.5 in.

Financial statements, inventories, and correspondence, with information on timberland holdings, lumber production and prices, wages, the company's sawmill at Stillwater, improvements on the Willow River, Pine County, Minn., and on the Flambeau River, Price County, Wis., and purchase of a millsite in Park Falls, Wis. Includes records of the Barronett Lumber Co., Barronett, Wis. (1891-94), and the Atwood Lumber and Manufacturing Co., Park Falls, Wis. (1909-11). (Weyerhaeuser affiliate.)

1697. AUDUBON SOCIETY, MINNEAPOLIS. Records, 1915-62. 14 items. Typed extracts. Location of originals unknown.

Histories and reminiscences of the society and its prominent members, lists of presidents, life members, contributions, and memorials (1926-62).

1698. AUFDERHEIDE, HERMAN (1892-1958). Papers, 1933-49. 5 in.

Correspondence, campaign materials, delegate lists, resolutions, and other papers of Aufderheide, a New Ulm, Brown County, native who served as secretary to Minnesota governors Floyd B. Olson (1930-36) and Hjalmar Petersen (1936-37), and later as state relief administrator. The papers concentrate on patronage

especially in the Minnesota Highway Dept., during the administrations of Olson and Elmer A. Benson, and show relationships between the Farmer-Labor party, members of the Farm Holiday Movement, and other groups. There is also information on the 1938 election; the 1940 presidential campaign, particularly the Independent-Roosevelt-Wallace Committee; the 1940 Petersen gubernatorial campaign; and agitation for a dam and flood control facilities on the Cottonwood River. Correspondents include Joseph A. Poirier, Susie W. Stageberg, Irwin C. Strout, Howard Y. Williams, Irene Welby, and Ray Johnson.

1699. AUSTIN, HORACE (1831-1905) AND FAMILY.

Papers, 1857-1953. 5 in. Replaces no. 12.

Correspondence, photographs, reports, clippings, appointments, and financial and legal papers (mainly 1870-79) concerning Austin, his daughters Helen and Leonora, and his son Herbert. There is data on Austin's Minnesota governorship (1870-74), his activities as third auditor in the U.S. Treasury Dept. (1870s), state and national politics, corruption in the administration of President Ulysses S. Grant, the Hayes-Tilden presidential election contest (1876), civil service reform, Austin's Minnesota real estate investments, women's suffrage, recollections (February-March, 1898) of Henry H. Sibley's 1863 expedition against the Dakota Indians, family activities, and Herbert's positions as purchasing agent for the city of St. Paul (1916, 1934) and for the state of Minnesota (1925, 1931). Correspondents include Edwin W. Dike, Loren Fletcher, Mark D. Flower, Andrew R. McGill, and John Sherman. Austin was a Republican.

1700. AYER, HARRY DARIUS (1878-1966) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1787-1966. 4.5 ft.

Correspondence, legal papers, financial records, Indian estate records, ledgers, inventory books, school notebooks, and personal record books of Harry D. and Janette Ora (Foster) Ayer, proprietors (1918-56) of the trading post on the Mille Lacs Chippewa Reservation, and of various family members. There are letters, legal papers, and genealogical data on the Bradbury, Basford, and Foster families; diaries (1815-62) of William Bradbury of Chesterville, Me.; military papers concerning activities at Fort Assiniboine, Mont. (1880-1911); Ayer's correspondence with assistant Indian commissioner P. R. Wadsworth (1912-22) and others expressing his interest in the welfare of the Mille Lacs Ojibway; correspondence with clients, bills and customer accounts connected with the operation of the trading post and related facilities; and papers concerning the Ayers' gift to the Minnesota Historical Society of the trading post, Indian museum, surrounding acreage, and a trust fund (1959).

1701. AYER, LYMAN WARREN (1834?-1920). Journal, 1902-03. 1 roll microfilm. Original loaned by the Minnesota and Ontario Paper Co., International Falls. See also no. 502.

Ayer's survey reports and maps (175 pages) of spruce and other timber in Lake, Itasca, St. Louis, and Beltrami counties, and in Ontario, Canada, made for the Backus-Brooks Co. He also mentions wilderness travel, logging and railroad camps, dams, roads, iron ore, water power, towns, and settlers.

## B

1702. BAASEN, FRANCIS (1820-1901) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1840-1958. 24 items.

Personal memorabilia and clippings of Baasen, Minnesota's first secretary of state and a Brown County official, and his family.

1703. BABCOCK, WILLOUGHBY (1832-64) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1836-1963. 5 ft.

Three generations of the Babcock family are represented in the papers.

The letters and diaries of Willoughby Babcock (1832-64), a lawyer of Owego, N.Y., include over 200 letters written to his wife while he served in the Civil War. Many were published by his grandson, Willoughby M. Babcock II, as *Selections from the Letters and Diaries of Brevet-Brigadier General Willoughby Babcock of the Seventy-Fifth New York Volunteers* (Albany, N.Y., 1922).

Willoughby Maynard Babcock I (1864-1925), also a lawyer, moved to Minneapolis in 1889. His papers include a scrapbook (1885-87), kept while a student at Yale College, files of the Draymen's Protective Assn. of Minneapolis (1899-1920), of which he was secretary; and pamphlets relating to World War I.

The papers of Willoughby Maynard Babcock II (1893-1967), who held various positions on the Minnesota Historical Society's staff (1918-60), contain research papers, articles, speeches, radio scripts, and correspondence on a variety of topics concerning Minnesota history and historical preservation.

1704. BABCOCK, WILLOUGHBY MAYNARD II, comp. Newspaper Transcripts and Card Index, 1849-63, 1896-97. 2.5 ft. and 15 card-file drawers.

Typed transcripts and a subject index to articles on early Minnesota, selected mainly from southern Minnesota newspapers, 1849-59. Includes much information on land and water travel, immigration, the rise and decline of towns, and Indian affairs, as well as descriptions of Minnesota's climate and natural resources.

1705. BACHMANN, CHARLES WILLIAM (1837-89?).

Papers, 1854-1912. 31 items and 1 vol.

Letters, military papers, and obituaries of a building contractor and carpenter in

Carver County who served in the Fifth Minnesota Infantry during the Civil War. Scrapbook (1880s) concerns a Newark, N.J., German musical society. All the papers are in German.

1706. BACON, JERRY DEMPSTER (b. 1865). Article: "Resumé of the Nonpartisan League," [ca. 1921]. 9 pages.

An opponent of the Nonpartisan League, Bacon reviews its growth in North Dakota, 1916-18, lists its secret caucus rules, discusses the laws passed by the league-dominated 1919 North Dakota legislature, and summarizes the conclusions of an investigating committee composed of its opponents.

1707. BAER, BEN (1845-1921) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1899-1955. 3 in.

Statements and financial miscellany (1899-1909) of the American National Bank, Deadwood, S. Dak., of which Baer was cashier. Letters and statements (1912-14) concerning financial problems of the Bank of Beattie, Kan., owned by his brother and nephew, Joseph and Isaac Baer. Diary of his son, Ira Ben Baer (October, 1918-February, 1919), during his World War I service in Europe. Personal and family memorabilia and letters.

1708. BAGLEY, WILLIAM RICHARDSON (b. 1870).

Papers, 1923-72. 2 rolls microfilm. Originals loaned by J. Wesley White, Duluth.

Letters, reports, memoranda, and clippings of Bagley, a Duluth physician and conservationist. Concentrated largely in the 1930s, they concern the history and activities of the Izaak Walton League's Minnesota division and its Duluth chapter, management and expansion of Superior National Forest, water-power development, policies and personnel of the Minnesota Conservation Commission and the Minnesota Division of Game and Fish, and wildlife management. Correspondents are Minnesota conservation officials and members of conservation organizations, including Olin L. Kaupanger, John R. Foley, E. Victor Willard, and Ernest C. Oberholtzer.

1709. BAGOT, WILLIAM (1728-98) AND FAMILY.

Papers, 1754-93. 15 items.

Letters by William, the first Baron Bagot and member of the British Parliament (1754-80), and by his brothers, Charles Chester, Walter, and Lewis. Includes correspondence (1770) with Lord Frederick North, British prime minister, on political matters and on an offer to Bagot of a high government position; a letter (1762) by Lewis Bagot giving data on political and military conditions in Spain; and a letter by T. Townson (1769, 3 pages) describing his trip to Italy, purchase of antiques and books, literary matters, and the election of Pope Clement XIV.

1710. BAILEY, EVERETT HOSKINS (1850-1938) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1839-1954. 2 ft.

Correspondence, financial data, maps,

diaries, memoranda, wills and other legal papers, genealogies, clippings, school papers, and memorabilia relating to Bailey, a St. Paul banker, and his family.

There is data on Bailey's work as trustee in the bankruptcy cases of Dennis Ryan (1898-1901) and John Q. Adams (1902-03) of St. Paul; on the Northwestern Trust Co. (1908-18); the First National Bank of St. Paul; the St. Paul Orchards Co., which operated the Bailey ranch near Ontario, Ore. (1918-28); inventions of an air brake (1897-99) and railway handcar (1912-14); bondholders protective associations (1932-37); Bailey's interests in real estate, securities, and other businesses throughout the country; his efforts to make Isle Royale, Mich., a national park (1923-37); and his work with the Belgium Child Welfare Fund (1919-21).

Family papers include letters by Everett's wife, Jeannette Jones Bailey, written while on a trip to Europe (1891); Everett Bailey's diaries (1863, 1865-66, 1901, 1910) with information on his boyhood and his travels to Europe and Japan; letters concerning his brother Francis Bailey's coffee plantation in Mexico (1894-99); his son Frederick's school composition books (1890s); a diary (1851) of Frederick A. Jones (Mrs. Bailey's father), with data on schoolteaching in Mississippi, steamboat trips on the Mississippi and Ohio rivers, and views on slavery; and essays (1839-44) written by Caroline B. Pier at Jamestown Academy, N.Y.

Other correspondents include Michael Bright, Watson P. Davidson, Jane Irwin Robeson Henry (Mrs. Bayard), James J. Hill, Gertrude W. Ryan, Stephen D. Ryan, James M. Taft, and William Timmis. There is also data (1867-71) on efforts by James Stinson of Chicago to gain control of the Northern Pacific Railway Co.

1711. BAILLY, ALEXIS (1798-1861). Papers, 1821-68, 1884-98. 3 ft. Includes photocopies of originals in State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, the office of the clerk of circuit court of Crawford County, Prairie du Chien, Wis., and loaned by various individuals. Replaces no. 16.

Correspondence and financial records (1821-68) of Bailly, an American Fur Co. agent at St. Peter's (Mendota), 1820-35, and later at Wabasha, giving details of trade with the Dakota Indians and of the life of the traders and early white settlers. Includes references to Bailly's cattle drive (1821) from Fort Snelling to the Selkirk Colony on the Red River, and to Minnesota politics when Bailly was a member of the first territorial legislature (1849).

Depositions, affidavits, testimony, subpoenas, and other documents (totaling 88 pages) concern a suit (1834-43) by Bailly against Lawrence Taliaferro for confiscating whisky that Bailly was transporting for trade with the Dakota Indians.

Fifty-eight volumes (1821-51) include personal memoranda; business and personal ac-

counts; daybooks kept at St. Peter's, Wabasha, and Prairie du Chien; records of the American Fur Co.'s Western Outfit (1834-48); a traders' credit book; Indian credit and account books; ledgers; inventories; and outward invoice books. Another volume (1884-98) contains a daily record of river traffic under a bridge, probably at La Crescent.

Among the many correspondents are William A. Aitken, Benjamin F. Baker, Bernard W. Briscoe, Joseph R. Brown, James D. Doty, Hercules L. Dousman, Jean B. Faribault, Joseph Laframboise, James H. Lockwood, Henry M. Rice, Joseph Rolette, Samuel C. Stambaugh, and Lawrence Taliaferro.

1712. BAKER, BARRETTE WATTS (1869-1956) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1885-1956. 2.5 in.

Biographical data, personal memorabilia, and letters from family and friends of Baker, a Minneapolis wallpaper and paint dealer, with data on their various business enterprises, business opportunities in southern Minnesota, his interest in selling the Lu-Mi-Num bicycle, his brother Wallace L.'s work as a veterinarian in New York state, and descriptions of Pueblo, Colo., and of prospecting in Montana. Advertisements and circulars of Minneapolis and midwestern businesses.

1713. BAKERY AND CONFECTIONERY WORKERS UNION, LOCAL NUMBER 21, ST. PAUL. Records, 1913-62. 3 ft.

Bylaws (1939); contracts, negotiations, and agreements between the union and the wholesale bakery industry relating to wages, hours, working conditions, strikes, and similar matters (1949-54); minute books (1922-44), sales books (1938-61), cashbooks (1936-46), and ledgers (1936-55), a roll book, and a membership record book (1939-41). Includes some material on Biscuit and Cracker Workers Union, Local Number 402.

1714. BALCH, EARLE HENRY (1893- ). Papers, 1952-62. 30 items.

Balch's circular letters to his family as a diplomatic attaché in Tehran, Iran, the Hague, Netherlands, and Ankara, Turkey, describing at length his work and travels, household arrangements, festivals and holidays, and the people and customs of the countries.

1715. BALD EAGLE UNION CHURCH, BALD EAGLE. Records, 1905-35. 55 items and 2 vols.

Articles of incorporation and bylaws (1905), membership roll (1905-25), baptisms (1905-18), minutes (1905-32), treasurer's reports (1905-24), and records of Ladies Aid Society activities of a nondenominational Ramsey County church. Correspondence and accounts regarding church officers and management, including negotiations (1909-10) to buy a bell.

1716. BALDISHOL COMMITTEE, MINNEAPOLIS. Records, 1925-26. 39 items and 3 vols.

Letters, financial records, and committee lists of a group which presented a Baldishol tapestry to Mrs. Calvin Coolidge to commemorate her visit to the Norwegian-American centennial celebration in Minneapolis, 1925. Includes the score of the centennial celebration song by Anna M. Fardahl.

1717. BALL, JOSEPH HURST (1905- ). Papers, 1940-48. 2 ft.

Bills, newsletters, speeches, voting records, and related miscellany from Ball's service as U.S. senator (Republican).

1718. BALL, MINER (1834-94). Diary, 1875-84. 1 vol.

Genealogical data, record of ginseng dealers (1875-76), and Ball's diary entries (1876, 1884) discussing social life, community events, and his family and business activities as a Delano, Wright County, resident.

1719. BANNING, WILLIAM L. (1814-93). Letter, July 16, 1866. 5 pages.

Banning discusses the St. Croix and Lake Superior Railroad, chartered for construction in Wisconsin: its endowment, estimated construction costs, quality of land along its route, and speculation in its franchise and land grant. Includes first mortgage bond, Lake Superior and Mississippi Railroad Co., of which Banning was president.

1720. BAPTISM RIVER CLUB. .Guest Register, 1889-1922. 1 vol.

Register of persons using the club's fishing facilities on the Baptism River, Lake County.

1721. BARBEAU, PETER B. (1800-82). Papers, 1789-1909. 8 rolls microfilm. Originals in the Bayliss Library, Sault Ste. Marie, Mich.

Personal and business papers of Barbeau, a Sault Ste. Marie businessman, local official, and Michigan state legislator (1840s), whose enterprises in the Great Lakes area encompassed real estate; fur trade; mining and mineral exploration, including the Vermilion gold rush in Minnesota (1865-66); Lake Superior shipping; and pine timber and sawmills.

Barbeau's son-in-law, Myron Scranton, took over the business in 1864 and is the recipient of most of the letters written after that date. Another son-in-law, James Pendill, is a significant correspondent. Other papers relate to business and government relations with the Ojibway and Ottawa Indians and to business affairs in Detroit, including letters and accounts of Bishop Frederick Baraga.

There are also considerable correspondence, manifests, invoices, reports, and abstracts of business done by the collector of customs, district of Michilimackinac, Mich., with information on many aspects of Great Lakes

shipping from 1803 to 1883; includes an index prepared by Paul M. Dressler.

1722. BARBER, DANIEL ROSWELL (1817-86). Papers, 1826-84. 5 in.

Financial and legal papers, account books, and memorandum books relating to loans and property holdings of Barber and his partners in Vermont, Michigan, and Minnesota; his mercantile business in Rutland County, Vt., and Minneapolis; the Minneapolis flour and wheat business; and his Cataract Flouring Mill, Minneapolis.

1723. BARBER, EDMUND L. Papers, 1850-ca. 1860. 7 items.

Letters and memorabilia of Barber, who was postmaster (1857-60) at Breckenridge, Wilkin County.

1724. BARDWELL-ROBINSON CO., MINNEAPOLIS.

Minute Book, 1892-1932. 1 vol.

Minute book, with articles of incorporation and bylaws (1892), of a company founded by Sumers C. and Charles N. Robinson and Charles S. Bardwell to manufacture lumber and lumber products. The minutes primarily concern elections of company officers and salaries, but occasionally discuss stock and property sales, finances, personnel, inventories, sales policies, and product research. The company survived until about 1944-45.

1725. BARRETT, THEODORE HARVEY (1834-1900).

Papers, 1863-1900. 9 items.

Memorabilia, obituaries, and a speech (October 4, 1887) of Barrett, a civil engineer and surveyor, who was a resident of Stevens and Grant counties and president (1887) of the Minnesota Farmers' Alliance.

1726. BASINGER, CARL O. Article: "Luxembourgers in Wisconsin," (n.d.). 8 pages. Typed carbon copy.

Basinger describes the arrival, settlement, and subsequent fortunes of Luxembourg immigrant farmers in Ozaukee County, Wis., their political affiliations and reactions to the Civil War, and also mentions Yankee, German, and Irish settlers.

1727. BASSETT, EDWARD H. (1842-97) AND GEORGE S. (ca. 1843-62). Letters, 1861-63. 2 items.

Edward describes life with the First Minnesota Infantry at Camp Stone, Md. (1861, addendum June, 1863). George gives war news from the Third Minnesota Infantry in Louisville, Ky. (ca. March, 1862).

1728. BATTIN, JOHN (1809-1906) AND FAMILY.

Papers, 1862-1941. 4 items.

Biographical and genealogical data on the Battin family and their life in Ramsey and Scott counties, a letter (1903) from Battin to his daughter with news of crops and family, and

a letter (1862) from Richard Battin, serving with the Fourth Minnesota Infantry in Mississippi during the Civil War.

1729. BAXTER, LUTHER LOREN (1832-1915) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1853-1950. 10 in. Includes photocopies from originals in the University of Washington Archives, Seattle. Replaces no. 21.

The papers of Baxter, lawyer, judge, and legislator from Scott and Carver counties, include correspondence with several prominent Minnesotans regarding local Democratic politics, as well as records (1861-65) he kept as an officer in the Fourth Minnesota Infantry and the First Regiment of Heavy Artillery during the Civil War.

A second group of letters (1882-1950) relates to the family problems of Chauncey and Elizabeth Baxter, son and daughter-in-law of Luther; and to the death and estate of Nellie Baxter, their daughter, who operated a grocery store in Chaska from 1900 to 1948.

1730. BAYLISS, CELESTE CHAMBERLAIN (1875-1935) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1918-45. 121 items.

Letters and clippings regarding Bayliss' participation in community service activities and organizations in St. Louis County and state-wide, particularly in the meetings and program of the Minnesota Federation of Women's Clubs during her term as its president (1925-29). The papers reflect her interest in effective organization of women for community service, in communal property rights for women, and in children's and community health and welfare. Also included is biographical data on her husband Willard, a superintendent of the Oliver Iron Mining Co. at Chisholm, and an article by him (1928) on Chisholm's iron ore industry.

1731. BEAN, JOHN VICTOR (1843-1919). Papers, 1868-71, 1889, 1918-19. 5 items and 1 roll microfilm. Originals of the microfilm are in the State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.

Letters and genealogical data, largely concerning Bean's experiences and observations as a U.S. Army surgeon at Fort Stevenson, Dakota Territory (1868-70), particularly on post construction, transportation, military life, and the Arikara, Gros Ventres, Mandan, and Dakota Indians. They also contain information on his subsequent life in Moulton, Ia., on his family's life in Conneaut, Ohio (1870-71), and on his brother James's studies at the University of Michigan, Ann Arbor (1870).

1732. BEARDSLEY, BENJAMIN FRANKLIN (b. 1860). Papers, 1897-1928. 3 in. See also no. 525.

Correspondence, clippings, reports, and other papers of Beardsley, an insurance man and secretary of the St. Paul Chamber of Commerce. Material relating to St. Paul includes a Chamber of Commerce study of streetcar facilities

(1903-04), reports (n.d.) of the St. Paul Gas and Light Co. on a proposed gas franchise, plats of the Woodland Park addition to the city (1897-1906), and proposed Twin Cities exhibits at the Louisiana Purchase Exposition (1904). Included also are delegate lists, reports, and correspondence (1902-05) relating to the Trans-Mississippi Commercial Congress and the National Irrigation Assn.

1733. BEECHER, JOHN (1904- ). Book Draft: "Tomorrow Is a Day: A Story of the People in Politics," 1967[?]. 409 pages. Photocopy. Original loaned by Beecher. RESTRICTED.

Draft of a projected book on politics and democracy using Minnesota as a case study. Beecher, a laborer, writer, poet, teacher, and New Deal public servant, surveyed Minnesota politicians and their associates before 1930 and focused on Farmer-Labor party governors Floyd B. Olson, Hjalmar Petersen, and Elmer A. Benson.

1734. BEEF SLOUGH MANUFACTURING, BOOMING, LOG DRIVING, AND TRANSPORTATION CO., ALMA, WIS. Records, 1867-1905. 4 items and 3 vols. RESTRICTED until 1984.

Articles of association, minute books, and stock certificate book of a company formed to cut and drive logs, operate booms, and manufacture lumber. Included is information on Wisconsin legislation, co-operation with the Mississippi River Logging Co., and improvement of the Chippewa River in Wisconsin and of Beef Slough in that river near its junction with the Mississippi. (Weyerhaeuser affiliate.)

1735. BEEMAN, EDWIN RUTHVEN (1870-1935). Papers, 1899-1901, 1931. 73 items.

Legal papers, including notices of claim locations, indentures, deeds, and leases of Beeman, a Minneapolis businessman and lawyer who practiced in Alaska during the Klondike gold rush. There are also reminiscent notes (1931, 2 pages) on this experience and on Nome, Alas.

1736. BELL, JAMES FORD (1879-1961). Papers, 1916-60. 3 ft.

Correspondence, clippings, speeches, printed materials, and miscellany of Bell, a Minneapolis flour-milling executive who was an active participant in public affairs. They document his career as salesman, vice-president, and president of the Washburn Crosby Co. (1901-28), and as president and board chairman of General Mills, Inc. (1928-47); transportation (particularly rail) and food-processing industries; agriculture and the grain trade in Canada, England, and France; economic conditions in various parts of the world; the Depression and Franklin D. Roosevelt's New Deal legislation and relief programs of the 1930s, especially in agriculture, transportation, and economic and monetary policy; relief activities

and reconstruction in Europe during and after World War I; military operations, diplomacy, and the wartime economy during World War II, and postwar reconstruction in Europe and Japan; the Korean War; other aspects of U.S. foreign policy; state and national politics and presidential campaigns; Sister Elizabeth Kenny's treatment of polio (1940s); the Minnesota Resources Commission (1940s-50s) and conservation of wildlife and natural resources.

Correspondents include Sydney Anderson, Bernard Baruch, Ezra Taft Benson, William C. Edgar, Elizabeth Kenny, Alfred M. Landon, Edward E. Loomis, Gordon Ravenscroft, Sir Herbert T. Robson, Nelson A. Rockefeller, Harold E. Stassen, Ernest Vilgrain, Jean Vilgrain, and Stanley Washburn.

1737. BELL, ROBERT MOWRY (1860-1931) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1845-1933. 27 items and 12 vols.

Correspondence and diaries which describe the daily life and travels of Bell, a physician and free-lance writer, and various members of his family. Subjects include a trip to Mankato (1867); Bell's youth in Sauk Centre, Stearns County (1872-79); his life as a student at the University of Minnesota (1879-83); family life in Leipzig, Germany (1901) and Ithaca, N.Y. (1903-04); European travels in 1873, 1888, 1900, and 1914; and visits to Japan and Hawaii (1928, 1933).

1738. BELLEVUE HOUSE, MINNEAPOLIS. Register, 1896. 1 vol.

Guest register of a hotel owned by Samuel G. Daniels, ca. 1871-99.

1739. BELTRAMI, GIACOMO COSTANTINO (1779-1855). Papers, 1824-67. 18 items. Photocopies. Originals in the Biblioteca Civica A. Maj. Bergamo, Italy.

Correspondence, reviews, and articles written by or about Beltrami, his search for the sources of the Mississippi River, his journey to the Red River with Major Stephen H. Long (1823), and his books; and correspondence (1863-67) between the Minnesota Historical Society and officials of the city of Bergamo, Beltrami's birthplace.

1740. BENITT, WILLIAM A. (1893- ) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1930-66. 10 in.

Correspondence, clippings, and account books relating to the farming activities -- poultry, livestock, grain, and orchards -- of William and Linda James Benitt of Apple Acres Farm, Hastings, Dakota County.

1741. BENJAMIN, JOHN (1823-1902) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1840-1951. 2.25 ft.

Correspondence, genealogical notes, legal and financial papers, and memorabilia concerning the career of Benjamin, a Welsh immigrant who settled at Hutchinson, McLeod County, in 1857; other family members; and the Welsh family of his wife, Elizabeth Garner.

There is considerable information on the emigration from Wales of members of the Benjamin and Garner families (1849-70s), and correspondence (largely 1840s-50s) with friends and relatives there discussing social and economic conditions in Wales, and especially a cotton mill at Flint.

The papers also contain data on John's settlement and life in Nashua, N.H. (1849), Dedham, Mass. (1850), Rockford, Ill. (1855), and Hutchinson; his farm and real estate business in Hutchinson and his management of other farm properties and landholdings for nonresident owners; his work as manager of the Roseland Colony Co., Roseland, La. (1890s).

Included are material on brother Edwin's activities in furniture manufacturing and inventions of wood-working machinery in Chicago (1860s-70s); the career of John's son, Arthur E., a Minneapolis physician (1892-1951); Minneapolis medical facilities; and the family of Arthur's wife, Blanche Grimshaw.

Letters from Richard G. and Mary Wait (1858-61) mention life in Kansas Territory. Other correspondents include James E. Chesley, Thomas Gleave, Horace Greeley, Asa B. Hutchinson, Richard B. Jones, George W. Macbeth, and Thomas Price.

1742. BENNETT, LUCIUS CINCINNATUS (1873-1933). Papers, 1892-1933. 35 items.

Commissions, certificates, and other military papers from Bennett's career as a U.S. Army officer who served in the Spanish-American War and the Philippine insurrection (1898-1900), World War I, and in the Minnesota National Guard.

1743. BENNETT, NATHAN (b. 1785). Account Book, 1814-57. 107 pages. Photocopy. Original loaned by Willis W. Wilson, Excelsior.

Accounts of hides tanned by Bennett while a resident of Cattaraugus County, N.Y.

1744. BENSON, ELMER AUSTIN (1895- ). Papers, 1931-63, 1973. 11.25 ft.

Correspondence, clippings, speeches, political literature, and publications relating to Benson's career as Farmer-Labor party leader, Minnesota commissioner of banking (1933-35), U.S. senator (1935-36), and governor of Minnesota (1937-39).

The major portion (1936-38) documents factionalism in the Farmer-Labor party, problems of patronage and interdepartmental disputes during Benson's governorship, and his 1938 gubernatorial campaign against Harold E. Stassen. The papers of this period also reflect Benson's support of New Deal domestic policies particularly in the field of agriculture, peace and disarmament, and the republican cause in the Spanish Civil War.

Papers for 1939-63 deal with Benson's activities as chairman of the Farmer-Labor Assn. (1941-43), his opposition (1939-41) to American intervention in World War II, his activities as national chairman of the CIO Na-

tional Citizens Political Action Committee (1944-46), his support of Henry A. Wallace for U.S. president on the Progressive party ticket (1948), and his subsequent interest in movements for civil liberties and civil rights, peace and disarmament, and closer U.S. relations with Russia and China.

Correspondents include Minnesota and national political figures, leaders and members of antiwar and civil liberties groups, labor leaders, and members of political action groups. Among them are Oscar Ewing, Abe Harris, Viena Johnson Hendrickson, Elmer Kelm, Floyd B. Olson, Paul Robeson, John Gunderson Rockwell, Paul Tinge, and Frank Walker.

1745. BENTON, HARRY GRAHAM (b. 1878) AND FAMILY. Papers, (n.d.) and 1862-94, 1953. 6 items and 1 vol.

Included are biographical sketches of Minneapolis lawyers Caleb Henry Benton and Reuben Clark Benton, genealogical data, an interview with H. G. Benton (1953) who reminisces on Minneapolis and the University of Minnesota, and a scrapbook (1862-94) of Mrs. R. C. Benton on current events and family information.

1746. BERNARD, JOHN TOUSSAINT (1893- ). Papers, 1934-73. 5 in.

Correspondence and clippings (mainly 1936-56) on Bernard's activities as a labor union organizer, a participant in antifascist and civil liberties groups, and as U.S. congressman (Farmer-Labor party) from Minnesota's eighth district (1937-39). Includes material concerning his support of the Spanish Loyalists, his lone vote against the Spanish arms embargo (1937), and his work with the Steel Workers Organizing Committee of the CIO (1937-42) and with the United Electrical, Radio, and Machine Workers of America (1943-54). Correspondents include Irene Paull, Jerry O'Connell, and Vito Mercantonio.

1747. BERTHEL, RUSSELL M. (d. 1944). Journal, 1936-41. 1 vol.

Lists and describes Berthel's observances of birds and animals in Minnesota.

1748. BIGELOW, HORACE RANSOM (1820-94). Diary, 1853-93. 1 vol.

Included are detailed descriptions (1853-54) of Bigelow's journey from New York to Minnesota, of the upper Mississippi River and towns along it, and of his life as a law partner of Charles E. Flandrau in early St. Paul, including descriptions of the city, saw and grist mills, climate, traders, immigrants, railroads, and political activities. Also present are personal financial accounts (1863-93) and genealogical data on the Bigelow, Otis, and Bartlett families.

1749. BIJOU THEATER, CLOQUET. Contracts, 1909-10. 13 items.

Contracts between the theater management

and members of comedy, singing, dancing, juggling, and other variety acts.

1750. BILL, FRED ADELBERT (d. 1936) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1793-1957. 4 ft. Replaces no. 543.

Most of the papers relate to Bill's career as a Mississippi River steamboat captain and to his research and writing on the history of steamboating, logging, navigation, and towns on the Mississippi River, the Chippewa River in Wisconsin, and the Red River of the North. They are concentrated in the years 1909 to 1935, and include correspondence, scrapbooks, diaries, clippings, reminiscences, articles, and drafts.

There are also some records of steamboat and packet companies (1845-70); reminiscences (6 vols., 1907-08) of steamboat captain Stephen Hanks, a cousin of Abraham Lincoln; minutes of the school board (1869-71) and the village board (1880-91) of Reads Landing, Wabasha County; papers relating to the Reads Landing Assn. (1908-35) and the Minnesota Territorial Pioneers Assn. (1924-31); family letters, memorabilia, and clippings (1793-1957); genealogical data compiled by Earl M. Bill, Fred's son; and Earl's letters (1917-18) from U.S. training camps and France during World War I.

1751. BIOGRAPHICAL FILE.

Primarily comprised of over 500 biographical and autobiographical sketches of Minnesotans, this file also contains clippings, letters, commissions, certificates, reminiscences, and other personal memorabilia whose value is largely biographical. Additions are regularly made to the file.

1752. BIRD, WILLIAM (1830-1908). Papers, 1861-65, 1908. 1 roll microfilm. Originals loaned by Mrs. Walter C. Olin, St. Paul.

Included are 48 letters to his parents written during Bird's Civil War service with the 37th and 179th Regiments, New York Infantry, describing army and camp life, battles and skirmishes, and commenting on Generals Ambrose E. Burnside and Joseph Hooker. There is also an obituary (1908) summarizing Bird's later life as a farmer and local official in Martin County.

1753. BISHOP, JUDSON WADE (1831-1917) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1856-1917, 1949. 10 in. and 1 roll microfilm. Originals of the microfilm are in the Chickamauga and Chattanooga National Military Park, Fort Oglethorpe, Ga.

Correspondence, clippings, diary, speeches, articles, military papers, genealogical data, and memorabilia of Bishop, a principal of Chatfield Academy, Fillmore County (1859) and a railroad surveyor and contractor, and of his family. Most of the papers relate to his Civil War service as captain of

Company A, Second Minnesota Infantry, at Fort Ripley and in Alabama, Georgia, Kentucky, Mississippi, and Tennessee, with observations on camp life, military campaigns, and wartime civilian conditions.

There is also information on publication of his history of the Second Regiment (1890-91), regimental reunions, establishment (1890-95) of the Chickamauga and Chattanooga National Military Park, and the regiment's monument in the park. Military papers and a reminiscence (ca. 1895) document his brother John's service with the Fifth Minnesota Infantry during the Sioux Uprising (1862) and the Civil War.

Other papers concern Chatfield Academy (1859), the St. Paul and Sioux City Railroad (1877-1903), and family activities. Correspondents include William H. Acker, Don Carlos Buell, Adolph O. Eberhart, Charles H. Grosvenor, Alexander Ramsey, and Horatio P. Van Cleve.

1754. BIXBY, WILLARD WILSON (1898- ) AND FAMILY. Papers, (n.d.) and 1918-20. 2.5 in. Includes photocopy made from original loaned by W. K. Bixby, St. Paul.

Memorabilia, photos, and 34 letters from Bixby to his parents while an ambulance driver in Italy during World War I, describing war experiences and civilian life. Included also is a Bixby family genealogy (10 pages, photocopy).

1755. BLIZZARD OF 1975. Letters, January, 1975. 1.5 in.

Letters and clippings sent to WCCO Radio, Minneapolis, relating experiences in the Minnesota blizzard of January 10-12, 1975.

1756. BLÜCHER, GEBHARD LEBERCHT VON (1742-1819). Correspondence, 1815. 3 items.

Two letters from Prussian general Von Blücher to John Parish, and one from Parish to Von Blücher, mentioning military campaigns against Napoleon in Belgium and France. All are in German, with translations.

1757. BOND, DANIEL. Reminiscences, (n.d.).

1 roll microfilm. Originals loaned by Mrs. Beverly Cardwell, Cherry Valley, Calif.

Bond's handwritten reminiscences (334 pages) of his Civil War service (1861-65) with the First Minnesota Infantry and as a prisoner of war at Andersonville, Ga. (1864-65).

1758. BONNERS FERRY LUMBER CO., LTD., BONNERS FERRY, IDA. Records, 1904-31. 7 in.

Financial statements and inventories, with data on logging, log marketing, the Bonners Ferry plant, laborers, insurance, logging and sawmill equipment, production costs and volume, and timberland holdings in Idaho and Montana. (Weyerhaeuser affiliate.)

1759. BOOTH, WALTER SHERMAN (1827-1901) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1857-90. 41 items.

Booth's letters to his cousin, Cyrus Beers Sherman of Connecticut, with family news; information on Sherman's Mower County property and on Booth's publishing business in Minneapolis and in Rochester, Olmsted County; comments on Minnesota financial conditions; and descriptions (August, 1883) of a cyclone that struck Rochester. Included are deeds and promissory notes for Sherman's property.

1760. BORNARTH, CHARLES (ca. 1830-1902). Papers, 1863, 1865, 1894-98. 3 vols.

Diary (July-September, 1863) of a Sibley County resident during his service with the Sibley expedition against the Dakota Indians. Countersigns (February-March, 1865) for U.S. Army headquarters in Morganza, La., kept by Bornarth as aide-de-camp. Cashbook (1894-98) from his service with the U.S. pension office, Washington, D.C.

1761. BOVEY, MARGARET JACKSON (1887-1972).

Article: "A Childhood of the 'Gay Nineties,'" (n.d.). 31 pages.

Describes the early life of Bovey's parents, Anson and Eugenia (Adams) Jackson, in Ohio and New York City, and family life in Minneapolis in the 1890s, including holidays, domestic and social activities, home furnishings, Madison School, and the Lafayette Hotel at Lake Minnetonka.

1762. BOVEY-DeLAITRE LUMBER CO., MINNEAPOLIS. Records, 1870-1911. 12 ft.

Ledgers, journals, cashbooks, and log, labor, and land records of a logging, lumber-milling, and lumber-sales company (after 1888) and its predecessor, Eastman, Bovey and Co. Included are letters, receipts, statements, and other financial papers of the company and the Charles A. Bovey family. At least five members of the DeLaitre family were associated with the firm -- Albion J., Howard M., John, John L., and Louis.

1763. BOWERS, RAYMON JAMES. Papers, 1918-19. 86 items.

Included are 17 letters written by Bowers during World War I, describing camp life in the U.S., the trip to France, his training there in army ordinance repair, celebration of the armistice in Paris, and his impressions of France and its people. Accompanied by 25 photographs and 44 picture post cards.

1764. BOWIE, WASHINGTON (1841-1925). Memoirs, 1921. 25 pages. Typed copy. Original loaned by Johnson Bowie, Towson, Md.

Bowie discusses life in Montgomery County, Md., in the 1840s and 1850s, including treatment of slaves, social activities, and civilian life during the Civil War, and mentions a visit to Minnesota in 1862-63.

1765. BOWLER, JAMES MADISON (1838-1916) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1856-1930, 1961. 10 in.

Correspondence, clippings, and family memorabilia of Bowler, who settled in St. Anthony (Minneapolis) in 1858, and of his family. Most of the materials relate to his Civil War service with the First and Third Minnesota infantries at Fort Snelling (1861) and in Arkansas, Kentucky, Missouri, and Tennessee (1861-65); with the Sibley expedition against the Dakota Indians (1863); and as major of the 113th U.S. Colored Infantry during reconstruction in Arkansas (1865-66). His letters to his wife Elizabeth describe army life, battles, wartime civilian life, and his attitudes toward the war.

Correspondence with relatives in Maine (mainly 1850s-60s) discusses family activities, schoolteaching, Maine politics, opinions on the war, and his brother Joseph's service (1862-66) in Maine regiments.

There is also information on the family's life at Nininger, Dakota County (1858-61), and postwar life at Bird Island, Renville County, and in Minneapolis; Bowler's work (1866-70) on Northern Pacific Railway construction; and Minnesota politics.

1766. BOY RIVER LOGGING CO., MINNEAPOLIS.

Records, 1891-1915. 2 vols. RESTRICTED until 1984.

A minute book (1891, 1893-1915) including articles of incorporation, and a stock certificate book (1891-93) of a firm organized to improve, construct booms, and drive logs on the Boy River, Cass County. (Weyerhaeuser affiliate.)

1767. BOYD, ROBERT KNOWLES (1845-1932). Papers, 1925-30. 15 items.

Manuscripts by Boyd recalling and discussing the Sioux Uprising of 1862, particularly the battle at Birch Coulee, accompanied by maps and charts. Other manuscripts discuss a sheer boom used in logging operations on the Chippewa River in Wisconsin, the Ojibway language, and Jonathan Carver's explorations and map of the Northwest.

1768. BOYER, FREDERICK NATHAN (1840-1927).

Diary, 1861-66. 1 roll microfilm. Original loaned by Mrs. Carl H. Strong, Albuquerque, New Mex.

Documents Boyer's Civil War service as an officer of Company H, 59th Illinois Infantry, with information on the regiment's marches, camp life, battles, and the social life of the officers and men in Alabama, Arkansas, Mississippi, Missouri, and Tennessee; and postwar service in Texas. Included also are comments on the southern countryside and cities, and on the mustering-out process.

1769. BOYLE, DENNIS (1849-1924). Diary, 1865-69. 104 pages. Photocopy. Original loaned by Ed and Mabel Boyle, Stillwater.

Describes Boyle's service as a wagon driver on an expedition from Fort Snelling to Devils Lake (N. Dak.) against the Dakota Indians (1865), and his work as a cook in lumber camps and on Mississippi River logging rafts.

1770. BRACKEN, HENRY MARTYN (1854-1938).

Articles, 1895-1932. 5 vols. Typed. See also no. 555.

Articles by Bracken, executive officer of the Minnesota State Board of Health, on communicable diseases in Minnesota, leprosy in the U.S., Minnesota health legislation (1909), sanitary problems studied on a trip to Europe (1910), and a history of public health work in Minnesota, 1872-1922.

1771. BRANCH (WILLIAM) AND CO., ST. PAUL.

Records, 1846-69. 18 vols.

Ledgers, journals, daybooks, and other accounts of Branch and his various associates in the carpentry and construction contracting business in Cincinnati, Ohio (1846-52), in St. Paul (1852-ca.65), in surveying and construction on the Lake Superior and Mississippi Railroad (1865-69), and in Duluth (1860s).

1772. BRANDHORST, HERMAN H. Birch-bark Letters, 1906. 2 items.

A post card and a letter written on birch-bark by a man working in a logging camp on the Snake River near Tronnes in Aitkin County.

1773. BREEN STONE AND MARBLE CO., KASOTA.

Letter-press Books, 1917-19. 2 vols.

Letters regarding contracts to quarry and supply stone for buildings in Minnesota and throughout the Midwest.

1774. BRICKLAYERS, MASONS AND CEMENT BLOCKLAYERS UNION, LOCAL NUMBER 1, ST. PAUL.

Records, 1882-1950. 2 ft.

Minute books (1884-1912), account books (1886-97), membership lists (1894-1950), and a scrapbook of routine correspondence (1888-97). The minutes discuss union business, strikes, activities of the St. Paul Trades and Labor Assembly, relations with other unions, labor legislation in Minnesota, prison labor, members working on nonunion jobs, the amalgamation of two St. Paul bricklayers unions (1897), and sickness and death benefits.

1775. BRIGGS, MELISSA CHAPIN (d. 1861) AND WELCOLM G. (b. 1823). Letters, 1859-68.

47 items. Photocopies. Originals loaned by Mrs. Virginia C. Pride, Surry, N.H.

Letters of a Shakopee, Scott County, businessman and farmer and his wife, discussing community life, the Sioux Uprising (1862), Briggs's grocery business, and Melissa's death (1861). Included also are Chapin family genealogical data.

1776. BRILL, HASCAL RUSSELL (1846-1922) AND FAMILY. Papers, (n.d.) and 1805, 1849-1964. 8.75 ft. See also nos. 563, 564.

Personal, family, and business correspondence, diaries, legal papers, articles, and genealogical materials of Brill, a St. Paul lawyer, judge, and trustee of Hamline University. Among the letters are 53 (1867-1910) from Regina Arthur Caw, sister of President Chester A. Arthur.

Papers of individual Brill family members include: speeches (1863-1922) of Hascal Brill; papers (1906-61) of his son Kenneth Gray Brill, also a lawyer and judge, many of which relate to his activities during World War I with the Red Cross, the Minnesota Commission of Public Safety, and the patriotic organization Four Minute Men Four; manuscripts, letters, and articles (1895-1950) of Hascal's daughters Edith and Alice Brill, both of whom worked in the fields of education and social welfare; manuscripts and dispatches (1898-1922) of his nephew William Hascal Brill, a journalist who covered the Leech Lake Chippewa uprising (1898), Alaska (1903), the Russo-Japanese War (1904-05), and World War I; notes of an interview (October 8, 1919) between William and Louis H. Roddis regarding the Leech Lake uprising; letters and manuscripts (1919-50) of William's sister Ethel Claire Brill, the author of articles, children's stories, and poems on nature and natural history.

1777. BRIN, FANNY FLIGELMAN (1884-1961). Papers, 1896-1958. 11.5 ft.

Correspondence, speeches, articles, reports, minutes, news releases, scrapbooks, printed materials, and related papers documenting Brin's involvement in social and political movements of the 1920s and 1930s. She was especially active in the National Council of Jewish Women, of which she was president (1932-37); the National Committee on the Cause and Cure of War; women's organizations; and Jewish welfare and refugee groups in which her husband Arthur was also a leader. There is considerable material on Jewish refugee programs, Palestine, Zionism, and anti-Semitism, as well as on her work in antiwar groups, her opposition to compulsory military training, and her support of U.S. membership in the World Court and the United Nations, disarmament, and the participation of women in public affairs.

1778. BRITTIN, LEWIS HOTCHKISS (1877-1952). Papers, 1898, 1913-53. 5 in.

Letters, reports, clippings, and other items concerning Brittin's activities as a promoter of St. Paul industrial development (1920s), founder and executive (1926-34) of Northwest Airways, the forerunner of Northwest Airlines, and air transportation consultant. Included is material on the U.S. Senate investigation of airmail contracts (1934) and Brittin's conviction for contempt of the Senate.

There is also biographical and family data, information on a 1921 proposal for hydroelectric power development for St. Paul, and Brittin's reports on the trade and industrial potential of the Twin Cities area (undated, 1915, 1921), and on air freight services (1944-46).

1779. BRONOUGH-YOUNGER PAPERS, 1890-1925.

23 items. Photocopies. Originals in the Western Historical Manuscripts Collection, University of Missouri, Columbia.

Letters, mainly to Warren Carter Bronough, reflecting efforts by Missouri citizens to obtain pardons for James and Cole Younger, who were held in the Minnesota State Prison, Stillwater, after their robbery of the Northfield bank in 1876.

1780. BROOK, MICHAEL. Papers, 1941, 1965-68. 8 in.

Correspondence and notes concerning Brook's research in Great Britain (1967) on manuscript sources for the fur trade, done as part of a Minnesota Historical Society project to identify and locate sources of information on the fur trade between Montreal, Minnesota, and western Canada from 1770 to 1820.

1781. BROWN, ANDREW DENISON (1818-1911) AND HOSMER A. (b. 1830). Letters, 1852-84. 27 items.

Letters by two brothers with information on their business activities in California, including building construction, real estate, and trade (1852-65); their sugar and cotton plantation near New Orleans, La. (1860s); farming, the marketing of farm products, and life in Brownsdale, Mower County (1860s-80s); and Hosmer's grain and lumber business and Andrew's flour mill there.

1782. BROWN, DAVID M. (b. 1857) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1884-1911. 1 ft.

Correspondence, accounts, advertisements, and other materials relating to Brown's career as foreman and superintendent of a farm operated by Ames, French and Co. in Otter Tail County (1884-89); his work as an agent for the Mutual Life Insurance Co. of New York (1889-97); his activities as chairman of the Otter Tail County Republican Committee (1894-95); and his service as mayor of Fergus Falls (1910-11).

There is information on equipping and managing the farm and on marketing cheese, butter, meat, grain, and other products; insurance sales techniques and Brown's relationships with insurance buyers and with Mutual's St. Paul agency; county and state politics, including the Republican and Populist parties; Fergus Falls city ordinances and taxes, and discussion of the sale of malt beverages in temperance saloons; and a Dry Land Farming Congress held in Seattle, Wash. (October, 1910).

Letters from family members in Oswego County, N.Y., discuss family matters, agriculture, and local events. Correspondents include

Leonard Ames, Tams Bixby, Alonzo B. Cole, Frank M. Eddy, George G. French, Knute Nelson, William D. Washburn, and Charles J. Wright.

1783. BROWN, EDWARD FULLERTON (1891- ).

Papers, 1915-16, 1923-62. 2.5 ft.

Primarily business and political papers relating to Brown's association with Emil Holmes and the American Security Alliance Organization in Minneapolis, including Holmes's letters and speeches (1940s-50s); correspondence with state and national political figures and pamphlets and leaflets relating to presidential and state election campaigns (1928-56); sheet music used in the 1936 presidential campaign of the Union party, of which both Brown and Holmes were officers. Four letters (1915-16) written by Brown to his parents describe his work as minister of a mission church at Fond du Lac, Wis.

1784. BROWN, EDWARD JOSIAH (1851-1938). Papers, 1879-1928. 64 items and 18 vols.

See also no. 572.

Casebooks (9 vols., 1879-1911), cash and account books (8 vols., 1881-1928), articles, and miscellaneous correspondence of a Minneapolis physician. Household expense book of Mrs. Brown (1890-91), and a Brown family genealogy (n.d.).

1785. BROWN, JOSEPH RENSHAW (1805-70) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1826-1956. 2.5 in., 18 typed and photocopies, and 1 roll microfilm. Originals of copies and microfilm are in Nebraska State Historical Society, Lincoln, and Yale University Library, New Haven, Conn. RESTRICTED in part. See also no. 36.

Originals include correspondence, reminiscences, and miscellaneous papers of two children of Brown, a pioneer newspaperman and Indian trader, relating largely to the Sioux War of 1862-65. They consist primarily of letters received by Ellen B. and John S. Allanson (1862-80), and correspondence of Samuel J. Brown (1883-1925).

An account book (1857-76) on microfilm includes Brown's records of work done and wages received by the agent, teachers, laborers, craftsmen, and other workers at the Upper and Lower Sioux Indian agencies, 1860-63; and Brown's personal accounts, 1857-76. This item is restricted and the permission of Yale University is required for its use.

Typed and photocopies (1862-1936) of clippings, reminiscences, letters, specifications, and other items deal with Brown's development of a steam wagon.

1786. BROWN, SOLOMON (b. ca. 1810). Letters, 1853, 1859. 3 items. Photocopies. Originals loaned by Robert Band, Toronto, Ont.

A letter by Brown (1853) from Tonawanda, Erie County, N.Y., mentioning Yankee opinions of Canadians; and two letters (1859) from Upper Sioux (Yellow Medicine) Indian Agency, where

Brown was superintendent of schools, discussing the agency and its workers, missionaries, and relations with the Dakota Indians.

1787. BROWN, WILLIAM REYNOLDS (1816-74).

Papers, 1845-74. 5 items and 2 rolls microfilm. Originals of the microfilm were loaned by Mrs. A. E. Henry, St. Paul. Replaces no. 579.

Diaries (1845-46, 1863-64), a ledger (1850-74), and other papers of Brown, a farmer near Newport, Washington County. The diaries discuss pioneer farm activities, social life, and legal affairs in the St. Croix Valley (1845-46), and Brown's Civil War service with the Sixth Minnesota Infantry (1863-64). Included is a typed record of a lawsuit between Louis Robert and the city of St. Paul [1861?].

The diary for 1845-46 was edited by Rodney C. Loehr and published by the Minnesota Historical Society in *Minnesota Farmers' Diaries* (St. Paul, 1939).

1788. BROWN, BLODGETT AND SPERRY CO., ST.

PAUL. Records, 1917-ca. 1945[?]. 16 vols. See also nos. 548, 581.

Customer record book and samples (15 vols.) of the work of a printing and lithography firm owned by Harvey A. Blodgett and associates, and its successors. A predecessor firm included E. O. Brown and Ernest D. L. Sperry.

1789. BROWN-BURT LOGGING CO., MINNEAPOLIS.

Records, 1907-12. 6 items and 1 vol. RESTRICTED until 1984.

Certificate of incorporation, schedules of logs scaled, and record of sunken logs of a company formed in 1907 by Earle Brown, Wallace A. Burt, and Homer H. Kidder to improve streams, drive logs, and manufacture lumber. (Weyerhaeuser affiliate.)

1790. BROWNE, JOHN ROSS (1817-75). "Report in Relation to the Official Transactions of Willis A. Gorman . . .," April 6, 1855. 21 pages. Photocopy. Original in Henry E. Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif.

Report by Browne to Robert McClelland, U.S. secretary of the interior, of his investigation of charges that Gorman had misappropriated Indian annuities and other public funds while serving in the dual capacity of governor and superintendent of Indian affairs in Minnesota Territory. Browne concluded that the charges were not substantiated, discussed conflicts between the territory's opposing political factions, and recommended that a separate superintendent of Indian affairs be appointed for Minnesota.

1791. BRUCHHOLZ, AUGUST FREDERICK (1855-1916) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1783-1967. 88 items and 3 vols.

Letters, pictures, clippings, and genealogical notes on the Adams, Bruchholz, Clapp,

and Van Anda families; and diaries and financial records (2 vols., 1866-83) of Bruchholz and his wife, Theresa Van Anda.

1792. BUCK, SOLON KITTREDGE. Account Book, 1849-76. 1 vol.

Farm accounts kept at Stow, Mass. (1849-53) and at Berlin, Wis. (1856-76).

1793. BUCKLER, RICHARD THOMPSON (1865-1950) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1886-1957. 10 in.

Correspondence, clippings, speeches, and invitations relating to Buckler's service as Minnesota state senator from Polk County (1923-27, 1931-33), as U.S. representative (Farmer-Labor) from the ninth district (1934-42), and to his congressional campaigns (1934-40). There are data on such Depression matters as the soldiers' bonus (1935), banking and credit (1935-38), farm mortgages (1936), the proposed Townsend pension plan for the elderly (1935-36), and work relief (1938). Included are letters from congressmen and federal and state officials.

Other papers deal with Buckler's personal finances, his activities (1944) in the newly formed Democratic-Farmer-Labor party, the Buckler family genealogy, and the family's Polk County farm property.

1794. [BUELL, HERBERT L., comp.] Buell Collection of Historical Documents Relating to the Corps of Engineers, 1801-19. 3 rolls microfilm. Originals in Record Group 77, (Microcopy 417) National Archives, Washington, D.C.

Letters, reports, drawings, and other documents, with information on the assignments, promotions, resignations, and activities of officers of the U.S. Corps of Engineers; reports of progress in topographical surveys, construction of fortifications, and other engineering projects; and related information.

1795. BUELL, LINCOLN E. Letters, 1918. 24 items. Mimeographed.

Buell's letters during World War I describing his voyage to France, his service there with the Young Men's Christian Assn., YMCA personnel and services, acquisition of supplies, and reactions to the French people and to the war.

1796. BULKLEY, CHARLES S. Papers, 1865-67. 1 item and 2 vols. Photocopies. Originals in the U.S. Army Engineer's Office, Washington, D.C.

Correspondence, reports, and a map documenting the work of the United States-Russian Telegraph Expedition, organized by the Western Union Telegraph Co., with Bulkley as chief engineer, to survey areas in British Columbia, Alaska, and Siberia preliminary to constructing a telegraph line linking Europe and America. The line was never completed.

Included are letters from Bulkley to Western Union officials and letters and/or re-

ports by other expedition members, among them Serge Abasa, Richard J. Bush, Collins L. Macrae, William H. Ennis, and George Kennan. In addition to comments on the progress of surveys and construction, there is data on the weather, topography, fish and wildlife, conditions of life in Arctic climates, native Indian tribes, and the illnesses and deaths of expedition members. There is also a "Map of Russian America or Alaskan Territory compiled from Russian Charts and Surveys of Western Union Telegraph Co."

1797. BULL, COATES PRESTON (1872-1967) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1865-1939. 10 in.

Primarily correspondence, speeches, articles, reports, and memoranda (1904-36) relating to Bull's work as a professor of agronomy at the University of Minnesota (1902-19) and an employee of the Minnesota Dept. of Agriculture (1919-43). Included is information on agricultural machinery; raising and processing sorghum, flax, oats, and corn; weed control; and wheat breeding. Also present are minutes (1912-13) of School of Agriculture faculty meetings.

Other materials are diaries (1865, 1868) and legal papers (1877-81) of his uncle, Henry Clay Bull, Meeker County merchant (1868-75) and Wright County real estate and loan dealer (1875-ca. 90s); a daybook (1904-20) of his father, James Alvah Bull; letters and legal papers (1923-33) relating to the family's interest in Wright County land; some family correspondence; and an invoice book (1873) of E. W. Collins, a merchant in Collinwood, Meeker County.

1798. BULL, FRANK M. (1843-63). Diary, 1862. 1 vol.

Diary of Bull's Civil War service in the Seventh Wisconsin Infantry with the Army of the Potomac, with comments on campaigns, battles, and camp and hospital life.

1799. BULLARD, CHARLES H. (1833-1901).

Letters, 1891-93. 26 items.

Bullard's letters to friends in Fairmont, Martin County, while he was serving as customs collector at Sand Point, Alas., describing weather, food, wildlife, a Fourth of July celebration, Indians, whale fishing, seal and otter hunting, and effects of the panic of 1893. Also included is Bullard's obituary (1901).

1800. BULLARD, MARJORIE L. AND POLLY CAROLINE. Papers, 1896-98, 1908-11. 90 pages. Typed copies. Originals loaned by Mrs. Ernest W. Kohlsaas, St. Paul.

Diaries (1896-98) of Marjorie and her sister Polly (1881-1949) describe the school and social lives of teenage girls in St. Paul, with comments on holiday celebrations, concerts, and the Spanish-American War.

Polly's reminiscences (n.d.) recall childhood, family, and school activities in various

St. Paul neighborhoods, 1884-1908, including home furnishings, household management, and children's daily routines. Polly's letters (1908-11) and reminiscences also describe her work as a teacher in Eveleth, St. Louis County, life on the Mesabi Iron Range, and the Finnish immigrants of the area. The reminiscences were published under the title "Iron Range Schoolmarm," in *Minnesota History*, 32:193-201 (December, 1951).

1801. BULLIS, HARRY AMOS (1890-1963). Papers, 1898-1963. 17 ft.

Primarily scrapbooks of articles, speeches, public statements, letters, reports, clippings, photographs, and memorabilia of Bullis, an engineer, Minneapolis milling executive, and active participant in political, governmental, business, religious, educational, social, civic, and cultural organizations. There is information on his education at the University of Wisconsin (1915-17) and later alumni affairs there; his support for the programs of Hamline University, St. Paul, and other colleges; his service in World War I and work in several World War II support agencies; his career (1919-63) with the Washburn-Crosby Co., which in 1918 became General Mills, Inc.; his associations with friends and businessmen; and his activities in the political campaigns of Harold E. Stassen, Dwight D. Eisenhower, Walter H. Judd, and other Republicans.

The papers also reflect Bullis' participation in or support of such civic and business organizations as the Millers' National Federation, the National Assn. of Manufacturers, the U.S. Chamber of Commerce, the Minneapolis Chamber of Commerce, the Minneapolis Symphony Orchestra, the Hennepin Ave. (Minneapolis) Methodist Church, the National Planning Assn., and the Mutual Security Evaluation Team. There are letters and memorabilia of his wives, Irma Elizabeth Alexander (1889-1947) and Maria Robert Smorczewska, whom he married in 1948.

Correspondents include Omar N. Bradley, James Ford Bell, Lucius D. Clay, John Foster Dulles, Ezra Taft Benson, Dwight D. Eisenhower, Milton S. Eisenhower, Orville L. Freeman, Lawrence M. Gould, Alfred M. Gruenther, Christian A. Herter, Oveta Culp Hobby, Herbert C. Hoover, Hubert H. Humphrey, Jacob K. Javits, Lyndon B. Johnson, Richard M. Nixon, Norman Vincent Peale, George Romney, Eleanor Roosevelt, Harold E. Stassen, Adlai E. Stevenson, Harry S. Truman, Sinclair Weeks, and Charles E. Wilson.

1802. BUNN, CHARLES (1894- ). Pilot's Book, 1918. 1 vol.

Bunn's record kept at the Air Service Flying School, Fort Sill, Okla., of types of practice, duration, and maximum altitude.

1803. BURCH, NEWELL (1842-1908) AND FAMILY.

Papers, 1862-1959. 6 in.

Diaries (1862-65), military papers, and

articles of Newell Burch, covering his Civil War service with the 154th New York Infantry, with information on battles, particularly at Gettysburg (July, 1863), camp life, and his imprisonment at Belle Isle, Va., and Andersonville, Ga. Included is a transcript of the diaries by John Q. Imholte and Hal E. McWethy, eds., published in part in *Ramsey County History*, vol. 1, no. 1, pages 6-14 (Spring, 1964).

There are also a few family histories and memorabilia; a biographical sketch of Newell's son, Edward P. Burch, a Minneapolis electrical engineer; and 45 mimeographed letters written by another son, Frank E. Burch (1876-1957), a St. Paul physician, during his travels (1951, 1956) in Africa, Asia, and South America. The latter comments on flora and fauna; outstanding natural features; agriculture and other facets of the economies; governments; hospitals, temples, schools, and other institutions; cities; tropical diseases; missionary efforts; World War II damage, particularly in Guadalcanal and New Guinea; racial segregation in South Africa; and political unrest in Southeast Asia.

1804. BURGESS, CHARLES E. (1866-1956). Papers, 1942-54. 2.5 in.

Reminiscences (1951) by Burgess, a teacher, farmer, and banker in Minnesota and North Dakota, of his family's pioneering experiences, chiefly from 1864 to 1900. Discussed are farming and pioneer life in Minnesota's Mower and Otter Tail counties; expeditions against the Dakota Indians by General Alfred Sully (1864-65) and Major Marcus A. Reno and General Alfred H. Terry (1876); the Northfield bank robbery by the James and Younger brothers (1876); and Burgess' rural schoolteaching career in Otter Tail County (1880s).

Also included are a few letters concerning the collection of data for the reminiscences and publication of portions of them in newspapers.

1805. BURKLEO, SAMUEL (1800-80) AND FAMILY.

Papers, 1839-1930. 9 items.

Five letters (1839, 1841, 1847, 1850?) from relatives and associates, and family data of Burkleo, a pioneer settler in Marine, Washington County.

1806. BURNQUIST, JOSEPH ALFRED ARNER

(1879-1961). Papers, 1884-1961. 15 ft.

Correspondence, reports, memorabilia, printed materials, speeches, resolutions, clippings, and campaign literature of Burnquist, St. Paul lawyer, state representative (1909-11), lieutenant governor (1913-15), governor (1915-21), and state attorney general (1939-55).

There are a few business and legal papers and personal memorabilia for the years 1884-1908. Papers for 1909-16 (approximately 4 ft.) largely concern state legislative and political matters, including education, labor issues, the iron ore tonnage tax, civil service reform, juvenile courts, temperance, the Minnesota Progressive Republican League, national trade and

tariffs, Burnquist's accession to the governorship after the death of Winfield S. Hammond (December, 1915), and his 1916 gubernatorial campaign. He was a Republican.

The papers are most extensive for the World War I years, 1917-20 (approximately 7 ft.). They focus particularly on the activities of the Minnesota Commission of Public Safety, which consisted of the governor, the attorney general, and five appointed members and was granted broad powers to protect the state and assist in the war effort. There is information on its work and that of its military arm, the Minnesota Home Guard, in surveillance of National Nonpartisan League meetings, peace groups, and other alleged subversive activities; in focusing opposition to labor unions and the Industrial Workers of the World, to strikes on the iron ranges, and to a 1917 street railway strike in the Twin Cities; in locating draft evaders; in imposing a curfew on saloons and restaurants; in discouraging the teaching of German and the use of other non-English languages in schools; and in registering and monitoring aliens. Papers for 1918 reflect mounting criticism of the commission's exercise of its near-dictatorial powers and its suppression of political activities and civil liberties. Other papers for this period concern food production and conservation, administration of the selective service law, fuel conservation, Liberty Loan drives, and various war measures.

Papers for 1919-20 focus on postwar concerns: continued activities of the Commission of Public Safety, legal actions against draft evaders, investigations of college professors accused of disloyalty, Burnquist's political activities, Victory Loan drives, President Woodrow Wilson's visit to Minnesota (September, 1919), the 1919 special session of the Minnesota legislature at which iron ore tonnage tax and soldiers' bonus bills were passed, Burnquist's veto of the tonnage tax bill, growing interest in the League of Nations and the League to Enforce Peace which was formed to support it, and the 1920 presidential election campaign.

Papers for 1921-60 (approximately 4 ft.) are concerned with Burnquist's campaigns for other state offices, his activities as state attorney general, state and national Republican party politics and campaigns, the National Assn. for the Advancement of Colored People, and Burnquist's nonpolitical activities: his St. Paul law business, the Modern Life Insurance Co. of which he was president in the 1920s, the Pilgrim Congregational Church in St. Paul, and alumni activities of Carleton College, Northfield.

Correspondents include Charles W. Ames, William Harrison Hays, St. Paul mayor Laurence C. Hodgson, Frank B. Kellogg, Harold Knutson, John Lind, Charles A. Lindbergh, Sr., Ernest Lundeen, John F. McGee, Knute Nelson, Henrik Shipstead, Edward E. Smith, Minneapolis mayor

Thomas Van Lear, Woodrow Wilson, and other national, state, and local officials and public figures.

These papers supplement the governor's records (21 ft.) and the records of the Minnesota Commission of Public Safety (145 ft., 1916-20s) in the Minnesota State Archives.

1807. BURWELL, WILLIAM D. Ledger and Annuity Rolls, Chippewa Indians, 1874-76. 2 items and 1 vol.

Records of annuities and other expenses of the Pillager, Lake Winnibigoshish, White Oak Point, Mississippi, and Leech Lake bands, with names of family heads and number of women and children in each family.

1808. BUSWELL, MILTON (1800-77) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1823, 1857-87, 1964-67. 39 items. Includes photocopies of originals loaned by Mrs. Bernice W. Reed, Riverdale, Md.

Buswell's letters (1857-72) discuss farm and family life in Warren, Winona County, crops and prices, Minnesota economic conditions, Indian problems, views on slavery and the Civil War, railroad construction, and politics. A letter from his son William (1887) describes life in Tower City, Dakota Territory. Also included are genealogical data (n.d.) and miscellaneous family correspondence.

1809. BUTLER, BENJAMIN JASON (b. 1850) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1848-1950. 5 in.

Correspondence and memorabilia of Butler, who settled in Renville County in 1876, of his wife, Martha Porter Butler, and of other family members, primarily during the period 1870-79.

Included are letters or correspondence of the following: Loron Butler, Benjamin's brother, during his Civil War service with the 16th New York Infantry (May-October, 1861); Martha, particularly while teaching school in Wisconsin and Minnesota before her marriage in 1875; her sisters, Maria Porter Follensbee and Lona Porter Burr; Polly Butler Hickok, mother of "Wild Bill" (1868); Iva Butler Lewis, daughter of Benjamin and Martha, who was a teacher in central Minnesota communities; Alfretta M. Hoffstater, who operated a real estate and loan office in Seattle, Wash., in partnership with another woman (1909-11); other Butler relatives; and members of the Leonard White family (1848-66), written from New Hampshire, Massachusetts, and Goodhue County, Minn.

1810. BUTLER, PIERCE (1893-1957). Papers, 1944-57. 2.5 ft.

Correspondence, statements, reports, speeches, clippings, and printed materials of Butler, a St. Paul lawyer, concerned almost entirely with the activities of the United World Federalists (UWF) during his service on its executive council and its various committees. The organization, based in New York and having state and local chapters, was dedicated to

strengthening the United Nations (UN) into a world federation with powers over armaments and aggression.

Butler's correspondence, mainly with national and local UWF officers, emphasizes problems of world federation, international law, peace, disarmament, and the structure and functions of the UN; its efforts to secure support from professional groups, politicians, and state legislatures; and opposition to it (especially 1950-53) by the Daughters of the American Revolution, the American Legion, the Veterans of Foreign Wars, and other groups and individuals.

There is information on Butler's speaking engagements; on testimony by UWF members before congressional committees; on UWF membership, organization, meetings, seminars, finances, and publicity; on co-operation with other organizations interested in world government; on revision of the UN charter (1953-55); and on UWF opposition to the proposed Bricker amendment to the U.S. Constitution, limiting treaty-making powers (1953-56).

Correspondents include UWF officers Alan M. Cranston, Norman Cousins, Claude Maxwell Stanley, Helen A. Shuford, Jerome H. Spingarn, Paul Shipman Andrews, Edward A. Conway, Stanley K. Platt, Harry Hollins III, A. J. Gustin Priest, and Abraham Wilson, as well as many congressmen and state legislators.

A few letters and statements deal with a declaration issued by a group of southern congressmen in 1956, attacking the U.S. Supreme Court decision on public school desegregation.

1811. BUTLER, ROBERT (1897-1955). Papers, 1946-55. 7 items and 10 vols.

Scrapbooks of clippings (6 vols.) and photograph albums (4 vols.) on his activities as U.S. ambassador to Cuba (1948-51); letters from Harry S. Truman and Francis Cardinal Spellman (1946-55).

## C

1812. CADOT, JEAN BAPTISTE (fl. 1723-1803) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1772-1851. 1 roll microfilm. Original in the University of Notre Dame Archives, South Bend Ind. LITERARY RIGHTS RESERVED. See also no. 597.

Fur trade account book (1772-98), in French, of Cadot and his son, Michel Cadotte (1765-1837); also family genealogical data.

1813. CADY, ALONZO D. (ca. 1823-ca. 1917) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1844-1943. 5 in.

Correspondence and memorabilia of the Cady and Randolph families of Iowa, Minnesota, South Dakota, and Montana. Alonzo's diary and letters to his wife Sabrina and other family members describe his Civil War experiences with the 26th Iowa Infantry in Arkansas, Mississippi, Alabama, and Georgia (1862-65); an-

other letter (1883) discusses his experiences as a gold prospector in Dakota Territory.

Letters from his grandsons, Peyton, Paul, and Charles Randolph, to their mother, Emma Cady Randolph, describe their World War I service at U.S. military posts and in Europe (1917-19). There are also four letters from U.S. Congresswoman Jeanette Rankin concerning the Randolphs' military service (1918-19); two letters from other relatives discussing at length the presidential campaign of 1912; and miscellaneous family letters.

1814. CAHILL, THOMAS. Diary, 1866. 1 roll microfilm. Original loaned by Mary Shields, St. Paul.

Describes the daily life and work of Cahill on steamboats at St. Louis, Mo., a steamer journey to St. Paul, and farm work (November-December) near Peoria, Ill.

1815. CALHOUN, JOHN FRANKLIN (1854-1922) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1894-1920. 4 in.

Clippings, printed materials, and memorabilia concerning the activities of Calhoun, a Minneapolis real estate dealer, and his family, and Calhoun's service in the Minnesota senate (1903-10).

1816. CAMP, WILLIAM M. Report: "The Condition of Reservation Indians," June 8, 1920. 14 pages. Typed copy. Location of original unknown.

A report by Camp to Malcolm McDowell, secretary of the U.S. Board of Indian Commissioners, discussing living conditions, agriculture, Indian hospitality, and government workers on reservations in North and South Dakota, Montana, Wyoming, and Idaho, and advocating the education of Indian youths and the preservation of tribal cultures.

1817. CAMPBELL (J. C.) CO., DULUTH. Records, 1887-1960. 1 ft. RESTRICTED until 1981.

Correspondence, contracts, orders, price lists, wage and work records for lumber camps, shipping records, tax certificates, deeds, and maps of a northern Minnesota lumber company. Most of the records relate to its contracts and subcontracts for railroad ties, posts, and pulpwood and to its timber holdings, primarily 1927-49. Also included is information on iron ore exploration on the Cuyuna Range in Crow Wing County (1930-34) and the formation of a timbermen's union in northern Minnesota (1957-58).

1818. CAMPBELL, SAMUEL W. (1843-1931). Papers, 1898, 1902-14. 53 items. Photocopies. Originals in the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison.

Chiefly letters from Moses E. Clapp and other congressmen to Campbell, U.S. Indian agent at La Pointe, Wis., concerning charges of misconduct against him and Clapp's support of him (1911-12).

1819. CAMPBELL, SCOTT (1790-1850). Letters Received, 1838-48. 5 items. Photocopies. Originals in the Chippewa County Historical Society, Montevideo.

Letters to Campbell as interpreter at the St. Peter's Indian Agency at Fort Snelling from Lawrence Taliaferro, Bishop Mathias Loras, John W. Griffith, and A. Q. Campbell, regarding the 1838 Dakota treaty, an 1838 census of Clayton County, Iowa Territory, fur prices, and Catholic church affairs.

1820. CANADA, DOMINION LANDS OFFICE. Claimants to Land Scrip, Red River Settlement, 1790-1860. 134 pages. Photocopy. Original in the Provincial Library, Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Gives the name of each claimant, his birth date, and the name of his parish. The list was compiled ca. 1875.

1821. Le CANADIEN PUBLISHING CO., ST. PAUL. Minutes, October 15, 1883-October 26, 1885. 35 pages.

Minutes of meetings of directors and stockholders of a weekly French-language newspaper.

1822. CANNON RIVER IMPROVEMENT CO., FARIBAULT. Minute Books, 1865, 1872, 1889. 26 pages. Photocopies. Originals in the Le Sueur County Historical Society, Elysian.

Articles of incorporation, lists of stockholders and officers, and minutes of meetings of a company originally organized for river-improvement purposes. Its charter was amended in 1872 to include railroad construction. Included is a printed biographical sketch of Major Albert B. Rogers (1829-89), civil engineer for the Canadian Pacific and other railroads.

1823. CAREY, MIRIAM ELIZA (1858-1937). Papers, 1911-52. 5 in.

Correspondence, articles, and lectures of Carey, who was supervisor of institutional libraries in Minnesota, 1909-27, regarding the work of the Minnesota Library Assn., libraries during World War I and their organization in army camps, and the management of hospital, prison, and other institutional libraries. Included are her manuscripts of several short stories, correspondence with Perrie Jones and Zona Gale, and biographical data.

1824. CARLYLE, ALONZO. Letters, 1918. 9 items. Photocopies. Originals loaned by Mrs. W. B. Millen, St. Paul.

Letters of Carlyle describing his World War I service with the Young Men's Christian Assn. for the American Expeditionary Forces in France, discussing the conduct of the war, YMCA services, his visit to Paris, and celebration of the armistice.

1825. CARPENTER, ALFRED PALMER (1835-64). Letter, July 30, 1863. 4 pages. Typed copy. Location of original unknown.

Carpenter describes his experiences in the First Minnesota Infantry during the Civil War battle of Gettysburg. Extracts were published in the *Minneapolis Tribune*, June 30, 1963; and by Anne A. Hage, "The Battle of Gettysburg as Seen by Minnesota Soldiers," in *Minnesota History*, 38:245-257 (June, 1963).

1826. CARPENTER, MARY E. LOVELL (1840-1925) AND FAMILY. Correspondence, 1870-89. 48 items.

Correspondence of Carpenter with various relatives, telling of farm life in Olmsted and Lyon counties; family matters; crops and prices; a grasshopper plague (1873); the Rochester cyclone (1883); and the life of other family members in Larimore, Dakota Territory (now North Dakota).

1827. CARPENTER, SYLVIA MACOMBER (b. ca. 1845) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1863-68. 8 items.

Seven letters by Sylvia and one by her father, William H. Macomber, telling of the family's decision to move to Faribault County, and of their life there in 1867-68.

1828. CARPENTERS AND JOINERS BROTHERHOOD OF AMERICA, LOCAL NUMBER 87, ST. PAUL. Records, 1885-1960. ca. 80 items and 80 vols.

Minutes, membership and dues records, journals, daybooks, forms, circulars, and correspondence, with data on the union's formation, internal affairs, assessments and benefits, social functions, organizing activities, relations with other local and national unions, and political participation. Also included is information on St. Paul labor issues, hiring practices, boycotts, strikes, and employers' attitudes toward unions. Present also are minutes (1914-23) of Millmen's Local Number 1868, which affiliated with the carpenters in 1923.

1829. CARRELL, SAMUEL DICKERSON (d. 1863) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1847-96. 36 items and 2 vols.

Letters of Carrell, a Wabasha County resident in the early 1860s, his children, and his grandson Frederick A. They contain family news and information on his son Austin's Civil War service and death in the Tenth Minnesota Regiment (1864), farm life in New Hampshire and Faribault County (1870s), and Frederick's service as a doctor on the Blackfoot Indian Reservation in Montana (1890s). Also included are Austin's diaries (2 vols.) on farm work (1861) and his service against the Dakota Indians in western Minnesota (1862-63); and personal and family memorabilia and genealogical data.

1830. CASE, GEORGE EMANUEL (1841-1928) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1902-27. 5 items, 17 pages, and 7 vols.

Reminiscences (n.d.) by Case who was a member of the Sixth Minnesota Regiment's 1863 "Moscow Expedition" from Fort Snelling to the Crow Creek Indian Agency on the Missouri River in Dakota Territory. Also included are obituaries of his wife Kate (1927); a biographical sketch and diaries of their daughter Mabel (1902-08), noting social activities, her work as a teacher in Minnesota communities, her studies, and her European travels; and letters of their daughter Maud describing a trip from Minneapolis to a mining camp in the Yukon, Alas., in 1903 (17 pages, typed copies).

1831. CATHCART, ALEXANDER HENRY (1820-99) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1850-1921. 1.25 ft.

Family letters (1850-76) and genealogical data of Cathcart, a St. Paul merchant, and his family. Letters (1903-21) of Cathcart's grandson, Lewis Henry Maxfield, describing a naval cruise around the world (1907-09), naval duty in the Caribbean and South America (1910-12), World War I service as a dirigible pilot (1917-20), and development of the ZR-2 dirigible in England (1920-21). Also included are clippings and letters concerning Maxwell's death in the unsuccessful trial flight of the ZR-2 (August 24, 1921).

1832. CATHOLIC ARCHDIOCESE OF ST. PAUL AND MINNEAPOLIS. Parish Questionnaires and Related Papers, 1890s-1974. 23 rolls microfilm. Originals in the Catholic Historical Society, St. Paul Seminary, St. Paul.

Historical questionnaires (1948), historical sketches, anniversary celebration materials, financial reports, programs, souvenir booklets, clippings, and photographs for each Minnesota and South Dakota parish in the archdiocese. The questionnaires contain data on parish events, persons, buildings, cemeteries, organizations, parochial school programs, and the ethnic composition and geographical origins of parish members.

1833. CEDAR LAKE CLUB, ST. PAUL. History, 1937-63. 1 vol.

Compiled by club historian Mary Kelly from the records of a social organization (also called Cedar Lake Round Up Club), whose members were residents, or former residents, of Cedar Lake Township, Scott County.

1834. CENTRAL COMMUNITY HOUSE, INC., ST. PAUL. Records, 1938-65. 104 items.

Minutes (1944-65), bylaws (1938), correspondence of the board of trustees, and other papers relating primarily to the closing of a Jewish community settlement house, which had been organized in 1921. It offered a program of classes, clubs, and recreational activities for children, youth, and adults, baby clinics, and, during World War II, day care.

Central Community House ceased operating its building in April, 1945, retaining ownership but leasing the facility to the St. Paul Community Chest and the Capitol Community Center. The structure was acquired by the St. Paul Housing and Redevelopment Authority in 1956 and demolished in 1957.

In 1965 the board dissolved the inactive organization and distributed its funds. Board members included Mrs. Lillian Paper, Dr. Robert Rosenthal, Rabbi Harry Margolis, Milton Firestone, Irving Levy, Faye Biederman, Mrs. Jerome Baer, and Benno F. Wolff.

1835. CENTRAL COUNCIL OF DISTRICT CLUBS, ST. PAUL. Records, 1928-40. 2.5 in.

Correspondence, minutes, resolutions, and miscellany of a federation of Ramsey County civic clubs, organized in 1932 to coordinate civic activities and promote citizen interest and action in local, state, and national affairs. There is information on such public questions as urban services, utilities, and chain stores, a proposed merger of the Northern Pacific and Great Northern railroads (1928), government regulation of money and banking (1934), a meeting of the Minnesota Conference for Progressive Social Legislation (1935), a proposed constitutional amendment requiring a national referendum on declarations of war (1935), and a proposal to develop Beaver Lake on the east side of St. Paul as a state park (1935).

1836. CENTRAL LABOR UNION OF MINNEAPOLIS AND HENNEPIN COUNTY. Records, 1912-62. 26 ft. RESTRICTED until 1982.

Correspondence, financial data, clippings, circulars, leaflets, publications, minutes, contracts, and related records (largely 1940s-50s) of the successor to the Minneapolis Trades and Labor Assembly; it was organized as an affiliate of the American Federation of Labor (AFL) in 1925 and merged with the Hennepin County Industrial Union, CIO, in 1958.

There is information on its internal functioning; its local, intrastate, and national interunion relationships; its political activities, particularly through the AFL-CIO Committee on Political Education, Labor's League for Political Education, and the Democratic-Farmer-Labor party; its worker education program; its community public-service efforts, such as heart and cancer fund drives; its defense of civil liberties; and its work to further understanding among various ethnic, nationality, and religious groups. There is substantial data on the labor movement in other parts of the nation, chiefly through requests for support and contributions from other labor, political, and service organizations.

Correspondents include Walter R. Cramond, Eugene V. Debs, William Z. Foster, Orville L. Freeman, Samuel Gompers, William Green, Hubert H. Humphrey, and George Meany.

1837. CHAMBERS, ALEXANDER (1803-76) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1830-1958. 10 in.

Correspondence, genealogies, accounts, and memorabilia of members of the families of Alexander Chambers of Owatonna, Steele County, and of Harvey Hull Johnson, of Owatonna and Winona. Chambers family papers, concentrated in 1845-79, consist largely of letters from Alexander's sons -- Alexander, Frank, and Clarke. Alexander, a professional soldier, describes his experiences (1850-73) at the U.S. Military Academy, West Point, N.Y., and at army posts in Colorado, New Mexico, Texas, Utah, and Wyoming. Frank, a member of the Tenth Minnesota Infantry, comments on the Sibley expedition against the Dakota and on the Civil War (1862-64). Clarke, who married Lucy Johnson, mentions the Civil War, his service as superintendent of the Dakota reservation at Whetstone Creek, Dakota Territory (1868), and the Minnesota State Agricultural Society (1880s). Included also are letters of other Chambers family members who discuss the Civil War and family affairs, and muster rolls (1862-65) of Company D, 123rd New York Volunteers, kept by Alexander Anderson, a Chambers family relative.

Johnson family papers include information on Harvey's work (1855-56) in taking a census of Dakota mixed-bloods on the Lake Pepin reservation, family members' business interests in Owatonna and Lanesboro, real estate in Illinois and Minnesota, and other family affairs. Company records, legal papers, financial data, and miscellany document Harvey's interest in the Minnesota Transit Railroad, particularly in the 1850s.

1838. CHAMBERS, DAVID (b. 1780). Reminiscences, [1846?]. 6 pages. Photocopy. Original loaned by Anna Devin, Minneapolis. See also no. 616.

Chambers recalls his experiences during the Whisky Rebellion of 1794, when, as a youth of 14, he carried messages between President George Washington and Alexander Hamilton at Carlisle, Pa., and General Henry ("Light Horse Harry") Lee at Cumberland, Md.

1839. CHAPIN, GEORGE A. (ca. 1834-78) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1847-1900. 11 items and 30 vols.

Personal and household expense records of Chapin and his wife Sarah D. of Boston, Mass. (until 1869) and St. Paul. Attendance records for a private school run by the Chapins in their St. Paul home (1871-73), and school exercise books of family members. Letters (1849-50) from Charles Davis, Sarah's brother, during a voyage to San Francisco, Calif., include descriptions of the city of Angra dos Reis, Brazil, and of business activities and conditions in San Francisco during the gold rush.

1840. CHASE, GEORGE GARY (1822-99?). Diary, 1858-60. 1 roll microfilm. Original

loaned by Mrs. Frank C. Barboni, Visalia, Calif.

Brief entries on weather, crops, trips to neighboring towns, and family matters of Chase, a Dodge County farmer.

1841. CHASE, RAY PARK (1880-1948). Papers, 1897-1944. 18.25 ft.

Correspondence, notes, reports, news releases, clippings, and printed materials on matters of interest to Chase, who served as Minnesota state auditor and land commissioner (1921-31), U.S. congressman (1933-34), and Republican political researcher (1930s). They focus on tax rates and procedures; economics; Minnesota government administration and finances; conservation of water and timber resources; regulation of hydroelectric power developments; accusations of graft and misgovernment against the Minnesota Farmer-Labor party and the national Democratic party; New Deal agricultural, relief, and regulatory programs during the Depression of the 1930s, especially the Works Projects Administration; Republican party activities; Chase's campaigns for various state and national political offices; communist, socialist, and pacifist activities in the U.S. and at the University of Minnesota; and alleged communist influences in the Farmer-Labor party.

1842. CHATFIELD, ANDREW GOULD (1810-75) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1831-1942. 10 in.

Correspondence, accounts, and memorabilia of Chatfield, a New York, Wisconsin, and Minnesota lawyer, associate justice of the Minnesota territorial supreme court (1853-57), Minnesota district judge (1871-75), and founder of Belle Plaine, Scott County. The papers, concentrated in 1831-60, include information on family affairs; politics in Otsego County and New York state, where Chatfield served in the state assembly (1830s); New York canals and railroads (1830s); national politics and issues, particularly in letters of John Tuttle Andrews, New York merchant and U.S. congressman (1837-39); Indian treaties in New York and Wisconsin; Chatfield's travels in New York, Wisconsin, and Minnesota; legal and judicial affairs in Minnesota; and Belle Plaine and other southeast Minnesota townsites (1853-60).

There are a few letters from his years (1849-53) as a politician and law partner of Volney French in Kenosha, Wis. Other correspondents include Levi B. Chatfield and Ezekiel Gilbert Gear. After the 1860s the letters largely concern family affairs.

1843. CHATFIELD (TOWN OF) AND CHATFIELD PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH. Records, 1848-1949. 1 roll microfilm. Originals loaned by George A. Haven, Chatfield. See also no. 728.

A personal account book (1848-49) of Jason C. Easton, a banker at Chatfield, Fillmore County; the first journal (1856-57) and a daybook (1859-60) of Easton's Root River State Bank, Chatfield; an account book (1869-75)

thought to be of the Chatfield Woolen Mill; miscellaneous financial records of the town of Chatfield (1859-1908); minutes of the Chatfield Cemetery Assn. (1856-1949); and minutes, membership lists, baptismal records (1857-1913), and anniversary memorabilia (1898-1947) of the Chatfield Presbyterian Church.

1844. CHEATHAM, WINSTON WIMPHREY (1808-95) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1830-1905. 2 in.

Largely letters (1864-65) from James Major Cheatham during his Civil War service with the First Minnesota Battery, describing troop movements, camp life, foraging and destruction in the South, the siege and capture of Atlanta, and William T. Sherman's march through Georgia and capture of Savannah. Also included are letters (April-August, 1865) from Henry Cheatham and Charles Wilson during their military service at Fort Ridgely and with the Alfred Sully expedition into Dakota Territory; and a few family letters of the Cheatham and C. W. Donaldson families of Wabasha and Olmsted counties.

1845. CHENEY, MARY MOULTON (1871-1957). Papers, (n.d.) and 1892-1929. 5 in.

Correspondence with fellow artists, monograms, bookplates, greeting cards, and other designs of Cheney, a teacher at the Minneapolis School of Art.

1846. CHESLEY, ALBERT JUSTUS (1877-1955). Papers, 1900-49. 1.25 ft.

Correspondence, reports, articles, memoranda, and clippings concerning Chesley's career as a Minneapolis physician and as epidemiologist and executive officer of the Minnesota Dept. of Health (1907-55). About half deal with his service and that of his wife Placida as American Red Cross public health officers in France, Germany, and Poland (1918-20), with data on community medical facilities, sanitary and health conditions among World War I refugees, treatment of communicable diseases, and Red Cross services. There are occasional reports and comments on Polish political and economic affairs and financial records (1922-24) of a Minneapolis organization which raised money for a Warsaw teachers' training institute.

The remaining papers concern public health conditions in Minnesota and the U.S., epidemiology, and Chesley's work with the American Board of Preventive Medicine and Public Health (1949).

1847. CHESTER-KENT, INC., ST. PAUL. Records, 1905-59. 5 ft.

Correspondence, minutes, clippings, sales reports, advertisements, testimonials, and other records of Chester-Kent, Inc., and its predecessor and related firms, including the Adlerika Co. The firms manufactured and marketed Adlerika, a laxative and a treatment

for appendicitis; Adla tablets for stomach ailments; Daru liver pills; and Vinol, a vitamin tonic.

In addition to information on the manufacture and marketing of these products, particularly Adlerika, there is data on the Canadian (Toronto) branch of the Adlerika Co.; Frederick Stearns and Co., Ltd., Canadian (Windsor) manufacturers of Adlerika; the Proprietary Assn.'s fair-practice code; fair-trade legislation and practices in 30 states; federal legislation regulating the drug industry; the National Wholesale Druggist Assn.; the Minnesota Taxpayers' Assn.; recovery measures and business policies during the Depression of the 1930s; and rationing and price controls during World War II. Correspondents include Archie L. Gingold and Carl Weschcke.

1848. CHIPPEWA LOGGING CO., NELSON, WIS. Records, 1874-1922. 7 in. RESTRICTED until 1984.

Articles of incorporation (1881), minutes (1881-1908), stock certificate book (1881-1903), land and tax records, annual statements (1891-1909), timber estimates, testimony on the flooding of dams, and logging records of a firm organized to purchase Wisconsin timberlands and conduct a general logging business. (Weyerhaeuser affiliate.)

1849. CHIPPEWA LUMBER AND BOOM CO., CHIPPEWA FALLS, WIS. Records, 1870-1929. 5.5 ft. RESTRICTED until 1984.

Articles of association (1879), minute books (1879-1929), tax records (ca. 1894-1911), stock records, accident reports, (ca. 1895-1909), annual statements, field notes, journal and ledger (1906-29), and other financial records of a general lumbering firm, largely concerning its log drives, booms, and lands in west-central Wisconsin. (Weyerhaeuser affiliate.)

1850. CHIPPEWA RIVER AND MENOMONEE RAILWAY CO., CHIPPEWA FALLS, WIS. Minute Book, 1883-1919. 1 vol.

Minutes of annual meetings of directors and stockholders. Included are articles of incorporation and bylaws. (Weyerhaeuser affiliate.)

1851. CHIPPEWA RIVER IMPROVEMENT AND LOG DRIVING CO., NELSON, WIS. Records, 1869-1930. 1.25 ft. RESTRICTED until 1984.

Articles of association (1876), minutes and stock certificate books (1877-1929), ledger (1882-1901), journal (1894-1901), income tax reports (1909-30), land records, correspondence, and related papers, with information on logging expenses, dams, booms, labor costs, flowage rights, and taxes of a company organized to improve and drive logs on the Chippewa River and its tributaries in Wisconsin. (Weyerhaeuser affiliate.)

1852. CHOUTEAU ET AL. *VERSUS* RICE ET AL.

Legal Papers, May 8, 1851. 42 pages.

Photocopy made from original in the office of the Clerk of District Court, Stillwater.

Bill of complaint filed with the U.S. district court in the second judicial district of Minnesota Territory in Washington County by Pierre Chouteau, Jr., and Co. of St. Louis, Mo., and others, (including Henry H. Sibley), against Henry M. Rice and others, charging misappropriation of funds, misstatement of accounts, and misconduct of the fur and Indian trade of the Chippewa and Winnebago outfits of the Chouteau interests.

1853. CHRIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH AND MISSIONS, ST. PAUL. Parish Register, 1839-83. 1 roll microfilm. Originals loaned by the church.

Histories and lists of communicants, baptisms, confirmations, marriages, burials, and offerings of the church and its missions in Ramsey and Washington counties, in western Wisconsin, and at Forts Ripley and Snelling.

1854. CHRISTENSEN, OTTO AUGUSTUS (1851-1918) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1854-1964. 10 in.  
See also no. 628.

The addition to this collection consists primarily of the papers of Oscar Christensen, son of Otto, including personal and family correspondence (1854-1964); printed material, speeches, minutes, and financial statements relating to his activities in the Farmers Union, Farm Holiday Movement, and the Cooperative Union Activities organization (1930s-40s); his manuscript translations of Kristopher Nagel Janson, *Praeriens Saga* (Chicago, 1885), which was published in Norwegian; letters (1917-18) from his sons, Dan and John, serving in France in World War I; and papers relating to Otto's estate (1920-22).

1855. CHRISTIANSEN (HANS) AND SONS, DULUTH. Records, 1910-18. 75 items and 4 vols.

Orders, bills, receipts, ledgers, and a daybook recording the company's sales of supplies to fishermen on Lake Superior's north shore, purchase of their fish, and transactions with fish dealers.

1856. CHRISTIANSEN, MARTIN (ca. 1878-1939) AND FAMILY. Papers, ca. 1894-1968. 1 roll microfilm. Originals loaned by Aleck Christiansen, Duluth.

Scrapbooks, clippings, photographs, and miscellany relating to the fishing industry on Lake Superior's north shore, Duluth-Superior harbor, Duluth citizens, the taconite industry, the [Louis P.] Hogstad Fish Co. in Duluth, Christiansen's Lake Superior supply and fishing fleet, and his excursion boat, "Winyah."

1857. CHRISTIE, JAMES C. (1811-90) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1823-1975. 35 ft.

Correspondence, essays, diaries, account

books, memorandum books, genealogies, reminiscences, clippings, printed materials, photographs, letters, and memorabilia of four generations of the family of James C. Christie, a Scotsman who emigrated to the U.S. in 1846 and farmed in Dodge County, Wis., and Rapidan Township, Blue Earth County. This large collection contains information on 19th- and early 20th-century family and home life, intellectual currents and attitudes, as well as a wide range of educational, business, professional, and missionary activities. The papers are divided into three sections:

James C. Christie and Family Papers, 1823-1949.  
19.5 ft.

Family correspondence (15 ft.) and a variety of printed materials and volumes document the lives of James and his wives, Eliza Gilchrist, Elizabeth Reid (1818-50), and Persis Noyes (1807-87); their children, William Gilchrist (1830-1901), Thomas Davidson (1843-1921), Sarah Jane (1844-1919), Alexander Smith (1846-1933), and David Bertie (1848-1920); Sarah's husband, William Long Stevens (1825-1914) and family; and their daughter Elizabeth (Mrs. Robert Hugh Monahan) and family.

A few letters in the 1840s and 1850s, and reminiscences (1890s) by William G. Christie, document James' work in Irish flax mills, the family's emigration to the U.S., and farm life on the Wisconsin frontier. Letters from William, Thomas, and Alexander (1861-65) describe their Civil War service in the South and along the Mississippi River with the First and Second Minnesota Light Artillery Regiments.

Later letters (1865-79) discuss farm life and agricultural practices in Wisconsin and Minnesota, weather, the Minnesota grasshopper plagues (1873-77), the temperance movement, illnesses and folk medicines, religion, spiritualism, philosophy, and literature. Alexander, Thomas, and Sarah corresponded about the many schools and colleges at which they studied or taught in the 1860s and 1870s, including Fox Lake Seminary in Fox Lake, Wis., Carleton College in Northfield, Wheaton College in Wheaton, Ill., Beloit College in Beloit, Wis., the University of Wisconsin in Madison, Harvard University in Cambridge, Mass., and Andover Seminary in Andover, Mass.

Sarah Christie Stevens' correspondence (1879-1919) focuses on her work as a teacher in Minnesota schools and her interest in education in general; her election (1890) as superintendent of public schools of Blue Earth County; her activities in the temperance and women's suffrage movements of the 1890s and early 1900s, regarding which she corresponded with Eva McDonald Valesh; her butter (1886-89) and egg (1902-05) businesses from the family farm in Rapidan; and her interest (1903-19) in land promotion ventures throughout the U.S.

Alexander wrote of his work for the U.S.

Coast and Geodetic Survey and his life in Washington, D.C. (1878-93), a cross-country bicycle trip (1897), a sojourn in the Alaska gold fields (1898-1901), and his later writing and teaching in Montana.

Other correspondence discusses William G.'s family and Winona County farm; experiences of Sarah's stepsons, Buell Stevens as a traveling salesman (1881-1907) and as a California fig and date farmer (1913-17), and Francis Stevens while traveling and teaching school in the western U.S.; Elizabeth Stevens' medical studies at Hamline University, St. Paul (1902-06), her marriage to fellow student Robert H. Monahan, and their subsequent medical practice and affiliation with the Northern Minnesota Hospital Assn. in Blackduck, Beltrami County, and International Falls, Koochiching County (1907-40s).

Thomas Davidson and Carmelite Christie and Family Papers, 1843-1975. 14 ft.

In 1877 Thomas D. Christie, his wife Carmelite (1852-1931), and their children went to Turkey, where they served as Congregational missionaries and teachers in Marash (1877-93) and Tarsus. Thomas was president of St. Paul's Institute in Tarsus (1893-1920). Family correspondence (9.5 ft.), printed materials, pictures, diaries, reminiscences, and account and record books document his childhood, education, and travels; their work and that of other missionaries among the many nationality groups in Turkey; and the careers of their sons Paul Theodore (1883-1959) and Emerson Brewer (1878-1967) and daughter Jean Christie (Mrs. Eugene) Lien (b. 1891).

There is frequent discussion of the interpersonal relationships of the Christies as a missionary family, education of their children, the health of their daughters, missionary and Turkish life-styles especially those of Armenian and Moslem women, epidemics and famines, administration and fund raising for St. Paul's Institute, the teaching activities of Carmelite and daughter Mary at the institute and among native women, and relations with the Turkish government. The family's letters and essays and Carmelite's and Mary's diaries detail the sufferings of the Armenian people during the massacres of 1895, 1909, and 1915, and the missionaries' efforts to give them refuge and relief.

Other papers, primarily for 1921-39, reflect the family's continuing interest in Turkey; missionary work (1924-59) of Mary and her husband, William L. Nute, at a rural Turkish medical clinic; family life in Pasadena, Calif., Emerson's work for the U.S. Dept. of State as a special assistant and (1928-44) as chief of its translation bureau; his report (1909) on the Subanon tribe of the Philippine Islands; his attendance (1929) at a conference to mediate the "Chaco" boundary dispute between Bolivia and Paraguay; and the teaching careers (1910s-40s) of Paul T. Christie at St.

George's School, Newport, R.I., and Jean Christie Lien at Occidental College, Los Angeles, Calif.

David Bertie Christie and Family Correspondence, 1871-1933. 1.5 ft.

This correspondence concerns the family farm in Blue Earth County, David's move to Montana (1886), his struggles to become established as a sheep rancher near Bozeman, his health, his wife, Mary Emma Stratton, and family, and his brother Alexander's career and writings. Stratton family letters describe farming activities and family life in Blue Earth County.

1858. CHRISTMAS, CHARLES W. (1796-1884).

Survey Notes, 1850-54. 1 vol.

Plats and written descriptions of surveys by Christmas in Hennepin and Ramsey counties, especially St. Anthony.

1859. CHURCH OF ST. JOHN'S ON THE HILL, LAKE BENTON. Parish Records, 1884-1976. 1 roll microfilm. Originals loaned by the church.

Parish register (1884-1975), bishop's committee record book (1944, 1970-76), register of services (1946-69), ladies' guild treasurer's book (1910-15), and record books of the St. Agnes Guild (3 vols., 1940-59) of an Episcopal church in Lincoln County.

1860. CHURCH OF THE HOLY COMMUNION, ST. PETER.

Parish Registers, 1860-1975. 1 roll microfilm. Originals loaned by the church.

Four volumes of baptism, communicant, confirmation, burial, and marriage records, and a parish history of an Episcopal church in Nicollet County.

1861. CHURCH OF THE MESSIAH (EPISCOPAL), ST.

PAUL. Records, 1890-1909. 5 in.

Minutes of the bishop's committee and vestry, lists of members and officers (1907-09), financial reports and pledge records, and correspondence (1904-07) concerning rectors, church construction, and routine matters.

1862. [CHURCHILL, STILLMAN, b. 1823]. Diary, 1849-50. 1 vol. Typed copy. Original loaned by Fred A. Rosenstock, Denver, Colo. LITERARY RIGHTS RESERVED.

Daily progress of Churchill [?] on a journey from Lowell, Mass., to California (1849) with personal cash accounts, topographical notes, and bylaws and minutes of his party -- the Oskaloosa Co. Included is some mention of his return [1850?] via the Isthmus of Panama.

1863. CITIZENS ALLIANCE OF MINNEAPOLIS. Records, 1903-48. 11.5 ft.

Clippings, reports, bulletins, printed materials, and some correspondence kept by John W. Schroeder, executive director of the Citizens Alliance, formed by a group of busi-

ness and professional men in 1903 to promote "industrial peace" and steady employment, and to support the "open-shop" principle. The Alliance also ran a free employment service from 1919 to 1936.

The records consist primarily of clippings and printed materials on labor-related topics (1920s-30s): unions, strikes, political activity, political parties and radical movements, personalities, employment, legislation, government agencies and policies, and other businessmen's organizations.

1864. CITIZENS' ASSOCIATION OF ST. PAUL, ST. PAUL. Minutes, September-November, 1903. 12 items.

Minutes of a local unit of the Citizens' Industrial Assn. of America, organized after the 1902 anthracite coal strike to work to curb the power of labor unions and to find ways to resist strikes and boycotts. Included are a statement of principles, membership list, and reports on the organization of the association.

1865. CLAPP, GEORGE CHRISTOPHER (1823-91). Papers, 1858, 1862-1968. 5 in. Includes typed and photocopies of originals loaned by members of the Clapp family and in the National Archives, Washington, D.C. See also no. 633.

Civil War letters, military documents, and pension papers (1862-1903) of Clapp, who served in the Seventh Minnesota Infantry and the 13th Heavy Artillery (1862-65); as well as family correspondence, clippings, memorabilia, and genealogical data. Includes family reminiscences of the Civil War, of pioneer life, and of the James brothers' Northfield bank raid (1876); and letters (1910-21) from Warner H. Clapp, grandson of George, who worked for the Isthmian Canal Commission in Panama.

1866. CLARK, ARTHUR ELLIOTT (1839-1913) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1830-1959. 76 items and 5 vols.

Letters, diaries, commissions, stock certificates, memorabilia, and clippings of Clark and of his son, Arthur Elliot Clark Jr. (1877-1959), both of whom were engaged in the real estate business in St. Paul. Diaries describe the elder Clark's service with the First Battery Light Artillery, Connecticut Volunteers (1862-65); his opinions of Napoleon; Arthur Jr. and Ralph E. Clark's bicycle trip to Chicago (1896); and Arthur Jr.'s trip to Washington, D.C., for Theodore Roosevelt's inauguration (1905).

Other papers relate to the Clarks' real estate business; the family's stock ownership in various St. Paul-based companies (1880s-1900); Arthur Sr.'s efforts to establish a monorail from St. Paul to South St. Paul (1888); and Arthur Jr.'s career in the National Guard (1900-17) and the U.S. Army (1921-41), and his skill as a marksman.

1867. CLARK, CHARLES HENRY (1836-1906) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1827-1964. 1.5 ft.

Correspondence, diaries, clippings, business papers, and memorabilia (largely 1856-1926) of Clark, a St. Paul businessman, his wife Martha Pierce, their daughter Mary Barnard (Mrs. Charles Henry Putnam), and other members of the Clark and Pierce families.

Included is information on family affairs and social life (especially 1850s-60s); Mary's experiences as a student at Smith College, Northampton, Mass. (1890s) and her travels (1896-99, 1937-39) in Europe, the Caribbean, and the West Indies; family friend Robert Robinson's trip from Massachusetts to California with comments on life in California, Washington, and Oregon (1858-60); Homer Pierce's (Martha's brother) military life and battle experiences in the Civil War (1862-63) while serving in North Carolina with the 44th Massachusetts Infantry; the hardware business (1876-84) of the firm of [Charles Edwin] Mayo and Clark; and the mortgage loan business (1890-98) of the firm of Clark and [Gilbert G.] Thorne. Other correspondents include William Louis Kelly and Daniel W. Lawler.

1868. CLARK, CHARLES WILBUR (1853-1931). Papers, 1862-1931. 21 items and 9 vols. See also no. 635.

Biographical and family data, diaries on family matters (1872) and a trip to California (1909), personal account books (1871-90), a few family letters, and house plans of Clark, a South St. Paul real estate dealer and civic leader.

1869. CLARK, EDWIN (1834-1922). Papers, 1845-1923. 1 ft. Includes photocopies of originals in the Stearns County Historical Society, St. Cloud, and in the Charles A. Lindbergh, Sr., Papers, Minnesota Historical Society. Replaces no. 47.

Letters and documents pertaining to Clark's interest in the platting (1872) and development of Melrose, Stearns County; in the Melrose flour milling firm of E. and William H. Clark (1870s); in the extension of a St. Paul and Pacific Railroad branch through Melrose (1871-74), and in Stearns County Republican party politics.

Scrapbooks and clippings on the activities of Hennepin County and Minneapolis territorial pioneer associations, the Ard Godfrey house in Minneapolis, pioneers and pioneer life (1890s-1920s), and Ojibway Indian affairs (1866). Mail book (n.d.) and cashbook (1857-59) of [William A.] Croffit and Clark, publishers of the *St. Anthony Falls Evening News*.

Also included are a volume of letters received by Clark as Ojibway agent for Minnesota and Dakota Territory (1865-66), and reminiscent letters (1902) of Ojibway missionary Enmegahbowh (John Johnson) printed as *En-me-gah-bowh's Story* (Minneapolis, 1904).

1870. CLARK, JOHN GARVIN (1825-1917). Dakota Dictionary, 1865-66. 1 vol.

A handwritten Dakota-language vocabulary, prepared by Clark while stationed at Fort Rice, Dakota Territory.

1871. CLARK, THOMAS (b. ca. 1820). Papers, 1854-76. 24 items. Includes photocopies of originals in the Northeast Minnesota Regional Research Center, Duluth.

Clark's diary (1854-55) of a trip along the north shore of Lake Superior, with maps and survey data on Superior, Wis.; historical data on Beaver Bay, Lake County; and letters from Ignatius Donnelly (1862-64) on state legislative and governmental matters, and from Minnesota governors Stephen A. Miller and William R. Marshall and others on Clark's services as assistant state geologist (1860s).

1872. CLARKE, ETHAN CASE (1820-89) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1856-1903. 5 in.

Deeds, legal papers, tax receipts, mortgages, and correspondence concerning real estate in the Duluth-Superior area of Minnesota and Wisconsin owned by Clarke, a resident of Washington, D.C. Includes data on land values, local politics, lawsuits over land ownership, the proposed extension of the Northern Pacific Railway to Superior, Wis. (1870s-80s), controversy over construction of the Duluth Ship Canal (1870s-80s), and Duluth landholdings of George C. Stone. Correspondents include James Bardon and Luther Mendenhall.

1873. CLEMENT, PAUL (1892- ). Papers, 1886, 1908-75. 9.25 ft.

Correspondence and printed and semi-printed items related mainly to the conservation activities of Clement, a Minneapolis insurance executive. Pertains largely to the Izaak Walton League of America (IWLA) and the IWLA Endowment when Clement was most active in its Minnesota division (1939-40), when he was national president (1944-46), and when a controversy developed over use of IWLA Endowment funds (1964-65). Minnesota issues are prominent, especially logging, mining, and road building in the Quetico-Superior area. There is also material on other conservation organizations, including Friends of the Wilderness, the Nature Conservancy, the Quetico-Superior Foundation, and the President's Quetico-Superior Committee.

In addition the papers document Clement's interest in conservative political causes and in state and national insurance organizations, particularly the Minnesota Commercial Men's Assn.

1874. CLOETER, OTTMAR (d. 1897) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1862-1937. 5 items and 1 vol.

Biographical data (1931-37), family reminiscences (1936), letter (1865), and Ojibway word list (1860s) of Cloeter, a Lutheran missionary to the Ojibway Indians in Minnesota, 1857-68.

1875. CLOQUET LUMBER CO., CLOQUET. Records, 1891-1944. 8 in.

Annual reports, financial statements, and reports on logging production and sales, sawmill production and marketing, and the company's timberlands and general store at Cloquet. Included are data on the Cloquet Post and Tie Co., Duluth and Northeastern Railway Co., Cloquet Electric Co., St. Louis River Mercantile Co., Coast Lumber Co., Johnson-Wentworth Co., and other associated firms. (Weyerhaeuser affiliate.)

1876. CLOUSTON, ROBERT (b. 1821?). Narratives, 1846, 1850. 2 items. Typed transcripts. Originals owned by Mrs. Rosalind Pelly, Essex, England.

Detailed account (60 pages) of Clouston's journey (1846) from the Red River Settlement (Fort Garry, Winnipeg, Canada) to purchase supplies in St. Louis, Mo. His route took him across Minnesota to St. Paul and St. Peter's (Mendota), to Prairie du Chien, Wis., and to Galena and Peoria, Ill. A separate item (10 pages) describes another Clouston journey to St. Paul in 1850.

Substantial extracts were published in Elaine A. Mitchell, "International Buying Trip: Fort Garry to St. Louis in 1846," in *Minnesota History*, 36:37-53 (June, 1958).

1877. CLUB MONTPARNASSE, ST. PAUL. Scrapbook, 1930-40, 1950. 1 vol.

A history (1950) and clippings on activities of a club organized in 1930 to encourage talent in the fine arts.

1878. COAST LUMBER CO., EAU CLAIRE, WIS. Record Book, 1898-1903. 1 vol.

Articles of incorporation, subscription agreement (1898), and minutes (1898-1903) of a company organized to carry on general lumbering, manufacturing, real estate, and related activities. It operated primarily in the state of Washington. (Weyerhaeuser affiliate.)

1879. COCKBURN, JOHN CASSILIS (1842-1911). Papers, 1875-1905. 5 in.

Physician's birth and death records (1880-1905), ledger (1875-79), and daybook (1880-82) of Cockburn, Minneapolis city physician and health commissioner (1882-89) and professor of physiology at Hamline University, St. Paul. Includes *List of Studies in Materia Medica* (n.d.) from Cockburn's student days at Harvard Medical College (graduated 1872), and two letters from a friend, J. P. Bancroft, who was visiting the British Isles (1875).

1880. COE, WILLIAM TATNAL (1870-1950). Diary, January-March, 1899. 1 vol.

Describes life in Camp Mackenzie, Ga., during Coe's Spanish-American War service with the 15th Minnesota Infantry.

1881. COLLINS, LOREN WARREN (1838-1912) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1862-1954. 60 items. See also no. 307.

Letters (1862-63) and reminiscences (1895) of Collins concern the Sioux Uprising, the executions of its Dakota leaders at Mankato, and the Sibley expedition. There are also Civil War letters (1865) of Collins describing military action along the Mississippi and Tennessee rivers and in Alabama with the Seventh Minnesota Infantry.

Letters (1917-19) of his sons, Louis Loren and Stewart G., during their World War I service in Europe touch on fighting in France, French morale and attitudes, logistical problems, and postwar civilian life in occupied Germany. Also included are biographical data on Loren and Louis Collins, and Loren's articles on Stearns County place names (1897) and the establishment of courts in Minnesota (1912).

1882. COMFORT, AARON I. Articles, 1869. 2 items.

Handwritten reports on Indian pottery (9 pages) and on the exploration of Indian mounds near Fort Wadsworth, Dakota Territory (29 pages), prepared by Comfort, a surgeon at Fort Wadsworth. He describes the site location, the methods of excavation, and the physical condition and location of artifacts and burial remains. There are drawings of potsherds and a map of the Fort Wadsworth area showing the location of the mounds.

The mound report was published in Smithsonian Institution, *Annual Report*, 1871, pages 389-402 (Washington, D.C., 1873).

1883. COMFORT, JOHN WOOLSON (1804-81) AND FAMILY. Letters, 1832-97. 2.5 in. Photocopies. Originals loaned by Mrs. Stanley Strubel, Wyoming, Minn.

Letters of Comfort, a Chisago County physician and farmer and other family members, discussing crops, weather, neighbors, and social life. In the 1870s Comfort outlines his treatment of patients using the Thomsonian method of botanical medicine.

1884. COMMITTEE ON RESETTLEMENT OF JAPANESE-AMERICANS, MINNEAPOLIS CHAPTER. Records, 1942-44. 8 in.

Correspondence, applications, reports, and related papers of the Minneapolis chapter of a national volunteer organization to assist in finding employment for loyal Japanese-Americans (Nisei) evacuated from the Pacific Coast during World War II. The collection consists largely of chapter secretary Genevieve F. Steefel's correspondence with Nisei seeking work and with officials of the U.S. Employment Service and War Relocation Authority.

Included are data on employment and education policies and on investigations of the organization's program by the U.S. House of

Representatives Committee on Un-American Activities.

1885. COMMITTEE TO DEFEND AMERICA BY AIDING THE ALLIES, MINNEAPOLIS UNIT. Records, 1940-42. 3.5 ft.

Correspondence, minutes, reports, news releases, lists, financial records, and printed materials of the Minneapolis unit of a national organization established by William Allen White in 1940 to marshal public support for the Allied cause in Europe during World War II.

There is information on the unit's relationships with the national organization and other local units; speeches, letter-writing campaigns, the distribution of literature, and other efforts to influence public opinion; foreign policy and war issues such as neutrality, the exchange of destroyers for naval bases, national defense, the Lend-Lease Act, the Japanese oil embargo, the Atlantic Charter, and treatment of aliens in the U.S.; antistrike legislation; life in wartime Britain; and activities of other organizations, particularly Citizens for Victory, with which the committee merged in 1942.

Correspondents include Minneapolis chairman Edgar M. Jaeger, Joseph H. Ball, Clark M. Eichelberger, Richard P. Gale, Gordon A. More, John A. Morrison, Henrik Shipstead, Clifton M. Utley, and Oscar F. Youngdahl.

1886. CONFERENCE OF STATE HISTORICAL AGENCIES OF THE UPPER MISSISSIPPI VALLEY. 1915-37. 1915-37. 10 in.

Correspondence, financial statements, and reports on the work of Newton D. Mereness in preparing a calendar of federal documents pertaining to the upper Mississippi Valley. The conference, which financed and directed the project, was composed of historical agencies in Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Michigan, Minnesota, Ohio, and Wisconsin.

There is information on the organization of the conference; progress of the calendaring in Washington, D.C., government offices; selection of series to be calendared; and distribution of the calendar cards to participating institutions.

Correspondents include Mereness, Clarence W. Alvord, Theodore C. Blegen, Solon J. Buck, George N. Fuller, Harlow Lindley, Grace Lee Nute, Theodore C. Pease, Milo M. Quaife, Joseph Schafer, and Benjamin F. Shambaugh.

The calendar, consisting of about 280,000 cards, was published in 13 volumes as *The Mereness Calendar: Federal Documents on the Upper Mississippi Valley, 1780-1890* (Boston, 1971).

1887. CONGREGATIONAL CONFERENCE OF MINNESOTA, MINNEAPOLIS. Records, 1856-1959. 5 ft.

Minutes, correspondence, constitutions, resolutions, and financial records of the conference and its constituent organizations, with information on the conference's functions in

co-ordinating denominational activities in Minnesota, and on the Minnesota Congregational Club (1876-1911), the Widows' and Orphans' Aid Society (1885-1921), the Congregational Ministerial Relief Society of Minnesota (1921-34), several missionary and home missionary societies, regional associations or conferences within Minnesota, and many churches belonging to the conference.

There are also parish registers and record books for the First Congregational Church, Crookston, Polk County (1878-1941); First Congregational Church, McIntosh, Polk County (1891-1929); Oak Park Congregational Church, Minneapolis (1890-1927); Union Congregational Church, North Branch, Chisago County (1914-36); First Congregational Church, Shevlin, Clearwater County (1899-1926); Forest Street Congregational Church, St. Paul (1907-16); Union Congregational Church, Walnut Grove, Redwood County (1864-1954); and First Congregational Church, Zumbro Falls, Wabasha County (1890-1937).

1888. CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH, EXCELSIOR. Records, 1896-1906, 1936. 2 pages and 1 vol. See also no. 662.

Constitution and minutes (1896-1906) of the Young People's Society of Christian Endeavor, a prayer meeting and fellowship group; and a compilation of statistics on ministers, membership, and finances for 1871-1936 (2 pages).

1889. CONSUMER INTERESTS OF MINNEAPOLIS. Papers, 1945-51. 1.5 in.

Correspondence of Frances Howe Satterlee, vice-president and manager, and Cecil W. Shirk, treasurer, financial statements, reports, and clippings, largely concerning efforts to make the organization financially stable.

1890. CONTINENTAL SECURITIES CO., MINNEAPOLIS. Records, 1918-22. 5 in.

Letters, legal papers, and financial records concerning oil ventures in which the firm held an interest, especially the Elite Oil Co., Wyoming. Included also is correspondence of Harley C. Kibbey, president, and Harry J. Tremain, vice-president, on their other business ventures.

1891. COOK, GEORGE GILLESPIE (1835-83) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1864-72, 1955. 8 items. Typed copies. Originals loaned by Mrs. Glen Fisher, Oshkosh, Wis.

Genealogical data on the Cook family of Tenhassen, Martin County, and letters discussing agriculture and crop prices there.

1892. COOKE, JAY (1821-1905). Papers, 1865-94. 4 rolls microfilm. Originals in the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia; the Ohio Historical Society, Columbus; and the Baker Library, Harvard Univer-

sity, Cambridge, Mass. See also no. 667.

Additions to this collection consist primarily of correspondence (1865-85) of Cooke relating to the building of the Northern Pacific Railway and other Minnesota railroads; land acquisition and development in the Duluth area, along the Northern Pacific line, and elsewhere in the Midwest; Cooke's other business interests; and claims against his estate. Also included is an unedited typed copy of Cooke's memoir (1894).

1893. COOKE, WELLS WOODBRIDGE (1858-1916). Article: "How I Reached Lake Itasca," (n.d.). 4 pages.

Cooke describes his wilderness travels with the Reverend Joseph A. Gilfillan, an Episcopal missionary, to the Lake Itasca, Clearwater County, area in 1877-81.

1894. COOPERATIVE SERVICES, INC., MINNEAPOLIS. Records, 1934-57. 1.75 ft.

Articles of incorporation, minutes, annual and other reports, financial records, leases and agreements, union contracts, legal correspondence, educational and advertising materials, and related papers of a co-operative dealing primarily in oil products, but also in coal, automotive services, and groceries.

1895. COPELAND, PETER W. (1868-1930). Papers, 1905-39. 2 in.

Letters, diary, post cards, photographs and biographical material, relating primarily to Copeland's experiences in 1917-18 with the Russian Railway Service Corps, a semimilitary unit under the direction of the U.S. Army chief of engineers, organized to restore order along the Trans-Siberian Railway in Russia. Contains information on Copeland's trip from St. Paul to Vladivostok and the corps' detainment in Japan (December, 1917-August, 1918) because of political disturbances in Russia.

1896. COPPER CREEK DEVELOPMENT CO., SUPERIOR, WIS. Records, 1896-1947. 1.5 ft.

Correspondence, minute book (1899-1929), articles of incorporation, account books, financial papers, maps, legal documents, and clippings of a firm organized in 1899 to develop the mineral resources on 400 acres of land in Douglas County, Wis. There is data on the company's formation, annual meetings, finances, and dissolution (1934-36); copper resources and explorations on the south shore of Lake Superior; Douglas County taxes; developmental work of other mining and land companies; sale of timber from company lands; and municipal affairs of Superior, Wis.

1897. CORLIES, SAMUEL FISHER. Diary, 1858. 7 pages. Photocopy of typed transcript loaned by David C. Morgan, St. Paul.

Extracts from a diary kept by Corlies while traveling from Philadelphia to St. Paul,

Sioux Falls, S. Dak., Sioux City, Ia., and St. Louis (April 27-June 14). It describes his visit with Alexander Ramsey, and excursions to Fort Ridgely and various settlements along the Minnesota River.

1898. COTTON, DONALD R. Papers, 1915-19, 1925. 1.25 ft.

Correspondence, clippings, and printed materials relating to Cotton's activities with various organizations engaged in promoting and organizing civilian war work during World War I, including the National Security League, Military Training Camp Assn., American Protective League, Minnesota Federation of Labor, Salvation Army, American National Red Cross, St. Paul Assn. of Business and Public Affairs, Minneapolis Civic and Commerce Assn., U.S. Public Service Reserve, Four Minute Men Four, St. Paul War Industries Board, and Minnesota Commission of Public Safety. Officers of these organizations are the most frequent correspondents.

1899. COUNTRYMAN, GRATIA ALTA (1866-1953). Papers, 1871-1953. 3.25 ft.

Correspondence, clippings, speeches, diaries, scrapbooks, and other papers of Countryman, head librarian (1904-36) of the Minneapolis Public Library. There is information on her parents, Levi Newton and Alta Chamberlain Countryman; Gratia's attendance at Hastings High School and the University of Minnesota; and her school and professional friends, including Herbert Putnam and J. Paul Goode.

Data on her library career documents not only her work in Minneapolis, but also her efforts to establish a State Library Commission (1899); her service as council member and president (1934) of the American Library Assn., which she represented (1935) at a meeting of the International Federation of Library Assns. in Madrid; trips to England (1896), Europe (1926), and Canada and the eastern U.S. (1931); her farm at Mille Lacs Lake; Minneapolis community affairs and events; adult education; school libraries; women's suffrage; and world peace. Correspondents include Lotus D. Coffman, James K. Hosmer, and Cyrus Northrop.

1900. COUNTY HISTORIES FILE.

Over 1,000 unpublished or mimeographed historical sketches, reminiscences, essays, and other information on Minnesota's 87 counties and their constituent towns and regions; the cities of Duluth, Minneapolis, and St. Paul; and local organizations, churches, landmarks, and events. Additions are regularly made to the file.

1901. CRAIG, AUSTIN (1824-81) AND FAMILY. Papers, (n.d.) and 1733-1956. 5.75 ft.

The collection includes the papers of Austin Craig, a minister in the Christian Church and president of Antioch College, Yellow Springs, Ohio (1862-68) and of Christian

Biblical Institute, New York state (1869-81?); a son, Austin Craig, Jr., (1872-1949), a teacher in various institutions in the Philippines, including the University of the Philippines, Manila (1912-22) and the University of Manila (1922-27); a daughter, Adelaide Craig Snyder (1870-1967), a resident of Ithaca, N.Y., and later of Minneapolis; and her husband, Harry Snyder (1867-1927), a chemist at Cornell University, Ithaca, and a professor in the University of Minnesota College of Agriculture beginning in 1891.

The three men were writers; the papers contain published and unpublished works of the elder Craig on religious topics; of the junior Craig on the Philippines, foreign policy, Filipino writer and patriot José Rizal (1861-96), and other subjects; and of Snyder on agriculture, milling, nutrition, and soils. Adelaide's work with William Sumner Harwood, author of *The Life and Letters of Austin Craig* (New York, 1908), is documented.

Also present are writings of family members Josephine and Moses Craig; numerous published and unpublished sermons, tracts, essays, and manuscripts relating to other family members' interests and activities; correspondence, biographical and genealogical data, clippings, notes, personal memorabilia, three diaries (1865-68, 1885-87, 1903), and pictures (mostly of persons and scenes in the Philippines). Among the correspondents are Edward Everett Hale and Horace Mann.

1902. CREDJAFAWN SOCIAL CLUB, ST. PAUL. Records, 1927-71. 3 rolls microfilm. Originals loaned by Mrs. Nilee Lewis, St. Paul.

Constitution, officer and member lists, minutes, reports, financial records, correspondence, announcements, and other papers, relating chiefly to the social activities of a black recreational club founded in 1928. Included also are some personal papers of John R. Lawrence, a club founder and president; and some financial records of its Credjafawn Credit Union.

1903. CROMMELIN, CLAUDE AUGUST (1840-74).

Diary, 1866. 3 items, and 1 roll microfilm. Originals of the microfilm loaned by Henri Crommelin, Spokane, Wash.

Microfilm of a typed copy of Crommelin's diary, in Dutch, kept during a trip from Amsterdam, Netherlands, to the U.S. and Minnesota to study investment opportunities. Accompanied by information on and translations of the Minnesota portion of the diary, which discusses administration, construction, and financing of the St. Paul and Pacific Railroad, towns and lands along the line, and land and crop values.

The Minnesota portion was edited by Muriel E. Hidy and published under the title "A Dutch Investor in Minnesota, 1866," in *Minnesota History*, 37:152-160 (December, 1960).

1904. CROSBY, FRANCIS MARION (1830-1910) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1851-1953. 1.25 ft.

Correspondence, legal papers, financial records, business advertisements, clippings, genealogies, and memorabilia, largely 1859-1910, of Crosby, a Wilmington, Vt., lawyer who moved to Hastings, Dakota County, in 1858, practiced law there, and served as a probate judge (1860-61) and judge for the first judicial district (1872-1910). Included is Crosby's district court calendar for Goodhue County (1884, 1889) and Washington County (1888), which records the cases heard and his decisions.

The collection offers additional information on his legal and judicial career; crops, livestock, machinery, and management of his farms in several Minnesota counties, especially Castle Rock Stock Farm near Farmington, Dakota County; his correspondence with the University of Minnesota Agricultural Experiment Station; the Marcus Gold Mining Co. in Yavapai County, Arizona (1886-88); state and local politics in Minnesota; and social life in Wilmington (1850s) and Hastings.

Some papers concern his son Howard's historical and antiquarian interests, especially Vermont Revolutionary War history, Pierre Charles Le Sueur's trading post at Prairie Island in the Mississippi near its junction with the Vermillion River, and a fifteenth-century Italian "Rimini medal" found at Grand Forks, N. Dak., in 1904.

Correspondents include Crosby's wife Helen S., DeWitt C. Bates, Willet M. Hays, Warren Upham, and Crosby's farm managers John Ehlers, Jacob Peter, and Louis Stolle.

1905. CROSFIELD, WILLIAM. Letters, 1859. 38 items.

Crosfield's letters to his family in Liverpool, England, while on a tour of the U.S. describe the Atlantic Ocean voyage; New York City, Niagara Falls, and other points in New York state; Washington, D.C., New Orleans, Boston, and other cities in the East, South, and Midwest; the Falls of St. Anthony and St. Paul; a trip down the Mississippi River; and a brief visit to Cuba. The letters include comments on modes of travel, American life, slavery, the execution of John Brown, and Frederick E. Church's paintings.

1906. CROSS, JUDSON NEWELL (1838-1901). Papers, 1861-1907. 1.25 ft.

Letters, orders, commissions, returns, reports, and other papers from Cross's Civil War service with the Seventh Ohio Infantry and the Invalid Corps.

Letters, clippings, reports, and legal papers relating mainly to his work on the Minneapolis Liquor Control Board (1884), the U.S. Board of Immigration Commissioners (1889-92), and the Minnesota State Forestry Board (1889-1901), and to his investment in a gold- and lead-mining venture near Hudson Bay (1900-01).

The collection includes genealogical data on the Cross family and a marriage record book of the First Congregational Church, Richville, N.Y. (1840-94).

1907. CROSS LAKE LOGGING CO., MINNEAPOLIS.

Records, 1890-1915. 2 vols. RESTRICTED until 1984.

Minute book, including articles of incorporation, and stock certificate book of a firm organized to cut, haul, and drive logs. (Weyerhaeuser affiliate.)

1908. CROW WING RIVER LOG DRIVING AND IMPROVEMENT CO., LITTLE FALLS. Records, 1899-1917. 2 items and 1 vol.

Articles of incorporation, bylaws, and minutes (1899, 1908-17) of a company organized to improve sections of several Minnesota rivers and lakes for log driving. (Weyerhaeuser affiliate.)

1909. CULVER, GEORGE C. (ca. 1819-79) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1845-91. 6 items and 2 vols.

Family letters and obituary of Culver, a St. Paul businessman. Diaries (1863-66, 1869) of his daughter Mary Eleanor, describing social and religious activities.

1910. CUMMINGS, SENECA AND FAMILY. Papers, 1847-53, 1883. 21 items.

Letters (1847-53) of Cummings and his wife Abby, describing their trip from the U.S. to Foochow, China, and their life there as missionaries. A memorial pamphlet (1883) concerns the China missionary work of Abby's sister, Mrs. Lucy E. Hartwell.

1911. CURRAN, PATRICK JOSEPH (1945- ). Research Paper, 1968. 37 pages, typed.

Curran summarizes the operations and describes the records of the Yellowstone Park Assn. and its relations with the Northern Pacific Railway Co., 1886-96.

1912. CURRENT EVENTS CLUB, CROOKSTON. Papers, 1889-1932. 25 items.

Programs, clippings, and correspondence of club historian Edith Watts.

1913. CUSHING, CALEB (1800-79). Papers, 1846-72. 7 rolls microfilm. Originals in the Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.

Correspondence and legal papers concerning Cushing's land investments in Wisconsin; his efforts to develop water-power, mineral, and timber resources at the Falls of the St. Croix; and his legal battles over titles to the land, especially with William S. Hungerford.

Letters (1850-55) from Arthur MacArthur, James K. Knowlton, and Frederick K. Bartlett discuss the Democratic party, Wisconsin politics, and unsuccessful attempts by Cushing's Wisconsin supporters to impeach Judge Levi Hubbell.

Prospectus, constitution, bylaws, legal

papers, tax receipts, Polk County (Wis.) plat maps, accounts, and correspondence (1867-71) with Henry D. Barron and others, relate to Cushing's work as U.S. trustee and New York agent for the Great European-American Emigration Land Co., which was formed to promote immigration to the U.S. and to purchase land for immigrants. Also included are correspondence and financial records concerning Cushing's Chisago Mining and Manufacturing Co., St. Croix Falls, Wis., which leased land (1868) to the Great European-American Emigration Land Co.

1914. CUTTER, JOHN (b. ca. 1843). Letters, 1861-65, 1899. 2 rolls microfilm. Typed copies loaned by Betty Roney, Stillwater. Location of originals unknown.

Cutter's letters discuss family matters, camp life, officers, war news, troop movements, and battles, especially in North Carolina (August, 1861-June, 1862) and in Tennessee and Georgia (October, 1864-June, 1865) during his Civil War service with New York regiments.

1915. CYRIL CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH, ST. PAUL. Records, 1886-1958. 60 items and 2 vols. Parish registers (ca. 1886-1958), including minutes of annual meetings, and financial records, legal papers, administrative correspondence, and memorabilia of a church which existed from 1887 to 1958 to serve the Czechs and Slovaks of St. Paul. It was also known as Czech Cyril Congregational Church. Many of the records are in Czech.

## D

1916. DAILEY, JOSEPH (b. ca. 1813). Indian Account Book, 1861-62. 1 vol. Fur dealer's accounts, "Big Stone Lake J. & C. M. Dailey Pratt & Co.," of furs bought from and goods sold to Dakota Indians in western Minnesota.

1917. DALY, CHARLES PATRICK (1816-99). Letters Received, 1855-60. 1 roll microfilm. Originals in the New York Public Library, New York City.

Letters to Daly, a New York judge, from Daniel A. Robertson, William H. Newton, William W. Kingsbury, Hermann Trott, Frederic Wippermán, Herman Domier, and James Shields, concerning Daly's interests and investments in Minnesota and Wisconsin. Many letters discuss Chengwatana Township in Pine County.

There is also information on St. Croix Valley towns and lumbering; projected railroads from Hudson, Wis., and St. Paul to Superior, Wis.; land values; the panic of 1857; and Daly's membership in the Minnesota Historical Society.

1918. DANEBOOD LUTHERAN CHURCH, TYLER. Parish Records, 1888-1966. 1 roll microfilm. Originals loaned by the church.

Two volumes of baptismal, confirmation, marriage, and burial records of a Lincoln County church founded by Danish immigrants in 1888. Includes annals of the congregation (1961-65).

1919. DANFORTH, JOSHUA (b. 1759). Diary, 1780-81. 41 pages. Handwritten copy. Location of original unknown.

Revolutionary War diary of Danforth, a lieutenant in the Second Massachusetts Regiment under General Robert Howe in New York and New Jersey, noting troop movements, battles, command changes, discipline, actions of the Continental Congress, execution of spies, parades, duels between officers, and books read.

1920. DARROW AND PERINE, MINNEAPOLIS. Records, 1884-95. 3 vols.

Account book (1884-86) and letter-press books (1885-90, 1894-95) of the Minneapolis fuel dealership of Himon G. Darrow and Sullivan C. Perine and of Darrow's Minneapolis real estate business.

1921. DAUGHTERS OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE IN MINNESOTA. Records, 1918-61. 2.5 ft. RESTRICTED.

Correspondence, minute books, charters, membership rolls, treasurer's reports, and clippings of the organization's Minnesota state board and of several Minneapolis and St. Paul chapters.

1922. DAVIDSON, WILLIAM FUSON (1825-87) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1817-1919. 124.75 ft. See also no. 56.

The additions to this collection consist chiefly of the business and personal papers of William F. Davidson, steamboat entrepreneur and real estate and grain elevator owner, who went to St. Paul in 1854 and made his headquarters there and in St. Louis, Mo.; of his son, Edward E. Davidson, who assisted in the management of the numerous family firms after his father's death; and of Watson P. Davidson (1871-1954), William's son-in-law, who owned and managed extensive real estate enterprises in St. Paul, Oregon, and elsewhere.

The papers are composed primarily of correspondence (40.75 ft.) and 567 volumes of the following types: cash, plat, account, time, interest, order, day, minute, letter, contract, bank, and memo books; wheat, power, fuel, insurance, expense, light, voucher, collection, and rental records; coal, payroll, and receivable and payable accounts; stock ledgers; journals; trial balances; property inventories; complaints; diaries; ticket reports; and promissory notes.

Also included are maps; letterheads of numerous banks, railroads, steamship lines, railroad corporations, clubs, associations,

manufacturers, and theatrical organizations; stock certificates and shares; genealogies; broadsides and circulars; clippings; and material relating to various lawsuits. Printed materials relate to agriculture, government land grants, townsites and real estate, navigation and transportation, buildings in the Midwest and Pacific Northwest, St. Paul organizations, product advertising, and finance.

Many phases of business activity are covered, but the principal subjects are navigation and steamboating on the Mississippi and Missouri and, to a lesser extent, on the Minnesota River; railroads; grain elevators and flour milling; insurance; banking; the coal trade; real estate; water-power development; immigration and colonization; agricultural topics such as irrigation and sheep raising; and opera houses and entertainment troupes. Correspondence of more than 70 bankers, politicians, transportation magnates, civic leaders, publishers, and family members is included.

1923. DAVIS, EDWARD WILSON (1888-1973). Papers, 1883-1973. 8.75 ft.

Correspondence, articles, reports, technical papers, histories, patents, newsletters, speeches, photographic slides and prints, and scrapbooks relating to Minnesota's iron ore industry and to Davis' work at the University of Minnesota Mines Experiment Station, where he developed a commercial process for extracting iron ore from taconite.

Includes lake and water pollution studies; technical data on taconite production and composition; reports, maps, and related papers of the Mesabi Iron Co.; information on taconite taxes; correspondence and publicity materials on the taconite amendment to Minnesota's constitution (1964); and background materials and drafts of Davis' book, *Pioneering With Taconite* (St. Paul, 1964).

Present also are letters, reports, and newsletters of Reserve Mining Co. concerning its role in the commercial development of the process Davis devised, its plant at Silver Bay, Lake County, and its disposal of taconite tailings in Lake Superior.

A few files concern underwater archaeology, the history of northern Minnesota, and genealogy of the Davis and related families.

1924. DAVIS, LeROY G. (1859-1957). Reminiscences, (n.d.). 1 vol.

Typewritten reminiscences (133 pages) of a Sleepy Eye, Brown County, lawyer, recalling the family's trip (1866) to Minnesota from Wisconsin, homesteading, events in southern Minnesota, and his own schooling, part-time work, teaching and newspaper jobs, and entry into the legal profession. There are sections on pioneer colloquialisms, ethnic groups and languages, and frontier home remedies and sanitation.

The latter were published as a series of

articles in the *Sleepy-Eye Herald-Dispatch*, January 11-December 5, 1940, and in part as "Some Frontier Words and Phrases," "Frontier Home Remedies and Sanitation," and "Some Frontier Institutions," in *Minnesota History*, 19:241-246, 369-376, 20:19-28 (September, March, 1938, March, 1939).

1925. DAVISON, CHARLES EDWARD (1834-62) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1852-64. 8 items. Includes typed copies of originals loaned by Alice Pinneo, Clearwater.

Seven letters describing family life in Noblesville, Ind. (1852-55), and Faribault, Rice County (1855-57). Included is a Civil War letter from James C. Davison mentioning military action near Murfreesboro, Tenn. (1864).

1926. DAY, ALFRED A. (1834-1917). Letter, October 29, 1861. 4 pages.

Writing from Castle Rock in Dakota County to a friend in Ohio, Day describes in glowing terms Minnesota's climate and scenery, and the topography near Hastings and up the Mississippi River toward Minneapolis.

1927. DAY, FRANK ARAH (1855-1928). Papers, 1889-1928. 2 ft.

Correspondence, clippings, financial papers, and other items relating to Day, a Fairmont, Martin County, newspaper editor who served in the Minnesota legislature (1878, 1887-95, 1926-28), as lieutenant governor (1895-97), as private secretary to Governor John A. Johnson (1905-09), and as a member of the board of visitors of the State Board of Control (1923-26). Most of the papers consist of letters from other journalists and politicians, concentrated in the years 1894-97, 1915-16, and 1923-27.

There is information on Day's association with the Republican party; his break with the party over the free-silver issue; his support of William Jennings Bryan for president (1896), of Prohibition, and of women's suffrage, and his opposition to Woodrow Wilson's defense policies (1915-16); Frank B. Kellogg's senatorial campaign (1916); the rise of the Farmer-Labor party (1920s); scandals in the Warren G. Harding administration (1923-24); Frank O. Lowden's candidacy (1927) for the Republican presidential nomination; local politics and businesses in Martin County and elsewhere in Minnesota; Day's service on the board of visitors; and his interests in various mining and real estate firms.

Correspondents include Frank Clague, Burt Day, Robert C. Dunn, James F. Gould, Marcus Johnson, J. A. O. Preus, Henrik Shipstead, and James A. Tawney.

1928. DAY, SAMUEL CLARKE (b. ca. 1838). Letter, December 28, 1862. 10 pages and 3 maps.

Letter and maps describing Day's participation as a member of the Third New York Artillery in the Civil War battle at Goldsboro, N.C.,

including information on battle strategy, casualties, and combat scenes.

1929. DEAN, WILLIAM BLAKE (1838-1922) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1806-1937. 5 in. See also no. 697.

The additions to this collection consist of letters, wills, genealogies, deeds, and programs of the family of Dean, who entered the hardware business in St. Paul in 1856 and became a partner (with John Ross Nicols and Jesse A. Gregg) in the wholesale firm of Nicols, Dean and Gregg. The papers (1851-1937) contain information on William's business and social activities, and include a number of letters from William Dean Howells (Dean's cousin) and a few from Howells' wife Elinor and daughter Mildred.

Also present are numerous letters (1835-46) exchanged by John and Caroline Meeker Nicols (parents of Dean's wife, Mary K. Nicols) while John was a member of the Maryland legislature, and letters written by Caroline to her parents in New Jersey, telling of family matters; Maryland politics; social events; Presbyterian meetings, revivals, and services; temperance activities; books read; and economic conditions.

1930. DEINARD, AMOS SPENCER. Papers, 1911-68. 34 items.

Twenty-two items (1924) relating to the presidential campaign of Robert M. La Follette, Sr., and Burton K. Wheeler on the Progressive ticket and 11 items relating to the Jewish community in Minneapolis and to the Jewish National Fund. A 1911 circular describes the attractions of Texas for settlement.

The political materials include a campaign textbook, lists of supporters, platforms, campaign literature, and a few letters to and from John F. Sinclair, organizer of the 1924 Minnesota campaign.

The Jewish materials include a brief history (1927) by Deinard and a dedication program (1956) for Temple Israel, Minneapolis; programs (1966-67) for fund dinners honoring Rabbi Albert G. Minda and Roger E. Joseph, and for the dedication of the George G. Gordon Memorial Educational Center, Minneapolis; and printed materials on the Jewish National Fund.

1931. DE LA BARRE, WILLIAM (1849-1936). Papers, 1861-1924. 5 in.

Correspondence, clippings, diaries, articles, and other papers relating to De la Barre, an engineer who emigrated from Austria in 1867, worked in Philadelphia for ten years, and from 1878 to 1923 was employed by Minneapolis water-power owners and grain millers, particularly by Cadwallader C. and William D. Washburn.

There is information on hydraulic and milling machinery; the explosion of the Washburn A mill in Minneapolis (1878); Pillsbury-Washburn Flour Mills Co. (1889-1923); the

Minneapolis Mill Co. (1883-89); hydroelectricity; reservoirs on the headwaters of the Mississippi River; preservation of the Falls of St. Anthony; W. D. Washburn's lignite project in North Dakota (1905-06); De la Barre's work as a consulting engineer (1890s-1900s); his personal investments; and family affairs.

Correspondents include Henry M. Byllesby, Charles A. Pillsbury, Frank Spencer, and the Washburns.

1932. DELAFIELD, JOSEPH (1790-1875). Autobiography, (n.d.). 1 roll microfilm. Original loaned by John Ross Delafield, New York City.

Delafield recounts his childhood and education in New York, his service in the War of 1812, and his role in surveying the boundary between the U.S. and Canada in 1818-38 (10 pages, typed).

1933. DeLONG, GEORGE PALMER (b. 1853). Letterpress Books, 1899-1910. 2 vols.

DeLong's letters as secretary of the Hudson Saw Mill Co., Hudson, Wis., relating to orders from lumber dealers and other financial matters (1899-1901). Personal letters (1907-10) concern his banking interests in Minnesota and Wisconsin, lumber interests in Idaho, and lumber operations in Pine County.

1934. DELTA KAPPA GAMMA SOCIETY, MINNESOTA, comp. Biographies, 1941-68. 53 items.

Biographical sketches of 67 pioneer teachers in Minnesota compiled by members of the society.

1935. DENSMORE, BENJAMIN (1831-1913) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1797-1955. 3 ft. and 116 oversize items. Replaces no. 60.

Letters, school reports, essays, maps, diaries, poetry, and songbooks of the Densmore, Fowle, Hanford, Cheney, and Seaton families, describing their lives in New Hampshire, Vermont, and New York and their migration to Michigan, Wisconsin, and Minnesota.

Papers dated before the 1860s tell of family matters; economic conditions; land transactions; weather; crops; the religious revival in New York in the 1820s and 1830s and other religious topics; social events; railroad and canal building; the travels (1839-45) of Orrin Densmore (1805-72) in Michigan and Wisconsin, and his family's settlement (1846) at Janesville, Wis.; the work of Benjamin Densmore, Orrin's son, as a railroad surveyor; survey books (1853-58) and 95 maps and township plats for various areas in Minnesota prepared by Benjamin; and the Orrin Densmore family's removal (1857) to Red Wing, where he operated a sawmill.

The bulk of the correspondence covers the period 1862-65 and details Benjamin's Civil War experiences in the Minnesota Veteran Volunteer Infantry and the Fourth Regiment, U.S. Colored Artillery (Heavy), and those of his brother Daniel (1833-1915) in the Seventh Minnesota

Infantry and the 68th Colored Infantry, during the Sioux Uprising (1862) and on the Sibley expedition (1863). The brothers discuss troop morale, the competence of officers, and their attitudes toward the South and slavery. A diary of William M. Philleo also describes the 1863 expedition.

Among the many items by and about women members of the family are essays, notes, and fragments of articles by Benjamin's daughter, Frances T. Densmore (1867-1957), on Indian music and other topics.

Also included are cash accounts, family letterbooks (1817-21, 1864-76), drawings, and a genealogy compiled by Daniel Densmore in 1903.

1936. DENSMORE, FRANCES THERESA (1867-1957). Papers, (n.d.), 1927, 1932-39. 5 in. and 1 roll microfilm. Originals of the microfilm loaned by Frances T. Densmore, Red Wing.

Essays, addresses, and ten articles prepared by Densmore, a Red Wing native and authority on American Indian music, accompanied by photographs (some taken by Densmore) used in publications of the U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology.

The papers discuss Dakota and Ojibway music, ceremonies, stories, and crafts. They include a transcript of an interview with Good Star Woman, recalling the Sioux Uprising (1862); a list of Dakota place names provided by Makawastewin; and sketches of Ojibway leaders White Fisher, White Cloud, Flat Mouth, and Hole-in-the-Day.

"A Short History of the Indians in Minnesota For Use in Schools" (1937-38, ca. 260 pages) gives information on Dakota and Ojibway customs; trading posts; Pipestone quarry; leaders such as Cloud Man, Little Crow, and John Other Day; the Sioux Uprising; missionaries; and the education of the Indians. This manuscript was published in part as "Dakota and Ojibwe People in Minnesota" in *Roots*, vol. 5, nos. 2, 3 (Winter, Spring, 1977).

Also included are reminiscences of several Red Wing pioneers, giving information on Red Wing; missionary experiences; banking; Norwegian, Belgian, and German immigration; and other aspects of the area's history.

1937. DEXTER HARRINGTON AND CO., ST. CROIX FALLS, WIS. Journal, 1848-52. 1 vol.

Lists of goods purchased, prices, and the names of customers of a general store.

1938. DIAMOND LAKE DANISH EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH, DIAMOND LAKE. Records, 1886-1968. 1 roll microfilm. Originals loaned by Grace Lutheran Church, Lake Benton.

Church record books (2 vols., 1886-1968) and histories (1942, 1956), some in Danish, of a Lincoln County church.

1939. DIBB, WILLIAM DENTON (d. 1871). Papers, (n.d.), 1846-1923, 1962. 4 in. Includes photocopies of originals loaned by Gerald E. Fitzgerald, St. Paul. See also no. 316.

Diaries (1862-64) of Dibb, a St. Anthony physician, who participated in James L. Fisk's expeditions to the Montana and Idaho gold fields; background data on Fisk's and Dibb's alleged discovery of a "mountain of gold"; and personal memorabilia.

1940. DICKERSON, JAMES STOKES (1825-86) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1839-1907. 2 in.

Letters of Dickerson, a Baptist minister and publisher in the East and Chicago, describing his education at Madison University, Hamilton, N.Y. (1840-48), a European tour (1871), family matters, and daily life.

Correspondence (1886-1907) of his son, James Spencer Dickerson, as writer and editor for various religious and secular publications, largely in Chicago. A letter (1850) from a Mrs. Webber, describing in detail a journey from Buffalo, N.Y., through Illinois to Minnesota.

1941. DIMOCK, GOULD AND CO., MOLINE, ILL. Records, 1927-50. 2.5 in.

Annual financial statements of a retail lumberyard. (Weyerhaeuser affiliate.)

1942. DINNER GANG, ST. PAUL. Scrapbook, 1893-1912. 1 vol.

Programs, speeches, place cards, and clippings of the annual Thanksgiving Day meetings of the families of Henry A. Castle, Mark D. Flower, Henry G. Hicks, and Joseph J. McCurdy.

1943. DISPATCH-PIONEER PRESS, ST. PAUL. Papers, 1862-1948. 1.5 ft. Replaces no. 1275. See also *Guide to a Microfilm Edition of The National Nonpartisan League Papers*, page 15 (St. Paul, 1970).

Memoranda, correspondence, court and legal records, clippings, and pamphlets relating to various public interest topics and to the operation of the *Pioneer Press*, *Dispatch*, and *Dispatch-Pioneer Press*, St. Paul newspapers.

Items relating to the operation of the newspapers include materials (1888-90) on the construction of the Pioneer Press building; interoffice memos (1924); miscellaneous correspondence (1927-48); and censorship procedures (1941-45) to be followed by newspaper editors and writers during World War II.

Legal matters present include testimony, subject files, affidavits, and other papers relating to: (1) the case of Abe and Bennie Gleeman, convicted of the murder of Burton Stevens in 1925 (the testimony deals primarily with illegal liquor operations in St. Paul during the Prohibition era of the 1920s); (2) the federal government's lease of a post office

facility in St. Paul (1921-25); (3) charges against the National Nonpartisan League (1917-18).

The Nonpartisan League material includes testimony by Arthur C. Townley and others before the Minnesota Public Safety Commission on the league's organizing activities, its affiliations with socialists, and its alleged disloyal activities during World War I; a transcript of the proceedings; correspondence and clippings relating to the lawsuit; pamphlets; excerpts of speeches; and information on league newspapers in North Dakota.

Other subject files cover a range of topics, including two papers on Catholics in Minnesota written by Sister Helen Angela Hurley; natural resources conservation; state and national farm organizations; public utilities, especially a dispute between Northern States Power Co. and the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (1930s); legislative reapportionment; Fort Snelling; the Third U.S. Infantry; and St. Paul municipal problems.

1944. DUNDAS, JAMES. Journal, 1870. 1 roll microfilm. Original in the Scottish Record Office, Edinburgh, Scotland. LITERARY RIGHTS RESERVED.

Dundas' journal (38 pages) of an expedition by the 60th Rifles over the Dawson Trail to quell the so-called Riel Rebellion. The journal covers the troops' journey from McNeill's Bay on Lake Shebandowan in northwestern Ontario to Fort Garry on the Red River in Manitoba, and back eastward to Thunder Bay (Ontario) on Lake Superior, listing members, boats, and supplies, and noting the expedition's route and daily progress.

1945. DOLE, ALEXANDER M. (1841-88). Papers, 1855-87. 5 in.

Correspondence, financial and legal papers, advertising circulars, and miscellany, primarily for the 1870s and 1880s, relating to Dole, a Minneapolis businessman.

There is information on his Star Oil Co., Minneapolis; the mercantile and other business of A. Cameron and Co., Pembroke, Canada; Dole's property on the Ottawa River; floods on the Ottawa; logging in Canada; the St. Louis River Dalles Improvement Co.; the lumber trade; and Minneapolis municipal affairs.

Included also are advertisements for many businesses, products, and services.

1946. DONALDSON (L. S.) CO., MINNEAPOLIS. Papers, (n.d.) and 1890-1920. 2 in.

Historical data (n.d.) and monthly sales figures (1902-20) of a Minneapolis department store, biographical sketches of its founders, Lawrence S. and William Donaldson, and a handwritten musical score dedicated to the company.

1947. DONDORE, DOROTHY ANNE (1894-1946).

Papers, 1930-45. 11 items and 1 vol.

Biographical data, reprints of articles, and a scrapbook of letters and clippings of Dondore, a professor of English at Elmira College, Elmira, N.Y. Included is her unpublished manuscript, "The Great Plains in Literature," which deals with the treatment in American literature of the Plains Indians and the Mormon exodus to Utah.

1948. DONNELLY, IGNATIUS (1831-1901) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1856-1972. 2 rolls microfilm. Originals loaned by Philip Donnelly, St. Paul. See also nos. 64, 2153, and *Guide to a Microfilm Edition of The Ignatius Donnelly Papers* (St. Paul, 1968).

The additions to this collection consist of letters mainly from Donnelly to his wife Katharine, speeches and speech notes, legislative bills and reports, circulars, clippings, and miscellany for the period 1856-99, with information on Donnelly's business investments, social affairs, family, friends, literary work, politics, the People's party, granges, and Indian affairs.

Included also are correspondence, clippings, minutes, and miscellany (1937-72) of the Ignatius Donnelly Memorial Assn., organized in 1937 to commemorate Donnelly's career and to preserve his library, his manuscripts, and his home at Nininger, Dakota County. (The effort to save the house was unsuccessful.)

1949. DORFLER, CARL E., comp. Scrapbook, 1911-58. 1 vol.

Photographs, letters, clippings, and printed material relating to the Northern Pacific Railway Co., and to the career of Dorf-ler, who started in 1905 as a brakeman on the Northern Pacific and retired in 1953 as chief of its Spokane-Idaho division. Included also is a six-page mimeographed "History of the Northern Pacific Railway Co." (1952).

1950. DOUGHERTY, JOHN ALLEY (1929- ). Papers, ca. 1950-52. 3 in.

Dougherty's correspondence with friends and relatives during his Korean War service with the 27th Infantry. His letters describe and often illustrate the training camp at Fort Riley, Kan., his voyage across the Pacific Ocean to Japan, civilian life in Japan and Korea, and combat actions. They are accompanied by military records and forms, and three Korean guidebooks.

There is also genealogical data (compiled ca. 1950) on the Dougherty, Alley, Harn, Ker-rick, Kuykendall, and Osborne families.

1951. DOUGHERTY, JOHN ALLEY, comp. Materials Relating to the Le Duc and Gardner Families, 1959-62. 5 in.

Photographs and sketches of the exterior and interior of the William Gates Le Duc mansion at Hastings, Dakota County, and the Augustine V. Gardner family houses in Minneapolis and St. Paul, including lists of furniture and portraits. Also present are genealogical data on the families and transcripts of interviews with family members, with a subject index.

1952. DOUGHERTY, JOHN ALLEY, comp. Materials Relating to the Ramsey Family and the Ramsey House, 1962-67. 1.25 ft.

Biographical and genealogical information on Alexander Ramsey, the Ramsey family, and related families; and abstracts from the diaries of Ramsey, his daughter, Marion Ramsey Furness, and his granddaughters, Anna E. R. and Laura Furness, compiled by Dougherty as curator of the Ramsey House in St. Paul.

Included are lists of Ramsey House guests, letters sent by Ramsey, and books owned by Anna and Laura Furness; copies of birth and death records; student research papers; transcripts of interviews; and correspondence.

1953. DOUSMAN, HERCULES LOUIS (1800-68). Papers, 1848-53. 1 roll microfilm. Originals in the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison. See also no. 66.

The addition to this collection consists chiefly of correspondence between Dousman, a Prairie du Chien, Wis., trader and land speculator, and Henry M. Rice, as well as a few exchanges with Pierre Chouteau, Jr., and Co. of St. Louis, Mo.

There is data on the creation of Minnesota Territory, the selection of Henry H. Sibley as territorial delegate (1848), the development of St. Paul, the Fort Snelling military reservation, business relations between Rice and Dousman, and Rice's interests in steamboating, the fur trade, Indian trade and treaties, and Minnesota lands.

1954. DRAPER, LYMAN COPELAND (1815-91). Papers, 1728-ca. 1879. 134 rolls microfilm. Originals in the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison.

Papers relating to the history of the trans-Allegheny frontier from 1735 to the end of the War of 1812 compiled by Draper for use in writing a series of pioneer biographies. Although it includes contemporary documents (such as letters, land warrants, treaties, diaries, and muster rolls) and newspaper clippings, the collection consists primarily of Draper's interviews, correspondence, comments, and notes.

Persons and subjects covered include: settlement of North and South Carolina, western Virginia, Ohio, Illinois, Kentucky, Tennessee, and western Pennsylvania; land surveys

and speculation; Indian tribes, Indian wars, and such leaders as Joseph Brant and Tecumseh; Revolutionary War soldiers, especially those who served in the western frontier areas; Daniel Boone; William, Jonathan, and George Rogers Clark; William Henry Harrison; frontier scouts and Indian fighters; the battle of King's Mountain (S.C., 1780); and the Mecklenburg (N.C.) declaration of independence (1775).

A detailed description of the papers appears in Reuben G. Thwaites, ed., *Descriptive List of Manuscript Collections of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin* (Madison, 1906).

1955. DRAPER, NELSON CUTLER (1835-83). Papers, 1853-95. 5 in.

Correspondence, financial records, tax receipts, legal papers, clippings, advertisements, billheads, and account books (1859-67, 1871), relating largely to Draper's activities as a merchant in Marine, Washington County (1857-ca. 1870) and in Chicago. Diaries (1857-62, 1866-67) note daily life, some family affairs, and his first days in the Minnesota legislature (1867).

There are also social invitations, personal memorabilia, and manuscript plats of land in Washington County and Iowa. Correspondents include his Marine business associates, Worthington W. and Aldis P. Ballard.

1956. DREW, JAMES MEDDICK (1863-1948) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1848-1948. 2 ft. See also no. 67.

Correspondence, diaries (1858-80), articles, clippings, genealogies, accounts, remiscences, and memorabilia relating chiefly to James Drew, a faculty member in the University of Minnesota School of Agriculture and Agricultural Extension Division (1893-1933), and to his father, Edward Bolivar Drew, a Winona County farmer and Minnesota legislator (1875-76, 1879).

There is information on Edward's involvement with the Western Farm and Village Assn., New York, which established a settlement in Winona County in 1852; his pioneering experiences in Winona County and in Wabash County, Ind.; and his legislative service.

Documented too are James's association with Cornell University, Ithaca, N.Y., as a student and faculty member (1887-89); his career at the University of Minnesota; his articles for the *Rural New Yorker* (1887-1910s) and his books on blacksmithing and rope work (1934-48).

Also included are data on the Boy Scout and 4-H Club movements (ca. 1918-40s); Winona County history; St. Peter, Nicollet County (1850s); Fatherless Children of France (1918-21); and family history and affairs.

Correspondents include Clifford W. Ashley, Daniel C. Beard, Joseph Hilaire Belloc, Herbert W. Collingwood, Manfred J. Holmes, Charles H. Steffens, Paul Thompson, William

Windom, J. S. Woodward, and several family members.

1957. DREW TIMBER CO., MUSCATINE, IA. Records, 1906-40. 1.25 in.

Land and tax records, financial statements, correspondence, reports to stockholders, stumpage estimates, valuation studies, and logging contracts documenting the firm's timber holdings in Oregon; and information on Oregon fire-fighting organizations. (Weyerhaeuser affiliate.)

1958. DUBOIS, BEN (1885- ). Papers, 1932-66. 188 items. Includes photocopies of originals loaned by Ben DuBois.

Newspaper clippings, published articles, and other papers relating to DuBois' career as a banker in Sauk Centre, Stearns County, and as an organizer and active member of the Independent Bankers Assn. More than half the collection consists of advertising copy (1939-41) for the First State Bank of Sauk Centre, and editorial copy (1946-47) written by DuBois for the *Sauk Centre Herald*.

Also present are reminiscences (1932-34) by Jennie Simonton, an early settler of Sauk Centre.

1959. DULUTH CIO INDUSTRIAL UNION COUNCIL, DULUTH. Records, 1937-56. 10 in.

Minutes of the council (1937-56); merger agreements (1956) between that organization and the Duluth Federated Trades and Labor Assembly, and between the Minnesota State CIO Council and the Minnesota Federation of Labor; and the constitution and bylaws (1956) of the Duluth AFL-CIO.

1960. DULUTH FEDERATED TRADES AND LABOR ASSEMBLY, DULUTH. Records, 1892-1942. 6.5 ft.

Correspondence, reports, accounts and minutes of an affiliate of the American Federation of Labor (AFL), established in 1887 as the Duluth Federated Trades Assembly.

Much of the correspondence is with the AFL, local unions, U.S. congressmen, and state and national labor leaders, with information on the Minnesota State Federation of Labor, state and national labor legislation, foreign labor (including Chinese and Mexican), wages, working conditions, strikes, boycotts, the prison labor system, the Nicola Sacco-Bartolomeo Vanzetti case (1926), relief (1934) for the victims of the Cloquet forest fire, the Socialist party in Duluth, the Working People's Nonpartisan Political League of Minnesota, and the Farmer-Labor party.

Other papers pertain to Duluth economic and social conditions, its Civic Council, the Duluth auditorium, the state normal school there, and the toll bridge between Duluth and Superior, Wis., with proposals (1934) for a vehicular tunnel.

Correspondents include John A. Barron, William L. Carss, Samuel Gompers, William Green, E. George Hall, George W. Lawson, W. E. McEwan, Frank Morrison, Knute Nelson, Charles Olson, Charles Pittenger, Thomas D. Schall, and Henrik Shipstead.

1961. DUNWOODY, WILLIAM HOOD (1841-1914) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1837-1915. 2.25 ft.

Correspondence, accounts, genealogical materials, and other papers of Dunwoody, a Minneapolis businessman active in the wheat trade, grain elevators, flour mills, and banking. There is also information on various branches of the family, including that of his wife, Catherine Patten Dunwoody.

Included are data on the Washburn, Crosby and Co. (Minneapolis), the Royal Milling Co. (Great Falls, Mont.), and other flour milling firms with which Dunwoody was associated from the 1870s; foreign and domestic flour milling, wheat marketing, and the international grain trade; wheat raising and supplies; grain and elevator companies in which he held interests, including the Barnum Grain Co. (Duluth), the Duluth Elevator Co., the Dunwoody Grain Co. (Minneapolis), and the St. Anthony and Dakota Elevator Co., which operated along the line of the Great Northern Railway; and water and rail transportation, especially of grain.

Present also is information on the Northwestern National Bank (Minneapolis) and other banks; banking and currency reforms and economic conditions; Dunwoody's investment (1890s) in the Seattle Gas and Electric Co. (Seattle, Wash.); his interest in industrial schools, which culminated in the founding (1914) of the Dunwoody Institute (Minneapolis); his stock farm at Long Lake; book and coin collecting; Minneapolis civic, cultural, charitable, and social events and organizations; and George A. Brackett's search for gold in Alaska (1890s).

In addition to several members of the Dunwoody family, correspondents include William M. Atkinson, George G. Barnum, Benjamin F. Beardsley, James S. Bell, John Crosby, Frank M. Eddy, William C. Edgar, R. H. Fitzhugh, Loren Fletcher, James B. Forgan, H. H. Hanna, James J. Hill, Mary Mehegan Hill (Mrs. James J.), Samuel Hill, Thomas B. Horne, Thomas C. Jenkins, Knute Nelson, John W. Patten, Robert Proctor, James A. Tawney, C. C. G. Thornton, Warren Upham, James Wallace, John Washburn, Booker T. Washington, and James Watson.

1962. DVORAK, JAMES ANTHONY (b. 1878). Memoirs, 1959-61. 1 roll microfilm. Original loaned by James A. Dvorak, Renville.

Memoirs of a Czech immigrant family's pioneer life (mainly 1880s-90s) in Kimball, S. Dak., and Renville, Renville County, describing farm crops, machinery, weather, schools, churches, and social life, and

mentioning other settlers, community leaders, and business establishments in Renville.

1963. DWELLE, G. MERRILL (1835-1916) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1843, 1854-96. 5 in.

Correspondence, genealogical notes, and memorabilia of the Dwelle family, primarily concerning Merrill's service in the Civil and Dakota wars with the Second Regiment, Minnesota Sharpshooters (1861-63) and the Third Battalion, Minnesota Light Artillery (1863-66).

Dwelle's letters and a diary for these years give considerable information on campaigns of the Second Regiment in Virginia and Maryland; his stay in a hospital near Frederick, Md. (1862-63); and army life, marches, and battles of the Third Battalion during the Sully and Sibley expeditions against the Dakota Indians (1863-64).

There is also data on Dwelle's stores and social life in Lake City, Wabasha County (1856-58, 1870s) and in Durand, Wis. (1861), and on family affairs.

## E

1964. EASTMAN, JOHN WHITTEMORE (1820-99). Papers, 1844-45, ca. 1900. 3 items. Typed copies. Originals loaned by Welles Eastman, Wayzata.

Two letters (1844-45) describing Eastman's life in Buenos Aires, Argentina, as an employee of an importing house, and a biographical sketch (ca. 1900) on his career in the Minneapolis flour milling industry.

1965. EDGAR, WILLIAM CROWELL (1856-1932) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1832, 1855, 1880-1949. 3.5 ft. Replaces no. 731.

Correspondence, clippings, articles, scrapbooks, and other materials documenting the activities of Edgar, a Minneapolis editor, and his daughter Marjorie. There is information on his editorship of the *Bellman*, a literary magazine (1906-19) and of the *Northwestern Miller*, a grain trade journal (1882-1924); his associations with contributors to these periodicals; and the publication of his history of the Washburn-Crosby Co., entitled *The Medal of Gold: A Story of Industrial Achievement* (Minneapolis, 1925).

Present too is information on his association with such projects as an excursion of American millers to London, Paris, Amsterdam, and Rotterdam (1891); shipment of flour to Russia during a wheat famine (1891-93); his work with Herbert C. Hoover in shipping flour to Belgium during World War I (1914-15); and his speeches in England on the American war effort (1918).

Included also are data on construction of

the Trans-Siberian Railroad (1894); Bates Label Co. (Minneapolis), in which Edgar was a stockholder (1904-07); reasons for the omission of the sixth verse from Julia Ward Howe's "Battle Hymn of the Republic" (1921-22); economic conditions in Germany (1922-23); Marjorie Edgar's experiences in Great Britain while studying the Girl Guide program (1920); her work in collecting Finnish folk songs; and family history.

The papers contain many autograph items, only a few of which are represented in the following selected list of correspondents: Judson M. Bemis, Count Andre Bobrinskoy, Prince Cantacuser, Charles H. Challen, John M. Crawford, Charles Espenschied, Minnie Maddern Fiske (Mrs. Harrison Grey), Charles M. Flandrau, Edward Everett Hale, Florence M. Hall, Herbert C. Hoover, Lou Henry (Mrs. Herbert) Hoover, Mathilda (Mrs. Anton) Lang, Beatrice Cameron (Mrs. Richard) Mansfield, Richard Mansfield, William J. Mayo, Carroll E. Michener, Howard Pyle, Walter Quackenbush, C. F. G. Raikes, Laura E. (Mrs. Henry) Richards, Robert E. Sterling, Burton E. Stevenson, and Frank Stockton.

1966. EDGERTON, ALBERT (1815-96). Papers, 1844-96. 33 items.

Memorabilia, including certificates of appointment, licenses, invitations, and genealogical data relating to Edgerton, a St. Paul lawyer and first president of the Minnesota Society of Sons of the American Revolution.

1967. EDGERTON, ALONZO JAY (1827-96) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1812-1974. 43 items. Includes photocopies of originals loaned by George P. Edgerton, St. Paul.

Letters, clippings, biographical and genealogical data, and other items concerning the Edgerton family of Mantorville, Dodge County; the related Palmer, Roberts, Broderick, and McRae families; and the history of Mantorville and of Edgerton, Pipestone County.

1968. EDWARD F. WAITE NEIGHBORHOOD HOUSE, MINNEAPOLIS. Records, 1922-62. 9.5 ft.

Correspondence, clippings, minutes, reports, financial data, records of affiliated clubs and groups, camp records, activity reports and statistics, data on special projects and services, and printed materials of a social service agency opened in 1913 and operated thereafter under various names at different locations in south Minneapolis and as Edward F. Waite Neighborhood House since 1958.

Correspondence, reports, and other papers concern the Minneapolis Council of Social Agencies (Community Chest); the National, Minneapolis, and Twin City Federation of Settlements; and various social workers' organizations (1933-60). Included is information on housing, urban Indians, legislation, living conditions,

social and recreational services, and other data on south Minneapolis.

1969. EDWARDS, CHARLES GOODELL (1837-1914).

Papers, 1889-1907. 4 items and 3 vols.

A survey notebook (1896-1903) presumably of Edwards' lands in Polk, Pope, Swift, Hubbard, Marshall, Red Lake, Chippewa and Kandiyohi counties; letter-press books (2 vols., 1896-1907) of correspondence relating primarily to the sale of and taxes paid on Edwards' landholdings in these counties, but including some personal correspondence; four telegrams (1889) from Senator William D. Washburn to Edwards, who was appointed (1889) as Minnesota collector of customs, seemingly concerning the appointment of a deputy collector.

1970. EGGLESTON, EDWARD (1837-1902). Papers, 1858-66. 72 items. Typed and photocopies. Originals of the photocopies in Cornell University Library, Ithaca, N.Y. LITERARY RIGHTS RESERVED on one item.

Correspondence relating to Eggleston's Minnesota years as an itinerant Methodist preacher and Bible agent, pastor in several Minnesota communities, teacher, lecturer, and scientist. Many letters exchange ideas with other early eminent Methodist clergymen regarding Hamline University in St. Paul, annual Methodist conferences, and church politics, and reveal the clergy's attitudes toward such contemporary issues as slavery, suffrage for blacks, and theology.

Included is Eggleston's incomplete history of the siege of Fort Ridgely during the Sioux Uprising (1862). Literary rights to this history are reserved.

There are also typed copies of five letters (1860) by Eggleston, describing a trip from St. Cloud to Fort Garry, Man., as a member of an expedition to Saskatchewan to observe a solar eclipse. The letters were published in the *St. Paul Daily Minnesotian*, June 22-July 18, 1860.

1971. EGGLESTON, HUBERT N. (b. ca. 1839). Papers, 1862-88. 5 items and 2 vols.

Diary describing Eggleston's service with the Sixth Minnesota Regiment handling Indian prisoners after the Sioux Uprising (October-December, 1862) and on the Sibley expedition against the Dakota (July, 1863). Included also are two letters from his mother (1860s), reflecting Civil War civilian attitudes in the North, and personal memorabilia.

1972. ELLIOTT, MATHILDE RICE. Papers, 1944-58. 5 in.

Correspondence of Elliott concerning the marking and preservation of historic sites in Minnesota, and minutes (1945-50) of the Minnesota Historic Sites and Markers Commission and its predecessors. Included is an unpublished manuscript by Elliott listing historic sites in Ramsey, Hennepin, and Dakota counties.

1973. ELLISON, SMITH (1823-99). Papers, 1848-1902. 36 vols.

Woods books (1848-83), time books (1874-91), logbooks (1874-83), drive and time book (1866-75), daybooks (1859-72), journal and ledger (1871-73), land book (1854-1902), and memorandum books of various lumbering partnerships, of which Ellison was a member, operating along the St. Croix River. They include information on lumber camp and logging supplies and expenses, time and wage records, logging statistics, and taxes on Minnesota and Wisconsin lands.

1974. EMERY, CLEON (b. 1874). Journal, 1898. ca. 195 pages. Xerox copy. Original loaned by Peter F. Loughrey, Winona.

Emery's journal, entitled "Within the Guardlines at Chickamauga," describes his Spanish-American War service with the 12th Minnesota Infantry and camp life at Chickamauga, Ga., with comments on the war.

1975. EMERSON, RALPH WALDO (1803-1882). Letters, May 11 and November 12, 1822. 2 items.

Emerson's letters to John B. Hill, a friend and former classmate at Garrison Forest Academy, Baltimore, Md., discussing books, Boston politics, the election of Daniel Webster as U.S. congressman from Massachusetts, and mutual acquaintances, including professors.

1976. "AN EMIGRANT." Letter to the editor of the *Canadian Churchman*, October 5, 1869. 6 pages. Typed transcript.

A letter describing an emigrant's trip (beginning July 28, 1869) from Kingston, Ont., to Fort Garry, Man., via Detroit, Mich., Milwaukee and La Crosse, Wis., St. Paul, St. Cloud, and Alexandria, Minn., and Pembina, Dakota Territory. It speaks of travel by train, lake and river steamer, and wagon, accommodations and costs, and comments on the productivity of the land in Canada.

The letter was published in the *Canadian Churchman* (Kingston, Ont.), November 3, 1869.

1977. ENGLE, JAMES. Letters, July-August, 1827. 2 items. Photocopies. Originals in the U.S. Military Academy, West Point, N.Y.

A lieutenant in the U.S. Fifth Infantry, stationed at Fort Snelling, describes military actions against Dakota and Ojibway Indians.

1978. ESPY, MRS. LAWRENCE M., comp. Genealogical Materials, 1844-1942. 28 items.

Genealogical data, letters, and other items concerning the Carr, Holt, Law, and Weeks families.

1979. EVANGELICAL ASSOCIATION OF NORTH AMERICA, MINNESOTA CONFERENCE. Minutes, 1868-87. 2 rolls microfilm. Originals loaned by the United Methodist Church, Junaluska, N.C., and

the Minnesota United Methodist Conference, Minneapolis.

Minutes, in German with translations, of the Minnesota conference's first 20 annual meetings. They discuss ecclesiastical affairs of the German Evangelical churches in Minnesota, including finances, administration of local missions and districts, ministers' assignments and discipline, building projects, educational activities, church literature, and the conference's co-operation with Northwestern College, Naperville, Ill. Also included are lists of conference and local officers, and statistics on members and finances of individual missions.

1980. EVANS, ALBERT LESLIE. Papers, 1905-36. 1.25 ft.

Correspondence (1934-36) of Evans, an army chaplain at Fort Snelling, criticizing pacifist movements and discussing the repair and equipping of the fort's chapel, religious services, and activities of the Presbyterian church in Minnesota. Included are his sermons (1905-23) delivered largely in New York and in World War I military camps.

1981. EVANS, OWEN (b. ca. 1826). Letters, 1862-63. 3 items.

Troop movements by the Army of the Potomac in Virginia (March, 1862, December, 1863) and Civil War battles near Fredericksburg (May, 1862) are described by Evans, a member of the Minnesota Sharpshooters.

1982. EVERETT, HOWARD (1870-1962). Papers, 1891-1962. 2 in.

Correspondence, clippings, printed materials, and memorabilia, primarily from the 1920s, relating to Everett's interest in the development of farm land in Alberta and Saskatchewan, Canada, and in tax-foreclosed land in Minnesota, North and South Dakota, and Montana. Everett was president of the Luse Land and Development Co. (St. Paul), and was associated with such other organizations as Canada Colonization Assn., Western Canada Colonization Assn., Canadian American Immigration Assn., and the Northwest Land and Finance Corp.

Also included are replies (1927) from state governors to letters from the Patriotic Observance of Thanksgiving St. Paul Municipal Committee of which Everett was chairman.

1983. EXCELSIOR FRUIT GROWERS ASSOCIATION, EXCELSIOR. Records, 1900-69. 5 ft.

Correspondence, minute books, annual and financial reports, grower and customer lists, tax returns, legal documents, stock certificates, ledgers, journals, and records of fruit receipts and sales, primarily 1934-69, of a fruit-marketing co-operative in Excelsior and Hopkins. The correspondence includes discussions of marketing problems, especially World War II sugar rationing and price controls.

## F

1984. FARNSWORTH, JEROME (ca. 1844-63) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1861-1902. 32 items.

Farnsworth's letters (1861-63) discuss battles and skirmishes, army casualties, and family matters during his Civil War service with the First Minnesota Infantry in Maryland, Virginia, and Washington, D.C. Also includes letters and memorabilia (1863-64, 1872-1902) of Farnsworth family members in Hennepin, Le Sueur, Traverse, and Winona counties.

1985. FARNUM, REUBEN (1835-ca. 1918). Letters, 1864-65. 82 items.

Farnum's letters to his wife Roxanna during his Civil War service with the First Battery, Minnesota Light Artillery, in Mississippi, Georgia, North and South Carolina, describing military and camp life, maneuvers, and battles.

1986. FARRELL, FRANK ALOYSIUS (1890-1949). Papers, 1918-42. 9 items and 1 vol.

Citations, service records, photograph, notebook, and two letters relating to Farrell's World War I service in the Fifth Regiment, U.S. Marine Corps, in France and Germany in 1918-19. Included also is a certificate of completion of a course at the Institute of Meat Packing, Chicago (n.d.).

1987. FAWCETT, CHARLES EDWARD (1869-1939). Obstetric Chart, 1894-1939. 46 pages.

A list of births attended by Fawcett, a Stewartville, Olmsted County, physician, giving name, age, and sometimes nationality of the mother, date of birth, baby's sex, method of delivery, and occasional remarks.

1988. FERGUS FALLS WATER CO., FERGUS FALLS. Records, 1883-1908. 7 items and 4 vols.

Minute book (1883-94), journals and ledger (1897-1908), and legal papers of a company formed to build and operate facilities to supply water to the city of Fergus Falls, with data on construction, management, use, and sale (1907).

1989. FERGUSON, EDWIN M. (1867-1941). Papers, 1910-14. 5 in.

Correspondence, deeds, agreements, and contracts relating to the ownership of the Tela Fruit Co. of Honduras by Ferguson, a St. Paul land developer.

1990. FERGUSON, JAMES C. (b. 1875). Reminiscences, 1954. 2 items.

Ferguson, the son of an army physician, describes (6 pages) his boyhood (1870s-80s) at

military posts in North and South Dakota, army activities, life on the posts, and anecdotes of army personnel and Indians, with some information on his later career as an army surgeon and St. Paul physician, and on life in the army camp at Chickamauga, Ga., during the Spanish-American War. Also included is a typed transcript (17 pages).

1991. FERGUSON, WILLIAM HENRY (1816-57) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1849-1952. 2 items, 1 vol., 1 roll microfilm. Originals of the microfilm loaned by Mrs. Nellie B. Wright, Excelsior.

Genealogical notes on the Ferguson and related families, family letters and memorabilia, and a memorandum book (1853-69) of Ferguson and his wife Lydia Dale Estey, describing their journey to Minnesota from Elmira, N.Y., and their settlement (1853) and life in Hennepin County.

1992. FEY, LINCOLN H. Reminiscences, (n.d.). 19 pages, typed, and 9 photographs. LITERARY RIGHTS RESERVED.

Fey describes and illustrates experiments (1895-1905) by himself and his brother Frank E. in designing and building four different models of gasoline-driven vehicles in the machine shop and foundry of L. Fox and Slingerland P. Ferris in Northfield, Rice County. The Fey brothers were among the first inventors of the carburetor and the distributor.

1993. FILBERT, GEORGE H. (ca. 1875-1954). Papers, 1896-1932. 38 items and 3 vols.

Market books of Filbert's Minneapolis grocery business, listing vegetables sold (1896, 1898), orders from wholesalers (1 vol., 1910-25), receipts from wholesalers (1919-32), and suggested retail grocery price cards (1896-1902) issued by the Minneapolis Retail Grocers' Assn.

1994. FINEHOUT, JOHN WILLIAM (1872-1948). Papers, (n.d.) and 1898-1930. 1.5 in.

Clippings and miscellany regarding Finehout's career as a soldier in the Spanish-American War and as a St. Paul municipal judge, including data on his athletic activities and his membership in fraternal and veterans' groups.

1995. FIRST BAPTIST CHURCH, NORTHFIELD. Records, 1856-1942. 5 items and 3 vols.

Minutes and financial records of a Rice County church with information on membership, pastors, officers, property, services, Sunday school, women's organizations, and participation in area Baptist associations.

1996. FIRST BAPTIST CHURCH, ST. PAUL. Records, 1851-1944. 5 ft.

Included are annual reports of church officers (1856-73, 1930-40), statistical reports (1918-36), financial records and reports, correspondence, sermons, biographical sketches of

members and ministers, members' letters of dismissal, church histories, clippings, and memorabilia. There are minute books and reports of women's and home missionary societies, young people's groups, Bible schools, deacons, and trustees.

The records also contain a minute book (1877-90) and histories of the Minnesota Baptist Assn.

1997. FIRST CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH, AITKIN. Records, 1926-56. 3 items and 1 roll microfilm. Originals loaned by Mrs. Byron L. Hollister, Aitkin.

Annual reports and an undated history (3 pages, typed copy) of an Aitkin County church.

1998. FIRST CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH, MARINE ON ST. CROIX. Records, 1857-1909. 13 items and 3 vols.

Minutes, membership records, and accounts of a Washington County church, its trustees, and of such women's organizations as the Ladies Union League, the Marine Mite Society, the Ladies Church Aid Society, and the Marine Sewing Society.

1999. FIRST CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH, MILACA.

Records, 1899-1942. 10 in.

Correspondence (1903-33) of a Mille Lacs County church covering appointments of ministers, finances, building, proposed merger with other community churches (1917, 1931), and dissolution (1942). Included are membership records; reports of ministers, trustees, treasurers, Sunday school, and church societies (1919-33); minutes (1903-42); and financial records (3 vols., 1907-42).

2000. FIRST CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH, TYLER.

Records, 1878-1928, 1938. 6 items and 2 vols.

Minute books (1879-1928) and lists of members of a Lincoln County church; and items concerning the construction of a new building (1922).

2001. FIRST METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH, MINNEAPOLIS. Records, 1855-1912. 10 in.

Minute books (2 vols., 1855-76), treasurer's records (1856-59), bills and financial reports (1873-98), deeds and other legal papers, historical data compiled by Newton H. Winchell (1883-84), quarterly conference reports (6 vols., 1867-1912), and a minute book of the men's club (1908-11).

2002. FIRST METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH, ST.

PAUL. Records, 1873-1932. 12 vols. See also no. 773.

The additions to this collection consist of baptism, membership, and marriage records (2 vols., 1907-32); account books (9 vols., 1873-84); and a record book (1887-1904) of the

Oxford Methodist Church of St. Paul, a splinter group.

2003. FISK, JAMES LIBERTY (1835-1902) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1856-1968. 5 in. Includes typed and photocopies of originals owned by various individuals and repositories. See also nos. 327, 783.

The additions to this collection consist of clippings, diaries, correspondence, reports, certificates of appointment, maps, and other papers, relating primarily to Fisk's expeditions escorting emigrants and gold-seekers from Minnesota to Montana and Idaho (1862-66). Also included are biographical and genealogical information and memorabilia, correspondence of several researchers interested in the Fisk expeditions and in contemporary records of them, and an autograph album (1879-88) of Dell Fisk, daughter of James.

2004. FITZ, RUDOLPH H. (ca. 1828-68) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1853-81. 98 items and 5 vols.

Family letters and memorabilia of Fitz, a St. Paul carpenter and builder, his wife Elmina, and their son Ephraim Howard Fitz, discussing daily life, religious matters, and temperance activities; diaries of Rudolph (1854-55) and Ephraim (1874); family expense books (1861-63); and school papers of Ephraim (1873-79).

2005. FLANDRAU, CHARLES EUGENE (1828-1903) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1850-1935. 5 ft. and 1 roll microfilm. Originals of the microfilm in the National Archives, Washington, D.C. Replaces no. 788. See also no. 328.

Correspondence, invoices, receipts, deeds, annuity records, and legal papers of the Flandrau family, particularly from the years 1856-58 when Flandrau, a lawyer and associate justice (1857-64) of the Minnesota territorial and state supreme courts, was Indian agent for the Mdewakanton and Wahpekute Dakota.

Included are private law calendars of Flandrau from Traverse des Sioux (1854-56) and St. Paul (1898-1902); and contracts (1897) for members of Dakota bands represented by Flandrau made in connection with a congressional bill restoring Indians' rights.

There are stock certificates (1853-58) of the Traverse des Sioux Land Co. and the Dakota Land Co.; Flandrau's journal (1858) of a voyage to the source of the Mississippi River; journals (1881) of his trip to Spain and Italy; his land book (1886) relating to sales of lots in St. Paul; diaries and scrapbooks of clippings kept by Flandrau (1891-1903) and his son Charles M. Flandrau (1932-35); letter-press book (1902-03) of Charles E.'s correspondence relating to family insurance matters; his speeches, reminiscences and articles (some published) on the Sioux Uprising of 1862, the so-called "Spirit Lake Massacre" of 1857, and early Minnesota history in general; a manu-

script copy of Charles E.'s book, *The History of Minnesota* (St. Paul, 1900); and a letter from Owen Wister (1909) commenting on Charles M.'s book, *Viva Mexico*.

Also present in the papers are notes on law lectures at the University of Virginia kept by I. A. Latoué (1853-54); an account book (1858-60) of George Magruder, a lawyer in Georgetown, D.C.; as well as invoices (1882-90) for (John) Hager Bros. (dry goods and groceries), the Inter Ocean Hotel, and the law firm of Tilden R. Selmes and Marion A. Vinton, all in Mandan, Dakota Territory.

2006. FLIES, KENNETH E. *Reminiscences*, [1963]. 10 pages, typed. Photocopy. Original loaned by Kenneth E. Flies, Kellogg.

An account of Flies's work in Bahia, Brazil, in 1962-63 as a Peace Corps agricultural extension agent, describing the region's economy, agriculture, home and social life, and medical and educational facilities.

2007. FOLK ARTS FOUNDATION OF AMERICA, INC. ST. PAUL. Records, 1943-65. 5 in.

Correspondence, minutes, programs, reports, and other papers documenting the activities of an organization formed in 1944 to increase the knowledge and practice of folk arts in America. They mention publication of the *North Star Folk News*, the International Institute (St. Paul), the work of Marjorie Edgar and Frances T. Densmore in recording songs and music, Finnish arts, and projects to preserve folk dancing, ethnic foods, literature, and crafts.

Correspondents include Julius M. Nolte, August C. Krey, Carlton C. Qualey, Johan Jørgen Thompson, Esther A. Jerabek, and Theodore C. Blegen.

2008. FOLLETT, FREDERICK (1804-91) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1841-1912. 5 in. LITERARY RIGHTS RESERVED on one item.

Correspondence, financial papers, essays, diary (1853), autobiography (n.d.), appointments, and other materials on Follett's career as a Batavia, N.Y., newspaper publisher (1825-43) and postmaster (1843-49), New York canal commissioner (1849-56), and New York City customs house employee (1865-91). There is also information on his treaty negotiations for the U.S. government with the Tonawanda band of Seneca Indians (1859), and his recollections of riots in western New York after the alleged murder of William Morgan by Masons in 1826.

His reminiscences (415 pages, ca. 1859) of a tour of Texas in 1836 describe its countryside, villages, and people; the progress and adventures of his party; and anecdotes of frontier life. Literary rights are reserved on this item.

Other papers concern his son Frederick M.'s military career in the Civil War and at

various army posts, with comments on public issues of the 1860s; his son Benjamin F.'s property and mineral interests in Colorado (1880s-90s); and other family affairs and business interests.

2009. FOLSOM, SIMEON PEARL (1819-1907). Papers, 1869-1903. 2 items and 32 vols.

Autobiographical sketch (19 pages) of Folsom, a St. Paul lawyer and surveyor for the Great Northern and other railroads. Diaries (31 vols., 1869-1903) primarily describe his daily life and that of his family, with comments on business activities, social and political events in St. Paul and Minneapolis, economic conditions, weather, and personal finances.

Included also are a letter (1899) on the history of the Merchants Hotel, St. Paul, and a diary (1903) of his daughter-in-law, Marian McMillan Folsom.

2010. FOLSOM, WILLIAM HENRY CARMAN (1817-1900) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1836-1944. 8 ft.

Correspondence, diaries, scrapbooks, clippings, financial papers, and miscellaneous materials concerning Folsom, a Taylors Falls, Chisago County, businessman, historian, and Minnesota legislator (1857-58, 1867-69, 1875-77); the family of his wife, Mary Jane Wyman Folsom; their sons, Wyman X. and Frank W.; and other family members.

The papers are concentrated in the nineteenth century. They offer information on Folsom's early years in the St. Croix Valley after moving there from Maine in 1836; as well as substantial data on the Wyman family, especially in the 1840s and 1850s, including their activities in Maine and Taylors Falls and Edward P. Wyman's California gold-mining experiences (1850s).

There is documentation for Folsom's business activities, including real estate transactions and logging, sawmilling, merchandising, farming, and other enterprises; the St. Croix Boom Co. and the Chippewa Logging Co.; his Taylors Falls house; and his writings, including his autobiographical book, *Fifty Years in the Northwest* (St. Paul, 1888). Other papers concern railroads, railroad bonds, and land grants in the St. Croix Valley and elsewhere in Minnesota; navigation on the St. Croix and Mississippi rivers; state and local politics; the Mille Lacs Ojibway (1870s-80s); temperance; the Kahbakong Cemetery Assn. of Taylors Falls (1853-1919); and local government, postal service, social life, churches, and other aspects of life in Taylors Falls.

Civil War letters from Wyman X. Folsom in the Seventh Minnesota Infantry and his cousin, Philander E. Folsom, in the Third Minnesota Infantry discuss soldiers' health, prisons, camp life, and attitudes of soldiers and southern civilians. Other papers document the experiences of Wyman's sons, Erwin W. and John M. Folsom, during World War I; Frank Folsom's expe-

riences as a student at the University of Minnesota (1868) and his invention of a door lock (1874-89); and other family affairs and family history.

Correspondents include Joseph R. Brown, Andrew C. Colby, Ignatius Donnelly, Elijah E. Edwards, William Holcombe, William G. Le Duc, Dwight M. Sabin, Alexander Ramsey, Warren Upham, Elihu B. Washburne, Amherst H. Wilder, and members of the Folsom and Wyman families.

2011. FORBES, THOMAS C. Correspondence, 1909-10. 13 items.

Correspondence between Forbes, a mechanical engineer in Minnesota and California, and Elmer A. Sperry of New York City, regarding unsuccessful attempts by Forbes to promote the manufacture of a gyroscope he invented.

2012. FORT CRAWFORD, PRAIRIE DU CHIEN, WIS. Post Returns, 1833-34. 3 items. Photocopies. Originals loaned by Mrs. B. P. Asch, St. Paul.

Returns for October, 1833, and January-February, 1834, signed by Zachary Taylor as commandant, listing soldiers by name, rank, and assignment.

2013. FORT RIDGELY STATE PARK AND HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION, FAIRFAX. Papers, 1888-1956. 10 in.

Correspondence, clippings, and other papers of association officers Charles H. and Frank Hopkins, relating to the organization's promotion of the creation and development of Fort Ridgely State Park, Nicollet County. They discuss the history of Fort Ridgely, a focal point in the Sioux Uprising (1862), park and cemetery upkeep and improvements, memorial plaques and monuments, historical pageants and other commemorative ceremonies (especially 1930s), land acquisitions, and attempts to create a national park at the site.

Also included are a few annual meeting reports; some financial records (especially 1909-27); reminiscences of early Minnesota Valley pioneers and survivors of the uprising; and documents, pamphlets, articles, and other miscellany stemming from the uprising.

2014. FORT SNELLING. Maps, 1815-1965. 119 items. Includes photocopies of originals in the National Archives and the Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.

Maps, plans, and blueprints (74 items) of the fort, its buildings, the Fort Snelling Military Reservation, and its environs. Among them are photocopies from National Archives Record Groups 49, 75, 77, 92, and 94.

There are also plans and blueprints of structures at other army posts (45 items, 1815-72, 1934-36), some from the Historic American Buildings Survey, collected by the Minnesota Historical Society staff to aid in the restoration of Fort Snelling.

2015. FORT SNELLING. Records, 1814-1938.

4.25 ft., 95 oversize items, and 13 rolls microfilm. Photocopies of originals in the National Archives and the Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.

Selected reports, correspondence, and other records relating to the history of Fort Snelling and the troops stationed there, selected from the following National Archives Record Groups (NARG):

NARG 15. U.S. Veterans Administration, pension application file, Abigail Hunt Snelling Chaplin (1853-1908).

NARG 49. U.S. General Land Office, Minneapolis townsite file; register of declaratory statements, Stillwater; and abandoned military reservations file (1854-55).

NARG 77. U.S. War Dept., Chief of Engineers, reports and letters, (1815-23).

NARG 92. U.S. War Dept., Quartermaster General, consolidated correspondence files for Fort Snelling (1820-90), Josiah Snelling (1822-23), and St. Louis, Mo. (1819-26); and miscellaneous items (1820-58).

NARG 94. U.S. War Dept., Adjutant General's Office, Fort Snelling reservation file (1848-94); surgeons' reports and personnel files (1818-99); and miscellaneous files, indexes, and letters (1814-1938).

NARG 98. U.S. Army Commands, regimental orders, U.S. Fifth Infantry (1835-37), and selected correspondence and orders relating to Fort Snelling (1827-57, 1867).

NARG 99. U.S. Army, Paymaster General, letters relating to Josiah Snelling (1828).

NARG 107. U.S. Secretary of War, two letters from Henry Leavenworth (1817).

NARG 112. U.S. War Dept., Surgeon General, selected letters received (1818-58), and records of medical officers (1819-20, 1849-60).

NARG 153. U.S. Army, Judge Advocate General, court martial records (1811-50).

NARG 159. U.S. War Dept., inspector general reports (1826-42).

NARG 192. U.S. War Dept., commissary-general of subsistence, notes on farm culture (1851-53).

NARG 217. U.S. General Accounting Office, report and account files of Fort Snelling officers from records of the second and third auditors (1817-28); records of army paymasters, U.S. Fifth Infantry (1819-28).

NARG 233. U.S. House of Representatives letters and petitions from Minnesota territorial papers (1851-56).

Also included are photographs of powder magazines from the papers of the Historic American Buildings Survey in the Library of Congress, collected by the Minnesota Historical Society staff to aid in the restoration of Fort Snelling.

2016. FORTUN, MYRTLE E. Diary, 1941-48. 1 vol.

Diary-scrapbook of letters, pictures, clippings, and reminiscences, largely concern-

ing World War II, kept by Fortun, a telephone operator in Lyle, Mower County.

2017. FOSSEEN, CARRIE SECELIA JORGENS (1875-1963). Papers, 1914-51. 10 in. and 1 roll microfilm. Originals of the microfilm loaned by Carrie S. Fosseen, Minneapolis.

Correspondence, clippings, speeches, printed items, and biographical data pertaining largely to Fosseen's activities as a Minneapolis, state, and national officer in the Republican party, including her election as a delegate to the Republican national convention (1920), her organization (1921) of the Republican Federation of Women in Minnesota, her service as national committeewoman (1921-37), state political campaigns of 1932 and 1946, and her membership in and presidency (1903-49) of the Dome Club, a social organization for wives of members of the Minnesota legislature (where her husband Manley L. served from 1903-13).

There are numerous comments on the work and role of women in politics. Correspondents include many Republican political figures of state and national prominence.

2018. FOSTER, JOHN BURT (1911- ). Papers, 1928-74. 3 ft. LITERARY RIGHTS RESERVED until 1984.

Letters, newsletters, pamphlets, diaries, reports, memorabilia, articles, and other manuscripts focusing on Foster's work in China as an Episcopal lay missionary and teacher (1934-40, 1941-42) and as an editor, broadcaster, and foreign affairs officer for the U.S. government (1942-47).

His letters for 1934-37 discuss his teaching and missionary duties at Central China College in Wuchang and Kunming, college life and social activities, Chinese students and townspeople, work of other missionaries and Christian colleges in China, and his membership in a local chapter of the Oxford Group Movement.

With the coming of war (1937-39) between China and Japan, war news, defense preparations, and life in a wartime society dominate his letters. His correspondence, diaries, and manuscript articles for these years discuss the growth of communism in China, contacts with Eighth Route Army officers and such other communists as Chou En-lai and Agnes Smedley, Chinese communist doctrines and policies, his refugee and relief work in Hankow for the Chinese Red Cross and the Northwestern Partisan Relief Committee, and activities of the Chinese Industrial Cooperatives and the China Defense League.

From September, 1938, to February, 1939, he helped operate a Red Cross hospital for the Eighth Route Army behind Japanese lines in Shansi province, and he describes its work, the evacuation of its personnel when the Japanese seized Shansi, and his bicycle trip over the

Burma Road to Yunnan province (April, 1939).

Papers for 1940-44 include course materials for the Far Eastern Institute at Harvard University (1940); correspondence and clippings on Foster's U.S. speaking engagements and his attendance (1940-41) at the Graduate School of Applied Religion in Cincinnati, Ohio; and information on the Sino-Japanese war and China's reconstruction efforts.

Foster's correspondence for this period discusses Chinese political affairs, wartime civilian life and economic conditions, his trips into south China provinces as a representative of the Chinese Industrial Cooperatives (1941-42), and his relief and medical duties and association with Mme. Sun Yat-sen in this work.

Letters for 1942-47 also mention his editorial and public relations work for the China division of the U.S. Office of War Information, the U.S. Information Service, and the U.S. Dept. of State. His correspondents include J. Thayer Addison, John Wilson Wood, Alfred A. Gilman, and L. Rewi Alley. There are many pamphlets on Chinese industrial co-operatives, defense efforts, education, and Christian colleges.

Later papers (1948-68) include information on Chinese affairs, U.S. politics, and Foster's opposition to U.S. involvement in the Vietnam War; additional articles by Foster on China; his translation (n.d.) of a Chinese novel entitled *Hungry Girl*; and his master's (1949) and Ph.D. (1952) theses on China and the Chinese in American literature.

His account (148 pages) of his 1974 tour of China with a teacher's group discusses visits to schools and educators, communist Chinese educational philosophy, and teaching methods and materials; and also mentions tour logistics, descriptions of cities and facilities visited, economic and health conditions, revolutionary and communist social philosophy, the status of Chinese women, and contacts with the Chinese people.

2019. FOSTER, LYSANDER PATTERSON (1836-1924).

Papers, 1877-1924. 20 items and 5 vols.

Five handwritten physician's handbooks listing symptoms and treatment of various diseases; an album of family photographs; other personal items; and clippings (1923-24) giving biographical data on Foster, a St. Anthony lawyer (1858-62) and physician (1873-1924).

2020. FRANCE, COLONIAL MINISTRY. Papers, 1684-

87. 5 in. Photocopies. Originals in the Paris Archives, Paris, France.

Letters, memorials, and other documents written in French by French officials pertaining to trading permits, Indian wars and treaties, explorations, and white relations with Indians in France's American colonies. Several were written from Michilimackinac (Mich.).

These papers are described individually in N. M. Miller Surrey, ed., *Calendar of Manu-*

*scripts in Paris Archives and Libraries Relating to the History of the Mississippi Valley to 1803* (Washington, D.C., 1926-28, 2 vols.)

2021. FREDERIC HOTEL, ST. PAUL. Register, 1906. 1 vol.

Guest register of a hotel in operation 1904-60.

2022. FREEMAN, ORVILLE LOTHROP (1918- ).

Papers, ca. 1903-19, 1941-69. 27 ft.

RESTRICTED until 1978.

Correspondence, speeches, campaign literature, and other materials from Freeman's campaigns for Minnesota attorney general (1950) and DFL governor (1952-60). Correspondence, reports, departmental communications, memorandums, and tour materials from his service as governor (1955-61) and as U.S. Secretary of Agriculture (1961-69). Newspaper clippings and scrapbooks kept by the Freeman family (27 vols., 1948-64) and as Secretary of Agriculture (25 vols., 1960-69). Also includes post cards (6 in. ca. 1903-19) of the family of Freeman's uncle, Josiah Lothrop.

2023. FRIENDS OF THE WILDERNESS, DULUTH. Records, 1917-74. 7.75 ft. RESTRICTED until 1994.

Correspondence, printed materials, clippings, and miscellaneous items (mainly 1949-68) related almost entirely to the activities of its executive secretary, William H. Magie. During 1949-54 the organization concentrated on opposing the use of aircraft and on supporting federal land acquisition in the roadless areas of the Superior National Forest Boundary Waters Canoe Area (BWCA). Later it opposed logging, mining, and other commercial activities in the area, and supported efforts in Congress to pass a wilderness act (1957-64), designate the BWCA as a wilderness area, and create Voyageurs National Park (1964-71).

Correspondents include Paul Clement, Frank B. Hubachek, Charles S. Kelly, Sigurd F. Olson, William Rom, and J. William Trygg; U.S. Forest Service officials; John A. Blatnik, Hubert H. Humphrey, Edward J. Thye, and other Minnesota congressmen; Minnesota Conservation Dept. officials; and officials of such other conservation organizations as the Izaak Walton League of America, the Minnesota Emergency Conservation Committee, the Save the St. Croix Committee, the Voyageurs National Park Assn., and the Wilderness Society.

Included also is a small file of Magie's personal papers containing letters from Theodore Roosevelt (1917-18) and Knute Rockne (1926-30) as well as letters, reports, and other items concerning his participation in a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers survey (1926-27) of water levels along the Canadian border in connection with the Rainy Lake reference of the International Joint Boundary Commission.

2024. FRIENDS, SOCIETY OF, HIGHLAND. Records, ca. 1886-1955. 1 in. Photocopies. Originals loaned by the Iowa Yearly Meeting of Friends, Oskaloosa, Ia.

Included are minutes of business meetings (1889-1951) and of the committee on ministry and oversight (1899-1902, 1925), and membership register book (ca. 1886-1955) of the Highland (Fillmore County) Friends Meeting with data on church finances, maintenance, committee appointments, answers to "the queries" regarding the religious and moral condition of the meeting, and other business matters.

2025. FRIENDS, SOCIETY OF, MINNEAPOLIS. Records, 1860-1964. 31 vols. Publication use RESTRICTED.

Included are minutes of the Minneapolis monthly meeting (9 vols., 1861-1964), the quarterly meeting (4 vols., 1875-1948), the committee on pastoral care (3 vols., 1876-83, 1911-50), various women's organizations (4 vols., 1863-83, 1914-42), and the young people's society (2 vols., 1887-93); Sunday school minutes and records (6 vols., 1872-74, 1888-95, 1912-23); and miscellaneous record books.

2026. FRENCH, ARTHUR JOSEPH (b. 1879). Diary, 1903-04. 3 items.

As a homesteader near Crosby, N. Dak., French describes houses, social life, inventions, prairie fires, railroad construction, and weather. Included are two typed copies, one with editorial notations.

2027. FRITZEN, JOHN (1897- ). Papers, 1934-67. 10 items. Includes typed and photocopies.

Articles, maps, and letters with data on portages, trails, explorations, fur trading posts, logging, and other aspects of the history of Jay Cooke State Park, Fond du Lac, the north shore of Lake Superior, and surrounding areas in northern Minnesota.

2028. FUGINA, FRANK J. (1868-1953). Book  
Draft: "Old Man River Awakens," 1952[?].  
205 pages, typed.

Fugina, a pioneer river captain of Winona, Winona County, details the progress of navigation on the upper Mississippi River, especially improvements made following the construction of the nine-foot channel in 1938. He gives information on transportation companies and tonnage figures (1938-ca. 1952), types of river craft, pilots and pilot training, river storms and accidents, floods, locks and dams, harbor projects in St. Paul and Minneapolis, navigation on tributary rivers, scenery, landmarks, wildlife, and park and recreational facilities along the river.

2029. FULTON, JAMES ALEXANDER (1822-95). Papers, (n.d.) and 1854-55. 1 roll microfilm. Originals of the microfilm loaned by Cecil C. Fulton, Dover, Del.

Diary (1854-55) and narrative (n.d.) of Fulton's journey from Pittsburgh, Pa., through the Midwest and the South, describing rail and steamship travel, cities and towns, and the countryside and people. Included is a biographical sketch of Fulton.

## G

2030. GALE, RICHARD PILLSBURY (1900-73). Papers, 1935-45. 3.25 ft.

Correspondence, clippings, newsletters, campaign literature, speeches, bills, and other materials relating largely to the public career of Gale, a Republican legislator (1939-40) and U.S. congressman (1941-45) from Minneapolis. There are data on Mississippi, St. Croix, and Missouri River improvements; Annapolis and West Point appointments; patronage; unemployment and welfare legislation; political campaigns; and a trip to Great Britain (1941) with other congressmen.

Correspondents include John G. Alexander, Edward C. Gale, Michael J. Hoffman, Lou Hosking, John P. Lewis, Arthur D. Strong, and Tom W. von Kuster. Gale was a Republican.

2031. GALE, SUSAN DAMON (1833-1908). Journal, 1850-78. 338 pages. See also no. 816.

Journal of the wife of Minneapolis lawyer Samuel Chester Gale, recounting her home life in Hampton, Mass. (1850-51) and describing family life and social activities in Minneapolis (1865-78).

2032. GALLAGHER, BERNARD JAMES (1889-1962) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1910-66. 10 in.

Most of the papers relate to Gallagher's World War I service, as a recent medical school graduate, in an English military hospital (1917) and with the 61st Division of the British Expeditionary Force in France, where he was captured (March, 1918) and interned in a German prison camp.

Included are a notebook of French grammar kept by Gallagher while in England; his diaries and orders; a prison-camp identification card, prison money, pictures of inmates, and a sample menu; copies of the *Frankfurter Zeitung* and *Villingen Boltsblatt* (November, 1918); letters from Gallagher's parents, officers of the 61st Division, and families of English soldiers; and three letters (1923, 1924) from men he had met in prison camp, one of whom was in America and the other was trying to immigrate.

Gallagher's reminiscences (5 vols., 1920) also recall his war experiences under the title "An American Doctor in the B.E.F."

They were published in part as "A Yank in the B.E.F," in *American Heritage*, vol. 26, no. 4, pages 18-26, 101-108 (June, 1965).

There is also a notebook (ca. 1910-16) kept by Gallagher while attending the University of Minnesota School of Medicine. The few items for 1949-66 include clippings concerning a testimonial dinner given for Gallagher and his brothers in Waseca, Waseca County; letters from English associates; and a biographical sketch entitled "Bernard J. Gallagher, M.D. -- 1899-1962," by William B. Gallagher and Margaret Gallagher Spoo published in the *Journal-Lancet*, 86:33-40 (January, 1966).

2033. GARFIELD, MARY ELIZABETH PARKER (1839-70). Papers, 1868-69. 4 items and 1 vol.

Letters and diary of Garfield describing family and home life in Winona and Wabasha counties.

2034. GARRIOCH, PETER. Diary, 1843-47. 1 roll microfilm. Originals in the Provincial Library, Winnipeg, Man. See also no. 337.

A diary (98 pages, typed transcript) kept by Garrioch while a trader for the Missouri Fur Co. at a post on the Mouse (Souris) River in Dakota Territory (1843-44) and while farming (1845-47) in the Red River Settlement, Fort Garry, Man.

Entries describe travel between the fur posts of Fort Clark and Fort Pierre in Dakota Territory; trips to St. Peter's (Mendota) and Galena, Ill., and back to the Red River with supplies; contacts with traders and Indians; farming, especially of wheat, in the Red River Settlement; buffalo hunting in the vicinity of the Turtle Mountains of Manitoba and North Dakota; a visit to the maple sugar-making camps on the Iles de Bois (now the Morris) River in Manitoba (1844); the Hudson's Bay Company's attempts to control the fur trade and squelch independent traders; and sessions of the Grand Court, Fort Garry.

2035. GAS AND ELECTRIC FIXTURE WORKERS UNION, ST. PAUL. Minute Book, 1903-05. 1 vol.

Contains information on elections, membership, social activities, finances, union organizing, and other routine matters.

2036. GEAR, EZEKIEL GILBERT (1793-1873) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1833-1926. 4 in. 1 roll microfilm. Includes photocopies of originals in the National Archives, Washington, D.C. Replaces no. 88.

Manuscript sermons (1833-50) of Gear, the first Protestant Episcopal chaplain at Fort Snelling, 1838-58; his letters from Fort Ripley (1860-67); scrapbook of articles by him on the missionary work among the Ojibway done by Bishop Henry B. Whipple and others; his War Dept. retirement file (1867-73); obituaries,

genealogical data from the Gear family Bible, and other personal and family memorabilia.

2037. GEHAN, GEORGE H. (1901-68). Papers, 1919-43. 5 in.

Consists largely of correspondence, form letters, resolutions, bills, and other papers of Gehan as a representative in the Minnesota legislature from St. Paul (1929-33). They offer information on such legislative concerns as unemployment, Prohibition and liquor control, taxation, labor legislation, state employees' salaries, highways and automobiles, chain stores, garnishment laws, railroad and motor transportation regulations, real estate taxes, relief measures, small loan companies, and public utilities.

There are a few items on legislation for other years, and a compilation (ca. 100 pages) of figures on total tonnages of freight originating in Minnesota, 1928-39. Gehan's correspondents are principally businesses and organizations or individuals representing them.

2038. GENERAL FEDERATION OF WOMEN'S CLUBS, MINNESOTA FIFTH DISTRICT. Papers, (n.d.) and 1940-41. 10 items.

Included are statements and resolutions on federation policies, foreign affairs, and the teaching of Spanish in Minnesota schools.

2039. GERMAN BREWERY WORKERS UNION, LOCAL NUMBER 97, ST. PAUL. Minute Books, 1892-1914. 2 vols.

Contains information on the union's organization (1892), resolutions, salaries of officials, fines and penalties to members, and union-made goods. The volumes are in German.

2040. GERMANIA BANK, ST. PAUL. Minute Book, 1884-99. 1 vol.

Data on purchase of supplies and equipment, loan policies, employees' salaries, financial status, officers, dividends, erection of a bank building (1887-89), and reorganization (1897) of a German-American bank incorporated in 1884. Includes articles of incorporation and bylaws.

2041. GETHSEMANE EPISCOPAL CHURCH, MINNEAPOLIS. Parish Records, 1856-1975. 6 rolls microfilm. Originals loaned by the church.

Included are a total of 31 volumes consisting of parish and vestry minutes (1856-1973), parish registers (1856-1975), minutes of the brotherhood (1871-76) and woman's guild (1905-13), and a parish history (1956).

2042. GERIN-LAJOIE, MARIE GOURDEAU, comp. Selected Fur Trade Documents, 1682-1967. 1.5 ft. Photocopies. Originals in various Canadian repositories.

Legal and business records of fur traders and merchants in Montreal, the Great Lakes re-

gion (including Minnesota) and western Canada; related letters and journals; and data on locations of fur trade records. Includes information on fur trade supplies and equipment, labor arrangements, trading posts, trade routes, trade goods, fur collections and sales, and business arrangements. There are abstracts of most documents and translations of many originally written in French.

2043. GILBERT, CASS (1859-1934). Papers, 1882-1934. 9.5 ft. See also no. 338.

Correspondence, contracts, agreements, specifications, sketches, and other materials relating chiefly to buildings designed by Cass Gilbert, an architect who opened offices in St. Paul in 1882 and in New York City in 1899. Most of the papers are concentrated in the period from 1882 to 1910. About a third of them relate to the design and construction of the Minnesota State Capitol (1893-1909).

There are also data on many other structures -- among them churches, houses, hospitals, depots, clubs, schools, warehouses, public buildings and office buildings -- built in St. Paul, Minneapolis, and other Minnesota communities, Butte and Helena, Mont., Madison, Wis., Fargo, N. Dak., North Yakima and Seattle, Wash., Portland, Ore., St. Louis, Mo., Winnipeg, Man., and Boston and New York City.

In addition there is information on Gilbert's partners, professional associates, contractors, clients, and friends; his proposed partnership with Chicago architect Daniel H. Burnham (1891); his memberships in professional organizations; a proposed monument (1903-05) at Vicksburg, Miss., in memory of Minnesota men who died there during the Civil War; his meeting (1927) with Italian King Victor Emmanuel III and Benito Mussolini; business interests of the Gilbert family in real estate, oil, stocks, and bonds; and family matters.

Correspondents include Edwin H. Abbott, George P. Adams, Robert D. Andrews, Gunvald Aus, Tams Bixby, Allan Black, Daniel H. Burnham, Walter Butler, Harry J. Carlson, George H. Carsley, Edward W. Chapin, Frank M. Constant, Luther S. Cushing, Edward C. Day, John DeLaittre, James Dobbin, Frederick Driscoll, Robert C. Dunn, Henry and William Endicott, Daniel C. French, Johannes S. Gelert, Charles S., Mahlon N., and Samuel Gilbert, Paul H. Gotzian, Charles H. Graves, Jule M. Hannaford, Sr., Hastings H. Hart, William S. Harwood, Stevens Haskell, F. Augustus Heinze, James J. Hill, Thomas Holyoke, John Ireland, Herbert Jacques, Clarence H. Johnston, Ray W. Jones, John W. Kendrick, Alden B. Lacey, John La Farge, Nathaniel P. Langford, William G. Le Duc, Austin W. Lord, Augustus P. Loring, Andrew R. McGill, L. M. Maxfield, Nelson D. Miller, George C. Ripley, Louis E. Ritter, John C. Rockart, Augustus Saint Gaudens, Channing Seabury, Albert J. Seligman, Lucien Swift,

Isaac S. Taylor, James K. Taylor, Warren Upham, Douglas Volk, W. M. Walton, Lansing B. Warner, Edgar Weaver, Benjamin W. Weil, Joseph A. Wheelock, and William H. Yale.

2044. GILBERT, JOSEPH (1865-1956). Papers, 1886-1954. 4 in.

Correspondence, clippings, articles, and memorabilia pertaining largely to Gilbert's activities as a leader in the co-operative movement in the Midwest, and as founder, editor, and columnist (1933-53) of the *Midland Cooperator* (Minneapolis). Other papers concern Minnesota politics and Gilbert's unsuccessful campaign for Congress as the Farmer-Labor candidate from the fifth district (1942), and the 1944 presidential election.

Articles by Gilbert (1933-53) and an interview transcript (1954) discuss the co-operative movement, socialism, and his participation in the National Nonpartisan League and the Farmer-Labor party.

Correspondents include Gilbert's biographer, Davis Douthitt, Elmer A. Benson, Alfred Gilbert, and Josef Moravec.

2045. GILBERT, MAHLON NORRIS (1848-1900) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1881-1912. 5 in.

Memoranda, biographical data, sermons, correspondence, invitations, clippings, account books, and leaflets relating to Gilbert's work as Protestant Episcopal rector of churches in Montana and of Christ Episcopal Church in St. Paul, and as assistant bishop (1886-1900) of the Episcopal Diocese of Minnesota; his attendance at the Lambeth Conference (1897) in London; and his death and funeral. There are a few photographs and memorabilia of his daughters Lucy Gilbert and Frances Gilbert Cheney. The family was apparently not related to Cass Gilbert.

2046. GILBERT, MAX V. Papers, 1931-50. 88 items.

Correspondence (1943-50) between Gilbert, as business agent of the St. Cloud branch of the Granite Cutters' International Assn. of America, and Laurence Foley, the association's international president; the *Granite Cutters' Journal* (October, 1931) containing a history of the organization; and a paper by Marjorie Weidner, "The History of the Organization of Labor in the Granite Industry with Special Reference to the St. Cloud Area," written for a class in labor problems at the College of St. Benedict, St. Joseph (January 21, 1944).

2047. GILE, CHESTER ALAN (1896-1967). Papers, 1917-19. 11 items.

Letters to Harold Clark, describing Gile's service in the U.S. Navy during World War I while at Newport, R.I., New York City, and aboard the U.S.S. "Kittery," which made regular runs between the Antilles and New York. Gile describes life aboard ship and experi-

ences ashore in New York, and advises Clark on how to conduct the Episcopal Sunday school class that he had formerly taught in Minneapolis.

Also included are a letter (April 17, 1918) from Harold R. King, stationed at Atlanta, Ga., and two menu-programs for Christmas (1918) and New Year's (1919) dinners aboard the U.S.S. "Dixie" in the Azores.

2048. GILFILLAN, JOSEPH ALEXANDER (1838-1913) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1872-1940. 5 in. and 1 roll microfilm. Originals of the microfilm are in the Indiana State Library, Indianapolis. See also no. 92.

The additions to this collection consist of papers concerning Gilfillan's work as a Protestant Episcopal missionary on the White Earth Indian Reservation (1872-98) and his writings on Ojibway personal and place names and culture.

They include articles and reminiscences by Gilfillan and his wife Harriet (Cook) on their missionary work; letters (1883-93) in Ojibway from Ojibway ministers and missionaries, with Gilfillan's translations; his letters (1902) to Harriet while on a trip to Minnesota to research Ojibway names; letters (1907-13) regarding the sale of Gilfillan's property in Moorhead, Clay County; miscellaneous letters and memorabilia on Ojibway language and culture and on church affairs; Gilfillan family genealogical data; clippings on Gilfillan's death; and information on the erection of a monument to him in Itasca State Park (1940).

There are also two articles by Harriet entitled "On the Canal to the Cumberland" (11 pages, [1905?]), describing a canal trip, and "Stage Coaching in New Mexico Fifty Years Ago" (19 pages, ca. 1925), describing her work as a teacher of weaving among the Navaho Indians in 1875.

A scrapbook (1872-91) contains clippings on Protestant Episcopal church activities, missions in Minnesota and the U.S., articles by and about Gilfillan, and information on the Ojibway Indians and on Minnesota history.

2049. GILLESPIE AND HARPER CO., STILLWATER. Records, 1874-90. 5 in.

Records of a lumbering and logging firm owned by Abram L. Gillespie and Aaron A. Harper, including delivery agreements, orders for log drives and timber cutting, contracts, deeds, logging permits, receipts and invoices, scale of logs cut (1875), employees' time book (1890), journal (1883-85), and letters and legal papers regarding the company's steamboat, the "Nina."

2050. GILMAN, BENJAMIN. Letter, September 12, 1857. 4 pages.

Describes Gilman's journey from St. Louis, Mo., to St. Anthony and gives his impressions

of Mississippi River towns, including St. Anthony and St. Paul.

2051. GILMAN, JOHN AND FAMILY. Letters, 1855-76, 1949. 10 items and 1 roll microfilm. Originals of the microfilm were loaned by Mrs. Florence Gilman King, Montevideo.

Seven letters (1855-56) written to his future wife, Helen Stoddard, by John Gilman of Dansville, N.Y., while working a homestead claim in Dakota County, describing economic conditions, mail service, a trip to Minnehaha Falls, a sociable visit with Dakota Indians encamped near Pig's Eye Island, the "shanty" he built on his claim, a sleigh ride, and his preference for the Minnesota climate. One letter (1856) from Helen tells of her preparations for returning to Minnesota with him after their marriage.

Also included are five letters (1855-66) from John to his father and sister Mary with family and farm news, a letter (1876) from his young son John, and a letter (1949) from the donor giving biographical information.

2052. GILMAN, ROBBINS (1878-1955) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1699-1952. 41 ft. RESTRICTED in part.

Correspondence, clippings, minutes, reports, speeches, subject files, pamphlets, financial papers, research notes, and other papers documenting the activities of nine generations of the Gilman family: Nicholas (1672-1741), Nicholas (1707-48), Joseph (1738-1806), Benjamin I. (1766-1833), Benjamin I. (1794-1866), Winthrop S. (1808-84), Theodore (1841-1930), Robbins (1878-1955), and Logan D. (b. 1918). About three-fourths of the collection relates to the careers of Robbins and his wife, Catheryne Cooke Gilman, from 1909 to 1952.

Little information is present on the two Nicholases. With the generation of Joseph, a member of the Board of War in New Hampshire during the Revolutionary War and a Marietta, Ohio, merchant after 1788, there are data on his business and family affairs, politics, foreign affairs, Jefferson's 1808 embargo, and U.S. banking legislation.

The papers of the two Benjamins, Winthrop, and Theodore are concentrated in the years from 1842-1913. They concern religion; politics; epidemics; Williams College, Williamstown, Mass., which was attended by several family members; Winthrop's mercantile business in St. Louis, Mo. (1840s-50s); land in Illinois, Nebraska, and other states; the banking houses of Gilman, Son and Co. (1860-1930s) and Halsted and Gilman (1859-1902), New York City; the many corporations with which the banking firms dealt; railroads; the Keokuk and Hamilton Bridge Co., Ill. (1868-1920s); and the North Platte Land and Water Co. and the North Platte Irrigation and Land Co., Neb. (1890s-1920s).

For Robbins Gilman and Catheryne Cooke before their marriage in 1914 there are data on Robbins' participation in the family businesses, his work for the bond firm of Mason, Lewis and Co. (ca. 1905-07), his voluntary social welfare activities, his career (1909-14) as head worker at the University Settlement, New York City, Catheryne's work there (1914), and her earlier experiences as head of the history department and assistant principal in the high school at Fort Madison, Ia. (1906-11).

The collection after 1914 is focused largely on the Gilmans' social welfare work in Minneapolis and on the many local and national social work, peace, and civic groups in which Catheryne participated or which she organized. Included is considerable information on North East Neighborhood House, Minneapolis, which Robbins headed from 1914 to 1948, especially its programs to assist immigrants; the Women's Co-operative Alliance, founded in 1917 by Catheryne to further sex education, combat juvenile delinquency, and promote public morality and the welfare of women and children. Also present is Catheryne's history, "Neighbors United Through Social Settlement Services at the Northeast Neighborhood House" (3 vols., typed, 1952).

Other papers document several organizations concerned with the quality and impact of motion pictures which Catheryne served beginning in 1927, including the Motion Picture Committee of the National Council of Women, a similar committee of the International Council of Women, the National Committee for Study of Social Values in Motion Pictures, the Motion Picture Research Council, the Motion Picture Guild of America, the Motion Picture Committee of the National Congress of Parents and Teachers, and the Federal Motion Picture Council in America.

A few papers (1937-51) relate to Logan D. Gilman's education at Williams College (1937-40); and to his civilian public service work as a conscientious objector during World War II at a camp for forest fire fighters at Glendora, Calif. (1942-43), on an atypical pneumonia experiment at Pinehurst, N. C. (1944); and as a participant in a volunteer infectious hepatitis research unit at the University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia (1945-46); and his employment and that of his wife, Rhoda, with the American Friends Service Committee in Nativitas, Mexico (1951).

In addition to many members of the Gilman family in all generations who wrote about family affairs, correspondents include James Truslow Adams, Jane Addams, W. Elwood Baker, Anne (Mrs. Howard D.) Bennett, James Bryce, Andrew Carnegie, William S. Chase, William F. Cox, Francis D. Culkin, Edgar Dale, George Davis, Fred Eastman, Ninian W. Edwards, Theodore L. Hays, William H. Hays, John S. Hayward, Azel S. Lyman, William McKinley, Martha

S. Mason, Daniel R. Noyes, Charles Scanlon, William M. Seabury, William H. Short, and Edward F. Waite.

2053. GLASER, EMMA (1883- ). Book Draft: "Logs, Lumber and Settlements in the St. Croix Valley," 1943-50. 274 pages, typed.

Glaser describes lumberjacks; logging procedures, camps, legends, and songs; frontier life; river towns; and prominent early residents, and traces the development of the logging industry and other aspects of the history and settlement of the St. Croix Valley in the nineteenth century.

2054. GLENN, ANDREW (1852-1937) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1842-1919. 2.5 in.

Two letters (1868-69) to Maria Francis ("Frank") McMillan (Mrs. Andrew Glenn) from a friend teaching school in Nashville, Tenn., mentioning the local school board's efforts to get rid of "Yankee" teachers and describing the flogging of a black man by the Ku Klux Klan.

Letters (1917-18) and reminiscences (n.d.) of the Glenns' son Harry describe his World War I service with the First Gas Regiment in U.S. training camps and in France, with information on gas warfare; French farms, towns, and food; Red Cross, Salvation Army, and Young Men's Christian Assn. services; relationships between soldiers of various nationalities; and his experiences in a base hospital during treatment of a serious dental abscess.

Letters from Harry's brother Horace describe in colorful detail his experiences working on a survey crew in South Dakota (1898) and as a swamp-er and sawyer (1901) in lumber camps in northern Minnesota.

A volume of miscellaneous entries relating to the McMillan family includes farm accounts (n.p., 1847-65); minutes (1869) of the "Farmers Club" of Washington County, Ia.; minutes of two Dalton, Ia., literary clubs (1842-43, 1850-51) to which family members belonged; recipes (n.d.) for baked goods, whitewash, soap, and bed-bug solution; and several poems and essay fragments.

The papers also include a few additional family letters and memorabilia.

2055. GLIDDEN, SOPHIA HALL, comp. Genealogy of the Edward Hall and Related Families, 1635-1955. 1 item and 1 roll microfilm. Originals of the microfilm were loaned by Mrs. Sophia Hall Glidden, Leonia, N.J.

The microfilm contains data on the Hall and related families of Massachusetts, Connecticut, and Vermont, carried to the tenth generation in the compiler's line. A paper entitled "Iron Mining and Working and a Family of Halls" (14 pages, carbon copy) written by Glidden in 1958 deals mainly with the Hall family of Taunton, Mass., and especially with Christopher Webber Hall, Glidden's father, who was a professor of geology at the University of Minnesota (1880-1911) and dean of its College of Engineering, Metallurgy and Mechanic Arts (1892-97).

2056. GODENIUS, ANDREW (b. 1860). Reminiscences, 1935. 63 pages. Typed carbon copy.

A semicomical account describing the hardships and experiences of Godenius and his brother Olof in trying to homestead and farm a tract of forest wilderness along the Cloquet River in St. Louis County from 1895 to ca. 1930.

2057. GODFREY, ARD (1813-94) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1839-1945. 1.25 ft.

Correspondence, diaries, reminiscences, clippings, deeds, mortgages, and other papers, mainly 1850-65, of Godfrey, a St. Anthony (Minneapolis) businessman, his wife Harriet Newel, their children, and other family members.

There is data on family property in Maine and Minnesota; Godfrey's business activities in Georgia (1839); his first trip to St. Anthony (1847); his association with Franklin Steele in the St. Anthony Mill Co.; logging at St. Anthony and Elk River; log rafting on the Mississippi River to St. Louis; Civil War letters from Louis C. Meeker of the First Minnesota Infantry; the Sioux Uprising (1862); the James L. Fisk gold-seeking expedition to Montana (1862); other gold-mining ventures in the West (1860s); construction of a sawmill in Dakota Territory (1860s); and comments on family, weather, religion, and social life.

Also included are 42 diaries (1863-1930) of Godfrey's daughter, Harriet Rezada Godfrey; a few diaries kept by other family members; and letters from George A. Camp, George E. H. Day, Winfield Scott Hancock, Louis C. Meeker, Henry M. Rice, and Ahira Richardson.

A scrapbook (41 pages), compiled by Mrs. Jessie Hale Tuttle in 1921-28 contains clippings and photographs relating to the Godfrey family.

2058. GODFREY, WILLIAM JOHN (1829-1913). Diaries, 1851, 1863-64. 62 pages. Photocopy. Original loaned by Richard H. Godfrey, Minneapolis.

Diary (August-September, 1851) of Godfrey's ocean voyage from London to New York City, his impressions of the city, and his boat and rail trip to St. Paul; and his diary (November, 1863-January, 1864) of an expedition with Richard H. Eames to search for coal in southern Minnesota.

2059. GOODHUE, HORACE (1842-1923) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1868-1950. 12 items and 1 vol.

Diary and letters of Goodhue, a Carleton College professor, concerning agriculture and travel in Minnesota and North Dakota, with a description (1884) of the Oliver Dalrymple bonanza farm in the Red River Valley. Included also are speeches and other items of his son, Ralph B., relating to agriculture and dairying in west-central Minnesota.

2060. GOODRICH, AARON (1807-87). Papers, 1828-87. 4 in. and 3 rolls microfilm. Includes photocopies of originals in the National Archives, Washington, D.C.; University of Rochester Library, Rochester, N.Y.; Clerk of District Court, Genesee County, Mich.; Burton Historical Collection, Detroit Public Library, Detroit, Mich.; and loaned by Mrs. C. O. Kalman, St. Paul.

Correspondence, clippings, certificates, political broadsides, and other materials relating to the career of Goodrich, the first chief justice of Minnesota Territory (1849-51), secretary of the American legation in Brussels (1861-69), and active in Minnesota and national politics.

There is correspondence (1849-52) relating to Goodrich's application for appointment as collector of customs in Detroit, Mich., his appointment instead as chief justice for Minnesota, and his removal from that office for alleged misconduct; and with William Seward (1857-74), relating to politics and to Goodrich's book published under the title, *A History of the Character and Achievements of the So-Called Christopher Columbus* (New York, 1874).

Present also are personal and diplomatic papers from Goodrich's tenure at Brussels, including a long letter (1864) to Henry Shelton Sanford at the Court of Brussels, discussing Napoleon III, whom Goodrich met at a ball at the Tuileries; and legal papers (1869-70) from the district court of Genesee County, Mich., where Goodrich's wife, Celinda, won an uncontested divorce on the grounds of desertion.

There are also minutes (1844) of a meeting of the board of aldermen, Dover, Tenn., at which Goodrich was elected mayor; his remarks (1847) as a Tennessee legislator on a homestead bill; letters and documents (1850s-60s) on Minnesota politics and notable events; and other memorabilia.

2061. GRABER, ALBERT (1866-1959) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1849-1955. 5 in.

Correspondence, biographical data, and personal memorabilia of Graber, a Minneapolis civil engineer, his wife Anna, their family, and Anna's parents, Alexander and Catherine Erb. Included are letters (1891-1901) from Albert E. Fillmore, a family friend, discussing his education at Seabury Hall, Faribault, and his work as an Episcopal minister in Minnesota and South Dakota; letters (1924-26) from the Grabers' son Horace while working as a railroad and lumbering worker in the West; a long letter (1900) from the Reverend Joseph A. Gilfillan describing his early work as an Episcopal missionary to Minnesota's Ojibway Indians; reminiscences (1955) by Anna Erb Graber on life in Minneapolis, 1870-90; and papers concerning Graber's real estate interests in Minneapolis and in Ashland County, Wis.

There are also construction contracts and specifications for sections of several

Minnesota railroad lines; maps of Kenwood and other Minneapolis areas (1930-50); and minute books (6 vols., 1885-1944) of the Young Ladies Home Mission Society and its successor, the Mnemosyne Club, of the First Methodist Church of Minneapolis, organized to hold literary discussions and to aid the needy.

2062. GRAHAM, JOHN REMINGTON (1940- ).

Book Draft: "The Draft: By What Authority?" ca. 1969-71. 7 in.

Handwritten and typed drafts, notes, galley proofs, and page proofs, with a file of citations to and extracts from pertinent articles and legal cases, by Graham, a Minneapolis trial lawyer, for a book published under the title *A Constitutional History Of The Military Draft* (Minneapolis, 1971).

2063. GRANT, ULYSSES SHERMAN (1867-1932).

Field Notebook, 1916-27. 1 roll microfilm.

Original loaned by J. William Trygg, Ely.

Notes kept by Grant, a geologist from Northwestern University, Evanston, Ill., while conducting field courses in northern Minnesota and the Lake Superior region.

2064. GRAY, JAMES (1899- ) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1862-1960. 4 ft. See also no. 849.

The collection consists primarily of Gray's papers as author, critic, and professor of literature. It includes his professional and personal correspondence (1920s-60) with letters from actors, including Alfred Lunt and Katharine Cornell, and from many authors whose works he reviewed as a critic for the *St. Paul Dispatch* and *Pioneer Press* (1920-46) and as literary editor of the *Chicago Daily News* (1946-48); drafts and manuscripts of his own published and unpublished novels, plays, screenplays for Warner Bros. in 1946, and business histories of the General Trading Co. (St. Paul) and General Mills Inc. (Minneapolis); research notes and interviews for his centennial history of *The University of Minnesota, 1851-1951* (Minneapolis, 1951); reviews and clippings from his early career (1920s) as a St. Paul newspaperman; and his lecture notes for the courses in criticism, humanities, and the technique of the novel that he taught at the University of Minnesota (1948-56).

Also present is information on James's parents, including correspondence, school records, poems, speeches, lectures, clippings, and club programs (1881-1920s) of his mother, Grace Farrington Gray, a journalist, as well as reviews of her book of essays, *Dreams and Ideals* (Minneapolis, 1900); clippings and speeches (1898-1916) of James Gray, Sr., who was also a journalist, mayor of Minneapolis in 1898, and the Democratic candidate for governor of Minnesota in 1910; family correspondence (1920s) especially between James's brother, Philip (d. 1926), and his parents; and other family letters and biographical memorabilia.

Gray's principal correspondents include Joseph Warren Beach, James Ford Bell, Harry Amos Bullis, Lorna Beers Chambers, Bernard A. DeVoto, Rachel Lyman Field, Charles Macomb Flandrau, James Parker Hall, Harold Strong Latham, Meridel Le Sueur, James Lewis Morrill, Cy W. Plattes, Josephine Sarles Simpson, and many other authors and public figures.

2065. GREAT NORTHERN RAILWAY CO., ST. PAUL.

Records, 1854-1970. ca. 4,800 ft. RESTRICTED in part.

The Great Northern Railway Co. (GN) traces its beginning to the chartering of the Minneapolis and St. Cloud Railroad Co. by the Minnesota territorial legislature in 1856. James J. Hill, who had acquired control of the Minneapolis and St. Cloud in 1881, changed its name to Great Northern in 1889. The following year GN acquired the properties of the St. Paul, Minneapolis, and Manitoba Railway and began official operations. In 1970 GN merged with the Northern Pacific Railway, the Chicago, Burlington and Quincy Railway, and the Spokane, Portland, and Seattle Railway to form Burlington Northern Inc.

The 8,000-mile GN system carried passenger, freight, mail, and express between the Great Lakes and the Pacific Ocean. Principal lines extended from Minneapolis-St. Paul, Duluth, and Superior, Wis., to Puget Sound. The railway operated in the states of Wisconsin, Minnesota, North and South Dakota, Iowa, Montana, Idaho, Washington, Oregon, and California and in the Canadian provinces of Manitoba and British Columbia.

The GN records are arranged according to office or department. The main departments represented are:

Office of the President

Records created by the president and his executive assistants, consisting primarily of correspondence and subject files, including chronological letter books of outgoing correspondence, for the following administrations:

James J. Hill	1890-1907
Louis W. Hill	1907-12; 1914-19
Carl R. Gray	1912-14
Ralph Budd	1919-31
William P. Kenney	1932-39
Frank J. Gavin	1939-51
John M. Budd	1951-70

A substantial portion of the president's subject files are indexed on 1 roll of microfilm of originals loaned by Burlington Northern Inc. Also included in the president's records is a special series of Geology Dept. subject files (mainly 1906-18) containing reports on mineral deposits in Minnesota, Montana, Washington, and British Columbia.

Comptroller's Office

Correspondence and financial data created by the comptroller in executing his responsibilities and in his capacity as the company's unofficial keeper of records. They include the following special units:

Farrington, Robert Irving (1861-1948). Subject files (mainly 1888-1912) of Farrington, who served in many GN offices, including comptroller and vice-president. Nichols, Edward Tattnell (1852-1934). Subject files (mainly 1880-1912) of Nichols, who served as secretary, treasurer, and vice-president.

New York office outgoing letter books (1902-32).

Annual reports to the state railroad regulatory commissions of California (1930-61), Idaho (1913-61), Iowa (1908-61), Minnesota (1890-1961), Montana (1907-61), North Dakota (1890-61), Oregon (1911-61), South Dakota (1890-1961), Washington (1901-61), and Wisconsin (1891, 1902-61).

Monthly balance sheets and statements of accounts (1890-1970).

Abstracts of cash vouchers, journal vouchers, and bills (1890-1915).

#### Treasurer's Office

Preferred stock records including subscription lists (1889-1901), stock ledgers (1890-1901), stock transfers (1890-1903), and dividend records (1890-1905).

Superintendent's operating statements showing cost of operation and maintenance of road (1888-1940, 1943-46, 1955-56).

#### Branch Line and Subsidiary Company Records

Records (mainly 1880s-1950s) of about 300 branch lines, subsidiary companies, and related firms in which GN maintained an interest through outright control or partial ownership. The record content varies with each firm but normally consists of corporate histories, minutes, stock certificates, land records, financial records (journals, ledgers, balance sheets, abstracts of vouchers, and bills), and correspondence.

The companies include railroad, mining, land, townsite, water-power, bridge, irrigation, electric, steamship, and lumber firms. The largest and most historically valuable units are the records of the St. Paul and Pacific Railroad (1862-95), the St. Paul, Minneapolis and Manitoba Railway (1879-1959), and the Eastern Railway Company of Minnesota (1888-1907).

2066. GREATER MINNEAPOLIS INTERFAITH FAIR HOUSING PROGRAM, MINNEAPOLIS. Records, 1946-67. 16 ft.

Correspondence, minutes, corporate and financial records, clippings, and subject files of the housing program (first called the Greater Minneapolis Interfaith Fair Housing Project), headed by James A. Tillman, executive director, and Louise McCannell, chairman. Working with and through organized religious groups (and funded by the Christian Council for Social Action of the United Church of Christ), the program attempted to create greater support for open occupancy in all types of housing.

With the exception of clippings and pub-

lished materials, the records cover only the period of the organization's existence (1959-65). Included are cash receipt and disbursement journals and auditors' reports; pamphlets, reports, case studies, and other published materials relating to fair housing, civil rights, and race relations; drafts, reports, articles, and speeches by Tillman, including drafts of his book published under the title *Not By Prayer Alone* (Philadelphia, 1964); surveys and questionnaires, which are primarily program evaluations by participants and board members; papers concerning listings of available housing for sale or rent; papers and pledge slips for fair housing pledges as well as for financial contribution pledges.

A large part of the collection consists of alphabetical subject files of correspondence and other papers relating to numerous local and national organizations concerned with civil rights and fair housing, and to conferences, institutes, fund-raising campaigns, legislation, social action of various churches, and the program's speakers bureau.

There are papers or correspondence from college and university professors, civil rights activists, public officials, clergy, officers and others closely associated with the program or its projects, including Mrs. John Cowles who sponsored a regular fund-raising appeal.

2067. GREATER ST. PAUL UNITED FUND AND COUNCIL, ST. PAUL. Records, 1921-66. 10.5 ft. RESTRICTED until 1990.

Correspondence, reports, and minutes of an organization created to raise and distribute funds for a variety of nonprofit social-service or community-service agencies. It began in 1920 as the Community Chest, which in 1942 became the Greater St. Paul Community Chest and Council, Inc., and merged in 1962 with the United Fund to form the Greater St. Paul United Fund and Council.

Included are correspondence and reports of the St. Paul Clothing Center (1931-63) and minutes of the following committees: budget (1921-58); planning and research (1948-66); social planning (1942-47); leisure time (1950-66) renamed the Group Services and Recreation Council in 1962; and health (1946-53, 1958-66) renamed the St. Paul Area Public Health Council in 1962.

2068. GREEN, LEVI NELSON (1843-1905). Diary, 1861-65. 51 pages. Typed copy. Original loaned by Mrs. Edward Borgendale, Dawson.

Diary of Green's Civil War service with the Ninth Iowa Infantry describing campaigns and encampments in Missouri, Arkansas, and Louisiana (1862-63), the siege of Vicksburg, Miss. (June-July, 1863), William T. Sherman's march through Georgia (1864) and capture of Columbia, S.C. (February, 1865), camp life and routine, and foraging and pillaging by Union troops.

2069. GREENLEAF, MOSES (b. ca. 1836). Papers 1862-65. 10 items.

Eight letters from Greenleaf describing military life at Fort Ridgely with the Ninth Minnesota Infantry during the Dakota War, a letter from his sister, and his commission as the regiment's captain.

2070. GREGG, OREN CORNELIUS (1845-1926). Papers, 1904-07. 90 items. See also no. 345.

Personal correspondence of Gregg, founder (1886) of the Minnesota Farmers' Institutes, consisting primarily of letters from his wife Charlotte ("Lottie") with news of family and friends, community activities, and events at Gregg's "Coteau Farm" near Lynd, Lyon County; and legislative bills relating to the establishment of agricultural experiment stations, activities of Farmers' Institutes, and temperance. There are also letters from Clarence H. Welch, who helped manage Coteau Farm; and copies of testimonial letters (probably for use in advertising railroad lands for sale) to the land commissioner of the Duluth and Iron Range Railroad from farmers at Meadowlands, St. Louis County, attesting to their success in agriculture.

2071. GREGORY, BRUGUIER, AND GEOWEY, FORT UNION, DAKOTA TERRITORY. Records, 1863-77. 13 items and 2 vols. Includes photocopies of originals loaned by Floyd Risvold, Minneapolis.

Account books (1866-67) and price lists of a fur-trading firm, with data on wages, receipt and shipment of furs, and sales of supplies. Included also are letters and miscellany on the fur trade in general, competition with other traders, and relations with the Dakota Indians.

2072. GRIFFIN, ABBIE T. (b. 1851). Diary, 1882-85. 1 vol.

Brief entries concerning Griffin's daily life, household tasks, social activities, health, and sewing and art-needle projects while working as a seamstress in Minneapolis.

2073. GRIFFITHS, JAMES (1838-83). Letters, 1882. 2 items. Photocopies. Originals in the National Library of Wales, Aberystwyth.

Two letters in Welsh by Griffiths, discussing his experiences in America, family news, visits from Welsh ministers, and his work as a stonemason in Mankato, Blue Earth County.

2074. GRISWOLD, FRANKLIN CLINTON (1831-1921). Papers, 1860-65, 1921. 8 items.

Griswold's letters to his family during his service with the Second Minnesota Cavalry in the Sioux Uprising (1862, 3 items) with considerable information on battles and depredations; on the Sibley expedition (1863); and at the frontier outpost of Princeton, Mille Lacs County (1865). Accompanied by two letters

(1860, 1862) on family affairs, and a memorial statement (1921).

2075. GROAT, P. B. Papers, 1882-91. 4 in.

Groat's correspondence as general emigration agent of the Northern Pacific Railway Co. relates to the company's promotion of land sales by circulating printed materials, conducting excursions, and counseling individual farmers and businessmen.

Correspondents include land agents, land seekers, officials of the Northern Pacific and other railroads, real estate dealers, printers, newspapers, and bankers. Also included are applications for jobs, and information about rates and excursion plans of other railroads.

2076. GUNN, THOMAS SPARKS (1813-93) AND FAMILY. Journal, 1870-87. 1 vol.

Copies of newspaper articles on temperance, typhoid outbreaks, businesses, and other aspects of life in Montrose, Wright County (1886-87) probably kept by Gunn, a Methodist minister; outlines of discussion topics and debates at the Montrose Lyceum (1883-86) especially on Mormonism; and a brief diary apparently by Gunn's son, David M., of a survey for the Northern Pacific Railway line in Minnesota (1870).

## H

2077. HAAS, WILLIAM (1884- ). Papers, 1917-62. 3 in.

Haas's correspondence with U.S., Minnesota, and St. Paul government officials, and letters to the editors of St. Paul newspapers, discussing his opinions on the Depression of the 1930s, highway construction and maintenance, and urban planning, especially in St. Paul, and his employment (1933-37) in the Minnesota Highway Dept.

2078. HACKETT, J. WALLACE (ca. 1848-69) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1867, 1882. 26 items.

Hackett's letters (1867) to his family in Louisville, Ky., written from Minneapolis where he was recovering from tuberculosis, with details on life there, excursions to nearby sites, Bishop Henry B. Whipple, and the William L. Kelly family with whom he boarded. There are also a few other family letters and biographical data.

2079. HADASSAH, MINNEAPOLIS CHAPTER. Records, 1948-62. 1 ft.

Correspondence, clippings, cash journal, and scrapbooks (4 vols.) of a Jewish women's organization, relating to its fund-raising activities to help support medical research and teaching and the Youth Aliyah program. Also included is information on the first U.S. tour of the Israel Philharmonic Orchestra (1951).

2080. HAGEN, HAROLD CHRISTIAN (1901-57).

Papers, 1923-57. 18 ft.

Correspondence, clippings, and printed materials concerning the career of Hagen, a Crookston, Polk County, journalist, businessman, and U.S. congressman (1943-54). They focus on his legislative interest in flood control, Ojibway Indian welfare, agriculture, rural electrification, conservation, postal and social services, World War II, and veterans' affairs. Other frequent topics include taxes, education, business, medicine and health, and social security.

There is also some data on the internal workings of the Farmer-Labor and Republican parties, the National Nonpartisan League, Hagen's campaigns, his constituent relations, his service as private secretary to Congressman Richard T. Buckler (1935-41) whom he succeeded, his small business ventures and his editorial career (1923-33), and his professional automobile-racing activities (1930s).

2081. HAGER, JONAS KEYES (1822-1900) AND FAMILY. Papers, (n.d.) and 1854-1900. 23 items.

Genealogical data, letters, and other items on the Hager family and the Civil War service of J. K. Hager in the Sixth Regiment, Missouri Volunteer Infantry, including a pass signed by Ulysses S. Grant.

2082. HALE, WILLIAM DINSMORE (1836-1915) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1819, 1856-1913. 18.75 ft. and 1 roll microfilm. Originals of the microfilm loaned by Floyd Risvold, Minneapolis. Replaces no. 102.

Correspondence and other papers relating to the milling, lumbering, banking, and railway interests of Hale and William D. Washburn (1876-1902); U.S. and foreign crop prospects, particularly in Minnesota and North Dakota; Hale's mining interests in Arizona (1880-1907) and Nevada (1880-84); information by Washburn and others on Minnesota politics (1878, 1884, 1892-95); journals, ledgers, account books, letter books, and other records kept by Hale as receiver of the American Savings and Loan Assn. of Minneapolis (1887-1902).

There are also data on the activities of the Third Minnesota Infantry, including descriptions of military life and Hale's opinions on the Civil War; and Hale and Hammond family letters (1856-1913) describing family activities and occupations, friends, and social life in various Minnesota, New York, and Pennsylvania communities. Correspondence with acquaintances in Kansas and Arkansas provides similar information.

2083. HALEY, NELSON (1832-1900). Journal, 1854-55[?]. 18 pages. Typed extract. Original in the Marine Historical Association, Mystic, Conn.

Haley's journal describes his trip from New York City to St. Paul via Buffalo, the

Great Lakes, Chicago, and the Mississippi River; his work in St. Paul as manager of a general store and as a sawmill operator; St. Paul families, Indian problems, and hunting expeditions.

2084. HALL, MARION SNELLING (1882- ) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1807, 1827-28, 1844, 1866-88, 1918-62. 5 in.

Correspondence, newspaper clippings, genealogical data, and other materials relating to Hall, a great-granddaughter of Colonel Josiah Snelling, and her family. There is information on Fort Snelling and the Round Tower Museum there, and genealogical data on the Snelling, Hazard, and Hunt families.

2085. HAMMER, HEINRICH AND FAMILY. Papers, 1853-1960. 2 in. Typed and photocopies. Originals loaned by Dr. Fritz Braun, Kaiserslautern, Germany.

Letters, in German, by Hammer and other family members (1853-85) dealing with his emigration from Germany to Chillicothe, Ohio; membership in a settlers' society; removal to New Ulm, Brown County (1850s); views on the outbreak of the Civil War; experiences during the Sioux Uprising (1862); and family news. There are transcriptions of some letters, translations of excerpts, genealogical data, and information on the discovery of the letters.

2086. HAMMOND, STEWART RAY (ca. 1896-1969) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1915-19, 1951, 1969. 2.5 in.

Letters, post cards, clippings, and other items pertaining to Hammond's World War I service with the 56th U.S. Engineers. His letters describe training camps in the U.S., life and military action in France, and the progress of the war, while several post card albums contain many French scenes.

Letters to Hammond from St. Paul deal with family activities, the 1918 influenza epidemic, reactions to the war, and armistice celebrations. Genealogical data on the Hammond family (1766-1915) is also included.

2087. HANSEN, ARTHUR (1902-68). Papers, 1952-68. 10 in.

Correspondence, reports, memoranda, news releases, and speeches relating to Hansen's duties as Minnesota state treasurer (1955-57), state commissioner of securities (1957-61), and state director of the Farmers Home Administration (FHA) (1961-68). Included are discussions of ways to improve marketing of Minnesota agricultural products and policies for investment of state funds; speeches on the rural and agricultural services of the FHA and on the activities of agricultural co-operatives; and information on the Green Thumb program to employ senior citizens on beautification and recreation projects.

2088. HANSON, ERLING. Letter, March 26, 1943. 12 pages, typed.

Hanson describes the effects of the bombing and strafing of Pearl Harbor, Hawaii, by the Japanese on December 7, 1941, and discusses wartime life in Hawaii under World War II military regulations.

2089. HAPGOOD, POWERS (1899-1949). Letters and Journal, September-November, 1920. 225 pages. Photocopies. Originals in Lilly Library, Indiana University, Bloomington. Literary rights reserved.

As a labor activist and organizer working in Minnesota and Montana mines, along the Northern Pacific Railway line in North Dakota, and in a Billings, Mont., sugar beet factory, Hapgood describes life and working conditions among semiskilled and unskilled laborers and drifters and organizing activities of the Industrial Workers of the World and the United Mine Workers of America.

2090. HART, EDWIN JAMES (1825-93). Papers, (n.d.) and 1861-93. 10 items.

Correspondence of Hart, a Congregational clergyman who migrated (1861-62) from Maine to Wisconsin and Minnesota, and of his family, concerning family matters, farming conditions, the Civil War, the Sioux Uprising (1862), and Cottage Grove, Washington County, church activities. An undated copy of the *Sabbath School Scholar's Quarterly* is also included.

2091. HART, IRVING HARLOW (1877-1958). Letters Received, 1928, 1948. 11 items. Typed copies. Originals loaned by Irving H. Hart, Cedar Falls, Ia.

Letters to Hart from pioneer settlers in Aitkin and Itasca counties, with information on early steamboats, their owners and operators, and steamboat landings on the Mississippi River between Aitkin and Grand Rapids.

The letters were probably gathered by Hart in connection with an article entitled, "Steamboating on Mississippi Headwaters," in *Minnesota History*, 33:7-19 (Spring, 1952).

2092. HARTLEY, GUILFORD G. (1853-1922) AND FAMILY. Scrapbooks, 1882-1951. 6 vols. RESTRICTED until 1980.

Largely clippings, articles, printed materials, and memorabilia documenting Hartley's career as a Duluth businessman, local official, and politician. There is information on his service (1885-86) as registrar of the Duluth land office; city and county Republican politics; construction (1890s) by the Duluth and Superior Bridge Co. of the bridge between Duluth and Superior, Wis.; construction and operation of street railways in Duluth (1898-ca. 1904); and Duluth streetcar strikes of 1893, 1899, and 1912.

Materials for 1904-22 cover Hartley's association with Chester A. Congdon in mining

ventures on the Mesabi Iron Range; his interest in the agricultural development of north-eastern Minnesota; his several cattle-breeding, celery, and lettuce farms in the area; his civic activities; and the expansion and development of Duluth (1910-40s). Some items concern the activities of other family members.

2093. HARVEY, JOSEPH E. (ca. 1842-64). Letter, May 31, 1864. 4 pages. Photocopy. Original loaned by Louise Nownack, Newcastle, Calif.

Brief descriptions by Harvey as a member of the Ninth Minnesota Infantry of Union Army installations and gunboats along the Mississippi River between Cairo, Ill., and Memphis, Tenn., and of Forts Pillow and Randolph (both in Tennessee) during the Civil War.

2094. HASKINS, WILLIAM RILEY (1838-1926). Papers, (n.d.), 1863-64, 1925. 47 pages and 4 items.

Haskins' reminiscences (n.d.) of his experiences in the Confederate prisons of Libby (Va.), Danville (Va.), and Andersonville (Ga.) in 1863-65, discussing their layout, care and treatment of prisoners, food and clothing, and attempted prison breaks. There are also two letters (July, 1863, and March, 1864) from Haskins to his father, and two clippings (1925) concerning his Civil War career.

2095. HASSELBORG, FLORA VALERIA (1885- ). Autobiography/Reminiscences, (n.d.). 180 pages.

Recalls Hasselborg's childhood and family life in Franconia, Chisago County (1885-93), and on a subsistence homestead on a Gulf of Mexico bayou in Florida (1893-early 1900s).

2096. HATCH, CHARLES D. (1837-1907). Reminiscences, 1895. 4 pages, typed.

Recounts the experiences of Hatch and his neighbors near Lake Shetek, Murray County, when they were attacked by Dakota Indians and fled toward Mankato during the Sioux Uprising (1862).

2097. HATHAWAY, CLARENCE A. (ca. 1894-1963). Papers, 1928-40. 22 items.

Copies of 21 speeches and articles by Hathaway, an organizer and charter member of the American Communist party, discussing communist doctrine and strategies, conflicts with American socialists over the Communist party's united front policy, effects of Adolf Hitler's rise to power on German communists and socialists, world peace, and Hathaway's objections to Zionism.

Included also is his manuscript entitled, "The American Negro and the Churches" (100 pages, typed), tracing the relationship between slavery and organized religion from colonial days through the Civil War and into the twentieth century.

2098. HAWKINS, OSCAR FERDINAND (1872-1964) AND FAMILY. Papers, (n.d.) and 1888-1963.

5.75 ft.

Correspondence, printed items, clippings, minutes, and notes documenting the interests and activities of Hawkins, a Minnesota teacher and political activist, and his wife, Madge. Early letters (1888-1920) deal with Oscar's family activities and teaching in several Minnesota and California communities.

The remaining papers are largely political and consist of campaign literature from many parties; pamphlets, leaflets, and newsletters from the Farmer-Labor, Democratic-Farmer-Labor, and Progressive parties, as well as from various labor, communist, and socialist organizations; printed materials of temperance (1920s-30s), pacifist (1920s-50s), and civil liberties groups; Hawkins' letters to newspaper editors on political subjects; and information on Madge Hawkins' activities in the Hennepin County Farmer-Labor Women's Club (1930s-40s) and other political organizations.

There is also correspondence (1940-48) between Hawkins and David Barbour of Portland, Ore., whose Minneapolis lands Hawkins was managing.

2099. HAYS, THEODORE L. (1867-1945). Papers, 1887-1937. 16 ft.

Correspondence, minutes, financial records, scrapbooks, advertisements, and publicity materials of Hays, manager of such St. Paul and Minneapolis theaters as the Bijou Opera House, Metropolitan Opera House, Grand Opera House, and Gayety Theatre.

The correspondence (1 ft.) has information on the building, decor, and staging of the theaters; on burlesques, plays, and other attractions; on Herk Enterprises, a Chicago theatrical booking agency; on negotiations with and evaluations of performers; on the effects of reform movements on burlesque; and on the business of the Twin City Scenic Co. (Minneapolis) which sold stage equipment nationally, and the Northern Engineering Co. (Minneapolis), an electrical contracting firm.

Included are minutes of the Minnesota Amusement Assn. (1902-04) and the Theatrical Managers Assn. of the Twin Cities (1904-12); Hays's account books (1893-1914); journals, ledgers, statement books, and scrapbooks of the Bijou Opera House (1889-1918); and weekly statements of the Gayety Theatre (1910-18).

2100. HAZEN, JOSEPH (1838-64). Letter, December 28, 1862. 4 pages.

A description by Hazen, a member of the Seventh Minnesota Infantry, of the hanging at Mankato of 38 Dakota Indians convicted of various crimes committed during the Sioux Uprising.

2101. HAZZARD, GEORGE HENRY (1846-1929). Papers, 1885, 1903-40, 1951. 5 in.

Correspondence documenting some of the varied activities of Hazzard, who served as

commissioner (1915-18?) of Interstate Park near Taylors Falls, Chisago County.

Although there is no information on his park work, the papers include data on his service as a Ramsey County commissioner on a committee to select a site for the state fairgrounds in St. Paul (1885); his work with the International Order of Good Templars (1905-21); his activities as president of the St. Croix River Improvement Assn. (1911-19); correspondence with the editors of *All Outdoors* magazine (1915-20); and data pertaining to the Pioneer Rivermen's Assn. (1915-23) and the Minnesota Territorial Pioneers (1924-51).

2102. HEARDING, WILLIAM H. Journal, 1855-91. 1 roll microfilm. Originals in the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Office, Duluth.

The journal contains copies of letters, reports, personnel instructions, statistical data, and similar information relating to Hearing's work as an assistant engineer on the U.S. Corps of Engineers' survey of the Great Lakes (1851-64), and then in charge of various harbor improvement projects on Lake Michigan (1865-91).

2103. HECK, PETER (1852-1924). Daybook, 1879-88. 1 item and 1 vol.

Records the daily activities of Heck's blacksmithing and iron-working business in St. Paul.

2104. HEFFELFINGER, FRANK TOTTON (1869-1959). Diary, 1900. 1 vol.

Heffelfinger's diary of his tour of grain-storage facilities in Europe with Charles F. Haglin to determine whether concrete grain elevators existed there and to discuss, unsuccessfully, the possibility of constructing them in Russia.

An edited version by Ruth T. Heffelfinger entitled "Experiment in Concrete: A Pioneer Venture in Grain Storage," was published in *Minnesota History*, 37:14-18 (March, 1960).

2105. HEILBRON, JULIUS (1860-1940) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1876-1953, 1966-70. 5 in. Replaces no. 109.

Legal papers and letters (1876-80) relating to Heilbron's emigration from Germany and a diary he kept on the journey (1880); a record of band concerts in St. Paul (1887-91); letters on the Spanish-American War (1898) and on conditions in Europe following World War I (1918); and articles and correspondence of his daughter Bertha, a member of the Minnesota Historical Society's staff, on many aspects of Minnesota history, including frontier artists, Norwegian emigration to the U.S. (1928), the Paul Bunyan legend (1940-41), frontier celebrations in Minnesota, St. Paul's Jewish community (1953), Daniel D. Emmett (1857-1916), Julius Austrian (1951-55), Adolph Hoeffler (1952), and the death (1970) of Elizabeth (Mrs. Solon J.) Buck.

2106. HENDRICKSON, VIENA JOHNSON (1899- ).  
Papers, 1913-74. 6 ft.

Correspondence, speeches, clippings, printed and mimeographed items, campaign literature, essays, and related materials documenting Hendrickson's personal and political career, largely during the 1930s-50s.

She was a speaker, an organizer of women's clubs, and a campaign manager in Duluth and vicinity for the Farmer-Labor party in the 1930s, and its state secretary in 1941-45; a member of the committee that engineered the merger of the Democratic and Farmer-Labor parties in 1944; a member of the Minnesota State Board of Control (1937-40) and the Minnesota State Teachers College Board (1937-41); collector of customs for the Minneapolis district (1945-50); a representative of the International Ladies' Garment Workers Union (1952-53); and an active member and officer of the Women's International League for Peace and Freedom (1937-71).

The papers also reflect her interest in organizations concerned with civil rights, resistance to the military draft, environmental protection, the United Nations, international affairs, and world peace.

2107. HENKLE, A. W. Letter, September 29, 1876. 6 pages.

Henkle describes the pursuit of the James and Younger brothers by a volunteer posse after their robbery of the bank in Northfield, Rice County.

2108. HENNEPIN COUNTY FARMER-LABOR WOMEN'S CLUB, MINNEAPOLIS. Minute Book, 1938-46, 1949-50. 1 vol.

Minutes of the organization's meetings (1938-46, 199 pages). Also included are the constitution, bylaws, and a list of Minneapolis and St. Paul officers of the Women's Progressive Party Club (1949-50).

2109. HENNEPIN COUNTY WAR FINANCE COMMITTEE, WOMEN'S DIVISION. Records, 1941-45. 10 in.

Mimeographed materials issued and received by a group organized to promote the sale of war bonds and stamps during World War II. Dorothy Bridgeman Atkinson served as chairwoman and Hortense Honig Deinard as secretary.

Included are newsletters, scripts of skits and plays, bibliographies, manuals, circulars, bulletins, news releases, and advertising materials containing data on the organization, its programs, and its sales strategies. Most were issued by the Hennepin County group, the Minnesota War Finance Committee, the War Finance Division of the U.S. Treasury, and the American Theatre Wing, New York City. There are also a few letters.

2110. HENRY, JOHN NEWTON (1822-1901) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1829-1939. 1 in. Includes typed copies of originals loaned by Mrs.

Hazel Herrick Nesbitt, Minneapolis. See also no. 110.

The addition to this collection consists of Henry's diary (1863) documenting Civil War army life with the 49th New York Infantry and his religious impressions; letters (1873-81) describing his family's life at Vernon Center, Blue Earth County; and genealogical and reminiscent data on the Henry and Herrick families (1829-34, 1871, 1897, 1939).

2111. HENSEL, JOHN HENRY (1855-1927) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1840-52, 1861-1920. 5 in.

Correspondence (1840-52) between Mary Keller Norton, Gettysburg, Pa., and members of her family concerning fashions, family affections, social life, religion, and schools.

Additional correspondence (1861-1920) centers on the Hensel and Norton families and includes data on social activities, Mary's teaching experiences in Philadelphia, Pa. (1862-68), the life of J. H. Hensel and his wife, Annie Norton, in Dakota Territory and St. Paul (1881-1920), Elizabeth Hensel's trip to Washington, D.C. (1900), and LeRoy Hensel's surveying work in Washington state (1906).

2112. HERNANDEZ, SEBASTIAN J. (1930- ).  
Papers, 1959-74. 1.5 in.

Articles, position papers, bibliographies, statistics, and other materials by Hernandez, a teacher and counselor in the St. Paul public schools, on the history, culture, and condition of the Mexican-American in the U.S. and Minnesota; on the Mexican-American philosophy of life as embodied in the concept of "chicanismo"; and on needs, programs, and curriculum content for Mexican-American education. Included is his master's thesis, "The Latin-American Migrant in Minnesota" (Macalester College, St. Paul, 1960).

2113. HERRICK, HENRY NATHAN (1832-86) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1851-1956. 10 in.

Biographical and genealogical data and memorabilia of Herrick, a Free Will Baptist minister in Minneapolis, his wife Anna Strickler, and the Herrick, Small, Strickler, and Talbot families.

Herrick's letters, reports, and diary during his Civil War service (1864-65) as chaplain of the Fifth Minnesota Infantry trace the regiment's movements and activities in the South and discuss religious and moral aspects of army and civilian life, war damage, and (briefly) his work with the Freedmen's Bureau in Demopolis, Ala. (May-July, 1865).

Also included are miscellaneous family letters; Herrick's sermons and notebooks (n.d. and 1852-61); his diary (1870) of a trip to view cathedrals and historic sites in Europe; other diaries of Henry (1857-60, 1867-72) and Anna (1864-65); and a five-page register of marriages, probably in Minneapolis (1863-71).

2114. HERSEY, STAPLES AND CO., STILLWATER.

Records, 1831-1909, 1932-34. 5.25 ft.

Correspondence, maps, deeds, land patents, invoices, and other records of a lumber company organized in 1854 by Samuel F. Hersey and Isaac Staples of Maine, and Dudley C. Hall, James B. Fenno, and James A. Whitney of Massachusetts. Included are data on land acquisition, logging, lumber manufacture and marketing, sawmill machinery, labor recruitment, and a general merchandise store and flour mill operated by the firm in Stillwater. Correspondents include the firm's organizers, Charles Bradford, Neal Dow, and William D. Smith.

There is also information on Hersey's business interests in Bangor, Me.; his landholdings in Iowa, Michigan, Minnesota, and Pennsylvania; his financing of the town of Smyrna, Me.; his lumbering interests in Ottawa, Ont., Canada; and his services as paymaster for the Second Regiment, Maine Militia. Present too is a portage book for the steamer "Equator."

2115. HESS, GEORGE HENRY (1873-1954) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1864-1948. 11.5 ft.

Correspondence, financial records, and printed materials documenting Hess's career as comptroller of the Great Northern Railway Co. (1920-46); his correspondence with St. Paul business leaders and business-oriented social clubs (1915-46); correspondence and financial papers detailing his personal investments and finances (1910-48); his Minnesota and U.S. income tax returns (1936-48); and papers relating to his dime novel collection (1908-46).

In addition to general family correspondence (1919-46), there are separate files pertaining to the affairs of his brother, Fred E. Hess (1871-1946), a civil engineer in Texas; his brother-in-law, James L. Riland (1864-1944), who was involved in journalism and mining in Colorado; and to George's wife Cora's interest in astrology (1898-1946).

2116. HEWITT, CHARLES NATHANIEL (1835-1910) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1850-1938. 2.75 ft.

Correspondence, addresses, lectures, diaries, accounts, call lists, and other papers detailing Hewitt's career as a Red Wing, Goodhue County, physician (1866-1909) and as secretary and executive officer of the Minnesota Board of Health (1872-1909).

There are also data on his Civil War experiences as a surgeon with the 50th New York Infantry in the Army of the Potomac (1862-65); his work as state register of vital statistics (1887-1909) and as professor of public health in the University of Minnesota (1874-1902); and his attendance at international medical conferences in Philadelphia (1876), London (1891), and Paris (1901).

Included also are papers (1897-1938) of his son Edwin, offering personal and family data, genealogical information, and biographical notes on Charles.

2117. HIBBING CENTRAL LABOR UNION, HIBBING.

Records, 1937-59. 5 in.

Minutes (1937-52, 1956-59) and clippings documenting the work of a central labor organization created in 1916 out of many smaller iron range unions that belonged to the American Federation of Labor.

There are data on the activities of constituent units such as fire fighters, truck drivers, county employees, painters, printers, plumbers, electricians, butchers, hod carriers, carpenters, clerks, bartenders, movie operators, and engineers; conferences, conventions, and other meetings; organizing work; negotiations and contracts; unfair employers; jurisdictions; union labels; union elections; finances; legislation; social events; and participation in community activities.

2118. THE HIGHLANDS, LAKE MINNETONKA. Register, 1881-93. 1 vol.

Guest register of a summer social club whose activities involved yachting on Lake Minnetonka, with some data on regattas and other club functions.

2119. HILL, ALBERTA KIRCHNER. Reminiscences and Papers, (n.d.) and 1891-1911, 1957-59. 2.5 in.

Reminiscences (117 pages) by Hill, the daughter of a steamboat owner, provide information on channel improvement work and the construction fleet on the upper Mississippi, 1898-1917, especially on the "Percy Swain"; descriptions of various types of steamboats and their exterior and interior construction; data on the types of work performed by the boats, river navigational problems and methods, life aboard steamboats and the houseboats that accompanied them, and dam building on the Mississippi; and captioned photographs illustrating various steamboats and river scenes.

Also included are correspondence, contracts, and clippings detailing agreements with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers for construction of dams (1891-98).

The reminiscences were published in part by Mrs. Hill as "Out with the Fleet on the Upper Mississippi, 1898-1917," in *Minnesota History*, 37:283-297 (September, 1961).

2120. HILL, SAMUEL (1857-1931). Papers, 1895-1902. 2.5 in.

Correspondence, programs, invitations, clippings, and related papers of Hill, president of the Minneapolis Trust Co. and son-in-law of James J. Hill, documenting his involvement in such business, social, and cultural organizations as the Minneapolis Athenaeum (including its book lists, 1897-1901), the Minnesota Historical Society, and the Apollo and Commercial clubs in Minneapolis. Frequent correspondents are Ignatius Donnelly, John Ireland, and Jessie McMillan.

2121. HILLMAN, LEVI COLBURN (1822-61). Letters, 1852-53. 18 items. Photocopies. Originals loaned by Mrs. Stan Mattix, Cannon Falls.

Letters to his wife describing Hillman's ocean voyage to San Francisco, his participation in the California gold rush, gold-mining techniques, and camp life.

2122. HIND, HENRY YOULE (1823-1908). Papers, 1856-58. 1 roll microfilm. Originals in the Public Archives of Manitoba, Winnipeg, Man.

Notebooks and field survey books (July-August, 1858) kept by Hind, a professor of chemistry and geology at Trinity College, Toronto, and by his associates, while on a geological surveying expedition on the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan rivers. The field survey books contain sketches of the rivers and attendant geological formations, measurements, computations, and instrument readings. The narrative notebooks contain descriptions of topography, soil composition, weather, animal and plant life, and comments on the human inhabitants encountered along the survey route. Also included are extracts from Hind's journal kept at Fort à la Corne near present Prince Albert, Sask. (1856-57).

2123. HITCHCOCK, RUFUS WILBUR (1868-1961). Speeches, 1935. 26 items.

Transcripts of Hitchcock's radio speeches on the progress and problems of the 1935 Minnesota legislative session, of which he was a member from St. Louis County.

2124. HODGSON, LAURENCE CURRAN (1874-1937). Scrapbook, 1900-37. 5 in.

Newspaper clippings and correspondence, with a few certificates and political campaign items, focusing particularly on Hodgson's terms as mayor of St. Paul (1918-22, 1926-30), on his Democratic party political activities, and on his death.

2125. HOGAN, JOHN (1805-92). Letter, August 9, 1865. 8 pages.

Written by Hogan, a resident of St. Louis, Mo., during a visit to St. Paul and Minneapolis, the letter offers descriptions of Minnehaha Falls, fishing on Lake Como, and Red River oxcarts.

2126. HOKANSON, NELS M. (1885- ). Papers, 1968-69. 11 items.

Letters and a clipping received in answer to inquiries Hokanson made while preparing an article entitled "I Remember St. Paul's Swede Hollow," which was published in *Minnesota History*, 41:362-371 (Winter, 1969).

2127. HOLLEY, HARVEY WHITCOMB (1828-97). Papers, 1854-88. 5 in.

Correspondence, payrolls, invoices, brochures advertising railroad equipment, speci-

cations, drawings, and maps relating to Holley's work (1865-85) as a construction engineer for the Southern Minnesota Railroad Co.

There are also receipts (1854) and a payroll (1855) from earlier contracting work; letters (1858-64) from George F. Potter and Horace Thompson concerning Holley's activities as editor of the *Chatfield Republican* in Chatfield, Fillmore County (1856-61), and as receiver of the U.S. land office at Winnebago City, Faribault County (1861-69); and family memorabilia.

2128. HOLVIK, JOHAN ANDREAS (1880-1960). Papers, 1899-1960. 2.75 ft. and 1 roll microfilm. Originals of the microfilm loaned by Mrs. Ole Rølvaa, Northfield.

Correspondence, notes, articles, clippings, publications, and related materials pertaining to the career of Holvik, a professor of Norse at St. Olaf College, Northfield, and at Concordia College, Moorhead. The primary areas of documentation are Norwegian-American culture, organizations, publications, and scholarship, and the controversy over the authenticity of the Kensington rune stone in Alexandria, Douglas County, in which Holvik served as a language consultant for the Minnesota Historical Society.

2129. HOMESEEEKERS LAND CO., CHIPPEWA FALLS, WIS. Records, 1895-1940. 9.5 ft. RESTRICTED until 1984.

Correspondence, minutes, legal papers, annual reports (1907-18), federal income and capital stock reports, stockholder records, accounts, and land and tax records of a company organized in 1910 to manage and sell Wisconsin lands relinquished by lumber companies. They contain information on land sales, titles, and taxation; colonization proposals; financial organization of the company; and the American Immigration Co., Superior Timber Co., and other Weyerhaeuser family interests. (Weyerhaeuser affiliate.)

2130. HOPE, VIRGINIA MAE (1921-44). Papers, 1943-46. 18 items.

Clippings and official and personal letters regarding Hope's World War II flight training, service with the Army Air Force Weather Wing, and death in a plane crash.

2131. HOPKINS, ELVIRA. Letters, 1849-59. 11 items.

Eight letters of Elvira (Mrs. Daniel) Hopkins written from St. Paul to her family and friends in the East, telling of daily life, social activities, the city's growth and buildings, food prices, and speculation in real estate. Also included is biographical data on Daniel Hopkins.

2132. HORNER, [JOHN R.?]. Diary, 1862-63. 1 vol.

A diary, thought to have been kept by

Horner, describing routine army activities and prison guard duty during his Civil War service in St. Louis, Mo., with the Seventh Minnesota Infantry.

2133. HOUSTON-FILLMORE COUNTY MEDICAL SOCIETY, (n.p.). Minute Book, 1904-32. 1 vol.

Minutes of a society formed in 1904 as a professional organization for the medical doctors of Houston and Fillmore counties; it merged with the Olmsted County Medical Society, Rochester, in 1932.

The minutes record members' names and dues; standardization and modification of fees; professional papers and demonstrations presented at meetings; discussions of unusual cases encountered by members in their practices; and annual reports of receipts and disbursements.

2134. HOW, GORDON. Papers, 1933, 1941-42. 20 items.

Letters from How, a member of the regimental band of the 216th Coast Artillery stationed at Camp Haan, Riverside, Calif. (1941) and in San Francisco (1942), to family members in Minneapolis describing military life, band activities, recreation, maneuvers, and personal and family matters. A 1933 letter from an aunt in England provides more personal and family data.

2135. HOWARD, ASHER, comp. Materials Relating to the Nonpartisan League, 1905-20. 10 in.

Pamphlets, mimeographed materials, copies of letters, transcripts of court proceedings, and issues of the *International Socialist Review*, *Nonpartisan Leader* and other periodicals and newspapers relating to radical political movements gathered by Howard for selected reproduction in his paperbound book attacking the National Nonpartisan League, entitled *The Leaders of the Nonpartisan League: Their Aims, Purposes and Records* (Minneapolis, 1920). A copy is included in the collection.

Present also are two other published books: *The Struggle for Existence* by Walter Thomas Mills (Berkeley, Calif., 1904) and *The Story of the Nonpartisan League* by Charles Edward Russell (New York, 1920).

2136. HOWE, JONAS HOLLAND (1821-98) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1864-1940. 7 items. Typed and photocopies of originals from various sources.

Biographical data (1935-40) on Howe, an artist and pioneer settler (1854) of Plymouth Township, Hennepin County, and his family. Two letters from Howe (1865), and one from his wife Margaret (1864), during his Civil War service in Tennessee; Howe mentions religion in army camps, President Abraham Lincoln's assassination, and his opinions of President Andrew Johnson.

2137. HOYT, MELANCTHON (1809-88) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1853-99. 26 items.

Personal letters of Hoyt, an Episcopal missionary in Michigan, Wisconsin, Iowa, and Dakota Territory, including local news of Manitowoc, Wis. (1850s); impressions of Iowa (1850s); life at an Episcopal mission in Wu Chang, China (1871, 1874) and at the Lower Brulé Sioux Agency, Dakota Territory (1871); and reminiscences of Huron (n.d.) and Crook City (1877), S. Dak.

2138. HUBBARD, LUCIUS FREDERICK (1836-1913) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1842-72, 1956. 44 items.

Thirty-eight letters and a report (1862-66) by Hubbard during his Civil War service with the Fifth Minnesota Infantry in Tennessee, Mississippi, and Alabama. He describes troop movements, battles, skirmishes, casualties, army leaders, and living conditions in the South, and mentions national politics.

Included also are three letters (1842-44) by his mother, Margaret Ann Van Valkenburg Hubbard, in Troy, N.Y.; an autobiographical sketch by Hubbard (1872); and an edited version of his letters, prepared as a seminar thesis by N. B. Martin and published in part as "Letters of a Union Officer L. F. Hubbard and the Civil War," in *Minnesota History*, 35:313-319 (September, 1957).

2139. HUBBELL, JAMES BOYD (1836-1905). Papers, 1834, 1865-1906. 2.5 in. and 1 roll microfilm. Originals of the microfilm loaned by Mrs. V. W. Dawson, St. Paul.

Correspondence, diaries, accounts, and legal papers of Hubbell, a founder of the Northwestern Fur Co., documenting its creation and management (1865-70); Dakota-white hostilities (1860s) on the upper Missouri River; Hubbell's unsuccessful prosecution of Indian depredations claims (1868-1903); and the removal of Minnesota Dakota bands to Fort Thompson, S. Dak. (1860s).

There is information on Hubbell's later business interests in Minnesota, North and South Dakota railroads (1870s-80s), Montana and Dakota mines, Montana townsites, and Michigan gypsum mines.

Also included is an 1834 diary by William Tew, Hubbell's father-in-law, commenting on various aspects of a journey from Connecticut to Ohio and back.

2140. HUDSON RIVER DRIVE ASSOCIATION, GLENS FALLS, N.Y. Records, 1889-1947. 1 roll microfilm. Originals held by the Federal Power Commission, Washington, D.C.

Ledger of log marks, driving costs, and location and size of log drives on the Hudson River, N.Y.; intermittent minutes of the association; and a partial transcript of Federal Power Commission hearings (1947) on Hudson River lumbering.

2141. HUGGINS, ALEXANDER GILLILAND (1802-66) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1835-1931. 4 in. Includes typed and photocopies of originals loaned by family members. Replaces no. 119.

Correspondence, reminiscences, legal papers, accounts, and other materials relating to the family of Huggins, a missionary of the American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions associated with Dr. Thomas Williamson. The papers provide data on the Dakota mission at Lac qui Parle (1830s) and at Traverse des Sioux (1840s-60s); information on family members and genealogy; the Sioux Uprising (1862); and Huggins' land purchases at Traverse des Sioux. Also included are eight essay books composed by Huggins' daughters.

2142. HUGY, ALICE E. (1876-1971). Papers, 1874-84, 1908-67. 67 items and 1 vol.

Correspondence, receipts, minute book, and clippings pertaining to the career of Hugy, a St. Paul artist, including business correspondence (1920s) and minutes (1914-21) of the St. Paul Artists' Society, of which she was secretary; correspondence with other artists providing data on their careers (1920s); clippings documenting Hugy's career (1923-34, 1967); and receipts from St. Paul clothing stores and other organizations itemizing fees paid for her advertising illustrations (1917-19).

Also included are a 1938 list of St. Paul artists and a few letters (1874-84) relating to René Vilatte, Hugy's uncle.

2143. HUMBIRD, JACOB (1811-93) AND JOHN ALEXANDER (1836-1911). Papers, 1868-93. 22 items.

Deeds, financial records, and correspondence relating to the Wisconsin landholdings of the Humbirds, father and son; to their Victoria Lumber and Manufacturing Co., Victoria, Brit. Col., Canada (1889-93); and to the North Wisconsin Railway Co. and the West Wisconsin Railway Co. (1871-80) of Hudson, Wis.

2144. HUMBIRD LUMBER CO., LTD., SANDPOINT, IDA. Records, 1903-44. 1.25 ft.

Profit and loss statements, annual statements and reports, and some correspondence of a company which manufactured and distributed pine lumber. John A. and Thomas J. Humbird were its presidents. (Weyerhaeuser affiliate.)

2145. HUMPHREY, HUBERT HORATIO (1911- ). Papers, 1943-68. 1,700 ft. and 82 rolls microfilm. Originals of the microfilm are in the Lyndon Baines Johnson Library, Austin, Tex. RESTRICTED.

Correspondence, speeches, clippings, reports, printed materials, campaign files, and related papers documenting Humphrey's career as mayor of Minneapolis (1945-48), U.S. senator from Minnesota (1949-65), and vice-

president of the U.S. (1965-68). They reflect all facets of his public, official, and Democratic and DFL party activities.

#### Mayorality Files (60 boxes).

There are substantial files of correspondence, reports, background materials, and other papers on Minneapolis city boards, commissions, and committees, and their roles and activities in the governance of the city. Other files contain information on such topics as housing, human relations, the City Council, the city charter, police, labor disputes, Humphrey's work with civic groups, and his official proclamations.

#### Senatorial Files (700 boxes).

Correspondence and research, bill, and committee files cover almost every phase of federal legislation and Humphrey's constituent relations. Major topics include agriculture, civil rights, communism and internal security, foreign affairs (especially disarmament and the Bricker amendment), labor, and taxation.

Files of constituent correspondence (89 boxes) deal with requests for Humphrey's aid and support on a large variety of matters, and reflect state and local issues and concerns, public opinion on current affairs, and the role of a senator as spokesman for the people of his state.

#### Vice-Presidential Files (ca. 600 boxes).

These files concern activities, agencies, and programs with which the vice-president was officially connected or in which he had a personal or official interest. They are especially full for such programs as civil rights (through the President's Council on Equal Opportunity), health and sports (through the President's Committee on Physical Fitness), outer space (through the National Aeronautics and Space Administration), and poverty and youth (through the Youth Opportunity Campaign, summer employment programs, Volunteers In Service To America, the Job Corps, and many other "war on poverty" programs). There is also considerable material on foreign affairs, with emphasis on Vietnam, Latin America, and disarmament.

The vice-presidential papers will be available for use after processing is completed in 1978.

Throughout the entire collection, considerable information may be found on other aspects of Humphrey's activities, particularly:

#### Political Affairs (232 boxes).

There are files on his campaigns for mayor (1943, 1945), for the U.S. Senate (1948, 1954, 1960), for the 1960 presidential nomination, and for the vice-presidency (1964) and presidency (1968). The files are especially full for 1960 and 1968. There is also considerable material on the Americans for Democratic

Action, especially in 1947-51 (2 boxes), and throughout the vice-presidential speech files.

Speeches (95 boxes).

The voluminous files for 1949-68 contain drafts, texts, and transcripts of speeches, and correspondence, schedules, programs, reports, and other papers on individual speaking engagements.

Trips, Visits (25 boxes).

Schedules, news releases, correspondence, memoranda, clippings, reports, transcripts of speeches, and other data on Humphrey's trips abroad, 1949-68.

The microfilm (82 rolls).

Contains transcripts and indexes of many of Humphrey's public speeches, primarily for 1964-68; and research files, clippings, news releases, memoranda, policy statements, printed materials, lists, statistics, poll results, and other background materials largely collected by Humphrey's campaign staff for use in planning strategy and writing speeches for his 1968 presidential campaign.

2146. HUNDRED AND ONE MINING CO., [WEBSTER, S. DAK.]. Records, 1912-16. ca. 200 items.

Correspondence, minutes, legal papers, and receipts for supplies and equipment, documenting the incorporation, outfitting, claims, and mining activities of a company formed in 1912 to prospect for copper in the Tiekel River Valley in southern Alaska. Its major organizers were J. C. Lewis and J. L. Blanks of South Dakota.

2147. HUNT, WILLIAM P. (1937- ). Papers, 1962-65. 65 items.

Correspondence and clippings pertaining to Hunt's experiences as a carpentry teacher in the Peace Corps, documenting his training in Oklahoma (1962) and his service in Paracatu (1962-63) and Propriá (1963-64), Brazil. His letters to his family in St. Paul describe his duties, people he met, difficulties and rewards of the work, and problems in obtaining supplies and equipment.

2148. HUNTOON, LUCIUS ADDISON (1827-84).

Daybooks, 1876-84. 2 vols.

Daybooks kept by Huntoon (1876-80) and an unidentified successor (1884) as proprietors of a general store at Lakeland, Washington County.

2149. HURD, MARK MILLER (1892-1969). Papers, 1927-51. 9 in.

Hurd's correspondence, clippings, legal papers, and financial records (mainly 1929-32) as manager of the Great Northern Aviation Corp. and the Great Northern Flying School, both in Minneapolis, and as a pioneer developer of aerial mapping and photography projects.

They give information on the management of his companies, sales of planes and parts, insurance, and flying instruction.

There are letters and literature from other aircraft and air service companies throughout the U.S., and correspondence with Glen S. Locker and Hubert H. d'Autremont of Duluth.

2150. HURLBUT, WILLIAM H. (1812-97). Diary, 1864. 1 roll microfilm. Original in the Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.

Hurlbut's diary as leader of a wagon train from Elgin, Ill., to Virginia City, Mont., in search of gold. It includes a daily log (50 pages), sketches of the route, tables of distances and altitudes, and a record of mining claims. Included also is his map of the territories of Idaho, Montana, Dakota, and Nebraska (1864).

2151. HUTCHINS, EDWARD H. (b. 1838). Diary and letter, 1865, 1893. 1 roll microfilm. Originals loaned by Donald E. Dille, Litchfield.

Hutchins' diary (1865) of his Civil War service in Alabama and Georgia with the First Wisconsin Cavalry, describing encampments, battles, casualties, pillaging, and reactions to peace, President Abraham Lincoln's assassination, and the capture of Jefferson Davis.

Included also is a letter by him (1893) giving information on the Hutchins family and other early residents of Hebron and Beaver Dam in southeastern Wisconsin.

2152. HUTTON, WILLIAM (b. ca. 1839). Letters, 1859-65. 1 roll microfilm. Originals loaned by Mrs. Raymond Rossberg, Little Falls.

Hutton's letters (31 items) to his father, brother, and sister in Putnam, N.Y., discussing his school life in New Wilmington, [Pa.?] (1859) and at Union College, Schenectady, N.Y. (1861-62), and his Civil War service (1862-65) in Virginia, Alabama, Tennessee, and Georgia with the 123rd New York Infantry, with comments on army life, officers, and the progress of the war.

## I

2153. IGNATIUS DONNELLY MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION. Papers, 1938-49. 8 items. See also no. 1948.

Letters, clippings, and a program of a group which unsuccessfully attempted to save Donnelly's home at Nininger, Dakota County, and to secure legislation making it a state park.

2154. IMMANUEL LUTHERAN CHURCH, TRACY.

Parish Records, 1883-1940. 1 roll microfilm. Originals loaned by Trinity Lutheran Church, Walnut Grove.

Parish register (1924-48), household census of parishioners (1889-1948), minutes (4 vols., 1888-1923), and members' passports of a Swedish Evangelical Lutheran church in Lyon County.

2155. IMMIGRATION LAND CO., LITTLE FALLS.

Correspondence, 1898-1951. 5.25 ft.

Correspondence, primarily 1910-22, of a company selling cutover timberlands of Weyerhaeuser affiliates in northern Minnesota. It covers land sales and sale policies, relations with land companies, mineral lands, taxation, company attitudes toward public parks and government forest management, encouragement of livestock grazing during World War I, and activities of the Minnesota Forestry Assn.

Included is some correspondence of the Pine Tree Manufacturing Co. regarding purchase and sale of timberland and logs, assets and policies of other Weyerhaeuser companies, logging practices, water levels, land donations to towns, mineral lands and leases, and sale of timber on the Red Lake Indian Reservation. (Weyerhaeuser affiliate.)

2156. INDEPENDENT ORDER OF B'NAI B'RITH, WOMEN'S CHAPTER NUMBER 267, MINNEAPOLIS.

Scrapbooks, 1939-63. 3 in. and 3 vols.

Newsletters, clippings, programs, and other printed and mimeographed materials reflecting the chapter's World War II service activities, including support for the Red Cross and war bond drives and aid to servicemen and refugees; its role in organizing the Hillel Foundation at the University of Minnesota (1944); its aid to Israel; activities of B'nai B'rith youth organizations; and other religious, civic, and social activities among the Minneapolis Jewish community.

2157. INDEPENDENT SCANDINAVIAN WORKINGMEN'S ASSOCIATION, BALDER LODGE NUMBER 27, MINNEAPOLIS. Minute Books, 1899-1910. 2 vols.

Minutes and financial data, in Swedish, of a fraternal insurance society founded in 1893 and later called the Scandinavian American Fraternity.

2158. INGLES, CHARLES JOHN. Journals, 1884-97. 4 vols.

Journals (1,436 pages), kept by Ingles while working for the St. Paul Public Library and the Great Northern Railway Co., are rich in detail on the social and cultural history of St. Paul. He discusses theaters, civic events and celebrations, social activities, services at Christ Episcopal and other churches, work routines at the library (1880s),

and his travels throughout the U.S. as a railroad claims investigator (1890s). Mounted in the journals are programs and clippings on local churches and on civic events, especially the St. Paul Winter Carnival.

2159. INTERFAITH RELIGIOUS CENSUS, MINNEAPOLIS. Papers, 1959. 6 ft.

Tabulation sheets and summaries by federal census tract of a census of religious affiliations of the population of Minneapolis and its suburbs, sponsored by the Greater Minneapolis Council of Churches and conducted by Protestant, Eastern Orthodox, and Jewish groups throughout the area.

2160. INTERNATIONAL TIMBER CO., PHOENIX, ARIZ. Records, 1908-22. 4 vols.

Minute book (1908) with articles of incorporation and bylaws, cashbooks, and ledger of a general lumber products company with lands and mills in Hubbard and Morrison counties and a branch office in Minneapolis. Its Minnesota assets were gradually sold to the Hennepin Lumber Co.

2161. IOTA STUDY CLUB, MINNEAPOLIS. Scrapbook, ca. 1935-42. 99 pages.

Included are clippings about art and artists of Minnesota and the Northwest.

2162. IRON RANGES INDUSTRIAL UNION COUNCIL, CIO, HIBBING. Minute Book, 1937-50. 1 roll microfilm. Original loaned by Samuel Swanson, Ely.

Included is information on routine business of the council, composed of representatives of CIO unions from Minnesota's iron ranges; on its affiliation (1938) with the Farmer-Labor Assn.; on its support of the Workers' Alliance (late 1930s), of Franklin D. Roosevelt for president (1940, 1944), and of World War II (1941-45); and on labor disputes, wages, prices, and employment problems on the iron ranges.

2163. IRVINE, HELEN LOWRY ALLISON (1888-1968). Papers, (n.d.) and 1949, 1961-68. 32 items.

Personal correspondence of Helen Allison (her professional name), known as "the Grass Lady" for her studies of Minnesota prairie grasses while on the faculty of the University of Minnesota. The letters are largely personal and anecdotal, although occasionally professional botanical subjects are mentioned. Recipients include friends who were also professional colleagues, especially Donald B. Lawrence.

Also included are papers relating to a grassland area in Anoka County owned by the Nature Conservancy, Inc., formally named the Helen Allison Savanna in 1964, and a short autobiographical sketch written for delivery at its dedication.

2164. IRVINE, THOMAS (1841-1930) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1899-1940. 8.25 ft.

Papers relating to the activities of Irvine, a Minnesota and Wisconsin lumberman associated with Frederick Weyerhaeuser (senior), and Irvine's son Horace (1878-1947), a lumberman who also served on the boards of many St. Paul businesses. Included are correspondence (1901-18), Oregon and Washington land purchase and sale records (1903-23), maps and plats of those lands, federal and state tax records (1909-32), and other materials pertaining to the Irvine Family Investment Co., St. Paul, a timberland investment begun by Thomas for the benefit of his descendants.

Also present are journals, ledgers, minutes, and other records dealing with the St. Paul firms of Thomas Irvine Lumber Co. (1899-1940), the Riverside Builders Supply Co. (1908-20), Thomas Irvine and Son (1908-34), and other family business enterprises.

2165. ISANTI COUNTY PIONEER SETTLERS ASSOCIATION. Record Book, 1907-09. 1 vol.

Minutes, membership lists, and treasurer's accounts of a society composed of persons who arrived in Isanti County before 1876.

2166. ITALIAN FLOOD RELIEF COMMITTEE, ST. PAUL. Papers, 1952. 11 items.

Minutes, news releases, and letters of a group formed to raise funds for victims of the Po River floods in Italy.

2167. IZAAK WALTON LEAGUE, DULUTH CHAPTER. Records, 1963-70. 9 in.

Correspondence, clippings, reports, booklets, financial statements, fact sheets, and promotional literature pertaining to the chapter's membership and activities, wildlife and resource management, water resources and water pollution, Superior National Forest, the Boundary Waters Canoe Area, Voyageurs National Park, timber wolf protection, hunting and fishing, conservation education, and the Quetico-Superior Council. Included are minutes of meetings (1964, 1968-70).

## J

2168. JACKSON, JAMES FREDERICK (1861-1927). Papers, 1892-1924. 5 in.

Correspondence, reports, speeches, and printed materials of Jackson as an officer in several social welfare agencies, especially Associated Charities of St. Paul (1892-98), of Minneapolis (1901-04), and of Cleveland, Ohio (1904-09, 1912), and the Minnesota Board of Corrections and Charities (1898-1901).

2169. JACKSON, JOSEPH. Book Draft: "Bismarck Boomer, The Amazing Career of Alexan-

der McKenzie," 1964. 429 pages. Typed carbon copy. Location of original unknown.

Jackson's biography of McKenzie (1850-1922) discusses his youth in Ontario and Minnesota, his arrival (1873) and subsequent business and political career in Bismarck, N. Dak., his influence as a leader of that state's Republican party, his role in the removal of the territorial capital from Yankton to Bismarck (1883), the growth and development of Bismarck, his relationships with Theodore Roosevelt and the Marquis de Morès, his role in the elections of state officials and the passage of legislation, and his activities in Alaska during the gold rush (1899).

2170. JACKSON, MITCHELL YOUNG (1816-1900) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1834-1939. 1.5 ft. See also no. 123.

The additions to this collection consist of correspondence, diaries, account books, clippings, and biographical and genealogical data of Jackson and his family.

His diaries (1841-1900) describe life in Wabash, Ind., where he and his brother Alexander operated a mercantile business; farm life at Lakeland, Washington County, where he settled in 1854; lyceum meetings, and the formation of a library association, a farmers' club, and the St. Croix Valley Academy (1868) at Afton in Washington County; crop prices; the panic of 1857; the Civil War; politics in Washington County, where he was county commissioner and register of deeds (1860s); and life in Mason City, Ia. (1874-1900), where he was an insurance agent and owned a hotel building. Jackson's diaries for 1852-63 were edited by Rodney C. Loehr and published in *Minnesota Farmers' Diaries* (St. Paul, 1939). Also included are Mitchell's account books (1863-74) relating to farming in Lakeland and to his lumberyard in Shakopee, Scott County (1872-74).

Diaries (1867-80) and letters of his son Preston T. describe daily life in Lakeland, and surveying trips (1872-74) to the Red Lake and White Earth Indian reservations; those of another son, Oscar (1862-1923), describe his experiences at a commercial college in St. Paul (1866), at Lakeland, and at Mason City, Ia., where he worked as an accountant and bookkeeper (1870s-1923).

Letters document the activities of Jackson family members in Ohio, Indiana, Iowa, Minnesota, California, Washington, and Texas. They include letters from Mitchell's sister, Kitty, in Crawfordsville, Ind., telling of a cholera outbreak (1849) and seances in which she participated (1851); from Kitty's husband, Noah Thompson, dealer in drugs, medicines, paints and oils, in Crawfordsville, Ind., Kankakee, Ill. (1860s-70s), and San Francisco (ca. 1879); from Mitchell's son, Will (1888-97), while working for railroads in Montana, Oregon, Washington, and Texas, telling of the develop-

ment of the Northwest, business conditions, the difficulty of acquiring land, and his opinion of Chinese immigrant labor; to Preston from W. N. Lovatt in Hoochow, China (1888), trying to interest Preston in importing tea; from Preston to his family in St. Paul (where he had joined his brother-in-law, E. A. Currie, in the real estate business) while he was in Washington Territory surveying land (1888) and in Montana supervising a silver-mining venture (1894).

A series of letters (1889-1900) from William Mitchell of Mount Vernon, Ohio, to his cousin M. Y. Jackson, contains lengthy discussions of politics, the Prohibition party, temperance, and religion, especially Methodist.

There is a series of letters (1865-95) from Isabella Riggs Williams, daughter of Stephen R. Riggs, to Oscar and Preston, most of them written while she and her husband were missionaries in Kalgan, China. They describe her domestic life, her children, and her missionary friends; the kinds of work a "missionary wife" did, including nursing and medical care and the teaching of Western ways of life; her religious feelings and beliefs; and talks and lectures given on her few trips back to the United States. There are also reminiscences (1893) of her childhood at her father's Lac qui Parle mission in the Minnesota River Valley.

Also included are correspondence, deeds, and wills (1850s-1900s) of the Gilbert and Banks families, relatives of Preston's wife, Alice (Gilbert); and plats (n.d.) of Lakeland.

2171. JACOB, FRANCES. Reminiscences, (n.d.). 11 pages, typed.

Jacob, a WAC corporal during World War II, describes her selection for and assignment to the Los Alamos, New Mex., division of the Manhattan Project in 1944, while it was developing the atomic bomb; her impressions of nuclear physicist Robert Oppenheimer, director of the Los Alamos laboratory; measures taken to protect the project's secrecy; work schedules and personnel relationships; and the emotional effects of the work.

2172. JAFFRAY, CLIVE TALBOT (1865-1956). Reminiscences, 1956. 86 pages, typed.

A Minneapolis banker and business leader, Jaffray discusses his youth in Ontario; his association (1887-1956) with the Northwestern National and the First National banks in Minneapolis, and his presidency of the latter (1917-24); Minneapolis businessmen, businesses, and railroads, especially the Minneapolis, St. Paul and Sault Ste. Marie Railway Co., of which he was president (1924-37); bank mergers in Minnesota and North and South Dakota; his organization (1920s) of the Agricultural Credit Corp. to lend money to rural banks and farmers; and his interests in hunting and sports.

The reminiscences are an expanded version of tape-recorded interviews between Jaffray and members of the Minnesota Historical Society staff.

2173. JANNEY, SEMPLE, HILL CO., MINNEAPOLIS. Records, 1866-1951. 55 items and 17 vols.

Letter-press books (1888-1911), employees' time and wage books (1889-1902), price books (n.d. and 1886-88), pricing department memoranda books on employees (1914-37), summaries of expenses and sales (1881-92), and miscellaneous correspondence and financial records of a wholesale hardware firm long managed by Thomas B. Janney, Frank B. Semple, and Horace M. Hill. The letter-press books largely concern the company's financial and purchasing dealings with bankers and with other firms.

2174. JARVIS, NATHAN STURGES (1801-62).

Letters, 1833-52. 57 items. Photocopies. Originals in the New York Academy of Medicine Library, New York City.

Jarvis, a U.S. Army surgeon, describes his journey (1833) from Baltimore, Md., to Fort Snelling via horse-railroad and steamboat; physical facilities, daily life, recreation, visitors, and Dakota and Ojibway Indians at the fort (1833-36); Jefferson Barracks, St. Louis, Mo. (1836); his service at Florida posts during the Seminole War (1837-38) and at Fort Jesup, La. (1837, 1840-45); military actions, medical care, and the Texas and Mexican countryside during the Mexican War (1845-48); and life at Fort Brown, Tex. (1849, 1852).

Portions of the letters were published as "An Army Surgeon's Notes of Frontier Service, 1833-48," in *Journal of the Military Service Institution of the U.S.*, 39:131-135, 275-286, 451-460 (1906); 40:269-277 (1907); and as "An Army Surgeon's Notes -- Mexican War," in 41:90-105 (1908). Some also appeared in "Among Our Manuscripts," in *Academy Bookman*, vol. 2, Winter, 1949, pages 11-14, and Spring, 1949, pages 14-15.

2175. JERABEK, MILAN WOODROW (1916- ). Papers, 1930-38. 55 items.

Letters and replies to questionnaires regarding Czech settlement in Minnesota collected by Jerabek in the course of preparing his master's thesis, "Czechs in Minnesota" (University of Minnesota, 1939). Some written in Czech.

2176. JEROME, CHARLES WALDRON (1868-1927) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1855-1966. 1.5 ft. Includes photocopies of originals loaned by Russell Lewis, St. Paul. Replaces no. 951.

Genealogical letters and data on the Jerome, Sardeson, Rossing, and related families (mainly 1880s). Family and personal letters and memorabilia of Charles W. and Eva

Sardeson Jerome during their residence in several Minnesota communities, as well as poems, reports, and essays by other Jerome family members (1895-1924).

Included are Eva's correspondence and papers as a Minneapolis teacher and a social worker for the Children's Home Society, Minneapolis (1930s-40s); and papers reflecting her interest in political and social service organizations dealing with racial and religious discrimination, Minnesota politics, international relations, and mental health (1909-66), including letters from Perry O. Hanson, a Methodist missionary in China.

2177. JERRARD AND DE CAMP, ST. PAUL. Papers, 1886-90. 6 items.

Letterheads and legal papers of a wholesale fruit and produce company owned by Frederick P. Jerrard and John W. De Camp.

2178. JEWISH COMMUNITY RELATIONS COUNCIL OF MINNESOTA, MINNEAPOLIS. Records, (n.d.) and 1922-74. 31.25 ft.

Clippings, reports, publications, and correspondence relating to the investigative activities of an organization created in the 1930s to publicly protest anti-Semitic activity in Minnesota and the U.S. Largely organized as subject files (1922-67), they document organizations, individuals, and publications expressing conservative political, religious, and racial views, as well as a few representing communist organizations.

There are also background and reference files on Judaism, Jewish history and culture, and the American Jewish experience; and correspondence, clippings, and other papers relating to Samuel Scheiner's work as the council's executive director (1939-74).

2179. JEWISH FAMILY AND CHILDREN'S SERVICE, MINNEAPOLIS. Records, 1910-63. 2.25 ft.

Minutes and reports, with some letters, memoranda, clippings, and brochures, of a social service organization engaged in family counseling, child welfare, vocational aid, rehabilitation, charity, and similar activities. Included are data on its organization, activities, staff, membership, finances, service trends and progress, relief and assistance cases (especially 1920s), and the Oak Park Home for dependent and emotionally disturbed children (especially 1938-47, 1958-63).

2180. JOHANSON, MAGNUS HILBERT. Papers, 1940-45. 4 items.

Translations of three letters, and the original of one of them in Swedish, written by Johanson from Sweden to his cousin Warren Gustafson in St. Paul, containing information on Swedish views of British and American prosecution of World War II in Europe; Swedish relations with Germany and German business inter-

ests; his anti-Semitic opinions on the problems caused by European Jews; and the scarcity of goods and other economic conditions.

2181. JOHNSON, ALBERT H. (1884- ). Diaries, 1937-42. 2 vols.

Johnson describes his employment in the Minneapolis post office, when airmail was being flown in single-engine planes, and records flight schedules and delays and arrangements for alternate connections with other flights and railroads.

2182. JOHNSON, ANDREW (1808-75) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1783-1932. 55 rolls microfilm. Originals in the Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.

The papers relate largely to Johnson's term as U.S. president (1865-69) and include his personal correspondence files (1841-91); presidential letter books (1864-69) and indexes to letters received (1862-69); messages and addresses (1862-69); applications and appointments (1865-69); proclamations, resolutions, endorsements, and other executive documents (1865-69); courts martial and amnesty records (1864-69); diaries of William Moore, Johnson's secretary (1866-71); and miscellaneous documents.

Nonpresidential materials include financial records of Johnson's Greenville, Tenn., tailoring business and a daybook of his activities as military governor of Tennessee (1862-63).

2183. JOHNSON, HENRY A. (1894-1973). Papers, 1931. 57 items.

Correspondence, drafts of bills, clippings, and miscellany kept by Johnson as a representative from Minneapolis in the 1931 state legislature. Topics include forestry policy, a retirement program for city and county employees, legislation on criminal procedures and temperance, and antivivisection.

2184. JOHNSON HIGH SCHOOL, ST. PAUL. Papers, ca. 1936-37. 8 items.

Analyses by the National Youth Administration of student activities, expenses, and nationalities; also included are articles on student aid.

2185. JOHNSON, JOHN AUGUSTUS (1842-1907) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1842-1926. 2.75 ft.

Correspondence, speeches, clippings, letter books, financial records, notebooks, and other papers documenting the varied career of Johnson, a lawyer, businessman, and mayor (1885-96, 1902-07) of Fargo, N. Dak.

There are data on hiring city officials, licensing businesses, controlling gambling and prostitution, the police department, public health, public utilities, and other civic affairs during his mayoral years; letters and

notes on a trip to Scandinavia (1901) as an immigration agent for the Minneapolis, St. Paul and Sault Ste. Marie Railway Co., and on two trips to Caracas, Venezuela (1890-91) as a representative of Dwight Sabin, who was setting up telephone and electrical utilities there; letters by his son Clarence F., a Fargo representative of St. Paul newspapers (1901-02); financial records concerning various business interests (1880s-1917); and genealogical materials (1842-1924).

2186. JOHNSON, MAGNUS (1871-1936). Papers, 1923-41. 4.25 ft. Replaces no. 959.

Johnson was a member of the Minnesota legislature (1914, 1916, 1918); U.S. senator (1923-24); U.S. congressman (1933-34); candidate for governor of Minnesota (1922, 1926, 1936). He was active in the Progressive movement, the National Nonpartisan League, and the Farmer-Labor party.

The papers consist of constituent and political correspondence, clippings, pamphlets, reports, and policy statements, primarily from Johnson's congressional service (1933-34) and his congressional (1932, 1934) and gubernatorial (1936) campaigns. A few clippings and family items exist for earlier and later years.

Johnson's correspondence reflects the concerns of his largely rural constituency during the Depression of the 1930s, and centers on New Deal programs and legislation, economic and business issues, regulatory measures, and requests for government assistance and for aid in obtaining public employment. There are comments on farm problems, taxation, monetary policy, banking legislation, public works projects, and veterans' affairs. Correspondence for 1934 and 1936 deals at length with Johnson's campaigns and with Farmer-Labor party politics.

2187. JOHNSON-WENTWORTH CO., CLOQUET.  
Records, 1903-31. 7 in.

Annual statements and reports, lumber inventories, lumber production and shipment reports, balance sheets, and information on timberland holdings of a Carlton County lumber company. (Weyerhaeuser affiliate.)

2188. JOHNSTON, CLARENCE HOWARD (1859-1936).  
Papers, 1878-98. 32 items and 2 vols.

Twenty-nine letters (1878-82) from Cass Gilbert to St. Paul architect Johnston discuss Gilbert's student life at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Boston (1879), his work in New York with the U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey (1879), his study of architecture in England and France (1881), his work with the Baltimore, Md., architectural firm of McKim, Mead and White (1882), and his views on other architects and styles.

Included also are a letter from Gilbert's mother (1880), a letter from Johnston

in Italy (1883), and a letter from a friend in Venice (1882); a volume of tracings and drawings of buildings and architectural details (ca. 1880); and a scrapbook (ca. 1896-98) of pictures and articles on buildings, mainly in St. Paul, designed by Gilbert and Johnston, including the Minnesota Capitol.

2189. JOHNSTON (D. S. B.) LAND MORTGAGE CO.,  
ST. PAUL. Papers, 1885-93. 26 items.

Brochures and form letters with data on the company, incorporated in 1885 and named for Daniel S. B. Johnston (1832-1914); on Minneapolis-St. Paul economic growth; and on the effects of Minnesota agricultural conditions on land prices (1892).

Also included is correspondence with C. Collins Merriam, New York, concerning his Minnesota property.

2190. JOHNSTONE, WILLIAM (b. 1829). Diary, 1866-67. 1 roll microfilm. Original loaned by Mrs. J. W. Glenwright, Toronto, Canada.

Johnstone's diary of his participation, with his brother James, in an expedition from Ontario, via Chicago and Minnesota, and across the northern plains to the Helena and Virginia City, Mont., gold fields. He describes travel by steamer, railroad, stagecoach, and horseback, the countryside and its inhabitants, the daily life of the expedition, and his life and prospecting activities in Montana.

2191. JONES, CARL R. (1892- ) AND ERWIN  
JOHN (1896- ) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1917-21, 1926, 1952. 3 in.

Letters of Carl and Erwin Jones discussing army camp life in the U.S. during World War I (1917-18) and their experiences with the American Expeditionary Forces in France (1918-19), and of other family members describing wartime conditions and influenza outbreaks in the U.S.

Included also are letters (1917-26) of Marine Corps officer Omar T. Pfeiffer written from Virginia, the Dominican Republic, and Shanghai.

2192. JONES, ELIZABETH McLEOD (d. 1958).  
Reminiscences, (n.d.). 1 roll microfilm. Original loaned by Gwen Jones Stitz, Minneapolis.

In reminiscences (415 pages, typed) entitled "Ink on Her Fingers," Jones recalls the experiences of her father, E. H. McLeod, and his family in editing country newspapers in Le Sueur, McLeod, and Renville counties; describes newspaper equipment and personnel; life in small towns; her attendance at the Minneapolis School of Art; and her subsequent journalism career in Le Sueur, Stillwater, and Minneapolis.

2193. JONES, STILES P. (1862-1920). Papers, 1905-18. 5 in. See also no. 127.

Correspondence, clippings, printed materials, and miscellany of Jones as a Minneapolis and St. Paul journalist and as secretary (1903-14) of the Voters' League, Minneapolis. They contain information on public utility regulation in Minnesota and other states, the Minneapolis Gas Light Co., Minnesota politics and elections, and the work (1915-17) of the Central Franchise Committee, a citizens' group formed to monitor negotiations between the city of Minneapolis and the Minneapolis Street Railway Co. over the company's franchise. The committee's constitution and minutes are included. (Earlier guide entry no. 127 concerns Stiles's father of the same name.)

2194. JUDD, WALTER HENRY (1898- ). Papers, 1939-62. 88.5 ft. RESTRICTED until 1983.

Correspondence, clippings, speeches, articles, campaign literature, legislative bills and resolutions, printed materials, and other papers relating to Judd, an instructor in zoology at the University of Omaha, Neb. (1920-24), a fellow in surgery at the Mayo Foundation, Rochester (1932-34), a medical missionary and hospital superintendent in China (1925-31, 1934-38), and a U.S. congressman (Republican) from Minnesota's fifth district, Minneapolis (1943-63). Most of the papers deal with his congressional career and political campaigns.

There is a great deal of information on Judd's services to his constituents; his transactions and relationships with many federal agencies; bills he introduced or in which he was directly interested; and his work on such House committees as foreign affairs, insular affairs, education, and government operations.

His concern with foreign affairs, though focused on the Orient, covers the full range of American policies and programs. Included is data on the Nationalist and Communist regimes in China; the American China Policy Assn. and similar groups concerned with U.S. policies in China, Korea, and other Far Eastern countries; World War II, including many wartime administrative agencies, especially the Office of Price Administration; postwar reconstruction and defense policies; the Korean War (1950-53); such international organizations as the Council of Europe, the North Atlantic Treaty Organization, the World Bank, and the United Nations; the U.S.-Philippine Mutual Security Pact and other international agreements; U.S. economic assistance programs, especially aid to underdeveloped nations; the U.S. Information Agency; the Economic Cooperation Administration (1948-49), established to administer aid to Nationalist China; and the questions of immigration and naturalization, aliens in the U.S., visas

for Chinese refugees and other Orientals, and deportations.

Domestic issues and subjects covered include the Subversive Activities Control Board, and the House Committee on Un-American Activities, which investigated allegations of communist or other subversive activities, especially in the early 1950s; the Alger Hiss, Owen Lattimore, and Amerasia treason cases (1950s); atomic energy and the Atomic Energy Commission; banking and currency; national defense policies and the U.S. military establishment; veterans' affairs; health and welfare programs; education; labor, including the National Labor Relations Board; minority groups in the U.S., including Orientals, Afro-Americans, and Indians; postal workers and services; civil service; public works, particularly in Minneapolis and the upper Midwest; the Republican party; and local, state, and national political campaigns.

Judd's correspondents included a wide range of fellow congressmen, federal officials, U.S. diplomats, representatives of other countries, spokesmen for groups concerned with foreign policy and Chinese affairs, and other public figures.

His campaign files for 1942-62 are also present, including correspondence, memoranda, clippings, campaign literature, and the ongoing files of his campaign organization. They document Judd's campaign activities, the work of volunteer committees, fund raising, campaign schedules, literature distribution, and his opponents.

2195. JUDKINS, SHEPARD (1830-1907). Papers, 1860-76. 2 items and 6 vols.

Personal and business accounts (1860-65, 1871) of Judkins, a wheat buyer in Hastings, Dakota County; and Hastings poll tax lists by ward (1871, 1874-76).

2196. JURGENS, HEINRICH JOHN HENRY (1843-1922). Letter, December 12, 1865. 4 pages. Photocopy of typed translation loaned by H. M. Juergens, Belle Plaine.

A letter from Jurgens, a German gold miner in Helena, Mont., to his family in Shakopee, Carver County, describing his journey west with the Thomas A. Holmes wagon train (1864), Indian hostilities along the way, prices in Helena, and descriptions of gold-mining communities and their inhabitants.

K

2197. KAHLERT, ALEXANDER J. (ca. 1866-ca. 1954). Diary, 1898. 33 pages.

Kahlert's diary of his Spanish-American War service with the 13th Minnesota Infantry describing life at Camp Ramsey, Minn., the voyage to the Philippines, the city of Manila, and skirmishes near the city.

2198. KANE, HARRY J. (1889-1936) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1899-1919. 24 items.

Kane's letters (16 items, 1918-19) from U.S. military camps and from France during his World War I service with the Fifth Anti-aircraft Machine Gun Battalion give information on camp life, the French people and countryside, and the battalion's duties.

Also included are miscellaneous papers (1899-1911) of his grandmother, Mrs. Mary Toole (or O'Toole) of Carver and McLeod counties.

2199. KAPLAN, MORRIS (1869-1959) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1924-66. 3 in. LITERARY RIGHTS RESERVED on one item.

Reminiscences (200 pages, ca. 1966) by Kaplan and his daughter, Mildred Kaplan Light, of his boyhood in Lithuania; emigration to the U.S. in 1874; life and business ventures in New York City, Boston, and elsewhere; activities (early 1900s) in organizing socialist groups and co-operative grocery stores in northern Minnesota and in assisting striking iron miners there (1907); and establishment and operation of Kaplan's Glass Block, a wholesale general store in Bemidji, Beltrami County. Literary rights to these reminiscences are reserved.

Also included are correspondence and clippings on his activities in the Socialist party, his campaign for the U.S. Senate (1934), and the controversy (1935) over his refusal to adhere to the minimum prices on food established by the National Recovery Administration. There are fragments of Kaplan's writings on socialist theory, personal philosophy, Jews in America, and Bemidji civic affairs.

2200. KAROW, EDWARD (1884- ). Scrapbooks, 1917-25. 10 vols.

General orders, letters, commissions, memoranda, membership lists, pamphlets, photographs, clippings, manuals, and memorabilia with information on World War I activities of the Minneapolis Civilian Auxiliary (1917-18), the Minnesota Home Guard (1918), the Minnesota National Guard (especially the Fourth Minnesota Infantry and the First and 151st Field Artillery, 1918-25), and the U.S. Army (1918) collected by Karow, who served as an officer in all of them.

2201. KEAN, JAMES STUART (d. 1964). Papers, 1914-21, 1933-34, 1964. 11 items.

Articles, clippings, and proclamations documenting Kean's service (1913-16) with the American Red Cross, especially as a member of its sanitary mission (1915) sent to combat a typhus epidemic in Serbia. There is information on the typhus epidemic's progress, Serbian economic and sanitary conditions, and the work of the Red Cross staff.

Included also is material on floods and famine in China (1914, 1921).

2202. KELLY, RAYMOND F. (1889-1974). Papers, 1910-60. 3 vols.

Two scrapbooks of clippings, programs, advertisements, pictures, letters, and memorabilia of Kelly's career in roller-skating and ice-skating competitions and other sports (mainly 1900s-10s), and his later work in designing greeting cards and ornamental envelopes.

His memoir (30 pages) of his World War I service with the Army Service Corps in France in 1918-19 describes camp life, training, the voyage to Europe, and France and the French people.

2203. KELM, FLORENCE PELAGIE LEACH (ca. 1913- ). Letters, 1961, 1963. 2 items.

Letters from Kelm, the great-great-granddaughter of Jean Baptiste Faribault, providing data on the Faribault family's traditional ownership of Pike Island in Dakota County, on Kelm's family, and on prejudice against Native American people in Shakopee, Scott County.

2204. KEMPFER, CHARLES A. Reminiscences, (n.d.). 34 pages. Typed copy. Original loaned by Mrs. Vernon Miller, Erhard.

Kempfer briefly mentions his life as a Blue Earth County homesteader (1857-59), discusses his lecturing and preaching in Pennsylvania (1859-61), and gives descriptions and anecdotes of camp life and battles (1861-62) during his Civil War service in Pennsylvania and Virginia with the First Pennsylvania Artillery. These pages are apparently a fragment of a longer reminiscence.

2205. KENDRICK, FAYETTE DWIGHT (1856-1949) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1877-1916. 1.75 ft.

Correspondence, legal papers, and financial records of Kendrick, a businessman and physician of St. Paul and Bismarck, N. Dak. They provide information on the family of his wife, Sarah Stees (1877-94), and data on Kendrick's business activities, including horse breeding (1894-96) and sheep raising (1896-1900) in North Dakota, Arizona gold-mining ventures (1896-1900), Indiana real estate (1900-01), the Fayette Mercantile Co., Fayette, N. Dak. (1900-01), and the Minnesota Brick Co. and the Minnesota Ceramic Co., St. Paul (1903-07).

2206. KENNEDY BROS. ARMS CO., ST. PAUL. Papers, 1884-1913. 30 items.

Letterheads and memorabilia of a pioneer St. Paul distributor of guns and sporting equipment, and of other arms manufacturers with which the Kennedy firm dealt; information on its finances and credit rating; and membership list (1888) of the St. Paul Gun Club.

2207. KENNY, SISTER ELIZABETH (1886-1952). Papers, 1942-58. 46 items. Includes typed and photocopies. Location of the originals of the copies unknown.

Correspondence, reports, articles, and memoranda on the Elizabeth Kenny Institute and the Sister Elizabeth Kenny Foundation, which Kenny founded in Minneapolis, the Kenny method of treating infantile paralysis, financing, publicity, and tributes to Kenny.

2208. KIBBEE, ELLERY CHANNING (1880-1966). Letters, 1942-45. 2.5 in.

Mimeographed form letters during World War II from Kibbee, vice-president of the Woodard Elwood Co., Minneapolis, to U.S. servicemen formerly employed there. They give news and anecdotes about servicemen and their families, jokes, and domestic news, especially of the Minneapolis-St. Paul area.

2209. KIESTER, JACOB ARMEL (1832-1904). Book Draft: "The History of Faribault County, Minnesota," 1904. 716 pages, typed.

A draft of volume two of Kiester's history of Faribault County covering the years 1880-1904. It was never published. Volume one, covering the period to 1879, was published in Minneapolis in 1896.

2210. KIMBALL, EMILY SARAH. Papers, (n.d.), 1862, 1896-1920. 2.5 in.

Kimball's correspondence (1896-1920) with friends and relatives, genealogists, libraries, and public records repositories in the eastern U.S. seeking information on various branches of the Young family to which she was related. Genealogical notes and charts provide additional information.

Two 1862 letters from F. J. D. Fuller, a family friend, criticize Abraham Lincoln and the Republican prosecution of the Civil War.

2211. KINGSBURY, MABEL, comp. Papers Relating to Kingsbury and Allied Families, (n.d.) and 1882, 1935-56.

Correspondence, clippings, and genealogical notes and charts containing data on the Kingsbury and the related Baxter, Carr-Emerison-Symonds, and Snow families (ca. 1630-1956).

2212. KINNEY, JAY P. (1875- ). Papers, 1910-41. 10 in.

Correspondence and other papers of Kinney, who, as director (1910-33) of forest management activities of the U.S. Office of Indian Affairs, dealt with lumber companies, federal officials, and Indian agency personnel concerning the Consolidated Chippewa Agency at Cass Lake, Cass County, and the Red Lake Chippewa Reservation. There are data for both areas on administration, road building and repair, and logging operations by various lumber companies.

For the Consolidated Chippewa Agency there are materials (1910-41) concerning exchanges of land allotted to Leech Lake Indians within present Chippewa National Forest for lands outside it; timber sales; trespass on reservation timberlands; and logging on the Grand Portage Chippewa Reservation.

For the Red Lake reservation there are materials (1912-33) dealing with timber sales on that reservation, the sawmill operation, Indian attitudes toward it, and the sale of lumber; and a reservation forest fire (1917) and the subsequent sale of the damaged timber.

2213. KIRKWOOD, WILLIAM PAUL (1867-1957). Reminiscences, 1957. 220 pages, typed carbon copy.

Kirkwood gives information on his Ohio and Kansas boyhood; the communities where his father served as Presbyterian minister; his student days at Macalester College, St. Paul, where his father taught psychology; his employment as a clerk in a St. Paul bank (1890-91); his journalistic career on the *Minneapolis Tribune* (1897) and the *Minneapolis Journal* (1898-1914), and in the University of Minnesota's School of Agriculture (1914-34).

2214. KNIGHTS OF HONOR, ST. ANTHONY LODGE NUMBER 2440, MINNEAPOLIS. Minutes, 1881-83. 45 pages.

Data kept by Isaac Cheney on bylaws, membership, officers, resolutions, payment of benefits, and other routine business.

2215. KOEHLER, ROBERT (1850-1917). Papers, 1889-90, 1916. 41 items.

Correspondence in English, French, and German relating to Koehler, an American artist, and his painting "The Strike," documenting Koehler's efforts to withdraw the painting from the American section of the Exposition Universelle, Paris, 1889, his success in doing so, and the exhibition of the work by the Milwaukee Industrial Exposition Assn., which had promised to help raise funds so that it could be purchased by Koehler's native city, Milwaukee, Wis. Correspondents are Horace Fletcher, Frank Allen, W. B. Franklin, White-law Reid, and officials of the exposition.

Also included is a letter (January 3, 1916) confirming Koehler's appointment as lecturer in art history at the University of Minnesota.

2216. KOHLSAAT, REIMER (1810-68) AND FAMILY. Papers, (n.d.) and 1834-1919, 1941. 5 in.

Correspondence, family histories, clippings, a diary, and other materials providing data on the family of Kohlsaatz, an Illinois farmer and representative of the Chicago Bible Society. In addition to personal and family data, Kohlsaatz's letters contain information on Hoboken, N. J., where he worked in his brother's store (1850); on his son Christian's

experiences at the University of Chicago Law School (1860s); on the Civil War and national politics (1860s); on Christian's Chicago law practice and his later career as a federal judge (1867-1919), and on Reimer's work as a traveling representative of the Chicago Bible Society (1860s).

2217. KUNZE, WILLIAM FREDERICK (1872-1962). Papers, 1865-1962. 4 ft.

Scrapbooks and a few miscellaneous papers documenting Kunze's career as Minneapolis mayor (1929-31), educator, and banker. The scrapbooks detail his work as principal or superintendent of several Minnesota school systems, including those of Rochester (Olmsted County), Lake City (Wabasha County), Red Wing (Goodhue County), Hastings (Dakota County), and St. Paul; his campaigns for and service in the Minnesota legislature, representing the 39th district (1910-12); his work as organizer of the Exchange State Bank, Minneapolis, and as trust officer of its successor, the Marquette National Bank (1916-60); and his service on the Hennepin County Child Welfare Board (1916-28) and as mayor of Minneapolis. He was a Republican.

2218. KVALE, OLE JUULSON (1869-1929). Papers, (n.d.) and 1894-1929. 1 ft.

Land and financial records, sermons, speeches, correspondence, clippings, and other papers of Kvale, a Lutheran minister, businessman, and U.S. congressman from Minnesota (1923-29). Most papers (1900-29) pertain to his investments in Montana, Wisconsin, and North Dakota land companies, and others deal with mining companies. Religious papers include his sermons (n.d.) and school and ordination records (1890s). There are also a few political clippings and speeches (1920s).

2219. KYLE, ERMA JOHNSON, comp. Scrapbook, (n.d.) and 1826-1968. 1 roll microfilm. Originals loaned by Erma J. Kyle, St. Paul.

The scrapbook contains clippings, genealogies, letters, and typed extracts from letters collected by Kyle, a descendant of Jonathan Carver. Subjects documented include Kyle's family, settlement of Mankato, Blue Earth County, a land grant allegedly made by the Dakota Indians to Jonathan Carver in 1767, Carver's Cave in St. Paul, Harriet E. Bishop, a pioneer teacher there, and Rockford, Ill., and Prairie du Chien, Wis., where family members lived.

**L**  
2220. LADIES CHRISTIAN UNION OF THE CITY OF ST. PAUL, ST. PAUL. Records, 1867-1937. 20 items and 10 vols.

Minutes, accounts, reports, records of

residents, and letters of a Protestant women's group formed in 1867 to house the homeless. It gradually specialized in caring for the aged, and after several name changes became (1935) the Protestant Home of St. Paul.

2221. LAKE MINNETONKA. Scrapbook, (n.d.) and 1927-35. 1 roll microfilm. Originals loaned by Mrs. Donald D. Drews, Lavalette, N.J.

Clippings, maps, memoranda, and photographs relating to Lake Minnetonka hotels, ice fishing, and steamboats and steamboat captains, especially George B. Hopkins and John R. Johnson.

2222. LAMMERS, ALBERT JOHN (1859-1920) AND GEORGE AUGUST (1857-1935). Papers, 1894-1933. 8 in. and 4 vols.

Correspondence, deeds, legal papers, minutes, financial records, and miscellany relating to the mining, lumbering, land, and other business ventures of the Lammers brothers of Stillwater, Washington County.

Companies documented include the [George] Travis Placer Mining Co., Cascade, Mont. (1890s); the Pine Hill Gold Mining Co. and the Stillwater Gold Mining and Milling Co. incorporated in Stillwater and in North Carolina to prospect for gold and other minerals in North Carolina (1901-08); Tel-Kwa Mines, Ltd., Nelson, B.C. (1905, 1912-29) organized to prospect for and develop timber and mineral resources in the Bulkley River region of British Columbia; the Flathead Coal and Coke Co., Corbin, B.C. (1909-20) formed to develop timber and coal lands in southeast British Columbia; and the Adams River Lumber Co., Chase, B.C. (1910-30). There is also information on the Lammers' land and timber investments in northern Minnesota.

2223. LAMMON, LOREN D. (1878-1963). Papers, (n.d.) and 1932, 1954-57. 5 in.

Correspondence, reminiscences, and short stories, of Lammon, an author and the publisher of the *Itasca Iron News*, Coleraine (1905-50s), containing information on his family and personal matters, newspaper work, homesteading experiences on the Big Fork River in Itasca County (1902-04), Ojibway Indians, fish and game, school teaching in Northome (Koochiching County), lumber camps and lumberjacks, and the development of the western Mesabi Iron Range.

2224. LAMPHERE, GEORGE NATHAN (1845-1918). Papers, (n.d.) and 1891-1906. 3 items and 1 vol.

Lamphere's undated, handwritten reminiscences (106 pages) of his work on his uncle's Hartford, Conn., newspaper (ca. 1861), his Civil War service with the 16th Connecticut Infantry (1862-65), and his employment (1865-92) in Washington, D.C., with several

government agencies, especially as chief of the U.S. Treasury Department appointments division.

Another reminiscence (31 pages, handwritten, n.d.) and a clipping (1906) give additional data on his Civil War service, particularly campaigns and battles in Virginia and North Carolina. A scrapbook contains clippings (1891-1900) largely on Lamphere's political views, and on his editorials and participation in civic affairs as editor of the *Moorhead News*, Moorhead, Clay County.

2225. LANGE, DIETRICH (1863-1940). Papers, (n.d.) and 1889-1939. 6.25 ft. Replaces no. 136.

Correspondence, clippings, notebooks, diaries, and manuscripts of novels by Lange, a Minnesota author, naturalist, and educator, concerning his articles, observations on wildlife and its conservation, and boys' outdoor stories relating to Indian life and Minnesota animals and plants.

Included are original manuscripts of his books entitled *Iroquois Scout* (1923), *The Sioux Runner* (1924), and *The Gold Rock of the Chippewa* (1925), as well as typed copies of *On the Trail of the Sioux* (1912), *Lost in the Fur Country* (1914), *The Shawnee's Warning* (1919), *The Threat of Sitting Bull* (1920), *The Raid of the Ottawa* (1921), and one apparently unpublished manuscript entitled "The Lure of the Beaver" (1917).

Included also are a few letters (1923-24) in German from friends and relatives in Germany describing conditions there.

2226. LANGFORD, GEORGE (1876-1964). Papers, 1916-64. 4 ft.

Langford, an amateur archaeologist, paleontologist, and research associate in the department of anthropology, University of Chicago (from 1930), excavated and studied prehistoric Indian and fossil sites, largely in Pennsylvania and Illinois, especially Indian mounds near Joliet, Ill. The papers consist largely of 27 volumes of his notes, drawings, and photographs of his field work and on prehistoric and contemporary plants, reptiles, and mammals.

Also included are correspondence with professional acquaintances, discussing excavation techniques, methods of preserving and describing specimens, and Langford's work; clippings, especially on his Joliet discoveries; information on publication of his articles and monographs, and on the loan, gift, and sale of his collections to various institutions; and two family genealogies by Langford and his son, George, Jr.

2227. LANGFORD, NATHANIEL PITT (1832-1911) AND FAMILY. Papers, (n.d.) and 1707, 1790-1942. 3.75 ft. Includes typed copies of originals in the Montana Historical Society, Helena. See also no. 138.

Correspondence, diaries, genealogical data, clippings, and other papers relating to the family of Langford, a Minnesota and Montana pioneer and banker. Included are data regarding the family's life in New York before migrating to the Lake Pepin area of Minnesota; on numerous aspects of life in Minnesota Territory (1854-57); on Nathaniel's career as Montana collector of internal revenue and on lawlessness and vigilante activity there (1865-69).

Present also are his son George's letters from Harvard University (1894-97) describing his life there, especially varsity athletics; and from Joliet, Ill. (1898-1940s), regarding his career with the McKenna Steel Working Co.; and 24 volumes of genealogical notes, charts, correspondence, and other papers on the Langford and related families, compiled by George.

2228. LANGLEIE, DOROTHY HATCH (1902- ).

Reminiscences, 1963. 69 pages, typed.

Mrs. Theos A. Langlie recalls her childhood and family life in St. Louis Park, now part of Minneapolis; social life, musical events, and civic activities in Minneapolis ca. 1905 to 1915; her career as a violinist; and Hatch and Langlie family activities.

2229. LAPHAM, HAZEL, comp. Stivers Family Genealogies, (n.d.). 77 pages. Photocopies. Originals loaned by Mrs. Hazel Lapham, Minneapolis.

Clippings and genealogical data on Henry Clay Stivers, newspaper editor of Brainerd and Superior, Wis., and on the Stivers, Crandall, and Pitt families.

2230. LAPHAM, INCREASE ALLEN (1811-75).

Papers, 1857-58, 1899, 1924. 30 items. Typed and photocopies. Originals in the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison. See also no. 999.

The addition to this collection consists of papers relating to and including a typed copy (208 pages) of an 1858 manuscript entitled "Minnesota and Dacotah, or The Red River of the North," written by Lapham, a Wisconsin natural scientist, as the result of his exploration of that river valley.

It offers data on the climate, topography, tributary streams, geology, plant and animal life, and Indian inhabitation of the area, with some mention of the valley's fur trade, railroads, river navigation, and

agriculture. Included are photostats of charts, tables, and sketches providing additional information on temperatures, topography, and plant life, as well as a clipping giving biographical data on Lapham (1899) and a few letters relating to the origins of the typed manuscript (1924).

2231. LARKIN, ALBINA E. BULLIS (1852-1941).

Papers, (n.d.) and 1934. 4 items.

Reminiscences of Larkin's 1855 experience with the underground railway in New York state, the Bullis family's travels from New York to Mankato in 1866, and their experiences in Blue Earth County, including flood, famine, and travels; and anecdotes of the Sioux Uprising (1862).

2232. LATCHAW, TRULY TROUSDALE (1914- ).

Book Draft: "Trousedale Brothers Tonight!" (n.d.). 239 pages, typed.

A history of the four Trousedale brothers -- Merle M., Earle E., Winn W., and Boyd B. -- of Estherville, Ia., whose theatrical companies performed in many midwestern communities from 1896 to 1933, written by Latchaw, the daughter of Winn. Beginning as a single troupe that later expanded into several, the brothers performed in animal acts, minstrel shows, musical comedies, and drama. The manuscript contains information on the life of traveling theater troupes, audience reactions, newspaper reviews, financial problems, costumes, scenery, and family relationships.

2233. LAWRENCE, LORENZO (ca. 1820-98).

Papers, 1861, 1866, 1895. 3 items.

Reminiscences (1895, 4 pages) of Lawrence, a Dakota Indian, with his detailed recollections of guiding ten captive whites from a Dakota Indian camp in Yellow Medicine County to safety at Fort Ridgely during the Sioux Uprising (1862). He also gives data on the establishment of the mission at Lac qui Parle in 1844, and his version of the events which led to the uprising.

Also included are a paper granting him Minnesota citizenship (1861) and a letter from Governor William Marshall commending his service during the uprising (1866).

2234. LAWSON, JOHN E. (ca. 1879- ). Papers,

1898-99. 4 items. Includes typed copy of an original loaned by Mrs. Ray Olson, Minneapolis.

Letters from Lawson, a member of the 13th Minnesota Infantry during the Spanish-American War, with data on the trip from San Francisco to Honolulu, Hawaii, the occupation of Manila, the Philippine insurrection, and general comments on camp life, food, health, and surroundings.

2235. LAWTON, HELEN FULLER (1885- ).

Papers, 1906-36. 3 in.

Correspondence, clippings, photographs, post cards, published items, and other papers of Lawton, a St. Paul sculptor, primarily documenting her friendship with Lorado Taft, her Chicago teacher and colleague (1909-36). There is data on their personal lives, families, careers, and colleagues; comments upon each other's work; and reproductions of some of their sculptures.

2236. LEACH, GEORGE EMERSON (1876-1955).

Autobiography, [1951-52]. 207 pages, typed carbon copy.

Reminiscences of Leach's career as a member of the Minnesota National Guard (1905-40), including its participation (1916) in the Mexican border dispute; as chief of the National Guard Bureau in Washington, D.C.; as a lobbyist for improvements in the guard (1931-35); as mayor of Minneapolis (1921-29, 1937-41) with data on city administration and development, particularly during his first term; and as an active member of the Republican party.

Also included are genealogical data on the Leach family in England and America, biographical sketches of his parents, William B. and Mary (Cook), and information on personal and family activities.

2237. LEAF, MARTIN (1874-1967). Papers,

1914-64. 5 in.

Memorabilia, letters, and telegrams, mainly congratulatory, from friends, business associates, and diplomatic officials to Leaf, an International Harvester Co. representative in Scandinavia (1902-36) and the U.S. vice consul in Norrköping, Sweden (1918-22). Some items comment on International Harvester sales and on World War II conditions in Denmark.

2238. LEAGUE OF WOMEN VOTERS OF MINNESOTA, MINNEAPOLIS. Records, 1919-71. 42.5 ft.

Records of the Minnesota league, organized in 1919 and closely affiliated with the League of Women Voters of the United States, Washington, D.C., documenting its organization and activities. The records include historical materials concerning the national and Minnesota leagues; minutes of the board of directors (1919-65), executive committee (1919-38), and legislative council (1920-37); reports of the state executive secretary (1920-28) and of the state league to the national league (1936-52); assorted financial records (1919-60s); and articles, bylaws, and lists of board members (1919-64) and local chapter presidents (1947-64).

Also included are reports, programs, platforms, speeches, and other papers pertaining to national (1920, 1942-70) and state (1919-70) league conventions; issues of the *Minnesota Voter* (1947-67); correspondence, published materials, and mimeographed circulars from the national (1940-64) and state (1919-20, 1944-64) offices documenting a gamut of national and state league action programs concerning federal and state governmental institutions, elections, and other issues; and 22 scrapbooks containing clippings (1922-44), league literature (1920-30), and mimeographed materials (1921-48) relating to the Minnesota league's work.

2239. LEAVENWORTH, FREDERICK PEABODY (1833- ). Papers, 1855-83. 4 in. and 11 vols.

Letters, financial papers, two diaries (1855-60), survey notes (1858-60), maps, a brief Dakota-English vocabulary, and miscellany of Leavenworth, a surveyor and civil engineer. They pertain largely to his years in Minnesota (1856-60) surveying and mapping areas in Le Sueur County and in the upper Minnesota River Valley.

His diaries and letters include sketches of buildings, landscapes, and Dakota Indians, and comments on Dakota culture, the "Spirit Lake massacre" (1857), his life and business dealings in St. Peter (Nicollet County), community development of St. Peter and Elysian (Le Sueur County), and his surveying work.

A few items pertain to his surveying activities in the South in 1855 and to his residence in Arkansas after 1860.

2240. LEE, ALGERNON (1873-1954). Diary and Notes, 1890-1915. 55 pages. Typed copy. Original in the Tamiment Institute and Library, New York City.

Lee's copies of entries (ca. 1890-1906) from his diaries, which he is believed to have later destroyed, with his comments on the entries and a few subsequent notes on philosophical and historical topics. They give information on his personal life and studies, on his work for the Populist and Socialist parties as a high school and college student, and on his acquaintance with such Socialist leaders as George B. Leonard. Lee later became a Socialist writer and educational director (1909-54) of the Rand School of Social Science.

2241. LEEKLEY, RICHARD. Papers, 1939-40. 5 in.

Correspondence (33 items) and research notes relating to Leekley's unfinished thesis on the history of the Farmer-Labor party. Correspondents include Martin Odlund, Benjamin Drake, James Farley, Susie W. Stageberg,

Henry Teigan, Vince A. Day, Theodore Saloutos, Fred D. Warren, Ernest Lundeen, Thomas Fraser, and Usher Burdick.

2242. LEMBERG, LAURI (1887-1965). Papers, ca. 1920-68. 1.5 ft.

Copies of plays and an unpublished novel by Lemberg, a Finnish-American printer, journalist, playwright, theater director, and cultural promoter of Duluth. Included are clippings of his newspaper columns concerning European events (1939-40), philosophical topics, and life in Minnesota (1944-58); biographical data; and two ledgers (ca. 1922-63) of the nationwide booking service for Finnish-language plays managed by Lemberg and his wife Sigrid. Most items are in Finnish.

2243. LERMAN, LOUIS EDWARD (1894- ). Papers, 1929-74. 10 ft.

Correspondence, clippings, minutes, reports, printed materials, and miscellany, largely for 1955-74, relating to the work of Lerman, a St. Paul lawyer, as regional director (from 1955) of the Jewish Labor Committee, a subcommittee of the Jewish Community Relations Council; as executive director (from 1955) of the Minnesota Labor Committee for Human Rights; as executive director (from 1956) of Labor's Committee for Minnesota Indian Youth; as a founder (1938) and officer of Group Health Mutual; and as a member of numerous Jewish service organizations.

Prominent topics include Israeli-Arab relations, civil and human rights, migrant workers, institutes on human relations sponsored by the Jewish Labor Committee and the Minneapolis Central Labor Union Council (1957-74), national health insurance, and labor and welfare issues. There are project files and financial records (3 ft.) on youth projects, student programs, financial and self-help aid, employment, tribal affairs, and civil rights for Minnesota's Ojibway and Dakota Indians.

Correspondents include many Minnesota civic and political figures, among them John A. Blatnik, Donald M. Fraser, John Cowles, Jr., Hubert H. Humphrey, Walter H. Judd, Eugene J. McCarthy, Walter F. Mondale, Arthur E. Naftalin, and Karl F. Rolvaag.

2244. LE SUEUR, ARTHUR (1867-1950). Papers, ca. 1910-54. 6 ft. Replaces no. 1012.

Correspondence, clippings, printed materials, legal papers, and other items relating to Le Sueur's activities as a Minneapolis lawyer; as dean of the law department of the socialist People's College, Fort Scott, Kan. (ca. 1914-17); and as executive secretary of the National Nonpartisan League (ca. 1917-19.)

Included is information on the People's College; on the Socialist, Communist, Farmer-

Labor, and Progressive parties; on politics and government in Minnesota and North Dakota; on banking, the Bank of North Dakota, currency, agricultural economics, labor, and unemployment; on the organization of the National Nonpartisan League, its internal conflicts, and its attitude toward World War I; and on protection of the civil rights of political and racial minorities.

Present too are Le Sueur's legal files (2 ft.) on cases against Nonpartisan League leaders (1919-22), on attempted deportation of communists (1920-28), on the North Dakota-Montana Wheat Growers Assn. (mainly 1932-34), on a 1933 Minneapolis garment workers' strike, and on attempts to rescind St. Paul and Minneapolis telephone rate increases (1929-41); and articles (ca. 1917-18) by Thorstein Veblen on farm laborers.

Correspondents include Elmer A. Benson, J. A. A. Burnquist, Judson King of the National Popular Government League, William Langer, Hjalmar Petersen, Karl F. M. Sandberg, Lucien Sanial, Harold E. Stassen, and Nonpartisan League leaders Henry G. Teigan and Arthur C. Townley.

2245. LEVI, WERNER (1912- ). Correspondence, 1945-46. 112 items.

Levi's correspondence as head of a Minnesota project to collect and send food and clothing to the families of men who had served in the Dutch resistance movement during the German occupation of Holland in World War II.

2246. LEWIS, EDWIN J. (1848-1926). Papers, 1889-1926. 1 item and 12 vols.

Cash receipts and disbursements (5 vols., 1889-1926) and call lists (5 vols., 1907-13, 1919-21) of Lewis (father of Sinclair Lewis) a physician in Sauk Centre, Stearns County.

Included also is an undated manuscript by an unnamed author for a dramatization on the subject of love and marriage entitled "The Improvisator, or John Anderson, My Jo, John"; Lewis' address book of members of the Rush Medical College, Chicago, class of 1876-77; and notes on a Professor Sweitzer's lectures on "Theory and Practice of Medicine" (probably 1870s).

2247. LEWIS, HENRY (1819-1904) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1829-1965. 9 in. and 5 rolls microfilm. Includes photocopies and typed transcripts of originals in various repositories and private hands. See also nos. 372, 1013. LITERARY RIGHTS RESERVED in part.

Papers of Lewis, an artist who toured and sketched the Mississippi River from the Falls of St. Anthony (in present Minneapolis) to St. Louis, Mo., in 1846-48, and used his sketches as the basis for a panorama of the

Mississippi and to illustrate a book entitled *Das illustrierte Mississippithal* published in German (Düsseldorf, 1857).

These papers were collected by Bertha L. Heilbron, editor of Lewis' journal and of an English edition of his book. The journal appeared under the title *Making a Motion Picture in 1848* (St. Paul, 1936) and the book in English translation as *The Valley of the Mississippi Illustrated* (St. Paul, 1967).

The materials include Lewis' journal and sketchbook (June-August, 1848), family and personal letters, letters by Lewis as U.S. consular agent at Düsseldorf (1867-84), articles on his art and career, descriptions and sketches of the Mississippi, information on exhibitions of the panorama, and notes on the Lewis family and on Lewis papers in other repositories.

2248. LINCOLN REPUBLICAN CLUB, ST. PAUL.

Records, 1947-63. 62 items.

Correspondence, minutes, financial reports, membership lists, and clippings, mainly regarding the club's annual dinner on Lincoln's birthday.

2249. LIND, DANIEL. Account Book, 1917.

1 roll microfilm. Original loaned by Mrs. Frank Thorngren, Beaver Bay.

Records of orders and shipments of herring kept by Lind, a Lake Superior fisherman who lived on Good Harbor Bay, Lake County.

2250. LINDBERGH, CHARLES AUGUSTUS, SR. (1858-1924), AND FAMILY. Papers, 1808-1971.

7.5 ft. and 1 roll microfilm. Includes photocopies of originals in Yale University, New Haven, Conn., and loaned by Genevieve Seal Huntmer, Chicago. RESTRICTED in part. See also no. 150.

Correspondence, campaign literature, clippings, articles, pamphlets, interviews, financial papers, and other materials relating to Lindbergh, a Little Falls, Morrison County, attorney, U.S. congressman (1907-17), real estate dealer, author, and publisher; to his father August Lindbergh, a member of the Swedish Parliament who changed his name from Ola Månsson upon his immigration in 1860 to Melrose, Stearns County; to his children, Charles A., Jr., Lillian, and Eva Lindbergh Christie Spaeth; to Mary Lafond, his first wife; and to Evangeline Land, his second wife. Most of the papers date from the 1890s.

There is information on family history, including Bible records (1808-91); the Swedish career of August with copies (2 ft.) of published proceedings of the Swedish Parliament (1847-59); real estate, legal business and property holdings in Minnesota and Florida of Charles both before and after his service in Congress; his campaigns for Congress and for other political offices; his relationships with

the Republican, Progressive, and Farmer-Labor parties and with the National Nonpartisan League; the issues that concerned him as a congressman, particularly currency and banking, tariffs, and World War I; his publication of magazines and newspapers; the books and pamphlets he wrote; relationships with family members and friends; administration of his estate; and efforts to preserve the Lindbergh House near Little Falls.

There is also some data from 1920 about his son, Charles, including information on his operation of the family farm near Little Falls; his engineering studies at the University of Wisconsin (1920-21); his early career in aviation; his transatlantic flight (1927); and his attitudes (1939-41) toward the involvement of the U.S. in World War II. Included, too, is a letter (photocopy, 1969) he wrote to Minnesota Governor Harold LeVander, stating his reasons for declining the honor of being named the state's outstanding citizen.

Correspondents, in addition to family members, include William Agard, Howard P. Bell, Nels N. Bergheim, Carl Bolander, John H. Bosch, Martin A. Engstrom, George W. Goethals, C. S. Harrison, Roy M. Harrop, Elbert Hubbard, Mathias N. Koll, William Lemke, Ernest Lundeen, Clarence B. Miller, Anton M. Opsahl, Gifford Pinchot, Theodore Roosevelt, S. O. Sanderson, Henrik Shipstead, Susie W. Stageberg (Mrs. Olaf O.), William J. Stevenson, Frederick H. Stinchfield, and Ida M. Tarbell.

2251. LINDBERGH, CHARLES AUGUSTUS, JR. (1902-75). Flight Logs, 1922-29. 593 pages. Photocopies. Originals in the Missouri Historical Society, St. Louis.

Handwritten logs of Lindbergh's training, experimental, and commercial airplane flights, including the log of his transatlantic flight (1927).

2252. LINDBERGH, FRANK A. (1870-1966).

Papers, 1908-60. 3 in.

Clippings, a few letters, and reminiscences of Frank Lindbergh, a Crosby, Crow Wing County, lawyer, relating to his father, August Lindbergh, his brother, Charles A. Lindbergh, Sr., and his nephew, Charles A. Lindbergh, Jr.

There is information on family history; the reburial of Charles Sr. at Little Falls (1932); a proposed biography of him (1936-37); Charles Jr.'s transatlantic flight (1927) as well as subsequent flights and other activities; his marriage (1929) to Anne Morrow; the kidnapping of their son (1932); and notable events in aviation, including flights of Amelia Earhart (1920s-30s) and Douglas Corrigan (1930s) and the crash of the dirigible "Hindenburg" (1937).

2253. LINNEA SOCIETY, ST. PAUL. Minute Book, 1904-08. 115 pages. Typed and photocopies. Original loaned by Mrs. Hjalmar Westlund, St. Paul.

Minutes and financial data, in Swedish, of a group of Swedish women organized to provide homes for young, single Scandinavian girls and for homeless elderly women. In 1909 it merged with a similar Minneapolis group to form the Twin City Linnea Society, which in 1918 opened the Twin City Linnea Home for the Aged, St. Paul.

2254. LINNEMAN AND CAPSER, SAUK CENTRE. Account Books, 1864-67. 2 vols.

Daybook (1864-65) and ledger (1864-67) of a general store operated by John H. Linneman and Joseph Capser in Stearns County.

2255. LITCHFIELD LIVESTOCK SHIPPING ASSOCIATION, LITCHFIELD. Record Book, 1908-23. 1 vol.

Constitutions (1908, 1920), minutes, and membership lists of a shipping co-operative organized in 1908 as the Farmers Co-operative Club of Meeker County. Includes information on shipping problems, educational activities, and affiliated agricultural co-operatives.

2256. LOCHREN, WILLIAM (1832-1912) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1852-1925. 5.5 ft. Includes photocopies of originals loaned by John W. Banta, Livermore, Calif. Replaces no. 1020.

Correspondence, clippings, legal briefs, financial papers, scrapbooks, and other materials concerning the career of Lochren, a Vermont lawyer who moved to St. Anthony (Minneapolis) in 1856, participated in the Civil War, and served as city attorney (1863-68, 1877-78), as state senator (1868-70), as judge in the fourth judicial district (1881-93), as U.S. commissioner of pensions (1893-96), as U.S. district judge for Minnesota (1896-1907), and as a political activist on local, state, and national levels. Included, too, are a few school papers of his son, William A. Lochren.

There is information on economic conditions in Vermont and other states in the East (1850s); the interest of easterners in migrating to the West; the First Minnesota Infantry in the Civil War in which Lochren served (1861-63); the regimental history he wrote for inclusion in *Minnesota in the Civil and Indian Wars* (St. Paul, 1890-93); a copy of a Civil War diary kept jointly by Patrick H. and Isaac L. Taylor (1861-63); the Gettysburg Monument Association (1886-97); and the Grand Army of the Republic.

Included also are data on his law practice and partners; Minnesota and national political parties (particularly Democratic), conventions, rivalries, elections, and patronage;

state legislation, particularly relating to the legal profession, real estate, and land policies; the state prison and prisoners at Stillwater; legal affairs of St. Anthony and Minneapolis; judicial cases, including several relating to logging and lumbering; pension claims; the court martial case of Fitz-John Porter (1886); Lochren's farm in Dakota County; European travels (1880s, 1890s) of his family and friends; and family history.

Correspondents include Charles F. Amidon, Christopher C. Andrews, Horace Austin, John B. Bachellor, John Bigelow, Solomon S. Burleson, Elizabeth Callaghan (Mrs. James), George L. Chase, David M. Clough, William Colvill, Ignatius Donnelly, Charles E. Flandrau, John B. Gilfillan, John Gilman, J. H. Goulding, James J. Green, Christopher B. Heffelfinger, Abram S. Hewitt, James Hollister, Mary J. Holmes, Daniel S. B. Johnston, James R. Lawrence, Andrew R. McGill, William W. McNair, Matthew Marvin, David H. Mercer, Sarah Abbott Mercer (Mrs. David H.), William R. Merriam, Orlando C. Merriman, George H. Morgan, George N. Morgan, Edward D. Neill, Knute Nelson, Fitz-John Porter, Isaac I. Stevens, Alfred Sully, James A. Tawney, Orville D. Thatcher, Henry B. Whipple, and George Q. White.

2257. LOCKHART, ANDREW FRANCIS (ca. 1891-1964). Papers, 1920, 1937-64. 151 items.

Correspondence, clippings, and memorabilia pertaining to Lockhart's editorship (1931-56) of the *Minnesota Union Advocate*, published by the St. Paul Trades and Labor Assembly, and to his St. Paul civic activities. Included also are Lockhart's letters to his sisters (1943-48, 1962-63) giving his views on politics, current events, religion, and American foreign policy; and a pamphlet by Lockhart entitled *The Old Home Town and Other Memories* (Milbank, S. Dak., 1920).

2258. LOEVINGER, GUSTAVUS. Papers, 1914. 62 items.

Clippings, notes, and copies of legal documents and briefs compiled by Loevinger, the attorney for Clara E. Hardenbrook in her suit to test the constitutionality of St. Paul's "commission charter" and to enjoin the incumbent board of school inspectors and board of library directors from turning over their records to the newly elected city council. The suit alleged that because the new councilmen were to be the city's only school officers and library board, and because Mrs. Hardenbrook had not been allowed to vote in their election, therefore the Minnesota constitutional rights of women to vote for school officers and members of library boards or to hold an office pertaining to school management had been abridged. Charles W. Gordon, Arthur B. Driscoll, Max B. Toltz, William

Dean, and Burnside Foster, who objected to the new charter for other reasons, joined the suit as intervenors, and women's suffrage became a very minor issue. The charter was sustained by the Minnesota Supreme Court.

2259. LONDROCHE, ANTHONY PHILIP (1886-1966). Diary, September, 1917 -- February, 1918. 40 pages.

Routine entries, apparently kept by Londroche, a St. Paul editor and poet, while in training as an officer probably with the 338th or 339th Field Artillery at Fort Dodge near Des Moines, Ia., during World War I.

2260. LONGLEY, ALFRED (1809-51) AND FAMILY. Correspondence, 1832-69. 5 in.

Included are three series of letters received by Alfred Longley and his wife, Julia.

The first series was written mainly by Alfred's sister Mary Ann Longley Riggs (1813-69), while studying in Amherst and Ipswich, Mass. (1832-34) and teaching at Bethlehem, Ind. (1835-36), and by Mary and her husband, Stephen Return Riggs, while missionaries to the Dakota Indians at Lake Harriet, Lac qui Parle, and Traverse des Sioux in Minnesota (1837-54). They offer expressions of sentiment, religious feelings, doctrines, and personal advice; information on family affairs; idioms of the "Hoosiers" (July 10, 1835); Mary's decision to accompany Riggs as a wife and "fellow pilgrim" (1836-37); Dakota attitudes toward the missionaries; Dakota language, customs, forms of worship, and problems with alcohol (February 2, 1846) as observed by the Riggses; his feelings of inadequacy while preaching in the Dakota language (April 9, 1849); his opinions on the role and status of missionaries (March 10, 1838) and the discouragements inherent in missionary work (February 27, 1847); and the contrast between the routine drudgery of a missionary wife and the hopes and aspirations of youth (November 10, 1849). There are also letters from Alfred's parents, Thomas and Martha Longley of Hawley, Mass., and from other brothers and sisters.

A second series consists of love letters (1839-41) between Alfred and his future wife, Julia Read.

A third series of letters (1864-69) to Julia Read Longley Daniels from her son Charles and her stepchildren contains domestic news and includes several school essays.

2261. LONG MEADOW GUN CLUB. Registers, 1894-1945. 2 vols.

Includes listings showing names and addresses of hunters, dates, numbers and kinds of birds shot at a club probably located near Minneapolis.

2262. LONGYEAR, EDMUND JOSEPH (1864-1954)  
AND FAMILY. Papers, 1834-1953. 7.5 ft.

Correspondence, diaries, scrapbooks, school papers, genealogies, and other materials relating to the family of Longyear, a mining engineer of Hibbing, St. Louis County, and of Minneapolis. The bulk of the papers (6 ft.) concern Longyear's research, most of it done by correspondence, for his book, *The Descendants of Jacob Longyear* (New Haven, Conn., 1942), as well as family history research done by Helen Longyear Paul and Hiram F. Whitney.

The rest of the collection includes information on the Jackson County, Mich., family of Roanna Davis, who married Isaac Longyear in 1857; on Peter Longyear, Isaac's father, who moved from New York to Ingham County, Mich., in 1843; on the Civil War experiences of Christopher F. Hankey, a friend of Isaac, in the Tenth Illinois Infantry; and on the career of Edmund J. Longyear, son of Isaac and Roanna.

Included also are data on Edmund's education in Grass Lake, Mich. (1873-81), at the University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, where he studied civil engineering (1883-86), and at the School of Mines, Houghton, Mich. (1887-89); family news, conveyed particularly by Roanna after Edmund's removal to Minneapolis in 1901; and social life.

Edmund's letters for 1886-87 also discuss his work in the Marquette, Mich., office of his cousin John Munro Longyear, a mining engineer, as well as on the Gogebic Iron Range as a rodman surveying a route for the Marquette, Houghton, and Ontonagon Railroad and cruising timber and ore for the Edward G. Kingsford Co. Present too is Edmund's diary of a trip (1909) to Spitsbergen, Norway, where the Longyear interests were exploring coal deposits.

There are also letters from Philip Owen Longyear, son of Edmund and Nevada (Patten), during his World War I service (1917-19) with the U.S. Army Ambulance Corps in Allentown, Pa., and as an ambulance driver in France discussing army and civilian life, maneuvers, battles, soldiers' attitudes, and war damage.

2263. LONGYEAR (E. J.) CO., MINNEAPOLIS.

Records, 1885-1949. 255 ft.

Correspondence, leases, mining and drilling reports, proposals, mine production and shipping statements, letter books, minute books, and financial records of a company incorporated in 1911 by mining entrepreneur Edmund Joseph Longyear (1864-1954) to encompass his exploration and drilling activities on Minnesota iron ranges and elsewhere. Longyear and his company were associated with other firms interested in townsite development on Minnesota's Mesabi Iron Range and in mineral

lands, leases, and mining engineering in Minnesota, the U.S., and throughout the world. Its three major subsidiaries, E. J. Longyear Exploration Co. (exploring and prospecting), E. J. Longyear Manufacturing Co. (manufacture and sale of diamond drills and other equipment), and E. J. Longyear Development Co. (shaft sinking, tunneling, and mine development) were incorporated in 1922.

Papers for 1890-1901 pertain largely to iron mine exploration and development on the Mesabi Range, diamond drilling, leases on mineral lands, economic conditions in the iron industry and in Mesabi Range communities, and civic affairs of Hibbing, St. Louis County.

Papers after 1902 reflect the expansion of Longyear's activities and include information on drilling operations, mineral exploration and resources, and mining and shipping of minerals and ores in the U.S. and abroad by the Longyear companies and their clients; activities of other mining, real estate, and subsidiary organizations which Longyear owned, managed, or held an interest in; mineral lands and leases; U.S. iron ore and steel industries; iron mining and processing companies in Minnesota and the U.S.; townsite development in northern Minnesota; and Longyear's family and personal affairs.

2264. LOUISIANA AND MINNESOTA RAILROAD CO.

Minutes and Stock Certificates, 1853.

3 pages and 16 items.

Stock certificates and stockholders' and directors' minutes (December 21-22) of a railroad chartered to build a line from St. Paul to Minnesota's southern boundary. The line was never constructed.

2265. LOVELL, WILLIAM R. (b. 1847). Reminiscences, 1937. 14 pages.

Lovell's handwritten reminiscences of his service in the Civil War and the Sioux Uprising with the Ninth Minnesota Infantry (1862-65). He describes fighting with the Dakota at and near Hutchinson, McLeod County (1862); Civil War battles in Tennessee and Mississippi (1864); and his capture in Mississippi, imprisonment at Andersonville, Ga., and release when a train transporting prisoners was recaptured by Union soldiers at Wilmington, N.C.

2266. LOVELY, CLINTON W. (1894- ). Papers, (n.d.) and 1920-67. 5 in.

Pamphlets, campaign literature, printed materials, clippings, and some correspondence relating to Minnesota politics and the Farmer-Labor party compiled by Lovely as managing editor of the *Minnesota Leader* (1935-38) and state central committeeman of the Farmer-Labor Assn. (1944-46). Correspondents include Elmer A. Benson, Victor E. Lawson, M. W. Thatcher, and Karl F. Rolvaag.

2267. LOWELL, HENRY CLAY (1803-63) AND FAMILY. Letters, 1851-56. 8 items. Includes a typed transcript of an original loaned by Loren Warg, Minneapolis.

Seven letters from Henry and his son Charles to Lowell's niece, Adelia (Mrs. Robert) Butcher, whose husband owned a general store at Galena, Ill. One letter (1851) was written from Rockland, Me.; the others from homestead claims near Faribault in Rice County offer information on mail delivery, land values, implements and goods needed by settlers, and the hardships of Minnesota winter.

Also included is a letter (1854) to Mrs. Butcher from Mary Moorhead, describing her trip from Chicago to Philadelphia and the prices of food there.

2268. LYNDALE CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH, MINNEAPOLIS. Records, 1884-1942. 6 vols. Replaces no. 1032.

Minute books of the church (1884-1942) and its board of trustees (1885-1938), and register and record book (1901-18) of its Young People's Society of Christian Endeavor. A church register (1894-1905), listed in no. 1032, is no longer present, having been reclaimed by the church.

2269. LYNWOOD FARMERS CLUB, LYNWOOD. Minutes, 1914-35. 224 pages. Photocopy. Original loaned by Mrs. Ted LeFave, Hibbing.

The minutes discuss crops, stock raising, co-operation with other St. Louis County farm groups, and related matters. Included are a few membership records and accounts.

2270. LYON, DANIEL BRAYTON (1820-1912).

Papers, 1854-97. 48 items and 1 vol.

Legal and financial papers (1881-97) documenting Lyon's real estate ventures in Minneapolis, with a few items concerning his land transactions in Michigan (1854-59) and Wisconsin (1860-79) and his diary for 1883.

2271. LYONS PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, LYND. Record Book, 1870-92. 1 vol.

Minutes of trustees' and annual meetings, records of baptisms and fund raising, and data on ministers of a Lyon County church.

## M

2272. McALMOND, REBECCA (ca. 1838- ).

Diary, 1862. 3 pages. Typed copy. Original loaned by Mrs. Mary Benson, Wayzata.

A diary (August 18-September 24) kept by McAlmond at Hutchinson, McLeod County, during the Sioux Uprising. There is information on refugees, the stockade built at Hutchinson, Dakota attacks, and casualties.

2273. McCANN, EDWARD (1876-1965) AND FAMILY. Papers, (n.d.) and 1872-1966. 2 ft.

Correspondence relating to McCann's church work and parish assignments as a Methodist pastor and supply minister in many towns in Minnesota and Wisconsin. Included also are family letters, marriage licenses, religious tracts, records of church services, and family photographs.

2274. MCCARTHY, EUGENE JOSEPH (1916- ).

Papers, 1947-70. 410 ft. RESTRICTED until 1987.

Correspondence, clippings, legislative bills and reports, news releases, speeches, articles, campaign literature, memoranda, printed materials, and related papers documenting McCarthy's official and political duties and activities as U.S. congressman (Democratic-Farmer-Labor) from Minnesota's fourth district (1949-58) and as U.S. senator from Minnesota (1959-70). They reflect his role as a spokesman for his district and state, as an intermediary between his constituents and the national political and governmental process, and as a focal point for expressions of opinion on public issues from persons throughout the U.S. Executive Files (1954-70, 81 ft.) consist largely of correspondence among McCarthy, his constituents, and federal departments and agencies. Centering mainly on Minnesota projects and activities, they emphasize economic development, aid to small businesses, community services, public works projects, education, health and welfare programs, postal services, and programs of the U.S. Office of Economic Opportunity and the Dept. of Housing and Urban Development.

Legislative Files (1950-70, 198 ft.) concern bills introduced or supported by McCarthy; issues and legislation of concern to various congressional committees and public opinion on them; and the work of the committees on which McCarthy served, particularly the House Ways and Means Committee and the Senate Finance Committee. Foreign relations, especially the Vietnam War, are heavily emphasized in the files for 1966-70.

Public Relations Files (1949-70, 40 ft.) include press releases, newsletters, pictures, and biographies of McCarthy, constituent requests for services, speeches, speech invitations, information on McCarthy's radio and television appearances, greetings, acknowledgments, and similar materials.

Political Files (1948-69, 27 ft.) include information on campaign organizations, opponents, publicity, invitations, appearances, and issues for McCarthy's congressional campaigns; and convention files, county reports, and correspondence concerning Minnesota and national elections and Democratic-Farmer-Labor party matters in general.

General Files (64 ft.) include miscellaneous correspondence and subjects, military academies, local Minnesota post offices, hearings and studies by congressional special committees and subcommittees, and some data on McCarthy's personal memberships and other activities. Also present are scrapbooks and clippings, and drafts and typescripts for his books entitled *Limits of Power* (New York, 1967) and *Frontiers in American Democracy* (Cleveland, 1960).

2275. McCARTHY-FOR-PRESIDENT COMMITTEE, MINNESOTA BRANCH. Records, 1971-72. 1.25 ft.

Files of John S. Connelly as the group's Minnesota president, with correspondence, financial records, campaign literature, worker lists, and scrapbooks of clippings documenting the organization's promotion of Eugene J. McCarthy for U.S. president in the 1972 election.

2276. McCLEARY, JAMES THOMPSON (1853-1924). Papers, (n.d.) and 1898-1906. 61 items. See also no. 1037.

The additions to this collection document McCleary's service as a U.S. congressman (Republican) from Minnesota's second district (1893-1907). There are letters pertaining to Civil War pensions, letters and petitions for positions in the U.S. postal service and other federal agencies, and manuscripts on monetary policy relating to his work on the House Banking and Currency Committee.

2277. McCCLURE, ETHEL, comp. Materials Relating to Hospitals and Nursing Homes in Minnesota, 1944, 1962-69. 2.5 ft.

Historical data and notes on poor farms, nursing and rest homes, hospital nursing care facilities, and homes for the aged in Minnesota collected by McClure in the preparation of her book entitled *More than a Roof* (St. Paul, 1968).

2278. McCCLURE, SAMUEL (b. ca. 1832). Letter, September 2, 1882. 16 pages. Photocopy. Location of original unknown.

An extract from a letter by McClure to his parents in Canada recalling his life since 1858 as an itinerant worker on farms and in lumber camps, as a gold miner in Montana and Idaho (1867-70), and as a Stillwater, Washington County, lumberman and merchant. He discusses logging equipment and procedures and describes lawlessness in the gold camps.

2279. McCLOY, JOHN. Reminiscences, (n.d.). 2 items. Typed and photocopies. Original loaned by John McCoy, Dallas, Tex.

McCoy recalls his 1857 journey through the upper Midwest and describes Minnesota

Territory's cities and villages, business and agricultural conditions, geographic features, climate, land pre-emption and settlement, and people.

2280. McDONOUGH, JOHN JOSEPH (1895-1962). Scrapbooks, 1940-48. 7 vols.

Clippings relating to St. Paul events and activities during McDonough's term as mayor, including his elections, the city's defense and war-support activities during World War II, housing for returning veterans, highway and airport construction, municipal finances, schools, national elections, city officials and commissions, and urban development and expansion.

2281. McFALL, ORLANDO (b. 1839). Reminiscences, 1909. 84 pages.

McFall's account of his experiences as a member of the Fifth Minnesota Infantry during the Sioux Uprising (1862) with information on the removal of Lower Agency supplies by the Dakota, the role of Sergeant John Jones in the battle of Fort Ridgely, and the drowning of Captain John S. Marsh in the Minnesota River.

2282. McFARLAND, WILLIAM. Letters, 1918. 12 items.

Letters from McFarland, an airplane mechanic stationed with the 273rd Aero Squadron (March, 1918) and the 77th Aero Squadron (April-October, 1918) at Barron Field, Everman, Tex., during World War I. They provide data on routine mechanics' duties, camp life, his patriotic sentiments regarding the war, and flight training casualties.

2283. MCGILL, ANDREW RYAN (1840-1905) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1794-1931. 4.5 ft. Replaces no. 155.

Political, personal, and family papers of McGill, a Nicollet County (1861-69) and St. Paul lawyer, private secretary to Governor Horace Austin (1870-74), Minnesota insurance commissioner (1873-87), governor (1887-89), state senator (1899-1905), and St. Paul postmaster (1900-05).

The majority of the papers, covering the years 1863-1905 and concentrated in the 1880s, concern McGill's political career, including Republican party activities, his gubernatorial campaigns (1881, 1886, 1888), the Republican state convention of 1886, state and national politics and public issues in general (especially 1880s-90s), the Farmers' Alliance, the Spanish-American War, and St. Paul post office affairs.

Correspondents include Mr. and Mrs. William Windom, writing about political matters and financial dealings; Pennock Pusey, discussing his real estate ventures and his writings; Horace Austin, concerning politics and a citrus

fruit enterprise (1903-04) in the West Indies; Eric Von Rosenlind (1884) on the management of the Minnesota exhibit at the New Orleans World's Exposition; and Ignatius Donnelly, artist Carl Guthertz, Henry A. Castle, Cushman K. Davis, Elmer E. Adams, and John Ireland.

Other letters and financial records pertain to McGill's legal business and real estate transactions in Minnesota and elsewhere; to real estate and insurance practices in other states; and to fees, tax receipts, and legislative interests (1874-86) of the Minnesota Insurance Commission, including a letter-press book (1889) of commissioner Charles Shandrew.

There are family letters, household accounts, and personal memorabilia of various members of the McGill family and the related James Wilson and Charles Martin families of Erie and Crawford counties, Pa.; accounts for soldiers' pay and clothing (1794-97) kept by Charles Martin as commander at Fort le Bouef, Pa.; financial records (3 vols., 1864-67) of the *St. Peter Tribune*, of which McGill was a co-owner; and other papers (1860s) concerning legal matters, social events, prices, schools, and civic affairs of Nicollet County and St. Peter.

McGill's files as governor (ca. 5 ft.) are located in the Minnesota State Archives.

2284. MCGILLIVRAY, WILLIAM (1764-1825) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1820, 1960, 1965.

4 items. Includes photocopies of originals in the University of New Brunswick, Fredericton, Canada. LITERARY RIGHTS RESERVED. See also no. 1048.

The addition to this collection consists of a journal (October 23-December 3, 1820) kept by William McGillivray's son, Simon, while imprisoned at the Hudson's Bay Co. post at Fort Wedderburn on Lake Athabasca (Alberta and Saskatchewan, Canada), describing his arrest, his prison treatment, and his escape. Included also are clippings (1960, 1965) containing information on the journal's discovery and on McGillivray genealogy.

2285. MCGOVERN FOR PRESIDENT COMMITTEE,

MINNESOTA. Research Files, 1967-72. 13 ft.

Primarily clippings on the progress of George S. McGovern's 1972 presidential campaign against Richard M. Nixon and on various campaign issues, especially those related to Minnesota. Also includes printed materials from the 1968 and 1972 Democratic national conventions and from the national McGovern for President Committee, samples of campaign literature and manuals used in Minnesota and Wisconsin, McGovern's speeches and press releases, and outgoing correspondence (through May, 1972) of John Hasse as Minnesota co-ordinator of the campaign.

2286. MacGREGOR, CLARK (1922- ). Papers, 1958-72. 175 ft. RESTRICTED until 1997.

Primarily office, campaign, and trip files covering MacGregor's service as U.S. congressman (Republican) from Minnesota's third district (1961-70) and containing correspondence, clippings, news releases, memoranda, legislative bills and reports, brochures, invitations, campaign literature, and other publications.

The files document MacGregor's work as a congressman, his services to his constituents, and his public relations activities. They pertain largely to his interchanges with third district residents and federal officials regarding assistance with constituents' requests and problems, their opinions on legislation and public issues, and the impact of federal programs and legislation on local individuals and communities. Files are especially numerous for inquiries on taxation, urban problems, federal contracts and other assistance to local businesses, postal services, congressional ethics, the armed forces and the Vietnam War, and for issues such as immigration, civil rights, and crime control that were handled by the House Judiciary Committee on which MacGregor served.

Scheduling and trip files cover arrangements and speaking engagements for his visits to the third district and elsewhere.

Campaign and political files contain data on Republican party affairs, Minnesota politics, presidential elections (1964, 1968), MacGregor's congressional campaigns, and his unsuccessful senatorial campaign against Hubert H. Humphrey (1970).

Also included are files reflecting the organization and staffing of MacGregor's congressional and district offices; appointment and guest books; control files, mainly for 1970; and invitations, correspondence, speeches, news releases, and miscellaneous files from his service as counsel to the President for congressional relations (1971-72) and as chairman (July-November, 1972) of the Committee to Re-elect the President (Richard M. Nixon).

2287. MacGREGOR, F. R. Article: "The Story of Wild Rice," [ca. 1964]. 11 pages.

Typed copy. LITERARY RIGHTS RESERVED.

MacGregor describes procedures used by the Ojibway of northern Minnesota in 1915 for harvesting, processing, and selling wild rice; the MacGregor family's participation in its commercial development through their general store in Aitkin, Aitkin County; and the character of the industry in the 1960s.

2288. MCGRORTY, WILLIAM BERNARD (1825-65) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1851-1915. 2.5 in. See also no. 1049.

The additions to this collection consist largely of McGrorty's letters (1862-64) to his wife Bridget from Mississippi and Tennessee during his Civil War service as a captain in the Fifth Minnesota Infantry, discussing army life, battles, and personal affairs, and describing Nashville, Tenn., and other southern cities. There are vouchers and other documents (1862-63) for McGrorty's purchases as regimental quartermaster. Some earlier and later items contain family data.

2289. MCGUIRE, ARTHUR JAMES (1874-1933) AND MARIE FRANCES McCORMICK MCGUIRE (1878-1964). Papers, 1896-1964. 5.5 ft.

Correspondence, articles, speeches, reports, clippings, minutes, and printed materials relating to the work (1896-1933) of A. J. McGuire and his wife Marie (mainly 1927-57). He was superintendent of experimental dairy farms at Grand Rapids, Itasca County (1904-14) and St. Paul (1907-10), an agricultural writer for the *Farmer* magazine (1911-28), a University of Minnesota agricultural extension agent working with co-operative creameries (1914-21), and a founder (1918-21) and first general manager (1922-23) of the organization that became Land O'Lakes Creameries.

Marie was active in the League of Women Voters and the Democratic party; attended most of the Conferences on the Cause and Cure of War (1926-38); served as executive secretary of the League of Nations Assn. of Minnesota (1930-32); as secretary of the St. Paul unit of the Committee to Defend America by Aiding the Allies (1940-41); as executive secretary of the Minnesota United Nations Assn. (1943-49, 1954-56); as an official observer at the founding conference of the United Nations in San Francisco (1945); and as a speaker and publicist for the U.S. Agricultural Adjustment Administration (1934-36), the Minnesota Agricultural Adjustment Administration (1939-40), and the U.S. Office of Price Stabilization (1952-53).

2290. MACKAY, CONSTANCE D'ARCY. Papers, 1903-17. 74 items and 1 vol.

Letters of Mackay, a St. Paul playwright, to Allison McKibben, also of St. Paul, discussing Mackay's studies at Boston University (1903-04), her literary career, productions of her plays, and New York City social activities. Also included is a copy of her book entitled *The Beau of Bath and Other One Act Plays* (New York, 1915) with marginalia concerning a 1917 performance of the title play in St. Paul.

2291. McKENNEY, CHARLES RICHARD (1849-1937) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1891-1914, 1937. 36 items.

Letters from friends, congressmen, and state officials commenting on McKenney's per-

formance as enrolling clerk in the U.S. House of Representatives and his editorials in the *North St. Paul Sentinel*. A letter from James A. Tawney discusses Tawney's defeat for renomination to Congress (1910). Included also is a genealogy of the Smith, Chaffin, and related families compiled by Mary Alice Smith McKenney (1937, 17 pages).

2292. MACKENZIE (ALEXANDER) AND CO. Records, 1798-1839. 3 rolls microfilm. Originals in the Séminaire de Québec, Quebec, Canada. LITERARY RIGHTS RESERVED.

Letter books (1802-09, 1825), letters, annual statements, and financial records of a company, also known as the XY Co., organized by fur trader and explorer Sir Alexander Mackenzie (1764-1820) to compete with (1799-1804) and later to look after his interest in the North West Co. with which it merged in 1804. They deal largely with the procurement of supplies and their distribution to traders, the hiring and management of employees, and the collection and sale of furs, primarily from the Ottawa River district. The letters are largely from company partner and accountant Daniel Sutherland. Many of the records are in French.

2293. MacKINNON, GEORGE EDWARD (1906- ). Papers, 1919-60. 34.25 ft. RESTRICTED until 1984.

Correspondence, clippings, speeches, reports, and printed materials primarily covering MacKinnon's term as U.S. congressman (Republican) from Minnesota's third district (1947-48) and his unsuccessful gubernatorial campaign (1958) against Orville L. Freeman. His general correspondence, constituent service, and control files for 1947-48 are also present.

The congressional files contain substantial material on communism, taxation of co-operatives, foreign aid, housing, immigration, Minnesota issues and concerns, Palestine, postal service, railroads, Republican party affairs, the Rural Electrification Administration, the armed services, and the work of the House Education and Labor Committee of which he was a member.

Also included are files on Joseph R. McCarthy of Wisconsin (1952); Harold E. Stassen's campaigns for the Republican nomination for U.S. president (1948, 1952); MacKinnon's campaigns for Congress (1946, 1948); his service in the Minnesota house (1935-42); and his work as research director for Richard M. Nixon's 1952 campaign for U.S. vice-president.

MacKinnon's 1958 campaign materials include correspondence, expense, organizational, and research files, speeches, and campaign literature emphasizing Minnesota issues and campaign strategy in the gubernatorial race against Freeman.

2294. McLAIN, JOHN SCUDDER (1853-1931).

Correspondence, 1879-1927. 40 items.

Letters received by McLain, as editor of the *Kansas City Journal* (1878-81), the *Minneapolis Journal* (1885-1908), the *St. Paul Dispatch* (1908-12), and other newspapers, from various editors and public officials commenting on his editorial views and news coverage. Correspondents include William W. Fowell, Warren G. Harding, Delos W. Lovelace, Knute Nelson, William H. Taft, Oswald G. Villard, and William D. Washburn.

2295. McLAREN, ROBERT NEIL (1828-86).

Papers, 1862-77. 5 items and 1 roll microfilm. Originals of the microfilm loaned by Mrs. William O. Washburn, St. Paul. See also no. 157.

The additions to this collection consist of McLaren's letters (1862) written during his service with the Sixth Minnesota Infantry in the Sioux Uprising, giving information on battles and skirmishes, marches, and the condition of women and children refugees; letters (1863-64) written during his participation in the Sully expedition, which followed the retreating Sioux into Dakota, giving his opinions on Sully's strategies, hardships of the march, movements of the Indians, and the expedition's successes; and letters (1866) documenting his appointment to secure a treaty with Dakota Indians at Fort Laramie, Wyoming.

Included also are a few letters (1871, 1874) dealing with personal and family matters; and five commissions and appointments (1862-77) received by McLaren.

2296. McLAUGHLIN, JAMES H. (1842-1923).

Papers, 1855-1937. 38 rolls microfilm. Originals in the Assumption College Archives, Richardton, N. Dak., in the National Archives, Washington, D.C., and loaned by various individuals. See also no. 1055.

The additions to this collection consist of letters, applications for land patents, publications, financial records, notebooks, letter books, and other papers relating to McLaughlin's work as Dakota Indian agent at the Devils Lake and Standing Rock reservations in North Dakota (1876-95) and as agency inspector and treaty negotiator for the U.S. Office of Indian Affairs (1895-1923). They concern his inspections and negotiations at agencies throughout the U.S. and his work in determining the competency of Indians for citizenship and land patents.

There is also much information on the administration of the Devils Lake and Standing Rock agencies, McLaughlin's investments in lands and mines in Utah and the Black Hills of South Dakota, Rodman Wanamaker's inspection tour of U.S. Indian agencies (1913), the

Ghost Dance movement (1890-91), the death of Sitting Bull (1890), reservation settlement, school inspections, and land cessions and claims.

2297. McPHERSON, MURDOCK (ca. 1796-1863).

Diary, 1834. 49 pages. Photocopy. Original in the Glenbow Foundation, Calgary, Alberta, Canada. LITERARY RIGHTS RESERVED.

McPherson's diary as an employee of the Hudson's Bay Co. on a canoe trip from La Chine on the St. Lawrence River near Montreal, Quebec, to Portage la Loche (or Methye Portage) between the Athabasca and Churchill rivers in what is now northern Saskatchewan. He gives information on geography, portages, the fur traders and company posts visited, and the company's commercial practices.

2298. MAHONEY, WILLIAM (1869-1952). Papers, 1920-51. 5 in.

Correspondence, minutes, reports, speeches, pamphlets, clippings, and campaign literature relating to Mahoney's political activities as a member of the Farmer-Labor Assn. and Farmer-Labor party (1920s-30s), as mayor of St. Paul (1933-34), as regional member of the National Labor Relations Board (1935-36), and as Minnesota liquor control commissioner (1936-38).

There is information on organized labor and citizens' political groups in St. Paul; municipal affairs, especially public utilities and finances; city and state elections; activities, conventions, and programs of various Minnesota farmer and labor organizations and the Farmer-Labor party; and such issues as socialism, taxation, and unemployment.

2299. MAIES, WILLIAM H. Logbook, 1861-63, 1867. 1 vol.

Log of the U.S.S. "Cambridge" (1861-63) cruising the coastal waters of Virginia and North Carolina during the Civil War kept by Maies as acting master's mate in the U.S. Navy. It contains copies of Navy orders, circulars, and regulations (1861-63), a list of officers (1862), and daily logs (February-September, 1862, and November, 1863) recording course and meteorological readings and meetings with other ships.

Also included in the volume are Maies's journal (January-April, 1863) as acting master of the U.S.S. "Nantucket," describing its outfitting and cruise down the coast from Boston; and Maies's log and private journal (1867) of a cruise to China aboard the U.S.S. "Oneida" giving data on course and weather and describing shipboard life and Rio de Janeiro, Brazil.

2300. MANFRED, FREDERICK FEIKEMA (1912- ).

Correspondence, 1960-68. 47 items. Photocopies. Originals loaned by Frederick F. Manfred, Luverne.

Manfred's correspondence with Hubert H. Humphrey, recalling their long friendship and Humphrey's campaign (1943) for mayor of Minneapolis, and discussing political events and public issues of the 1960s.

2301. MANN, EUGENE LANGDON (1861-1925) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1868-1947. 49 items.  
See also no. 1063.

Twenty letters (1898-99) from Mann, a St. Paul physician studying medicine in Europe, to his father, Horace E., describing his ocean voyage and the daily life and culture of Italy, Austria, and Germany. Also included are Mann's lecture notes on diseases of the lungs, nose, throat, and heart; reports (ca. 1909-11) on the controversy over the abolition of the University of Minnesota's School of Homeopathy; and genealogical and family data.

2302. MANUEL, MOSES (1848-1905). Reminiscences, 1903-04. 2 items.

Manuel's account (1855-82) describes prospecting for gold and other minerals in Utah, Nevada, California, Arizona, and Alaska; his quartz mining operations in Montana and the Black Hills of South Dakota; problems with Indians in various areas; and wilderness travel and survival.

2303. MARKOE, WILLIAM (1820-1916) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1820-1965. 1 ft.

Correspondence, brochures, booklets, a journal with scattered entries for 1820-1900, a daybook (1856-67), and other materials relating to Markoe, an Episcopal clergyman, St. Paul real estate developer, and balloonist, who made the first balloon ascent in Minnesota in 1857; and to James Markoe (b. 1889), his grandson. Most of the papers are concentrated in the periods 1849-57 and 1909-16.

Included is information about William's ministries and churches in Delafield, Wis., Burlington, N.J., and other locations; his removal to St. Paul in 1856; his conversion to Catholicism (ca. 1870); his landholdings in Anoka, Ramsey, and Washington counties; his interest in aeronautics, including the work of William Paullin and Rufus Porter; his activities in constructing and operating balloons (1850s); the administration of the estate of his brother-in-law, R. Ralston Cox (1850s); and family activities.

Materials (1909-65) relating to James have data on his employment by the Duesenberg Motor Co., St. Paul, and on its owner, Frederick Duesenberg (ca. 1877-1932).

2304. MARKS, CONSTANT R., comp. Papers, 1857-1930. 1 roll microfilm. Originals loaned by Mrs. David Bartlett, Minneapolis.

Interviews, reminiscences, articles, transcripts, and other historical materials

collected by Marks, a Sioux City, Ia., lawyer. There is information on the Dakota Indians and other tribes; Missouri River fur trade and navigation; western railroad development; Iowa townsite development, including the Covington Town Site Co.; Mormons in Iowa; the Civil War, including Andersonville prison; and reminiscences of and interviews with pioneer settlers of Sioux City and vicinity.

2305. MARTY, ADAM (1837-1923). Letters, 1861-63. 7 items.

Letters (1861-62) from Camp Stone, Md., and from Virginia during Marty's Civil War service with the First Minnesota Infantry, discussing war news, camp life, marches, and officers; and a letter (1863) describing his hospitalization in Philadelphia.

2306. MASON, HIRAM L. (b. ca. 1841). Papers, (n.d.) and 1863-65, 1890-1906. 14 items and 1 vol.

As a captain in the Seventh Michigan Infantry during the Civil War, Mason kept two diaries (October 22-December 27, 1863, and March 1-16, 1865) describing the weather, regimental whereabouts, and routine camp and march activities.

Also included are papers giving Mason's account of the battle of Spotsylvania, Va. (May, 1864); his muster-out roll for Company B (July, 1865); some personal and family data (1890s); and two printed items (1906) of the Grand Army of the Republic calling attention to its fortieth anniversary and to Memorial Day.

2307. MATERIALS RELATING TO THE 1851 DAKOTA TREATIES. 1 roll microfilm. Originals in Record Groups 48 and 75, National Archives, Washington, D.C.

Selected papers (1849-52) relating to negotiations between the U.S. government and the Dakota Indians at Mendota and Traverse des Sioux, by which the Dakota ceded a large tract of land in southern Minnesota. Included are a report by treaty commissioners Alexander Ramsey and Luke Lea; copies of the treaties; the treaty commission's journal; and correspondence of the commissioners and federal officials.

2308. MATERIALS RELATING TO IRON ORES AND MINING, (n.d.) and 1897-1922. 11 items and 2 vols.

Clippings, charts, maps, graphs, tables, and extracts from laws and legal opinions provide miscellaneous information concerning iron ores, iron mines, and mining in general and on Minnesota's iron ranges in particular. Also included are papers detailing the comparative amounts paid to Mesabi Iron Range banks for cashing payroll checks (1905-08), and listing municipal and township tax rates in St. Louis County (1909-10).

2309. MATERNITY HOSPITAL, MINNEAPOLIS.

Records, 1885-1956. 14 in.

Correspondence, clippings, and miscellany relating to the administration and activities of a hospital opened in 1886 under the direction of Dr. Martha G. Ripley to care for unwed and welfare mothers; its services were discontinued on March 1, 1956.

Included also are annual reports (1887-1916, 1951); a record of donations (ca. 1887-98); monthly statistics on patients, births, and medical services, occasionally with summaries of income and expenses (1898-1908, 1918-36); and minutes of the board of directors (1887-90, 1900-23) and of the Sarah L. Lara Auxiliary, which made clothes and bedding (1894-95).

2310. MATHISEN, SVERRE. Papers, 1940-58.

1 roll microfilm. Originals loaned by Sverre Mathisen, Lutsen.

Correspondence, federal regulations and reports, and bills and receipts of Mathisen and Sevoid Rise, documenting their commercial fishing operation along the north shore of Lake Superior and their dealings with fisheries' sales agents and freight companies.

2311. MATSON, FRANK WILLIAM (1874-1949).

Papers, 1904-49. 1.75 ft.

Correspondence, clippings, speeches, certificates, and memorabilia of Matson, a St. Paul city official (1910s-20s) and member of the Minnesota Railroad and Warehouse Commission (1923-36, 1938-49). They relate largely to his membership or participation in Masonic lodges in St. Paul and elsewhere (1904-49), the Reserve Officers Assn. and other military organizations (1920-ca. 1940), the Minnesota Safety Council (1928-46), the Lincoln Republican Club of St. Paul (1935-36), and the St. Paul Winter Carnival (1937-41).

Also included is Matson's diary (June-November, 1916) of his service with the Third Infantry, Minnesota National Guard, on the Mexican border; minutes of the Gavel Club, St. Paul (1923-25); letters concerning his campaigns for railroad and warehouse commissioner (1936, 1938, 1944); and his speeches (1936-47) on the commission's history and work.

2312. MATTOCKS, BREWER (1841-1934) AND

FAMILY. Papers, 1830-97. 2 items and 1 vol. See also no. 386.

The addition to this collection consists of a scrapbook (1830-72, 1897) containing photographs, correspondence, certificates, and printed items providing genealogical and personal data on members of the Mattocks family; on social life in New England (1830-52) and St. Paul (1861-72); and on Brewer's Civil War service as assistant surgeon with the Seventh Minnesota Infantry.

Also included is a letter from Brewer to James J. Hill (1889) concerning a novel written by Brewer, and a sermon (n.d.) delivered by Brewer's father, John Mattocks, a Presbyterian clergyman in St. Paul from 1856 to 1875.

2313. MATTSON, HANS (1832-93) AND FAMILY.

Papers, 1855-1939. 1.25 ft. Replaces no. 167.

Correspondence, clippings, diaries, scrapbooks, and memorabilia of Mattson as an officer in the Third Minnesota Infantry during the Civil War (1861-65), as secretary of the Minnesota Board of Immigration (1867-70), as immigration agent for the St. Paul and Pacific Railroad Co. (1868-69), as Minnesota secretary of state (1870-72, 1887-91), as U.S. consul general in Calcutta, India (1881-83), and as a writer and editor for several Swedish-language newspapers in Minnesota and Chicago.

His Civil War letters to his wife (1861-65), some in Swedish and written from points in Kentucky, Tennessee, and Arkansas, describe camp life, marches, southern cities and towns, especially Little Rock, Ark. (1863-65), and his experiences (1865) as commander of a military district near Batesville, Ark.

His papers for 1881-83, including a diary (1881-82), concern his work as consul, life in India, and participation in the Calcutta Literary Society.

Other materials pertain to his editorship of *Svenska-Amerikanaren*, a newspaper published in Chicago (1866-67); land development in Meeker County (1866-69); his promotion of Swedish immigration to the U.S. and Minnesota, including letters from Sweden (1869); his management of New Mexico and Colorado lands for the Maxwell Cattle Co., Cimarron, New Mex. (1883-ca. 1891); other trips to Sweden (1870s, 1892); and family affairs and biographical and genealogical data.

There are also minutes (1889-91) of the Scandinavian-American Publishing Co., Minneapolis, owned by Mattson and his son-in-law, Luth Jaeger.

2314. MAYER, FRANCIS BLACKWELL (1827-99).

Journal, 1847-54. 1 roll microfilm.

Original loaned by John Sylvester, Jr., Augusta, Ga. LITERARY RIGHTS RESERVED. See also no. 168.

The addition to this collection consists of the journal of artist Mayer, recording his daily life and work in Philadelphia (1847-48) and Baltimore, his views on life and art, and the work of other artists. There is a gap from April, 1851, to April, 1852, the period of his travels and sketching in Minnesota.

2315. MEDARY, SAMUEL (1801-64). Papers,

1848-1932. 13 items. Typed and photocopies. Originals loaned by Edwin Stark, Chicago.

Letters to and biographical articles and addresses about Medary, territorial governor of Minnesota (1857-58) and Kansas (1859-60) and later publisher of a Columbus, Ohio, newspaper. Letters (1848-60) from Martin Van Buren, Lewis Cass, Edwin M. Stanton, James W. Buchanan, and Milton S. Latham discuss Democratic politics, Indian affairs in Kansas, and efforts to achieve statehood for Kansas. Biographical materials tell of Medary's political career, his work as a publisher, and his opposition to the Civil War.

2316. MEDARY HOUSE, CHATFIELD. Register, 1866-69. 1 vol.

Guest register of a Fillmore County hotel, which was a center of local social activities.

2317. MEEKER COUNTY OLD SETTLERS ASSOCIATION. Record Book, 1872-1932. 1 roll microfilm. Original loaned by H. I. Peterson, Litchfield.

List of members, with birth data and dates of arrival in the county, a constitution, and minutes of intermittent meetings of the predecessor of the Meeker County Historical Society.

2318. MEIGHEN, JOHN FELIX DRYDEN (1877-1957) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1852-1960. 16.75 ft.

Democratic and Democratic-Farmer-Labor politics on the local, state, and national levels; travel; the practice of law; and family matters are documented in the letters, legal papers, speeches, clippings, minutes, campaign materials, diaries, and scrapbooks of the Meighen family of Albert Lea, Freeborn County. Materials before 1890 are largely legal documents of Joseph Meighen and Dryden Smith. From 1890 to 1960 the papers and diaries (1899-1957) are primarily those of J. F. D. Meighen, an Albert Lea lawyer and judge. They give data on Meighen's studies at the University of Upper Iowa, Fayette, Ia. (1891-94), his teaching career in Iowa (1890s), and his law studies at the University of Michigan (1897-1900).

Documentation on Meighen's legal career includes account books (1905-11) of the firm of [Henry A.] Morgan and Meighen, which Meighen joined in 1901; records of cases, including those concerning Albert Lea Packing Co. vs. Amalgamated Meat Cutters and Butchers (1921-22) and Brotherhood of Railway and Steamship Clerks vs. Great Northern Railway (1928); records of Meighen's decisions (1921) as judge of the tenth judicial district of Minnesota (1921-23); and information on the Minnesota Bar Assn.

Letters, diaries, scrapbooks, articles, and speeches describe Meighen's trips to various states and to Alaska and Canada (1906), Ireland and England (1907), Egypt and Palestine (1913), Europe (1913, 1920s), and China and

Japan (1920s). His wife, Katherine Trusdell Morin Meighen, also wrote on her travels, including a trip to the Netherlands East Indies in 1930.

Political materials include information on campaigns, elections, and political appointments, especially 1930s-50s; on the Democratic national conventions of 1912, 1932, and 1936 to which Meighen was a delegate; on the 1932 presidential campaign; on the Minnesota Roosevelt Business and Professional League, which Meighen chaired from 1932 to 1940; and on Americans for Democratic Action in the 1940s.

Many other topics are covered, including the League of Nations, the United Nations, temperance, taxes, foreign relations, and Hamline University, St. Paul (1930s-50s).

2319. MERENESS, NEWTON DENNISON, comp. Index of Minnesota Post Offices. 1 roll microfilm. Original in the Minnesota Historical Society Library.

A card file giving date of establishment, name of first postmaster, and dates of any name change or discontinuance for each post office established in Minnesota from 1828 to 1917.

2320. MERRITT COURT CASES. Papers, 1894-1900. 2 rolls microfilm. Originals in the Office of the U.S. District Court of St. Louis County, Duluth, and in the Federal Records Center, Kansas City, Mo.

Court records and exhibits for suits brought by Leonidas Merritt (1894-95) against the Biwabik Mountain Iron Co., the Duluth, Missabe and Northern Railway Co., and the Missabe Mountain Iron Co. seeking remuneration for services rendered and expenses incurred as a company officer; and by Alfred and Leonidas Merritt (1894-1900) against the American Steel Barge Co. over transfers of stock in the above three companies and other financial transactions.

2321. MESABA IRON CO., DULUTH. Records, 1882-1906. 1 roll microfilm. Originals in the Northeast Minnesota Regional Research Center, Duluth.

Minute book and two stock certificate books dealing largely with the financial transactions of a company formed (1882) to mine, process, and market iron, steel, and other metals, and to deal in mineral lands in northern Minnesota.

2322. MESABI IRON CO., NEW YORK CITY. Records, 1914-53. 5 in. Typed and photocopies. Originals loaned by Hayden, Stone and Co. and the Bankers Trust Co., both of New York City, and Clement Quinn, Duluth.

Reports, correspondence, circulars, and articles detailing efforts to develop a process for producing high-grade iron concentrate

from taconite by a company incorporated in 1919 for that purpose.

There is information on procedures for mining and concentrating taconite; construction and operation of experimental plants at Duluth and Babbitt; the developmental role of the University of Minnesota Mines Experiment Station and its director, Edward W. Davis; mining, processing, and marketing logistics and costs; the company's finances; and disposition of its landholdings. Includes pictures and diagrams of processing equipment and plants.

The company ceased developmental work in 1924 and leased its holdings to the Reserve Mining Co. in 1939.

2323. MICHELET, SIMON THENISTRUP (1871-1956) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1879, 1908-43. 1.25 ft.

Correspondence, clippings, articles, and printed data largely for the 1920s, reflecting the activities of Michelet, a Minneapolis attorney and a Republican who served as secretary to Minnesota Senator Knute Nelson in 1918-23.

Includes correspondence with Nelson and information on the Get-Out-the-Vote Club (1920s) which Michelet founded; election laws, practices, and reform; voter education and registration, especially of women voters; and Republican politics, including convention calls and campaign literature.

The papers also contain genealogies of the Michelet and related families.

2324. MICHENER, CARROLL KINSEY (1885-1970) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1858-1970. 3.5 ft.

Correspondence, literary manuscripts, genealogies, and other papers of Michener, a Minneapolis journalist and author. Letters and a diary (1911-13) describe his Pacific voyages and his work as a reporter in Hawaii and the Orient. Later correspondence reflects his work on the editorial staffs of the *Bellman* (1917-19) and the *Northwestern Miller* (1919-57) and his participation in Minneapolis business, social, and cultural life.

There are also manuscript and printed copies of his articles and short stories, and correspondence with publishers and editors. Genealogical materials include letters, remembrances, clippings, and working papers on the Michener and related families.

2325. MIDDLETON, JAMES (1833-1902). Diaries and Biographical Data, 1854-1902. 4 items and 7 vols.

Diaries (1869-75) of Middleton, a Washington County farmer, describing rural social life, farm work, local government, politics, and schools.

Included also are his citizenship certificate (1854), a copy of a painting of his farm (1888), and obituaries (1902).

2326. MILITARY ORDER OF THE LOYAL LEGION OF THE UNITED STATES, MINNESOTA COMMANDERY. Records, 1866-1926. 1.5 ft. See also no. 1090.

The additions to this collection consist of membership records and memorials, minute books (1885-1906), and scrapbooks.

2327. MILLER, NELSON DANA (1845-1925). Papers, 1843-1918. 32 items.

Letters, service records, clippings, biographical data, and circulars and other printed matter relating to Miller's career as a railroad engineer for various lines in Minnesota and the Northwest for a total of 22 years between 1879 and 1913.

Correspondents include James J. Hill and other executives of the Great Northern Railway Co., the Stillwater and St. Paul; St. Paul and Pacific; Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe; St. Paul, Minneapolis and Manitoba; and Chicago, St. Paul, Minneapolis and Omaha railroads.

Present also are articles of agreement (1891) between the Great Northern and Shepard, Henry and Co. to construct the railroad's Pacific extension.

2328. MILLER, ORANGE S. Reminiscences, 1930. 15 pages.

An account of a canoe trip taken by Miller about 1900 from Leech Lake in Cass County to Rabideau Lake in Beltrami County, commenting on canoe building and repairing; wild rice gathering and preparation, and other foods of the area's Ojibway Indians.

2329. MILLS, JAMES B. Papers, 1862-70. 5 in.

Fragmentary correspondence, financial records, and agreements of Mills, a St. Cloud businessman, and his associates in the firms of H[enry] Gager and Co., Gager and Mills, and J. B. Mills and Co. There are data on Mills's banking relationships with Thompson Brothers, Borup and Oakes, and the Bank of Minnesota, all of St. Paul; St. Cloud merchants J. C. and H. C. Burbank; a contract between Gager and Mills and the Hudson's Bay Co. to transport goods from St. Paul to Fort Garry, Man. (now Winnipeg); the steamer "International" and navigation on the Red River of the North; the transportation (1864) of military stores, troops, and animals from Pembina to Fort Abercrombie, Dakota Territory, by Norman W. Kittson for Hatch's Cavalry Battalion; the transportation of other goods to various points in Minnesota, Dakota Territory, and Canada; and the Sioux Uprising (1862).

2330. MILLS, SAMUEL TITUS (1819-73) AND FAMILY. Reminiscences, 1933. 1 vol. Typed copy.

Reminiscent accounts, with photographs and illustrations, by Lucius D. and Edward P. Mills and Mrs. Titus F. Mills, sons and

daughter-in-law of Samuel Titus and Permelia L. Ball Mills, who migrated to Garden City, Blue Earth County, from Illinois in 1854. In addition to genealogical information, there are data on such pioneer experiences as homesteading, farming, foods (including sorghum-making), and relations with the Dakota Indians; and on the teaching careers of several Mills family members.

Included also are transcripts of an obituary (1908) of Permelia Mills and a biography (1932) of Zula Bartlett Baker (Mrs. James H.) of Mankato, a family friend.

2331. MINNEAPOLIS AND ST. LOUIS RAILROAD CO., MINNEAPOLIS. Station Records, 1887-97. 22 vols.

Registers listing freight received, abstracts of waybills, journals, merchandise receipts, cashbook, cars-forwarded record, and agent's remittance stubs from the Northfield station in Rice County, with some entries for stations at Waterford and Elysian in Dakota and Le Sueur counties, respectively.

2332. MINNEAPOLIS AUTHORS CLUB, MINNEAPOLIS. Poems, 1894. 1 vol.

Manuscripts of poems by Dr. Lyman W. Denton and other club members.

2333. MINNEAPOLIS COUNCIL FOR ISRAEL, MINNEAPOLIS. Records, 1943-53. 118 items.

Correspondence, circulars, clippings, and minutes (1946-53) of the council, earlier known as the Minneapolis Zionist Emergency Council and the Minneapolis Emergency Committee for Palestine.

There is information on its objectives and on its reactions to actions of the United Nations, U.S. policy in the Middle East, the partitioning of Palestine and the establishment of Israel, the detention of Jews in Cyprus by Great Britain, arms shipments to the Arab countries and to Israel, and Syrian attacks on Israel.

Letter writers include council president Moses Barron and secretary Janet F. Kroll; various Minnesota political figures; Leonard R. Cowles of the U.S. Dept. of State (1948); and Moshe Keren, of the Israeli embassy, Washington, D.C. (1950), regarding Swedish charges that Israel was negligent in punishing assassins of Count Folke Bernadotte, Swedish United Nations mediator killed in 1948. A pamphlet (1943) by Charles I. Cooper discusses the history of Jews in Minneapolis and cites instances of discrimination.

2334. MINNEAPOLIS HUMANE SOCIETY, MINNEAPOLIS. Records, 1888-1928. 45.25 ft. RESTRICTED.

Primarily case files (1905-16, 43 ft.), with some correspondence and reports (1908-28), minute books (1888-97, 1911-15), and a letter

book (1911-13), relating to investigations of the welfare of children and animals in Minneapolis.

Also includes a minute book of the Juvenile Protective League of Hennepin County (1906-14), and minutes (1916-20) and a scrapbook (1908-10) of the Children's Protective Society of Hennepin County.

2335. MINNEAPOLIS SOCIAL SCIENCE STUDY CLUB, MINNEAPOLIS. Records, 1936-59. 7 vols.

Minutes and cashbooks of a group which met monthly for lectures and discussions on topics of political, economic, and cultural interest, including economic recovery programs during the Depression of the 1930s, the Spanish Civil War (1936-39), World War II, postwar issues, civil liberties, Minneapolis political and civic events, and the merger (1943-44) of the Democratic and Farmer-Labor parties.

2336. MINNEAPOLIS SURVEYORS' ASSOCIATION, MINNEAPOLIS. Papers, 1932-56. 18 items.

Constitution and minutes (1932-34), letters, resolutions, draft of an engineering code, and information on surveying fees of the organization and (after 1946) its successor, the Hennepin County Surveyor's Assn. formed to improve municipal surveying standards.

2337. MINNESOTA ALL-PARTY SMITH-ROBINSON CLUBS. Membership Lists, 1928. 1 vol. Typed carbon copy.

Lists of officers and members of the state, district, and county clubs, which were apparently part of the Democratic party's campaign organization in its unsuccessful attempt to elect Alfred E. Smith and Joseph T. Robinson, candidates for president and vice-president of the U.S. in 1928.

2338. MINNESOTA ASSOCIATION OF COOPERATIVES, ST. PAUL. Records, 1944-74. 92 ft. RESTRICTED until 1994.

Correspondence, reports, minutes, financial records, promotional literature, printed materials, news releases, clippings, questionnaires, legislative bills, and related materials documenting the administration, membership, and activities of the Minnesota Assn. of Cooperatives (MAC), a trade group organized in 1946 to advance the interests of Minnesota co-operatives. Its members and affiliates include electric, health, agricultural marketing, insurance, credit, and consumer co-operatives.

It was formed to promote co-operatives and to counter adverse tax measures, primarily through overt political and legislative activity and often in association with the Democratic-Farmer-Labor party and various labor unions. During the 1950s, its emphasis shifted to public relations and public education to further the co-operative movement through conferences,

institutional advertising programs, and instructional and promotional materials. It maintains liaisons with a variety of Minnesota public officials; state and federal agencies; national co-operative organizations; state and national vocational, educational, charitable, and mutual service organizations; and other local, state, and regional co-operatives in the Midwest.

The records focus on MAC's activities in public relations, education (especially vocational), legislation, rural economic development, services to farmers, workshops and conferences, and relations with local co-operatives and related organizations. Those most heavily represented include the American Institute of Cooperation, Central Cooperative Wholesale, Cooperative League of the U.S.A., Farmer Cooperative Service, Farmers Union Central Exchange, Farmers Union Grain Terminal Assn., Future Farmers of America, Group Health Assn. of America and its predecessors, Midland Cooperatives, Inc., National Council of Farmer Cooperatives, National Tax Equality Assn., Northern Cooperatives, Inc., and the University of Minnesota.

Also included are files on MAC's district organizations and meetings, annual meetings and reports, some annual reports of local co-operatives, and surveys and questionnaires for state and national legislative candidates.

Present too are files of several other commissions and organizations on which MAC executive secretary Harry J. Peterson served, especially the Missouri Basin Survey Commission (1951-53, 3.5 ft.) for which transcripts of 1952 hearings are included.

2339. MINNESOTA BOOM CO., WINONA. Records, 1889-1900. 22 items and 1 vol.

Articles of incorporation, minutes, and stock records of a company formed in 1889 to construct booms and dams on the Mississippi River between Winona and the mouth of the Chippewa River, and to handle logs and timber at its boom sites. In 1894 its accounts were transferred to the Mississippi River Logging Co. listed below (no. 2370). (Weyerhaeuser affiliate.)

2340. MINNESOTA CAVALRY, HASTINGS RANGERS.

Muster Roll, August, 1862. 1 item.

Muster roll of a company of 44 mounted citizen-soldiers under Captain G. W. Taylor, raised in Dakota and Washington counties for service in the Sioux Uprising.

2341. MINNESOTA CAVALRY, SECOND REGIMENT, COMPANY A. Muster-Out Roll, April 2, 1866. 4 pages, typed.

Lists of officers and privates mustered out, of deserters, and of men discharged for disability, with later notations (n.d.) of deceased members and survivors' places of residence.

2342. MINNESOTA CLASSICAL CONFERENCE. Constitution and Bylaws, 1950-51. 3 items.

Documents of a branch of the Minnesota Education Assn. formed to promote interest in the study of Greek and Latin.

2343. MINNESOTA COALITION TO LOWER THE VOTING AGE. Records, 1969-71. 5 in.

Correspondence, minutes, financial summaries, newsletters, background information, and promotional literature of a group, headed by Wayne Gilbert and Jeanne Baer, which lobbied successfully for passage of legislation lowering the Minnesota voting age to 19.

2344. MINNESOTA CONGRESS OF PARENTS AND TEACHERS, EIGHTH DISTRICT. Records, 1929-50. 24 items and 2 vols.

Minutes, largely concerning routine matters, with some letters, membership lists, programs, and miscellany of a district covering Ramsey, Washington, and Dakota counties.

2345. MINNESOTA DAIRY BOARD OF TRADE, ST. PAUL. Letter-press Book, April-July, 1897. 1 vol.

Administrative and promotional letters of an association of creamery men and dealers established to promote direct sales of dairy products to wholesalers and to encourage butter production.

2346. MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION.

Hearings on Taconite Permits for Reserve Mining Co., 1947, 1960. 1,200 pages.

Photocopies. Originals in Minnesota Dept. of Natural Resources, St. Paul.

Transcripts of hearings on the company's application to use Lake Superior water in its taconite operations, focusing on possible water pollution resulting from the accumulation of taconite tailings in the lake.

2347. MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION, TOURIST BUREAU, comp. Reminiscences of the Sioux Uprising, (n.d.) and 1933. 25 items.

Reminiscences submitted for a contest conducted by the Minnesota Tourist Bureau in 1933, which include descriptions of various events during the Sioux Uprising (1862). Among them are a defense of the Sisseton Indian Standing Buffalo, experiences of various captive whites, and the execution of the convicted Dakota Indians at Mankato.

2348. MINNESOTA ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL CITIZENS ASSOCIATION (MECCA), ST. PAUL. Newsletters, 1969-74. 1 roll microfilm. Originals loaned by MECCA.

Newsletters and membership appeals of an environmental citizens' action group organized in St. Paul in 1968. Its activities include research and evaluation of pollution problems, legislative lobbying, publicity and educational programs, and monitoring meetings and hearings on environmental issues.

2349. MINNESOTA FAMINE RELIEF FUND ORGANIZATION, ST. PAUL. Records, 1903. 18 items.

Minutes, reports, lists and letters of an organization which raised funds to relieve famine in Sweden, Norway, and Finland. Most of the letters from fund raisers and donors are addressed to Alexander J. D. Haupt, secretary of the organization.

2350. MINNESOTA FEDERATION OF WOMEN'S CLUBS, comp. High School Essays on Community Origins and Pioneers, 1926. 3 ft.

Essays written by Minnesota high school students for a contest sponsored by the Minnesota Federation of Women's Clubs and the Minnesota Historical Society. Three possible subjects for the essays were the writer's grandparents, the beginnings of the writer's community, or "an old settler's story of pioneer life in Minnesota." The essays deal with all of Minnesota's 87 counties and provide data on immigration and settlement, community and regional history, and the experiences of specific settlers and families.

2351. MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Records, 1953-66. 1.25 ft. and 1 roll microfilm.

Legal papers, correspondence, reports, and clippings concerning William Clark's field notes (1803-05), made on his expedition to the Pacific Coast with Meriwether Lewis, which were discovered in the John H. Hammond Papers received by the Minnesota Historical Society from the estate of Sophia Hammond (Mrs. Burnside) Foster of St. Paul.

There is information on authentication of the manuscripts by Ernest S. Osgood, professor of history at the University of Minnesota; public interest in them; transactions with Mrs. Foster's heirs; a lawsuit (1953) instituted against the society by the First Trust Company of Saint Paul on behalf of the heirs; subsequent suits by the U.S. government against First Trust, et al., tried (1955) in the U.S. District Court for Minnesota and in the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Eighth Circuit (1957); the repossession of the papers by the heirs (1958); and their acquisition (1960) by Yale University.

Most of the correspondence was carried on by Harold Dean Cater, director of the society, Lucile M. Kane, curator of manuscripts, and Osgood, editor of the notes, with archivists, scholars, members of the society, publishers, journalists, and school children.

Many of the clippings in the papers are also on microfilm, but the film also includes a few not found in the papers.

2352. MINNESOTA HOME RULE LEAGUE. Papers, ca. 1913-14. 8 items.

Essays on the dangers and defects in state regulation of public utilities written

as part of the league's effort to prevent creation of a state commission which would remove utilities from community control.

2353. MINNESOTA INFANTRY, NINTH REGIMENT.

Letter and Order Book, 1862-64. 1 roll microfilm. Original in Record Group 94, National Archives, Washington, D.C.

Copies of letters and orders, written largely by Colonels Alexander Wilkin and Josiah F. Marsh from regimental headquarters at St. Peter, Minn., and in various parts of Missouri and Tennessee during the Sioux Uprising (1862) and the Civil War. They deal with supplies and equipment, transportation, transmittal of reports, personnel, drills, troop and Indian movements, selection of sites for military posts in Minnesota, and similar matters.

2354. MINNESOTA INFANTRY, NINTH REGIMENT, COMPANY I. Records, 1862-65. 87 items.

Enlistment records of men from Scott County and muster and pay rolls kept by Horace B. Strait and Moses Greenleaf during the Civil War.

2355. MINNESOTA INFANTRY, SECOND REGIMENT.

Letter Book, 1861-62. 1 roll microfilm. Originals in Record Group 94, National Archives, Washington, D.C.

Copies of letters from Colonels Horatio P. Van Cleve and James George concerning requisitions for clothing and ordnance stores, troop assignments, personnel, marches and battles, transmission of monthly returns, and other administrative matters during the regiment's Civil War service in Kentucky, Tennessee, Mississippi, and Alabama.

2356. MINNESOTA MUSIC TEACHERS' ASSOCIATION. Records, 1913-60. 1.5 ft.

Correspondence, minutes, proceedings, clippings, questionnaires, reports, and other records of an organization founded in 1901 to promote interest in musical arts and encourage fraternity among professional musicians.

There is information on conventions, elections, and other routine activities; relations with the Canadian Federation of Music Teachers' Assns.; proposed legislation, particularly the Coffee-Pepper bill to create a national bureau of fine arts (1939) and national excise tax exemptions for symphony orchestras (1951); examinations given to applicants for membership; and musical education in the public schools.

Correspondents include several members of Congress and a number of professional musicians, especially Paul M. Oberg and Frances Clark.

2357. MINNESOTA NATIONAL GUARD ASSOCIATION. Records, 1882, 1900-08. 5 in. Replaces no. 1147.

Minutes, proceedings, resolutions, correspondence, and legislative bills of a group

organized in 1880 by delegates from national guard companies to promote the welfare of the guard. They contain data on meetings, conventions, camps, and weapons; federal and state legislation and appropriations for the guard's maintenance; and relationships with the Interstate National Guard Assn.

Correspondents include Joseph Bobleter, James A. Drain, George C. Lambert, Charles A. Van Duzee, and various U.S. congressmen.

2358. MINNESOTA NATIONAL GUARD VETERANS ASSOCIATION OF COMPANY A, FIRST REGIMENT. Records, 1879-1916. 40 items and 2 vols. See also no. 1146.

The additions to this collection consist of a minute book (1907-12), constitution and bylaws, correspondence regarding members and reunions, and a ledger (1879-81) of its predecessor, the Minneapolis Light Infantry.

2359. MINNESOTA RABBINICAL ASSOCIATION. Records, 1959-67. 1 roll microfilm. Originals loaned by Herbert S. Rutman, Minneapolis. RESTRICTED until 2017.

Correspondence, minutes, membership lists, printed items, and other papers created by the association, which was formed to promote the rabbinical profession, create fellowship among its members, and enhance the role of Judaism in Jewish community life. There are data on religious practices in public schools; Jewish funereal regulations; kosher food and slaughter practices; co-operation and problems among orthodox, conservative, and reformed Jews; civil rights legislation; and interfaith marriages.

2360. MINNESOTA SOCIETY OF NEUROLOGY AND PSYCHIATRY. Records, 1909-41. 1 vol.

Minutes, constitutions and bylaws, accounts, and obituaries of deceased members of the society and its predecessor, the Minnesota Neurological Society, which met to hear lectures and reports and to discuss cases.

2361. MINNESOTA SOCIETY OF THE SONS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION. Records, 1891-1958. 5.5 ft. Replaces no. 1152.

Letter-press books (1897-1909); pamphlets, programs, and announcements; correspondence regarding the society's purposes and ideals and its attitudes toward U.S. immigration policies and descendants of immigrants; minutes (1921-55) of the Minneapolis chapter; biographical sketches of members; and applications for membership, including many genealogies and family histories. The ledger included in no. 1152 was reclaimed by the organization.

2362. MINNESOTA STATE DAIRYMEN'S ASSOCIATION, ST. PAUL. Record Book, 1878-86. 1 vol.

Articles of incorporation, minutes, membership lists, and treasurers' reports of an

organization formed in 1878 to serve the interests of Minnesota's dairy industry and to promote dairy products.

2363. MINNESOTA STATE GRANGE. Records, (n.d.) and 1868-1966. 3.5 ft. and 1 roll microfilm. Includes photocopies and microfilm of originals loaned by Lida S. Ives, Ormond Beach, Fla. Replaces no. 1119.

Correspondence, printed materials, memoranda, and minutes containing information on the founding by Oliver H. Kelley (1826-1913) and others of the National Grange (1867), and its subsequent history and management of the Kelley farm near Elk River, Sherburne County.

Also included are data on the operation of the state grange and its local components, biographical information on Kelley and other grange organizers, and genealogical data on the Kelley family.

There are quarterly reports from the secretaries of Minnesota local grange chapters, listing new members and containing other membership data (1909-35); lists of Minnesota local granges (1868-1962); and financial records of the state organization (1904-40).

2364. MINNESOTA TERRITORIAL CENTENNIAL, ST. PAUL. Records, 1945-50. 6.25 ft.

Correspondence and related papers documenting the preparations for and the events comprising the centennial celebration of Minnesota's admission to the union as a territory (1849). There are files on each county's centennial committee, on events, on publicity, and on miscellaneous historical data. Included also are clippings and scrapbooks.

2365. MINNESOTA'S NONPARTISAN LEGISLATURE. Transcript, August 18, 1964. 45 pages, typed.

Transcript of a discussion of Minnesota's nonpartisan state legislature by Henry M. Harren, Gordon Rosenmeier, and Charles Halstead, who were legislators, and Russell W. Fridley, director of the Minnesota Historical Society, and others. Topics addressed include reasons for and the legislature's role in the adoption of the nonpartisan system, the system's benefits and its future, voters' fidelity to political parties, contrasts between nonpartisan and two-party legislative operations, and reapportionment.

2366. MINNESOTA VOLUNTEERS FOR STEVENSON-KEFAUVER, MINNEAPOLIS. Records, 1956-57. 8 in.

Papers of a campaign organization supporting Adlai E. Stevenson and Estes Kefauver for U.S. president and vice-president in the 1956 election. It was affiliated with the national Volunteers for Stevenson-Kefauver but was not a part of the Democratic party organization.

Included are correspondence among the

state and national volunteers and with Democratic National Committee members concerning the organization and campaign activities of the Minnesota volunteers, samples of campaign materials, questionnaires, clippings, printed instructions to volunteers, Stevenson's speeches and policy statements, and lists of local, state, and national volunteers and officers.

2367. MISSISSIPPI AND RUM RIVER BOOM CO., MINNEAPOLIS. Records, 1868-1920. 7 vols. RESTRICTED until 1984.

Logbooks (1885-1920) and stock certificate book (1868-89) of a firm organized to manage the movement of logs from the upper Mississippi River to the Falls of St. Anthony. (Weyerhaeuser affiliate.)

2368. MISSISSIPPI BOOM CORP., ST. PAUL. Records, 1878-1916. 2 vols. RESTRICTED until 1984.

A minute book (1878-79, 1888-1916), including articles of incorporation, and a stock certificate book (1879-1906) of a firm organized to construct and operate booms in the Mississippi River between the Falls of St. Anthony and the mouth of the St. Croix River. (Weyerhaeuser affiliate.)

2369. MISSISSIPPI LAND CO., MINNEAPOLIS. Records, 1896-1968. 6.5 ft.

Minute books, annual statements, stock records, ledgers, journals, cashbooks, correspondence (1956-65), tax records, and iron mine reports of a company organized in 1896 by the Weyerhaeuser interests to hold title to and receive royalties from mineral rights on Mesabi Iron Range lands. (Weyerhaeuser affiliate.)

2370. MISSISSIPPI RIVER LOGGING CO., DAVENPORT, IA. Records, 1870-1931. 3.5 ft. RESTRICTED until 1984.

Articles of incorporation, minutes, stock certificates, tax records, financial records, deeds, agreements, correspondence, annual statements, and related papers of a joint stock company organized by several Mississippi River sawmills to drive, buy, and sell logs and to buy timberlands in Iowa, Wisconsin, and elsewhere. (Weyerhaeuser affiliate.)

2371. MISSISSIPPI RIVER LUMBER CO., CLINTON, IA. Records, 1892-1946. 53 items and 21 vols. RESTRICTED until 1984.

Minute book, logbooks, stock certificate book, journals, ledgers, cashbooks, land records, annual statements, and correspondence of a general logging and lumbering firm with cutover lands in north central Minnesota. (Weyerhaeuser affiliate.)

2372. MISSISSIPPI VALLEY TRADING CO., LTD., MANCHESTER, ENGLAND, AND LOUISVILLE, KY. Records, 1872-78. 2 rolls microfilm. Originals loaned by the Cooperative Union, Manchester, England. LITERARY RIGHTS RESERVED.

Correspondence, letter books, press notices, pamphlets, articles of association, and other papers relating to a company organized in 1875 (British section) and 1876 (American section) in an effort to co-ordinate trade between British and American producer co-operatives, in Mississippi Valley commodities (such as cotton, corn, and pork) and British manufactures. Included are documents (1872-76) concerning its negotiations with the American Patrons of Husbandry (the National Grange).

2373. MITCHELL, WILLIAM BELL (1843-1930) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1806-1935. 2.25 ft. Replaces no. 169.

Correspondence, clippings, land records, and other papers documenting the activities of Mitchell, editor of the *St. Cloud Journal-Press*, and members of his family.

The papers include letters (1856-57) by his father, Henry Z., an early St. Cloud, Stearns County, settler, on social and economic conditions, land speculation and settlement, and pioneer life there, as well as his reports and accounts (1860s) kept as postmaster at St. Cloud.

There are also letters, land records, and legal papers of the related Mitchell, Swisshelm, and Cannon families, providing data on St. Cloud business and civic affairs and on the activities of family members (1806-1929); correspondence of Mitchell's aunt, Jane Grey Swisshelm (1860s-80s), a well-known abolitionist journalist; and papers relating to her work on the *St. Cloud Democrat* (1860s-70s) and to her autobiography entitled *Half a Century* (Chicago, 1880).

Present too is William's correspondence with Minnesota political leaders (1860s-1900s) concerning state politics, his appointments as receiver for the U.S. land office (1864-65, 1878-85), and various state offices; and papers dealing with his editorial career (1870s-90s).

2374. MITCHELL, WILLIAM DeWITT (1874-1955) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1871-1956. 2.5 ft.

The papers consist largely of personal and professional correspondence (1908, 1917-55) of Mitchell, U.S. solicitor general (1925-29) and attorney general (1929-33); letters and printed materials relating to his professional committee associations as a lawyer in New York City (1933-55); personal letters (1871-91) of his father, William Mitchell, who was an attorney and Minnesota supreme court justice, and

of his mother, Frances Merritt Mitchell, containing domestic news; a business account book (1897-1923) of father and son; and travel diaries of Gertrude Bancroft Mitchell (Mrs. William D.) in Canada (1920, 1921), Europe (1913, 1928), and England (1935).

William D.'s papers also include clippings and formal and informal legal opinions on Prohibition reform, monetary policies, double criminality in extradition cases, tariff bargaining, the "Black Tom" sabotage case against the German government (1936-39) for dynamiting munitions plants in New Jersey in 1917, a Tri-State Telephone Co. rate-fixing case in Minnesota (1941), arming of U.S. convoys to Britain (1941), wire tapping, immunity for congressional witnesses, government housing programs, Kentucky child labor laws, voting rights of members of the armed services, and the investigation (1952) of the U.S. Justice Department led by Senator Styles Bridges.

Correspondents include other attorneys, members of Congress and the U.S. Supreme Court, U.S. attorneys general, editor and author Mark Sullivan, and President Herbert C. Hoover.

Other correspondence, clippings, reports, minutes, printed materials, and press releases relate to Mitchell's association with the Pearl Harbor Investigating Committee (1945-46); the New York Bar Assn.'s committee on proposed amendments to the Constitution (1946-55); the American Bar Assn.'s committee on the constitutional aspects of international agreements (1949-52); and the Institute of Judicial Administration (1951-55) formed to study and recommend changes in judicial procedures and the U.S. legal system.

Also included are Mitchell family biographical and genealogical data, clippings, and memorabilia.

2375. MIX, CHARLES HENRY (1833-1909). Papers, 1854-70, 1878. 34 items.

Letters and a list of goods purchased relate to Mix as U.S. Indian agent at the Winnebago Agency, Blue Earth County (1858-61); to land claims of Allan Morrison, Mitchell St. Cyr, Lewis Branson, and others; to the effect of the split in the Democratic party (1860) on Democrats in Minnesota; and to Winnebago applications for reparations after having been moved from their Minnesota reservation (1867-70, 1878).

Correspondents include Mix's father, Charles E. Mix, John B. Sanborn, Richard G. Murphy, Henry M. Rice, John B. Wise, and Asa W. Daniels.

2376. MOEN FAMILY GENEALOGIES, 1764-1891, 1969. 2 vols.

A volume of brief entries in Norwegian (1764-1891) of genealogical data on the Moen family in Norway and the U.S., and a genealogy entitled "The Moens, 1687-1969" compiled by Emma M. Baumgardner in 1969 with data and

biographical sketches on the family of Ole Olsen Moen and Marit Holman Moen, and the related McCabe, Place, and Bonsness families.

2377. MOORE, EDNA. Papers, 1898-99, 1917-18, 1938. 45 items.

Letters to Moore from former students of Johnson High School, St. Paul, during their World War I military service, containing information on military routine, air reconnaissance flights in France, President Woodrow Wilson's voyage to Europe (including a photograph), and duties of the Red Cross in France.

Two letters (1898-99) written by Edna's brother, Russell L. Moore, while serving in Manila during the Spanish-American War, contain information on the activities of U.S. troops stationed there. Also included is a letter (1938) from the president of the 13th Regimental Assn. relating to financial claims of Spanish-American War veterans.

2378. MORRISON, ALLAN (1803-77). Papers, (n.d.) and 1867-70. 2 items and 1 vol.

Reminiscences (n.d.) of Morrison, a fur trader in the area of Red Lake (Beltrami County), Leech Lake (Cass County), and Crow Wing (Crow Wing County), providing data on his activities, descriptions of voyageurs and other traders, Dakota and Ojibway rivalry, and a short general history of the pre-1820 Lake Superior fur trade, including anecdotal material. There are also diary entries (1867-70) describing agricultural activities and other daily routine, and a few copies of letters (1867-70) by Morrison to Minnesota officials interceding on behalf of Ojibway Indians who were attempting to obtain annuity increases.

2379. MORRISON, BRADBURY C. (b. ca. 1807). Papers, 1837-80. 12 items and 40 vols.

Diaries (39 vols., 1841-80) with entries on weather, church meetings, cash accounts, and Morrison's work in lumber mills while living in Franklin, N.H. (1841-56), St. Anthony, and Minneapolis. There are also receipts and a cash account book (1837-60).

2380. MORRISON, DORILUS (1814-97) AND FAMILY. Papers, (n.d.) and 1706-1913. 1.75 ft.

Letters, deeds, leases, financial records, clippings, genealogical data, and other papers of Morrison, a Minneapolis businessman, mayor (1867), and state senator (1864-65), of his wife, Harriet K. Whitmore, and other family members. Letters and legal and financial papers (1706-1844) also provide data on the Morrison and Whitmore families in Maine.

Other papers document Morrison's activities in Minneapolis, including his Minnesota land purchases (1854), incorporation of the Minneapolis Mill Co. (1856) and subsequent water power leases, pine land acquisitions and logging

(1860s), the Minneapolis Harvester Works (1860s), Minneapolis real estate (1870s), his cotton and flouring mills at the Falls of St. Anthony in Minneapolis (1870s), the Upper Mississippi Navigation Co., the Consolidated Elevator Co. in Duluth, and his political activities.

Papers of his son, Clinton, detail Clinton's gifts (1900s-10s) to the city of Minneapolis.

2381. MOUNT ZION HEBREW CONGREGATION, ST.

PAUL. Records, 1853-1958. 7.5 ft.

Historical data (1902-56) on the congregation, including constitution and bylaws; correspondence and related papers providing information on its routine business and activities (1870-1957), membership and dues, Mount Zion Cemetery affairs (1870-1930s), various Jewish religious and social organizations with which the congregation had contact, the new temple constructed at Holly and Avon streets (1900-10), activity of Jews in World War I (1918-20s), anti-Semitism in Germany and the U.S. (1930s), Jewish refugees (1930s-40s), the military service of congregation members during World War II, and the new temple at Summit and Hamline avenues (1950-55).

Also included are annual reports (1900-55); financial records, including ledgers (1909-37), dues (1895-1920), and audits (1925-32); papers dealing with youth activities, including confirmations (1926-47), high school graduations (1922-46), religious school (1926-48), and youth newsletters (1927-47); and minutes of meetings of the board of administration (1890-1909, 1944-48).

2382. MOWER COUNTY. Proceedings, 1857, 1958.

8 items. Photocopies. Originals in the Carnegie Public Library, Austin.

Papers relating to the election of delegates from Mower County to the Minnesota constitutional convention of 1857, consisting of affidavits from county election officials, abstracts of county election results, and two letters (1958) discussing the above items.

2383. MULLERY-McDONALD LUMBER CO., DULUTH.

Records, 1904-34. 21 vols.

Minute book, ledgers, journals, sales records, and land and timber accounts of a general lumbering and lumber products company formed in 1909 by William O'Brien, John C. and V. J. Mullery, and James P. McDonald. Included are a ledger and two journals (1904-13) of the Mullery Mill, Duluth.

2384. MULVEY, JAMES. Business Records,

1883-1912. 8.75 ft.

Business records of James Mulvey, Stillwater, Washington County, documenting his investments in Stillwater enterprises. They

include journals, ledgers, and log ledger for the logging firm of Mulvey and [David] Carmichael (10 vols., 1886-1904); minute book, journals, ledger, trial balances, legal papers, accounts, and tax returns for the Clearwater Logging Co. (1897-1912); ledger, journal, and financial statements for the Knife River Improvement Co. (1893-1909); minute book, journal, ledger, and contracts for the Stillwater Scale Co. (1893-95); journal, daybook, cashbook, and invoices for the Fulton Meat Market (1906); log ledger for Mulvey and Son (1904-10); ledger of James Mulvey (1881-86); account books for Mulvey and Bergstein (1896-1912); invoices for the Lily Lake Ice Co. (1906); agreements and conveyances for timberland in Beltrami County and British Columbia; and correspondence (ca. 1 ft.) reflecting the dealings of all these enterprises.

2385. MUNCH, EMIL (1832-87). Papers, 1861-65. 80 items.

Correspondence and other papers pertaining to Munch's Civil War service, including a few camp and field orders issued as captain of the First Minnesota Battery of Artillery in Tennessee and Mississippi (1862); papers documenting his retirement from field service because of wounds and his later appointment as brigadier general of the Fifth Brigade, Minnesota State Militia (1863); general orders and letters documenting his responsibility for the fortification of Minnesota frontier settlements (1863) after the Sioux Uprising; papers relating to his service as captain in the Veteran Reserve Corps (Invalid Corps) stationed at Camp Douglas, Ill. (1863-65); and orders pertaining to his appointment (1865) as major of the First Minnesota Volunteer Heavy Artillery, which remained in Minnesota.

2386. MUNKEBY, ELLING. Papers, 1936-65.

24 items and 1 vol.

Correspondence, form letters, printed materials, and a scrapbook gathered by Munkeby as a member of the Duluth City and County Employees Local Number 66 and as president (1950s) of the Minnesota Council of City and County Employees. They give information on these organizations and their membership; on the American Federation of State, County, and Municipal Employees; on the labor movement in Duluth; and on the Farmer-Labor party.

2387. MUNNELL, JACOB J. Scrapbook, ca. 1904-

54. 1 roll microfilm. Original loaned by J. William Trygg, Ely.

Letters, reports, regulations, clippings, and Leech Lake Council minutes compiled by Munnell as an employee in the land division of the Consolidated Chippewa Agency, Cass Lake, Cass County. There is information on management of Ojibway lands, treaty claims and allotments, schools and hospitals on the Leech Lake

Chippewa Reservation, wild rice, and the operation of the Leech Lake Council.

2388. MURRAY, FRANCIS HENRY (ca. 1874-1963).

Papers, 1896-1958. 34 items.

Correspondence, legal agreements, printed materials, and other papers documenting Murray's involvement as a land colonization agent for the St. Paul, Minneapolis and Sault Ste. Marie (Soo Line) Railroad Co., Minneapolis, and other companies, in various Catholic colonization projects in northern Minnesota and Wisconsin (1910-12). Letters of recommendation and related papers provide biographical data.

2389. MURRAY, WALTER JAMES (1930- ).

Papers, 1962-75. 4 in.

Letters, journals, photographs, and clippings relating to Murray's service as a Peace Corps volunteer primarily engaged in teaching English in Bahia, Brazil (1962-64) and in India (1971-73), and with the International Voluntary Service in Savannakhet and Vientiane, Laos (1973-75). He describes his duties, travels, and observations of the countryside and customs of each country, and gives information on hostilities between India and Pakistan, Indian political unrest and anti-American sentiment, the Laotian economy, the political influence of various ethnic and nationality groups there, and the communist take over of Vientiane (April-May, 1975).

2390. MUSSER-SAUNTRY LAND, LOGGING AND MANUFACTURING CO., MUSCATINE, IA. Records, 1857-1935. 2.75 ft.

Correspondence (1886-1902), agreements and deeds (1857-1916), ledger (1903-10), journals (1885-89, 1905-10), Wisconsin land records (1886-1934), annual statements (1898-1911), and related papers of a company operating in Minnesota and Wisconsin. They contain information on land acquisition, sale, and taxation; timber estimates; logging and log driving; logging camp operations; and log sales. (Weyerhaeuser affiliate.)

## N

2391. NAEGELE, LAMBERT (1833-1905) AND FAMILY.

Papers, 1905, 1931-52. 19 items.

Biographical data on Naegele, a newspaper editor in New Ulm (Brown County), Minneapolis, Montana, and Washington, and his family, consisting of essays by his son, Otto, and newspaper obituaries. The essays also provide information on the Sioux Uprising (1862) in New Ulm, the New Ulm Turnverein, and other aspects of the city's history.

2392. NASON HILL CEMETERY ASSOCIATION, MARINE AND ARCOLA. Records, 1856-78. 1 roll micro-

film. Originals loaned by Roy Strand, Marine on St. Croix.

Constitution, bylaws, minutes, and accounts recording the organization's formation (1856) in Washington County, its acquisition of land, sales of lots and subscriptions, and related activities.

2393. DET NATIONALE AFHOLDSFORBUND, WISCONSIN. Records, 1894-1922. 1 ft.

Correspondence, minutes, reports, and membership and financial records of a Norwegian temperance union active in the upper Midwest, of its Wisconsin chapters, and of the annual or biennial Total Abstinence Congresses held in Minneapolis in which the organization participated. All the records are in Norwegian.

2394. NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF STATIONARY ENGINEERS, LOCAL NUMBER 8, MINNEAPOLIS. Minute Book, 1917-23. 1 vol.

Information on membership, finances, equipment, social activities, employment opportunities, and state and national conventions, with annual reports for 1917 and 1920-22 of a union for engineers working with stationary steam engines.

2395. NATIONAL COUNCIL OF JEWISH WOMEN, MINNEAPOLIS SECTION. Records, 1917-68. 1.5 ft.

Correspondence, minutes (1948-50), committee and conference reports, programs, printed items, and publicity materials generated or collected by the Minneapolis section.

They document its philanthropic and charitable programs, its social services, and its interest in civic affairs, education, services to the foreign-born, and cultural activities of the Minneapolis Jewish community and the city as a whole.

Other papers reflect the wider political, legislative, and social program of the national council and its affiliates.

2396. NATIONAL COUNCIL OF JEWISH WOMEN, ST. PAUL SECTION. Minutes, 1935-41. 82 pages, typed.

The minutes offer data on organizational matters; lectures, plays, and discussion groups sponsored by the council; scholarships; and fund-raising projects, especially to bring Jewish refugees from Europe to the U.S. and to St. Paul as World War II began.

2397. NATIONAL 17th OF MAY CELEBRATION COMMITTEE, MINNEAPOLIS. Records, January-June, 1914. 1.25 ft.

Correspondence of a group organized to celebrate the hundredth anniversary of Norway's independence, describing arrangements for speakers, transportation, choirs, and advertising. Includes correspondence with several congressmen of Norwegian ancestry and commemorative poems.

2398. NATIONAL SOCIETY OF COLONIAL DAMES OF AMERICA IN MINNESOTA. Records, 1894-1971.

86 items, 4 vols., and 7 rolls microfilm. Originals of the microfilm loaned by the organization. Replaces no. 1185.

Constitution and bylaws, minutes (1894-1967), the historian's reports of social and patriotic activities for 1900-38, and applications for membership containing genealogical data. Also included are data on Minnesota counties and county courthouses (n.d.), compiled by the historical activities committee.

2399. NATURE CONSERVANCY, MINNESOTA CHAPTER, MINNEAPOLIS. Minutes, 1958-71. 1 roll microfilm. Originals loaned by the organization.

Minutes and treasurer's reports concentrating on the chapter's organization (1958), administration, membership, finances, acquisition and management of representative tracts of Minnesota's natural landscape (especially its prairies), proposed governmental policies for such land, taxation of land held by the Conservancy, relationships with other interested state and local organizations, and threats to natural areas posed by such private interests as loggers and the Northern States Power Co.

2400. NEAL, EVA (1888-1972) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1881-1963. 2 in. Typed and photocopies. Originals loaned by Mrs. Albreta Murray, Roseville.

Correspondence, clippings, leaflets, and other papers of Eva Neal, her parents Andrew Jackson Bell and Amanda Lee Bell, and other family members. They pertain largely to the Minneapolis and St. Paul black community; to biographies and genealogies of the Bell and Neal families; to St. James African Methodist Episcopal Church, St. Paul; and to the United Spanish War Veterans, Colonel Charles Young Camp Number 29 and Women's Auxiliary Number 12, Minneapolis.

Also included are Eva Neal's reminiscences, letters of Shirley (Mrs. William E. B.) Du Bois, and information on black newspaper editor John Q. Adams.

2401. NEBAGAMON LUMBER CO., CHIPPEWA FALLS, WIS. Records, 1882-1934. 10 in. RESTRICTED until 1984.

Articles of incorporation, minute book (1898-1934), deeds, statements, journal and ledger (1911-28), and stock certificate book (1898-1918) of a firm organized to buy and sell timberland, build sawmills, transport logs, and manufacture lumber. (Weyerhaeuser affiliate.)

2402. NEEDHAM, EDWARD Z. (b. ca. 1843). Papers, 1859, 1861-65. 1 roll microfilm. Originals loaned by Edward N. Smith, Oklahoma City, Okla.

Needham's diaries (6 vols.) describing a wagon trip from Massachusetts to Northfield, Rice County (1859); Minnesota farm life and social activities; and his Civil War service

(1861-65) with the First and Eleventh Minnesota infantries. With personal memorabilia (14 items).

2403. NEIGHBORHOOD HOUSE ASSOCIATION, ST. PAUL. Records, 1903-74. 2 ft.

Correspondence, articles of incorporation (1933) and amendments, minutes of board meetings, annual and other reports, clippings, memoranda, brochures, programs, and newsletters of a social service and recreational organization primarily serving racial and ethnic minorities and immigrants of St. Paul's west side "River-view" area. Its main facility, Neighborhood House, opened in 1897 and served as a center for English-language instruction, education in crafts and household skills, interethnic social activities, community co-operation, recreational clubs, camping programs, and vocational guidance.

2404. NEILL, EDWARD DUFFIELD (1823-93) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1768-1931. 2 ft. See also no. 181.

The additions to this collection consist of correspondence, clippings, accounts, memorabilia, and volumes of Neill, a Presbyterian minister and educator, and his family.

Correspondence (1811-1931) includes letters from Neill's brother, Thomas H., as a cadet at the U.S. Military Academy, West Point (1843-47); from Neill to his fiancée, Nancy Hall (1845-47) discussing his career as a minister and his missionary work in Illinois; from Neill describing his trips East (1850s), and as chaplain of the First Minnesota Infantry in Maryland and Virginia (1861-62) during the Civil War; and from Neill and other family members discussing personal and family affairs.

Also included are genealogical data on the Neill, Duffield, and related families; and sermons, articles, and memoirs by Neill.

2405. NELSEN, ANCHER (1904- ). Papers, 1944-74. 200 ft. RESTRICTED.

Correspondence, congressional bills and reports, memoranda, printed materials, speeches, public opinion polls, press releases, and related materials primarily documenting Nelsen's official and political activities as U.S. congressman (Republican) from Minnesota's second district (1958-74). They reflect his strong interests in legislation affecting the District of Columbia and in issues, policies, and programs of concern to his largely rural south-central Minnesota constituency.

Nelsen was a member of the House committees on the District of Columbia and Interstate and Foreign Commerce; chairman of the GOP Task Force on the Federal Service Merit System (1965) and the Commission on the Organization of the District of Columbia (1971-72); a member of the board of directors (1963-68) of Gallaudet College, a school for the deaf in Washington, D.C., operated under the auspices of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare; and a member of the Republican Policy Committee,

the Conference of Great Lakes Congressmen, and (1967-68) the Commission on the Political Activity of Government Personnel (Hatch Act Commission). All these activities are documented in his papers.

Included are alphabetical control files of outgoing letters (1971-72 missing); files of bills introduced or cosponsored by Nelsen and of legislation and issues of concern to the various House committees; files on the subjects and programs handled by federal departments and agencies, and Nelsen's role as an intermediary between his constituents and the executive branch of government, and files documenting other aspects of his constituent relations, including requests for services and assistance, letters of congratulation and condolence, publicity materials, speeches, voting records, office guest registers; and files on Republican party activities, Minnesota issues, postmaster-ships and postal services, and the management of Nelsen's congressional offices.

Campaign files include correspondence, background materials, financial data, publicity materials, and related documentation on the organization of his congressional campaigns and the recruitment and activities of his volunteer campaign committees. Other files cover the Republican national convention (1964) to which Nelsen was a delegate.

Files (1944-58) inherited from his predecessor, Congressman Joseph P. O'Hara, include correspondence, clippings, transcripts of hearings, and reports documenting flood control legislation and projects and major floods (1951, 1952, 1957) in Minnesota and the upper Midwest.

Also present are clippings, reports, publications, memoranda, speeches, and miscellany relating to Nelsen's service as head of the Rural Electrification Administration (1953-56) and later letters and background data reflecting his continuing interest in its work.

Included also are an interview transcript (1971) from the Dwight D. Eisenhower Library (Abilene, Kan.); and files concerning his assignments to various boards and commissions and on his trips to other countries as a delegate or representative of the U.S.

2406. NELSON (BENJAMIN FRANKLIN) CO., MINNEAPOLIS. Papers, 1882-1905. 6 items.

Contracts and agreements of a lumber company operating in northern Minnesota.

2407. NEVIUS, GEORGE LOPER (1854-1925). Papers, 1884, 1890-1915. 1 ft.

Business and personal correspondence, particularly 1895-1906, of Nevius, a Wadena and Minneapolis lawyer. Much of it relates to the production and distribution of six editions of his *Investment Record Book* (Minneapolis, 1889-96).

Other letters concern his oversight of the Minneapolis financial affairs and real estate holdings of out-of-state residents; his

real estate investments in New Jersey and North Dakota; his interest in the Minneapolis banking industry; and the Nevius family.

Included also are annual reports of the Woolf Valve Gear Co., Minneapolis (1899-1900, 1904-10).

2408. NEW CENTURY CLUB, ST. PAUL. Records, 1887-1974. 1.25 ft. Replaces no. 1192.

Articles of incorporation, minutes (1887-1939), treasurers' records (1887-1922), programs, miscellany, and papers presented at meetings of a women's literary club organized in 1887. Includes a record book of its affiliation with the Minnesota Federation of Women's Clubs (1896-1902).

2409. NEW HOME MENNONITE CHURCH, ROSE HILL TOWNSHIP, COTTONWOOD COUNTY. Parish Records, 1892-1960s. 1 roll microfilm. Originals loaned by Henry Rupp, Westbrook.

The parish register and a church record book containing constitution, minutes, and financial and membership records of a German church.

2410. NEWMAN, ELIAS (1888-1967). Papers, 1919-68. 5 in. LITERARY RIGHTS RESERVED.

Leaflets, pamphlets, articles, and reports, many written by Newman, as well as correspondence, photographs, and a scrapbook documenting his work as a Presbyterian and Lutheran missionary to the Jews in Chicago (1918-23), Damascus, Syria (1923-28), and St. Louis, Mo. (1929-33), and as director (1933-67) of the St. Paul and Minneapolis groups of the Zion Society for Israel.

Also included is information on the bombardment of Damascus by the French in 1925, anti-Semitism in the U.S. and abroad, the Hebrew-Christian Alliance of America, and the Lutheran Mission to Israel.

2411. NILSSON, FREDRIK OLAUS (1809-81). Papers, 1853-65. 11 items. Photocopies. Originals in Bethel Theological Seminary, St. Paul, and Betelseminariet Library, Stockholm, Sweden.

Nilsson founded the first Baptist church in Sweden (1845), was banished from that country in 1851, immigrated to the U.S. in 1853, was pastor of the Swedish Baptist congregation at Scandia in Carver County (1855-60), and resumed his ministry in Sweden in 1860.

His diary for 1855-65 (245 pages, photocopy of typed translation) discusses his church work, Baptist doctrines and practices, new members, baptisms, sermon topics, correspondence, and missionary travels in Minnesota and Sweden. Nine letters by Nilsson in Swedish (1853-59) from various points in the U.S. complement the diary.

2412. NOLAN, WILLIAM IGNATIUS (1874-1943). Papers, (n.d.) and 1900-43. 3.5 ft.

Correspondence, speeches, campaign mate-

rials, scrapbooks, and other papers documenting the career of Nolan, a lecturer, state legislator (Republican) from Minneapolis (1903-07, 1911, 1913, 1917-23), lieutenant governor (1925-29), and U.S. congressman (1929-32).

Included are materials on the direct election of senators, women's suffrage, and railroad legislation (1913-17); patronage requests and other papers relating to his election as speaker of the Minnesota house of representatives (1918-19); correspondence pertaining to his possible candidacy for governor (1920); reports of the interim legislative committee on the investigation of state departments (1923-24); data on his 1929 congressional campaign; and a few items pertaining to his congressional service. A large proportion of the papers, especially in 1900-12, concerns his invitations and itineraries as a Chautauqua lecturer (1900-43).

2413. NORDIC CHORAL ENSEMBLE ASSOCIATION, DULUTH. Scrapbook, 1939-50. 1 vol. Photocopies. Original in the office of the Minnesota Secretary of State, St. Paul.

Bylaws, photographs, circulars, programs, and clippings of a group formed by Margrethe Hokanson in 1939 to sing for Crown Prince Olaf and Crown Princess Martha of Norway during their visit to Minnesota. It remained active until ca. 1942.

2414. NORDIN, ELSA R. (1886-1965). Diary, 1952-54. 24 pages, typed.  
Nordin's letter-diary of her travels in Europe, particularly Sweden, written to colleagues at the Minnesota Historical Society following her retirement from its library staff.

2415. NORDSKOG, ANDRAE B. (1885- ). Papers, 1919-64. 1 ft.  
Correspondence, clippings, articles, printed items, and miscellany reflecting Nordskog's varied career and interests primarily in California.

There are data on his career as a concert artist and music instructor; the operation (1921-60) of his Nordskog Phonograph Recording Co., Los Angeles; plans to abolish the electoral college system in electing U.S. presidents (1931-61); Nordskog's candidacy for U.S. vice-president on the Liberty party ticket (1931-32); banking and monetary reform, especially Nordskog's lawsuit (1933-34) against the Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco to release gold deposited there; telephone rates and franchises in Los Angeles and southern California (1925-58) both during and after his term (1924-26) as chairman of the Southern California Rate and Traffic Commission; and provisions for an adequate water supply for Los Angeles (1928-61) stemming from his presidency (ca. 1934-61) of the Southwest Water League.

2416. NORTH EAST NEIGHBORHOOD HOUSE, MINNEAPOLIS. Records, 1889-1961. 15.5 ft.

Correspondence, minutes, reports, committee lists, clippings, speeches, legislation, financial records, and historical sketches of a settlement house organized in 1914 in a district heavily populated by Slavic immigrants, and of its predecessors, the Immanuel Sunday School Mission and Drummond Hall.

There is information on the administration of the house; the people's needs and programs to meet them, such as citizenship classes, nursery schools, employment services, and clinics; responses to World Wars I and II and the 1930s Depression; and relationships with such social service organizations as the Minneapolis Council of Social Agencies, the National Federation of Settlements, the Twin City Federation of Settlements, the Boy Scouts and Girl Scouts, the Young Men's and Young Women's Christian Assns., and other youth groups.

Among the correspondents are head worker Robbins Gilman and his wife Catheryne Cooke Gilman, Joseph H. Ball, Lotus D. Coffman, Donald J. Cowling, Hubert H. Humphrey, Walter H. Judd, Ernest Lundeen, Thomas D. Schall, and Stella Louise Wood.

2417. NORTH, JOHN WESLEY (1815-90) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1849-1938. 8 items, 1 vol., 2 rolls microfilm. Originals of the microfilm are in the Henry E. Huntington Library and Art Gallery, San Marino, Calif. LITERARY RIGHTS RESERVED on the microfilm.

The microfilm contains letters of North and his wife Ann (Loomis) to Ann's family in De Witt, New York, describing their trip from the East to St. Anthony (1849) and their life there (1849-61); North's land speculations and other financial ventures; his founding (1855) of Northfield, Rice County; Minnesota territorial politics and his service (1851) in the territorial legislature; and family affairs.

An article by Carlton C. Qualey, entitled "John Wesley North and the Minnesota Frontier," in *Minnesota History*, 35:101-116 (September, 1956), is based largely on these letters.

Other papers consist of North's reminiscences (42 pages) of his career as an abolitionist (1838-43) in New York; and as a lawyer, land speculator, and townsite developer in Minnesota, Nevada, Tennessee, and California; and biographical data on North and his family.

2418. NORTH WEST CO. Records, 1763-87, 1797. 1 roll microfilm, made from originals and typed copies in the Toronto Public Library, Toronto, Ontario, Canada. See also no. 1210.  
The additions to this collection consist of letters (1763-87) to William Edgar at Detroit, Mich., from traders Isaac Todd, Simon McTavish, Alexander Henry, and others, discussing the collection of furs, especially in the Great Lakes region, proposals for westward extension of the fur trade, the China trade, and the impact on the fur trade of wars and boundary changes in North America. Also included is an inventory

of goods at Grand Portage (1797), and a list of men, probably traders.

2419. NORTH WISCONSIN LUMBER CO., HAYWARD,  
WIS. Records, 1874-1933. 2 ft.

Correspondence (mainly 1903-08), agreements, financial miscellany, and land records of a company organized for the general manufacture of lumber.

Included is information on the Mississippi Valley Lumbermen's Assn. (1903-07), northern Wisconsin land sales and taxes (1903-28), the acquisition of timberland and building of mills in the Pacific Northwest (1903-08), the American Colonization Co. (1906-07), and early twentieth century settlers in northwestern Wisconsin.

There is also some personal and family correspondence (1903) of R. L. McCormick, secretary of the firm.

2420. NORTHERN BOOM CO., MINNEAPOLIS. Records,  
1890-1920. 4 vols. RESTRICTED until 1984.

Articles of incorporation, logbook, cashbook, journal, and ledger of a company formed to drive logs and construct and improve booms on the Mississippi River from Brainerd, Crow Wing County, to Pokegama Falls, Itasca County. (Weyerhaeuser affiliate.)

2421. NORTHERN LUMBER CO., CLOQUET. Records,  
1897-1944. 10 in.

Annual reports and financial statements, an inventory of logging and railroad equipment (1904), and letters and data on the firm's relationships with other logging and lumber products companies.

2422. NORTHERN MISSISSIPPI RAILWAY CO., MINNEAPOLIS. Records, 1890-1915. 2 vols.  
RESTRICTED until 1984.

Minute book, including articles of incorporation, and stock certificate book of a firm organized to acquire and operate a logging railroad in Cass County. (Weyerhaeuser affiliate.)

2423. NORTHERN PACIFIC RAILWAY CO., ST. PAUL.  
Records, 1861-1970. Ca. 9,000 ft.  
RESTRICTED in part until 1997. See also  
no. 1211.

Minutes, reports, stock and financial records, correspondence, subject files, photographs, timetables, pamphlets, contracts, deeds, scrapbooks, and other materials documenting the history of the company from its incorporation in 1864 to its merger in 1970 with the Great Northern, the Chicago, Burlington and Quincy, and the Spokane, Portland and Seattle railway companies to form Burlington Northern Inc.

Included also are the records of 195 branch lines, subsidiaries, and affiliated companies, two of which (the Lake Superior and Mississippi Railroad Co. and the St. Paul and Pacific Railroad Co.) antedate the incorporation

of the Northern Pacific. The areas served by the main line and branches are the states of Wisconsin, Minnesota, North Dakota, Montana, Idaho, Washington, and Oregon, and the Canadian provinces of Manitoba and British Columbia. A few of its affiliates operated outside of this northwestern region, among them the Five Sixty Fifth Corp. in New York City, the Fort Worth and Denver City Railway Co. in Texas, and the Colorado and Southern Railway Co. in Colorado.

The Northern Pacific records are organized by the following departments:

President (1877-1970). A substantial portion of the president's subject files are indexed on 6 rolls of microfilm of a card index prepared and loaned by Burlington Northern Inc.

Secretary (1861-1970)  
General Manager (1882-1970)  
Comptroller (1867-1970)  
Treasurer (1867-1961)  
Car Accounting (1881-ca. 1917)  
Engineering (1867-1969)  
Engineer of Tests (1916-18)  
Labor Relations (1892-1967)  
Land (1868-1963)  
Law (1882-1965)  
Passenger Traffic (1884-1965)  
Personnel (1906-ca. 1970)  
Public Relations (1869-1967)  
Transportation (1901-48)

The records of branch lines, subsidiaries, and related companies are organized by corporate unit. Among them are the Helena and Red Mountain Railroad Co., the Lake Superior and Puget Sound Co., the Minnesota and International Railway Co., the Northwestern Improvement Co., the Puget Sound and Alaska Steamship Co., the St. Paul and Duluth Railroad Co., and the Yellowstone Park Assn. A separate published guide is available to the records of the branch lines, subsidiaries, and related companies.

The collection offers information on many aspects of railroad operations, including corporate management, financial organization, the freight and passenger business, construction, the railroad's labor force, depots, terminals, and dock facilities, federal and state regulations, insurance, relationships with other railroads, railroad associations, fire losses and protection measures, the Henry Villard excursion (1883) celebrating the completion of the main line from Lake Superior to Puget Sound, the communities served by the lines, and the resources of the area.

Since the Northern Pacific was a land-grant railroad, there is also substantial data on land sales, immigration, townsites, real estate management, irrigation, and timber, oil, coal, and iron resources. Other subjects included are the bus, truck and express businesses; steamships and steamship lines; hotels; Yellowstone National Park and its recreational facilities; light, power, and telephone systems; railroad equipment; and construction timber, such as fence posts, ties, bridge timbers, and

log booms.

Among the correspondents are many persons associated with the firms as officers, directors, employees, and in other relationships. Included are: Edward D. Adams, Adna Anderson, Ashbel H. Barney, George S. Baxter, George L. Becker, Robert L. Belknap, Frederick Billings, Thomas H. Canfield, George W. Cass, William P. Clough, Jay Cooke, Thomas Cooper, Oliver Dalrymple, Charles Donnelly, George H. Earl, Howard Elliott, George Follett, Edward A. Gay, William H. Gemmell, George Gray, Jule M. Hannaford, Robert Harris, Herman Haupt, Samuel T. Hauser, James J. Hill, James N. Hill, James B. Hubbell, Brayton Ives, John W. Kendrick, M. C. Kimberly, Charles B. Lamborn, Daniel S. Lamont, Robert S. MacFarlane, Edwin H. McHenry, Hugh McLeod, Charles S. Mellen, Thomas F. Oakes, Henry C. Payne, William G. Pearce, William H. Phipps, Richard H. Relf, W. Milnor Roberts, Thomas L. Rosser, Henry C. Rouse, Benjamin W. Scandrett, John Scott, John Gregory Smith, J. W. Sprague, George Stark, Samuel Wilkeson, James B. Williams, William Windom, Edwin W. Winter, and Charles B. Wright.

In addition to the published guide to branch lines, subsidiaries, and related companies, extensive unpublished inventories are available for cataloged portions of the records.

2424. NORTHERN PINE MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION, MINNEAPOLIS. Records, 1890-1960. 3.5 ft. and 1 roll microfilm. Originals of the microfilm loaned by the Northern Hardwood and Pine Manufacturers Assn., Green Bay, Wis. Replaces no. 1212.

Constitutions (1890-1921), correspondence (1899-1960), membership records (1891-1959), production reports (1939-58), minutes (1906-60), financial reports (1905, 1929-60), price lists (1935-42), and journals (1926-54) documenting members' production, grading, inspection, and use of pine lumber, primarily in Minnesota, Wisconsin, and Canada.

Included are some records of its predecessors, the Mississippi Valley Lumbermen's Assn. and the Wisconsin Valley Lumbermen's Assn. (1890-1906); auditor's reports (1949-59) of the American Lumber Standards Committee; and considerable data on the lumber industry and its regulation during World War II.

2425. NORTHLAND PINE CO., ST. PAUL. Records, 1899-1931. 4.5 ft. RESTRICTED until 1984.

Articles of incorporation, minutes, ledgers, journals, log and land books, annual statements, and financial reports of a firm organized to deal in pinelands and lumber, drive logs, improve and dam streams, and build and operate logging railroads. It was consolidated in 1925 with the Mississippi Lumber Co. (Weyerhaeuser affiliate.)

2426. NORTON, SYLVESTER H. AND FAMILY. Correspondence, 1862-82. 1 roll microfilm.

Originals loaned by William Olson, St. Paul.

Sixty-eight letters written largely by Norton (1864-65) to his wife, Fanny, and to a brother, Joel B. Norton, while serving with the Fifth Wisconsin Infantry in Toledo, Ohio, Washington, D.C., and Virginia, containing data on sanitary conditions, hospitals and health care facilities, the progress of the war, the deaths of soldiers from drinking whiskey poisoned by the Confederates, camp life, and Joel's death.

Also included are letters (1862-64) from Joel during his Civil War service with the 29th Wisconsin Infantry, describing battles, conditions, and attitudes of troops in Mississippi, Arkansas, Louisiana, and Texas.

There are also letters (1866, 1874) from E. B. Norton, Mayville, Wis., on Sylvester's removal to Elmore, Faribault County, family news, crops, prices, peat manufacture, and farm equipment. A letter (1864) from E. and J. F. Lacey describes the lines of settlers' wagons at the Council Bluffs, Ia., ferry on the way to the West.

2427. NORWEGIAN EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCHES IN CLAY AND BECKER COUNTIES. Parish Records, 1872-1976. 3 rolls microfilm. Originals loaned by various churches and individuals.

Parish registers, minutes, membership records, and account books of seven churches and their membership organizations.

Included for Clay County are: Buffalo River Norwegian Evangelical Lutheran Church at Dale (2 vols., 1872-1921); three churches at Hitterdal -- Buffalo River (3 vols., 1874-1921), Hitterdal (2 vols., 1889-1925), and Salem Lutheran (10 vols., 1921-76); Keene Township (10 vols., 1886-1960); and Lysne in Cromwell Township (7 vols., 1898-1976). Included for Becker County is the Norwegian Evangelical church in Atlanta Township (3 vols., 1884-1953).

There are also minutes and accounts (2 vols., 1887-1921) of the United Norwegian Congregations of Clay and Becker Counties.

2428. NUTE, GRACE LEE (1895- ). Papers, 1924-45, 1957. 5 in. and 1,000 index cards.

Papers, articles, research reports and notes, and radio addresses and other speeches prepared by Nute, curator of manuscripts (1927-46) at the Minnesota Historical Society, pertaining to voyageurs and the fur trade, missionaries, French and American exploration, Indians and Indian relations, settlement, famous Minnesotans, and other aspects of Minnesota history.

There are also reports on collections and professional procedures in several manuscripts repositories.

Included too are letters and research notes relating to her book entitled *Caesars of the Wilderness* (New York, 1943); and a card

calendar of items (1892-1910) pertaining to the career of Charles Lindbergh, Sr., U.S. congressman from Little Falls, Morrison County.

2429. NUTE, GRACE LEE, comp. Manuscripts Relating to Northwest Missions, 1810-96. 8.75 ft. and 21,000 index cards. Includes typed and photocopies of originals located in various repositories.

Letters, diaries, church records, and magazine and newspaper articles compiled (1926-35) by Nute pertaining to the establishment of Protestant and Catholic missions in Michigan, Wisconsin, Minnesota, and Dakota, especially at La Pointe, Wis.; Sandy Lake, Lac qui Parle, Kaposia, Fond du Lac, Yellow Medicine, and Traverse des Sioux, all in Minnesota; and Forts Randall and Thompson in Dakota Territory.

The collection provides data on financial problems, progress in the conversion and education of Ojibway and Dakota Indians, friction between missionaries and mission organizations, relations with U.S. Indian agents, the treaty of Traverse des Sioux (1851) and others, intertribal Indian warfare, and government support of mission schools.

A card index provides access to data within the collection by person, subject, and date, and a map notes the locations of several missions in Wisconsin, Minnesota, and Dakota.

## O

2430. OAKLAND CEMETERY ASSOCIATION, ST. PAUL. Records, 1853-1962. 10 in. and 19 vols. See also no. 1232.

Correspondence (mostly 1881-1914), daily records of interments (1890-1927), indexes of interments (1853-89), indexes to lot owners (1853-1930), and letter books (1892-1902, 1912-19) of one of St. Paul's oldest cemeteries established in 1853.

2431. OAKLAND CEMETERY, MARINE ON ST. CROIX. Records, (n.d.). 2 rolls microfilm. Originals loaned by Wallace Strand and Carl Rosell, Marine on St. Croix.

A record book compiled by Carl Rosell with data on the cemetery's founding (1872), size, lot owners, and fees; and a plat book with names and some biographical data on people buried, notes on removals, the location of the potter's field, and the duties of the cemetery actuary.

2432. OJIBWAY-DAKOTA RESEARCH SOCIETY OF MINNESOTA, MINNEAPOLIS. Papers, 1944-59. 2 in.

Minutes, reports, and clippings, with data on Ojibway and Dakota Indian place names and history.

2433. OLD SETTLERS ASSOCIATION OF DODGE COUNTY, comp. Papers and Poems, 1919. 464 pages.

Papers providing information on the settlement and early history of Mantorville, Dodge County, including reminiscences and poetry by Mantorville settlers, and photographs (ca. 1860s-90s) of pioneers, buildings, and scenes in and around the community.

2434. OLD SETTLERS ASSOCIATION OF MINNESOTA, ST. PAUL. Records, 1857-1917. 6 in.

Act of incorporation, minutes, correspondence, clippings, lists, and financial records of an organization established in 1857 to give financial aid to old settlers and to collect and disseminate information on Minnesota history.

Included is information on its members; on members of old settlers associations of Winona and Dakota counties; on Henry S. Sanford's presentation (1862) to the state of Minnesota of three cannon in commemoration of the Civil War valor of the First Minnesota Infantry; and on an excursion to the Red River of the North (1871) to celebrate the opening of the First Division of the St. Paul and Pacific Railroad Co. Correspondents include Andrew Goodrich, Edward D. Neill, and Sanford.

2435. OLIVER IRON MINING CO., DULUTH. Records, 1901-30. 2 ft.

Background information and correspondence among company president William James Olcott, district superintendents, and officers of the parent United States Steel Corp., pertaining to the Oliver company's participation in various aspects of life in Mesabi and Cuyuna Iron Range communities where it operated, mainly 1918-28.

Included are files on Americanization of immigrant employees, founding of the company town of Coleraine, liquor sale regulations, personnel policies, garden projects, community health and water supplies, mine safety, hospitals, public schools, and contributions to charities, churches, civic celebrations, organized athletics, and patriotic organizations.

2436. OLMSTED COUNTY MEDICAL SOCIETY, ROCHESTER. Records, 1914-23. 2 vols.

A minute book (1914-15) providing data on interesting cases encountered by members in their practices, on topics of professional papers and reports presented at meetings, on names of new members, and on information and requests from the state medical society and other physicians' organizations.

A members' record book (1917-23) lists birthplace and date, education, medical and military posts held, medical specialties, dues paid, and other information on each member.

2437. OLSON, ROBERT A. (ca. 1894-1971). Papers, 1920-65. 59 items.

Olson's correspondence, speeches, and miscellany as a labor leader and as president of the Duluth Federated Trades Assembly (1934) and of the Minnesota AFL-CIO Federation of Labor (1957-65). They focus on union efforts to obtain higher wages and other benefits, the open-shop principle, the role of labor in politics, attitudes of politicians and political groups toward organized labor, and legislation of interest to labor, primarily for 1957-62.

2438. OLSON, RUSSELL L., comp. Materials Relating to Street Railways, ca. 1872-1955. 1.25 ft.

Included is information on the history of the Minneapolis and St. Paul transit systems, the conversion from horse to electric cars, locations of carbarns, rates, and route signs, supplemented by schedules, reports, equipment rosters (1872-1912), and route maps.

2439. OLUND, ALBERT JOHN (1877-1955) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1867-1955. 5 in.

The papers supply information on Olund's work as a collection agent for the Deere and Webber farm implement company in the Red River Valley and the Dakotas (1922) and his later work as a farm machinery salesman for various firms in the Worthington, Nobles County, area.

There is also genealogical data on Olund family members and on their migration (1869) to Houston County; a diary (1918-19) of Olund's service with the Young Men's Christian Assn. in Neufchatel, France, during World War I; information on his travels in Texas and the western United States (1950-53); and miscellaneous papers, including sermons and lectures (1937-55), poetry, autobiographical data, and personal memorabilia.

2440. O'NEAL TIMBER CO., LTD., ST. PAUL. Stock Certificate Book, 1905-07. 1 vol. RESTRICTED until 1984.

Stock book of a general lumbering and manufacturing company incorporated in 1905 with Eugene O'Neal as president. (Weyerhaeuser affiliate.)

2441. O'NEIL, WILLIAM JAMES. Diary, 1923. 19 pages. Photocopy. Original loaned by E. A. Kruger, Cloquet.

Journal (May-December) kept by O'Neil as superintendent of a crew that dismantled the Alger-Smith Railroad, a logging branch of the Duluth and Northeastern Railway Co. that ran through Lake and Cook counties. Daily entries note workers employed, progress of the job, and fire-fighting activities.

2442. ORANGE GROVE CEMETERY ASSOCIATION, OSAKIS. Records, 1873-1956. 54 pages. Photocopies. Originals loaned by Mrs. Erling Sorbo, Minneapolis.

Records of a Douglas County cemetery association include a plat showing the number and owner of each grave site (n.d.); the secretary's

minute book (1873-1902) documenting membership, general finances, cemetery maintenance, and plot sales; a daybook (1877-1900); an annual meeting notice (1901); subscriptions from members to pay for a new cemetery fence (1901); and a packet of forms (1909-56) such as burial permits and death certificates collected by the association.

2443. ORDER OF RAILROAD TELEGRAPHERS OF NORTH AMERICA, VINTON, IA. Records, 1883-1956. 5 in.

Papers collected by Thomas F. Doyle (b. 1869), a Northern Pacific Railway Co. telegrapher and a member of the order, including letters of recommendation written for him (1883-87); bylaws of the order's Montana division (1892); business correspondence to Doyle from Northern Pacific officials (1890-1905); information on strikes (1905, 1911); Northern Pacific telegraphers' rules (1903) and schedules (1910-39); agreements between the telegraphers' order and the Northern Pacific (1948, 1956); membership cards (1891-1954); and miscellaneous pamphlets, railroad directives, and related papers (1912-33).

2444. ORDER OF THE SONS OF HERMANN, ST. PAUL. Records, 1880-1928. 5.5 ft.

Minute books, financial and membership records, letters, bylaws, and other papers of the various lodges of a German-American fraternal and social organization.

2445. ORR, CHARLES NOAH (1877-1949). Papers, (n.d.) and 1896-1949. 10 in.

Speeches, correspondence, clippings, certificates, and other papers documenting Orr's career as a Republican state senator from St. Paul (1915-49) and an active Mason and Knight Templar (1908-49).

Included are letters (1901-04) describing St. Paul politics and his experiences at Hamline University and the St. Paul College of Law; several high school and college essays (n.d.); biographical materials; clippings and printed items documenting his activities in the Masonic order and as Grand Master of the Knights Templar of the U.S. (1943).

Also present are campaign literature, speeches, and correspondence (1914-49) providing information on his service as a state senator and senate majority leader.

2446. OSMOND, WILLIAM R. (b. 1822) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1743-44, 1804-1939.

Correspondence of Osmond, who lived in Pennsylvania (1841-45), Ohio (1846-48), and Iowa (from 1848), with parents, siblings, and in-laws located in New York, Pennsylvania, Ohio, and Wisconsin.

Included are data on family matters, health cures, prices, production costs for Osmond's father Isaac's cooperage businesses, migrations of family members, weather, and economic conditions. Also present are a few

school copybooks (1743-44, 1826-30), family ledgers (1825, 1845-65), and memorabilia.

2447. OTTO, GUSTAVUS. Letters, 1849. 2 items. Photocopies. Originals in the Burton Historical Collection, Detroit Public Library, Detroit, Mich.

Two letters from a soldier in the U.S. Sixth Infantry stationed at Fort Snelling, giving information on the hard winter conditions at the fort, rations, fellow soldiers, and circumstances which finally caused him to desert.

The letters were published by Francis Paul Prucha as "An Army Private at Old Fort Snelling in 1849," in *Minnesota History*, 36:13-17 (March, 1958).

2448. "OUR LADY OF CARMEN" SHIP REGISTER, 1802. 1 item.

Register and cargo list of a Spanish brigantine on a voyage from Havana, Cuba, to Trujillo, Honduras. In Spanish.

2449. OUR LADY OF GUADALUPE PARISH CREDIT UNION, ST. PAUL. Records, 1948-55. 1 in.

Bylaws, regulations, minutes (1948-49), correspondence, and financial records of a credit union organized for members of a Mexican-American parish.

2450. OVERHOLT, NICHOLAS (b. ca. 1836). Diaries, 1863-65. 1 roll microfilm. Originals loaned by C. F. Overholt, Minneapolis.

Diaries of Overholt's participation as a member of the Sixth Ohio Cavalry in punitive expeditions into Dakota Territory against the Dakota Indians following their expulsion from Minnesota in the wake of the Sioux Uprising (1862). He notes marches, topography, wildlife, army routine, and skirmishes and battles (especially in July, 1863).

2451. OWENS, JOHN PHILLIPS (1818-84). Book Draft: "Political History of Minnesota from 1847 to 1862," 1879. 10 in.

An unpublished history (862 pages) by Owens, a St. Paul newspaper editor (1849-62) and registrar of the U.S. land office at Taylors Falls, Chisago County (1869-84) documenting the formation and early history of Minnesota Territory and state. It focuses primarily on political events, but also includes data on such subjects as business and journalistic enterprises, economic conditions, transportation, settlement, and Indian relations.

A second segment deals with the early history of railroad enterprises and legislation (ca. 1856-71).

There are also a prospectus (1875) anticipating publication of the manuscript and 126 pages of notes by Minnesota governor William R. Marshall extending the history through 1863.

2452. OX5 CLUB OF MINNESOTA. Papers, 1959. 2 items.

Constitution and letterhead of an organization formed to commemorate airmen who flew planes equipped with OX5 engines before 1941 and to foster aviation safety and the increased use of aircraft.

2453. OXFORD SKATING CLUB, ST. PAUL. Membership Records, 1921-27. 5 vols.

Membership lists and history (3 pages) of a private skating rink.

## P

2454. PADDOCK, SELDON YALE. Account Book, 1887-1903. 1 vol.

Accounts of Paddock, a farmer and farm agent in Grand Meadow, Mower County, noting land sales, rentals, payments on livestock and farm produce, and transactions with banker Jason C. Easton.

2455. PAGE, HENRY G. (1832-1909). Papers, 1867-1901. 9 items and 21 vols.

Letter-press books (1872-87), journals (1880-81, 1885-88), ledgers (1867-88), loan registers (1878-1901), records of notes receivable and bills payable (1874-90), and miscellany documenting Page's affairs as a banker and livestock dealer in Lanark, Ill. (1867-72) and as a businessman in Fergus Falls, Otter Tail County (1872-1909), where he organized the First National Bank, engaged in flour milling in partnership with R. H. Scott and Andrew G. Tod, and built a power dam on the Otter Tail River (1874). The papers concern the management of these enterprises, and offer data on Page's landholdings, the extension of railroads into the Fergus Falls area, and state politics.

2456. PAIGE, MABETH HURD (1870-1961). Papers (n.d.) and 1943-58. 25 items.

Letters and other papers of Mabeth (Mrs. James) Paige, state legislator (1923-43), and Minneapolis women's suffrage leader. They include notes on the history of women's suffrage, the Minneapolis Equal Suffrage Assn., the League of Women Voters, and Swedish suffragist Signe Bergman. Paige was a Republican.

There are also two personal letters (1945) from author Gladys Hasty Carroll describing family activities in South Berwick, Me.; a letter (1955) from "Gordon McC." regarding Harold E. Stassen's opposition to Richard M. Nixon's nomination for U.S. vice-president; a note (1955) from Clifford Rucker, secretary of the Governor's Interracial Commission, soliciting Paige's comments on a draft of the commission's memorandum to Governor Orville L. Freeman recommending action to help alleviate the problems of Minnesota Indians; and other politically related miscellany.

2457. PARK, AGNES MORRISON (1893- ) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1837-1948. 1.25 ft.

Included are letters (1837-48) of lawyer Melancton W. Brown of Lima, N.Y., discussing family and local news and a journey (1843) from Buffalo, N.Y., to Detroit, Mich.; letters to Mary Brown Babcock from her husband Dwight, a mercantile buyer, on trips through the upper Midwest and to Europe (1850s); and correspondence among Babcock family members (1888-1906) discussing social and family life in St. Paul.

There are also letters from Mary Babcock Morrison and her daughter Agnes in France (1905-06, 1911-12); from Agnes while working for a French war relief organization immediately after World War I (1919); and from Mary during trips to Europe, Africa, and the Middle East (1926-27); and diaries of Mary's husband, John Henry Morrison, in St. Paul (1888) and Columbus, Ohio (1894-95).

2458. PARK COOPERATIVE OIL ASSOCIATION, ST. PAUL. Records, 1933-72. 6.5 ft.

Correspondence, minutes, patronage records, financial and tax records, annual and audit reports, journals, and ledgers, primarily for the 1950s and 1960s, of a co-operative automobile service and gasoline station in the St. Anthony Park section of St. Paul.

2459. PARSONS, OLIVER (1823-1912). Diary and Account Book, 1871-76. 74 pages. Photocopies. Originals loaned by the Western Hennepin County Pioneers Assn., Long Lake.

Parsons' diary (1871-March, 1873) describes the daily operations of his Stillwater, Washington County, farm, including crops, prices, livestock, weather, and family and personal life. His accounts for the Nelson House (1873-74), a Stillwater boardinghouse operated by the Parsons family, include expenses and accounts receivable from boarders.

There is also some mention of his partnership in Short, Proctor, and Co., a Stillwater lumber and general merchandising firm, and other financial transactions.

2460. PATCH, EDWARD (1824-1913). Diary, 1846-55, 1863. 1 vol.

Patch's diary (June-September, 1863) as a scout on the Sibley expedition, which pursued Dakota Indians into Dakota Territory following the Sioux Uprising (1862). He notes the expedition's progress and the character of the country, and describes skirmishes and the countryside of western Minnesota and Stearns County on the return journey. Also included are a few financial accounts (1846-55).

2461. PATERSON, ANDREW BELL (1815-76). Meteorological Records, St. Paul, 1859-76. 2 vols.

Three temperature readings per day, with calculations of mean temperatures and notes on

precipitation, clouds, and wind, kept by Pater-son at St. Paul.

2462. PATTEE, EDWARD SIDNEY (1861-1930) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1839-99. 5 in.

Letters (1839-65) to Samuel Albert Jewett from his father, Samuel Jewett of Pittston, Me., give family news and discuss Maine's economic conditions, politics, lumber trade with England, S. A.'s Minnesota lumber business, and slavery. Letters (1871-92) of S. A.'s daughter Dora describe her life at a Minneapolis boarding school (1871, 1873), her subsequent domestic and social life in Minneapolis, and her job as a postal clerk.

Diaries (1898-99), letters, and miscel-lany of Dora's husband, Edward S. Pattee, dur-ing the Klondike gold rush comprise about half the collection. They detail his party's jour-ney to Skagway, Alas., outfitting for the gold fields, a trek down the Yukon River to Dawson, life in the Alaskan wilderness, and Pattee's associates in prospecting ventures.

Letters of other family members (1880s and 1890s) depict the life of Dakota wheat farmers and mention midwestern Republican poli-tics, riots in Ireland, and impressions of Iowa and Missouri.

2463. PAUST, BENJAMIN ALEXANDER (1880-1971). Papers, 1917-18. 47 items.

Correspondence, circulars, and other pa-pers relating to the World War I activities of the Minneapolis Liberty Loan Committee, the War Chest of Minneapolis, and the War Savings Committee of the Minneapolis Civic and Com-merce Assn., with which Paust, a Minneapolis realtor, was associated.

2464. PEARSON, ALBERT (ca. 1892- ). Pa-pers, (n.d.). 3 items. LITERARY RIGHTS RESERVED.

Pearson's history (92 pages), in Swed-ish, of the Scandinavian-American labor move-ment with emphasis on the Swedes; his bio-graphical sketch (11 pages), in Swedish, of Joe Hill (Joel Emanuel Hägglund); and his brief history (4 pages), in English, of the New York City Swedish-language newspaper *Ar-betaren*, a Socialist Labor party organ.

2465. PEDERSEN, SIGURD (1878-1969). Letters, 1911-15, 1936, 1939. 15 items.

Ten letters (1911-15) to Pedersen, a teacher and newspaper publisher of Tyler, Lin-coln County, from Gunnar B. Bjornson, editor of the *Minneota Mascot* and a member of the Minnesota legislature, discussing newspaper publishing, editorials, socialism, and the 1915 election for speaker of the Minnesota House.

Also included are a letter (1915) from H. R. Painter, Lyon County superintendent of schools, discussing his opposition to a school exhibit building at the county fair and to the

sensationalism of fairs in general; and thank-you letters from Hjalmar Petersen (1936) and Valdimar Bjornson (1939) mentioning Pedersen's newspaper, the *Tyler Journal*.

2466. PEET, JAMES (1828-66). Papers, 1846-71. 1.5 ft. Includes photocopies of originals loaned by Edward L. Peet, Minneapolis. See also no. 196.

The additions to this collection consist of correspondence, pamphlets, tracts, school and seminary brochures, and articles of Peet, a Methodist missionary in St. Paul (1855) and in the Duluth-Superior area (1856-61), and chaplain of the 12th Louisiana Volunteers (a black regiment) during the Civil War (1863-65).

Included are letters from relatives, friends at academies at Cazenovia and Alfred, N.Y. (1850s), missionaries, and ministers, with information on schools, religion, family matters, and daily life; Civil War letters to Harriet Evens Peet from her husband, James, and from members of her family serving in New York regiments; and letters (1858-64) from Lewis H. and Hepzibah Merritt at Oneota, St. Louis County.

Present also are articles (1855-60) written by Peet for the *Northwestern Christian Advocate* of Chicago describing his missionary work in the Lake Superior region.

2467. PENDERGAST, WILLIAM WIRT (1833-1903) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1816-1956. 5.75 ft. and 2 rolls microfilm. Originals of the microfilm loaned by Sophia Pendergast White, Hutchinson. Replaces no. 397. See also no. 2805.

Pendergast, a native of New Hampshire, was one of the founders of Hutchinson, McLeod County, where he settled in 1856. He had been a schoolteacher in Massachusetts before going west, and he continued to teach in Hutchinson, where he also farmed, acted as legal representative for local businesses, bought and sold real estate, and participated in the defense of Hutchinson during the Sioux Uprising (1862). Having served as school principal and McLeod County superintendent of schools (1870-79), he was appointed Minnesota assistant superintendent of public instruction (1882) and became the first principal (1888) of the University of Minnesota School of Agriculture.

The papers from 1832 to 1903 relate to William, to his family, and to other Hutchinson pioneers; his wife Abbie and her parents, Caleb and Elizabeth Cogswell of Essex, Mass.; his sister, Ellen, and her husband, Lewis Harrington, who were also early Hutchinson settlers; his brothers, Timothy H. and Lloyd G. Pendergast, and the latter's wife Hannah, who were residents of McLeod and Todd counties (1880s), Duluth (1899-1903), and Bemidji; his father, Solomon; and his children -- Elizabeth, Edith, Edmond, Mary Abbie, Sophia May, Perley Parker, Warren Wendell, and Ellen -- most of whom were teachers at one time or another.

There is also information on Dr. Oscar Swasey of Beverly, Mass., a family friend; on the Chesley family of New Hampshire, Hutchinson pioneers who returned in 1881 to their native state; and on Max Weber, American artist, who was a student of Sophia's at Duluth Normal School.

The papers from 1904 to 1956 primarily concern Sophia and her husband, Harry White, a teacher and Unitarian minister in Duluth (1898-1906) and Natick, Mass. (1906-09), who became an attorney in Oklahoma and conducted various South American business ventures; and her son, Gerald Pendergast White, whose correspondence concerns his service in the U.S. Marines in World War II and his work as a journalist.

The collection contains business and personal correspondence (1824-1956); speeches by William; clippings (1883-1955); Civil War reminiscences and diaries (1864-65) of Timothy; diaries of Solomon (1846-49), William (1878, 1893), Warren W. (1885-89), Sophia (1889, 1911-51), and Gerald White (1927-28); orders for the Massachusetts militia (1816-37); account books of Solomon (1834-58, 1824-46) and William W. (1868-85, 1872-99), some of which relate to land transactions in Minnesota; sermons (1898-1914) by Harry White; certificates and memorabilia; genealogical data from Solomon's family Bible and from a genealogy compiled by Winning S. Pendergast, William's nephew.

In addition to documenting the activities in which family members were engaged, the papers contain information on Hutchinson and McLeod County; social life, education, and economic conditions in New England; the Civil War and the Sioux Uprising; farming and farmer's institutes; education and politics in Minnesota; business investments in the U.S. and South America; the University of Minnesota School of Agriculture; student life at the university (1880s-90s); horticulture; and Unitarianism.

2468. PEREAULT, HENRY. Papers, 1889-1945. 66 items.

Correspondence, clippings, printed items, and miscellany collected by Pereault as a member and officer of Cigar Makers Local Number 294, Duluth, and as president of the Duluth Federated Trades and Labor Assembly (1903), with information on union affairs, union attitudes (1916-17) toward Prohibition, and labor legislation.

2469. PERIN, GLOVER (1823-90). Papers, 1851-91. 27 items.

Letters, certificates, reports, and other papers relating to Perin's career as a military surgeon and assistant surgeon general of the U.S. Army (1884-87). Several letters (1851, 1874) deal with his use of an extract from the plant *Agave americana* (the Century or maguey plant) to treat victims of scurvy in Texas. Also included are a few personal letters (1882)

of Perin, who lived in St. Paul at the end of his life.

2470. PERSON, ARVID (ca. 1844-1916). Letters, 1868-1909. 6 items. Includes typed copies of transcripts loaned by Per Persson, Ellestorp, Sweden.

Three clippings from the *Arbetet* of Malmö, Sweden (1965-66) with typed translations (14 pages) containing excerpts from letters written by Person, who settled in Stillwater, Washington County, in 1868, to his family in Ellestorp, Sweden. He tells of his work as a log driver, carpenter, and farmer; wages, prices, and economic conditions (1860s-70s); his family; and his life and experiences as an immigrant.

2471. PETER, GRACE BAKKE (1906- ). Papers, 1962-65. 102 items.

Correspondence, clippings, and other papers relating to Peter's service as a nurse in the Peace Corps in Kangar, Perlis, Malaya, with information on medical care and facilities, and comments on housing, social customs, and relations between Malayasia and Indonesia.

2472. PETERS, SAMUEL ANDREW (1735-1826). Papers, 1779-1825. 73 pages. Photocopies. Originals in the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison.

Correspondence, petitions, maps, and a journal (1817-18) dealing with Peters' claim to the supposed land grant made to Jonathan Carver by the Dakota Indians in the 1760s.

2473. PETERSEN, HJALMAR (1890-1968). Papers, 1907-68. 12.5 ft.

Correspondence, campaign literature, reports, printed items, clippings, and scrapbooks documenting Petersen's career as city clerk (1918-24) and mayor (1928) of Askov, Pine County; editor of the *Askov American* (1914-68); state legislator (1931, 1933); lieutenant governor (1935-36) and governor (1936) of Minnesota; and state railroad and warehouse commissioner (1937-42, 1954-67). Included are materials from his legislative, unsuccessful gubernatorial (1938, 1940, 1942, 1946), and U.S. senatorial (1958) campaigns on Farmer-Labor and Democratic-Farmer-Labor party tickets.

There is information on the state income tax law (1933), taxation in general, regulation of public utilities, Petersen's relations with the Farmer-Labor Assn. and the Farmer-Labor party (1920s-30s) and with Governor Floyd B. Olson's administration (1935-36), his espousal of a national third-party movement (1935-38), his opposition to U.S. involvement in World War II, the merger of the Democratic and Farmer-Labor parties (1939-44), and Estes Kefauver's campaign for the Democratic presidential nomination (1956).

Among his correspondents are Elmer A. Benson, Alfred M. Bingham, Theodore Christianson,

H. G. Creel, Abe I. Harris, Mike Holm, Charles L. Horn, Hubert H. Humphrey, Magnus Johnson, Harold Knutson, Philip F. La Follette, Ernest Lundeen, Eugene J. McCarthy, Floyd B. Olson, Mabeth Hurd Paige (Mrs. James), Henrik Shipstead, Henry G. Teigan, and Howard Y. Williams.

Some letters and reports for 1951-54 reflect his wife Medora's teaching career in Morris, Stevens County, and her involvement in local and national parent-teacher associations.

2474. PETERSON, ANDREW (1837-1916). Musical Scores, [1861-64]. 1 vol.

Scores of bugle calls kept by Peterson during his Civil War service with the Third Minnesota Infantry.

2475. PETERSON, HJALMAR OTTO (1879-1957). Papers, 1930-54. 7 in.

Articles, clippings, correspondence, and published materials relating to Peterson's activities as a local worker in the Farmer-Labor party and the National Nonpartisan League in Washington County, and to his interest in promoting Stillwater's "Lumberjack Days" (1934-40). Included are his columns for the *Stillwater News* and *Stillwater Post-Messenger* containing comments on state and national politics, world affairs, and Stillwater and St. Croix Valley news and history.

2476. PETTIBONE, JOHN NELSON (ca. 1829-64).

Papers, 1863-64. 4 items. Typed and photocopies. Originals loaned by John N. Wortman, Northville, Mich.

A typed copy (8 pages) of Pettibone's diary (May-September, 1863) of his service with the Sixth Minnesota Infantry on the Sibley expedition against the Sioux in Dakota Territory, with information on daily progress, the countryside, camp routine, and skirmishes, and a muster roll of Company F.

Also included are three letters (August-September, 1864) of Horace B. Wilson, company captain, describing Pettibone's death in Arkansas and the illnesses suffered by the company.

2477. PEYTON, HAMILTON MURRAY (1835-1928).

Papers, 1857-1935. 38 items and 52 vols.

Diaries (47 vols., 1857-1923), account books, and miscellaneous papers of Peyton, a lumberman of Superior, Wis., and Duluth, organizer and head (1881-1905) of the Peyton, [William] Kimball and [L. A.] Barber Lumber Co., Duluth, and president (1879-ca. 1921) of the American Exchange Bank, Duluth.

The diaries mention family matters, travels in the U.S. and Europe, Peyton's lumbering and other business ventures, and real estate transactions, and contain much personal and business-related financial data. The few invoices, accounts, business letters, and clippings complement the diaries.

2478. PHILBROOK, RUFUS B. (b. ca. 1833).

Letters, 1863-66, 1878, 1887. 10 items.

Typed copies of destroyed originals.

Letters written by Philbrook, a Minnesota trapper, hunter, and farmer, to his friend Manley Hardy, a fur buyer and naturalist in Maine. They contain information on wildlife, weather, farming, and mineral resources in Mille Lacs and Aitkin counties, on the Snake River in Pine County, in the Duluth and Lake Superior region, and at St. Anthony, where Philbrook owned a farm.

Versions of the letters edited by Ralph S. Palmer were published under the title "Rufus Philbrook, Trapper," in *New England Quarterly*, 22:452-474 (December, 1949).

2479. PHILECCLESIAN SOCIETY, ST. PAUL. Papers, 1857-58. 6 items.

Includes the "Philecclesian Chronicle" (unnumbered, and nos. 2, 4, 5, 8, 9), the society's handwritten literary journal, containing poems, articles, humorous anecdotes, news comments, and advertisements.

2480. PHYLLIS WHEATLEY SETTLEMENT HOUSE, MINNEAPOLIS. Records, 1924-63. 6.5 ft.

Correspondence, clippings, minutes, reports, financial records, and other materials relating to an organization established in 1923 to serve the black population of Minneapolis.

There is information on the history, purposes, management, funding, and facilities of the settlement house; its programs, including camping, interracial vacation visits, boxing, and other activities; its social services and those of other Minneapolis settlement houses; human rights, including the Governor's Human Rights Commission and the Governor's Interracial Commission; black, migrant, and Indian workers; public housing; state legislation, particularly relating to welfare; community needs, planning, and redevelopment; juvenile delinquency; rationing during World War II; and cancellation (1950) of a speech by Eslanda Goode Robeson (Mrs. Paul) on conditions in communist China.

Included also are data on the National Federation of Settlements, the Minneapolis Federation of Settlements, the Minneapolis Council of Social Agencies, the National Urban League and its branches in Minneapolis and St. Paul, the Council of Negro Organizations, and several social workers' organizations.

Among the correspondents are James Ford Bell, Theodore Bennett, Louise Love Bromley, Willis Gertrude Brown, James A. Davis, Charles A. Fist, Hubert H. Humphrey, Magnolia Latimore, Archibald MacLeish, Alice Sims Onque, Mabeth Hurd Paige (Mrs. James), James E. Stoddard, Henry Thomas, Ruth Gage Thompson, and Alice C. Webb.

2481. PICKWICK FLOUR MILL, PICKWICK. Records, 1866-1918. 4 rolls microfilm. Originals

in the Winona County Historical Society, Winona.

Ledgers, journals, daybooks, cashbook, and records of flour shipments and sales of a pioneer Winona County flour mill.

2482. PIERCE, MARTHA. Letters, 1862, 1881. 2 items.

Pierce's letters to her father, Samuel B., one (1862) written while on a trip to England, describing the attitudes of the English toward the American Civil War, and the other (1881) describing the burning of the Minnesota Capitol in St. Paul endangering the family's home nearby.

2483. PILLSBURY, DAVID BRAINARD (1839-86).

Letters, 1862-74. 72 items.

Letters from Pillsbury to his family in Salem, Mass., written while homesteading at Rice Lake, Dodge County, describing crops, prices, economic conditions, flora and fauna, fellow settlers, home building (including sketches and a floor plan), and daily routine.

2484. PILLSBURY, JOHN SARGENT (1827-1901) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1833-1934. 4.25 ft.

Financial and legal records, a few letters, and other materials relating chiefly to the business affairs of Pillsbury, a Minneapolis businessman who was governor of Minnesota (1876-82), to his brother, Charles Alfred Pillsbury (1816-98), and to his nephew, also Charles A. (1842-99). The bulk of the papers (1908-09) consists of proofs of indebtedness filed by creditors of Pillsbury-Washburn Flour Mills Company, Ltd., which failed in 1908 and was succeeded by Pillsbury Flour Mills Co.

Included also are advertisements (1833-76) for milling machinery, flour, crackers, and baking equipment collected for an exhibit; and miscellaneous papers offering data on the family's interests in logging, the Pillsbury Flour Mills Co., timberlands, elevator companies, water power at the Falls of St. Anthony (Minneapolis), and other business matters. There is also a little information on family history, Minneapolis civic affairs, and Pillsbury's role as governor and as a member of the board of regents of the University of Minnesota.

Present too are papers (1849, 1860-1901) relating to William W. Eastman. They include information on his partnerships with Paris Gibson and others in Montana sheep raising; his ownership and management of Nicollet Island property in Minneapolis; and his interests in the Minneapolis Brewing Co., the Sunset Mining and Reduction Co. of Deadwood, S. Dak., the Ontario Lake Superior Co., Philadelphia, and the Island Power Co., Minneapolis. Pillsbury's official papers as governor (11 ft.) are in the Minnesota state archives.

2485. POND, GIDEON HOLLISTER (1810-78) AND SAMUEL WILLIAM (1808-91) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1833-1967. 6 ft. and 1 roll microfilm.

Originals of the microfilm loaned by Mrs. George A. Pond, St. Paul. See also no. 1287.

Correspondence, clippings, genealogies, reminiscences, diaries, financial papers, sermons, and other materials relating to the Pond brothers, pioneer Presbyterian missionaries to the Dakota Indians; to their wives, Sarah Poage Pond (Mrs. Gideon) and Cordelia Eggleston Pond (Mrs. Samuel); to Gideon's son, also Gideon H. (b. 1858), and his wife, Anna Davis Pond; to Samuel's son, also Samuel W., and his daughters, Jennette Pond and Rebecca Cordelia Pond Dean (Mrs. William J.); to Rebecca's daughter, Jennette Dean Krafft (Mrs. Edwin J.); and to other family members. The Pond relationships extend into other missionary families, for Sarah Pond was the sister of Mrs. Thomas S. Williamson and Cordelia Pond was the sister of Mrs. Jedediah D. Stevens.

There is information on Samuel's experiences in Galena, Ill., where he migrated (1833) from Washington, Conn.; the brothers' removal (1834) to Minnesota; the several mission stations at which they served (1834-50s), including Lake Calhoun, Lake Harriet, Lac qui Parle, Oak Grove (later Bloomington), and Prairieville (later Shakopee); their ministry to white settlers at Shakopee (Samuel) and Bloomington (Gideon) after the missions closed; their association with the American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions, particularly correspondence (1837-48) with David Greene, its secretary in Boston; relationships with other missionaries and station workers, particularly William T. Boutwell, François Samuel Dentan, David Gavin, Alexander G. Huggins, Jonas Pettijohn, Stephen R. Riggs, Jedediah D. Stevens, and Thomas S. Williamson.

Present too are data on Dakota Indian customs, beliefs, and relations with other tribes; the brothers' efforts to learn the Dakota language; the compilation of their English-Dakota lexicon (n.d.) and other works; and their interpretations of pioneer experiences.

There is a substantial amount of information on Bloomington, Hennepin County, in diaries kept by Gideon and Anna Pond (1885-1914), account books, and other items, including data on the Bloomington Temperance Society, the Oak Grove Presbyterian Church and Sabbath school, social life and customs, beekeeping, and the Ponds's Riverside Stock Farm for which account books (1882-88) are present.

Other topics include the Civil War experiences of Allen L. Goodrich of the Sixth Minnesota Infantry; manuscripts dictated by Jack Frazer (Iron Face), a noted Scottish-Dakota scout, hunter, and warrior; and details on family affairs, with a concentration of such data in three scrapbooks (1833-1967) on microfilm, as well as information on William J. Dean, Elnathan Pond, George A. Pond (including his agricultural research work), and Martha C. Pond (Mrs. George). A fourth microfilmed

scrapbook has historical data on the First Presbyterian Church of Shakopee.

2486. POPE COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, GLENWOOD, comp. Data on School Districts, 1936-37. 5 in.

For each district in the county there is a brief history, financial statistics, names of officers and teachers, and a map of district boundaries, prepared as a Works Progress Administration project.

2487. POPE, WILLIAM COX (1841-1917) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1858-1968. 9 in. See also no. 203.

The additions to this collection include correspondence and miscellany on Dakota and Ojibway Indian affairs, activities of the Protestant Episcopal church in Minnesota, the constitution and minutes of the American Church Temperance Society, Minnesota Branch (1883-92), and Pope's founding and pastorate (1868-1917) of the Church of the Good Shepherd, St. Paul.

Other letters, speeches, clippings, printed materials, and scrapbooks relate to religion in general, especially Catholic and Jewish; to St. Paul civic and political affairs; and to St. Philip's Episcopal Church, a St. Paul black congregation.

Also included are materials (1904-53) concerning William Sitgreaves Cox (1790-1874), a U.S. Navy lieutenant aboard the frigate "Chesapeake" during the War of 1812, who was court-martialed following its capture by the British.

The Cox materials were used by Rhoda R. Gilman in an article entitled "Reality and the Historical Record, Or the Case of the Cashiered Lieutenant," in *Minnesota History*, 40:348-50 (Fall, 1967).

2488. POST, WALTER TELLER (1867-1930). Letters, 1889-97. 4 in.

Letters of a clerk in the Northern Pacific Railway Co. accounting office, St. Paul, discussing working conditions, wages and co-workers, boardinghouse and city life, recreation, and activities of the St. Paul Christian Endeavor Society, the House of Hope Presbyterian Church, and the American Protective Assn.

2489. POTLATCH TIMBER CO., INC., ST. PAUL. Records, 1900-34. 3 ft. RESTRICTED until 1984.

Minutes, correspondence, agreements, journals, ledgers, stock certificates, and other financial records of a general lumbering company buying land and operating in Minnesota and Wisconsin. (Weyerhaeuser affiliate.)

2490. POWELL, OLIVER STANLEY (1831-88) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1832-1955. 2.5 ft.

Letters, notebooks, account books (1843-90), genealogical data, scrapbooks, employee payroll records (1880-89), articles, reminiscences, bills of lading, invoices, business cards, clippings, memorabilia, and other mate-

rials relating to Powell, a merchant and miller in River Falls, Wis., and to other members of the Powell family.

Papers from 1852 to 1888 concern Powell and his wife Lydia, with information on family activities; railroads and real estate in the River Falls area; the town of River Falls, including its post office, land tax and road tax records (1850s); River Falls industries, especially the lumber, sugar, vinegar, and flour mills operated by the Powells; efforts to start a normal school at River Falls (1871-72); and Powell's trade in flour, beef, farm machinery, and general merchandise.

Later papers from 1889 to 1955 are largely those of Oliver's son, Harvey O. (1868-1944) and his family. They contain information on family business activities, including Oliver's son Lyman Powell's legal practice in West Superior, Wis. (1897-99) and Harvey's association with the Weyburn Security Bank, Weyburn, Saskatchewan (1907-29).

Also included are undated articles on education by Harvey's wife Elizabeth Knox Powell and maps of Pierce County, Wis., River Falls, and the St. Croix Valley.

2491. POWER, VICTOR L. (1881-1926). Scrapbooks, 1913-24. 11 vols.

Diary-scrapbooks documenting Power's term as mayor of Hibbing, St. Louis County (1913-22), his law business there, and his Republican party political activities.

There is information on Hibbing civic affairs, finances, local elections, and World War I defense activities; an indictment, eventually dismissed, against Power and other city officials for mismanagement of city funds (1916-17); a proposal made to the 1915 state legislature to divide St. Louis County; Power's political speeches; attempts to persuade him to run for governor (1917-19); his unsuccessful campaign for U.S. Congress (1924); taxation of iron ore; and Power's legal cases and personal affairs.

2492. PRESBYTERIAN CHURCHES IN LYON AND YELLOW MEDICINE COUNTIES. Parish Records, 1870-1966. 1 roll microfilm. Originals loaned by various churches and individuals. See also no. 2271.

Minutes and membership records of Lyon County churches in Clifton Township (1899-1916), Green Valley (1897-1908), Lyons Presbyterian Church at Lynd (1870-92), Salem Methodist Calvinistic (now Presbyterian) Church in Custer Township (1893-1928), and Swan Lake Presbyterian Church, Cottonwood (1872-1966); and of Yellow Medicine County churches in Oshkosh Township (1911-20) and the Westside Presbyterian Church, Canby (1899).

The original records of the Lyons Church are also in the Minnesota Historical Society (no. 2271).

2493. PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCHES IN MINNEAPOLIS. Parish Records, 1886-1936. 1 roll microfilm. Originals in the Archives of the Protestant Episcopal Diocese of Minnesota, Minneapolis.

Parish registers of St. Luke's Church (1886-1924), Old Grace Church (1895-1914), Grace Church (1909-26), and Christ Church Mission (1900-21) and its successor, the Bishop Whipple Memorial Church (1921-36). Included also are a parish register and household census of parishioners (ca. 1892-1914) of St. Johannes Church, a Swedish congregation.

2494. PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCHES IN MINNESOTA, NORTH CENTRAL. Parish Records, 1877-1940. 1 roll microfilm. Originals in the Archives of the Diocese of Minnesota, Minneapolis.

Parish records and registers of the following churches and Chippewa missions: Church of the Good Shepherd, Leech Lake, Cass County (1879-1940); St. Antipas Church, Old Chief's Village, Red Lake County (1899-1918); St. John's Church, Baudette, Lake of the Woods County (1912-20); and Church of St. John's in the Wilderness, Red Lake, Beltrami County (1877-1932).

2495. PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCHES IN MINNESOTA, SOUTH CENTRAL. Parish Records, 1855-1963. 1 roll microfilm. Originals in the Archives of the Diocese of Minnesota, Minneapolis, and in the Minnesota Historical Society. See also no. 1300.

Parish registers and church records of All Souls Church, Sleepy Eye, Brown County (1889-1962); Church of the Holy Cross, Dundas, Rice County (1865-86); Church of the Nativity, Wells, Faribault County (1917-46, 1958); Church of the Transfiguration, Belle Plaine (1855-1958) and St. Peter's Church, Shakopee (1856-1921), both in Scott County; St. John's Church, Le Sueur, Le Sueur County (1904-40); St. Jude's Church, Henderson, Sibley County (1888-1965); St. Luke's Church, Good Thunder, Blue Earth County (1895-1931); and St. Paul's Church, Owatonna, Steele County (1867-70, 1898-1902).

Also included are combined parish registers (3 vols., 1865-1939) of Christ Church in Cordova, Grace Church in Elysian, St. Andrew's Church in Waterville, St. John's Church in Morristown, St. Paul's Church in Le Sueur Center, and St. Paul's Church in Lexington -- all in Le Sueur County.

2496. PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCHES IN MINNESOTA, SOUTHEAST. Parish Records, 1856-1971. 2 rolls microfilm. Originals in the Archives of the Diocese of Minnesota, Minneapolis, and in the Minnesota Historical Society. See also no. 1300.

Parish registers and church records of Christ Church, Red Wing (1856-90); Church of the Ascension, Kenyon (1907-58); Grace Church,

Pine Island (1950-71); St. Paul's Mission, Belle Creek (1930-51); and Trinity Church, Zumbrota (1880-1903) -- all of Goodhue County.

Also included for Dodge County are: St. John's Church, Mantorville (1888-1944); St. Matthew's Church, West Concord (1900-70); and St. Peter's Church, Kasson (1950-58).

Present from other counties are: Church of the Advent, Farmington, Dakota County (1873-1934); St. Andrew's Church, Mazeppa; Wabasha County (1895-1937); and Trinity Church, Stockton, Winona County (1858-79).

2497. PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCHES IN MINNESOTA, SOUTHWEST. Parish Records, 1880-1968. 1 roll microfilm. Originals in the Archives of the Diocese of Minnesota, Minneapolis.

Parish registers and record books of the Church of the Ascension, Morton, Redwood County (1912-42); Church of the Holy Communion, Redwood Falls, Redwood County (1907-55); Christ Church, Glencoe, McLeod County (1881-1915); Christ Church, Jackson, Jackson County (1890-1933); St. Barnabas Church, Slayton, Murray County (1907-43); Trinity Church (1880-1916) and Holy Light Mission (1949-61), Granite Falls, Yellow Medicine County; and St. Mark's Church, Tracy, Lyon County (1892-1968).

2498. PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCHES IN MINNESOTA, WEST CENTRAL AND SOUTHWEST. Parish Records, 1881-1969. 1 roll microfilm. Originals in the Archives of the Diocese of Minnesota, Minneapolis.

Parish registers of Emmanuel Church, Eagle Bend, Todd County (1955-66) and of St. Luke's Church, Browns Valley, Traverse County (1882-1958); vestry books of Grace Church, Montevideo, Chippewa County (1882-1969); record book of the Mission of the Beloved Physician, Mentor, Polk County (1881-1959); and service record book of St. John's Church, Moorhead, Clay County (1902-19, 1932).

2499. PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCHES IN ST. PAUL. Parish Records, 1867-1962. 1 roll microfilm. Originals in the Archives of the Diocese of Minnesota, Minneapolis.

Parish registers of the Church of the Good Shepherd (3 vols., 1867-1918), the Chapel of the Resurrection (1901-62), and St. Mark's Church (1895-1934). Also included are bishop's committee book (1895, 1916-31) and guild record book (1923-32) of St. Mark's Church.

2500. PREUS, JACOB AALL OTTESEN (1883-1961) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1853-1946. 15.5 ft. Replaces no. 206.

Correspondence, speeches, bills, deeds, pamphlets, campaign literature, and clippings, mainly 1903-24, relating largely to the political (Republican) and personal career of Preus, who served as a clerk-assistant to U.S. Sena-

tor Knute Nelson and to Minnesota Governor Adolph O. Eberhart, as Minnesota commissioner of insurance (1911-15), as state auditor (1915-21), and as governor (1921-25). He was an unsuccessful candidate for the U.S. Senate (1923) and became vice-president (1926-?) of the W. A. Alexander Insurance Co., Chicago.

They focus particularly on his service in these offices, on insurance reform, co-operatives, his friendship with Nelson, and his opposition to the National Nonpartisan League and to socialism. There is also information on local, state, and national political campaigns and conventions, patronage and appointments, legislation, the Republican party, the Republican National Committee, World War I, women's suffrage, the Lutheran church, the Lutheran Brotherhood, Luther College at Decorah, Ia., the Norwegian Publishing Co. in Chicago, Norwegians in the U.S., and Preus's family and friends.

Other papers concern his father, Christian Keyser Preus (1852-1921), president of Luther College, and his maternal grandfather, O. J. Hjort. Also included are papers (1912) of state auditor Samuel G. Iverson, dealing with Minneopa Falls State Park, Ramsey State Park, drainage ditches in Roseau County, and timber sales on Chippewa reservation lands.

Correspondents include Stillman H. Bingham, Moses E. Clapp, Calvin Coolidge, Charles G. Dawes, Frank A. Day, Adolph O. Eberhart, Carrie S. Fosseen (Mrs. Manley L.), Frank B. Kellogg, Harold Knutson, Charles A. Lindbergh, Sr., John F. McGee, William J. Mayo, John W. Nagle, Knute Nelson, Lewis C. Spooner, Laurits S. Swenson, Andrew J. Volstead, Anton C. Weiss, and Levi M. Willcuts.

Preus's official files as governor (18 ft.) are in the Minnesota state archives.

2501. PRITCHARD, LYDIA (1887- ). Papers, 1916-53. 5 in.

Clippings, with some letters, speeches, and reports relating to Pritchard's career as a Hibbing, St. Louis County, policewoman. Subjects covered include crime, law enforcement, social problems, health and social welfare legislation and services, and enforcement of societal and moral norms on both the local and national levels.

2502. PROBSTFIELD, RANDOLPH M. (1832-1911) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1867-77, 1943, 1949. 1 roll microfilm. Originals loaned by Mrs. Raymond Gesell, Moorhead.

Two journals with data (1873-77) on the management of Probstfield's Clay County farm, financial transactions, and the weather. Included also are receipts (1867-68) for goods received by Probstfield as a Hudson's Bay Co. agent at Georgetown, Clay County, and newspaper clippings (1943, 1949) relating to the Gesell and Probstfield families.

Q

2503. QUAMME, EDWARD G. (1879-1941). Papers, 1893-1940. 5 in.

Correspondence, addresses, memoranda, personal memorabilia, and related items reflecting Quamme's work as organizer and president (1916-25) of the Federal Farm Loan Board, St. Paul; as director (1919-24) of the committee on agricultural developments of the St. Paul Assn. of Public and Business Affairs, whose minutes are included; as Hennepin County appraiser (1925-?) for the Home Owners Loan Corp.; and as a Democratic party activist. Subjects covered include rural credit, the Norse-American Centennial (1925), and Quamme's speeches and other political activities.

2504. QUETICO-SUPERIOR COUNCIL, MINNEAPOLIS. Records, 1906-67. 65 ft. RESTRICTED until 1993.

Correspondence, scrapbooks, publications, memoranda, reports, speeches, financial records, and other materials (mainly for 1927-50), documenting the history of an organization established in 1928 to work for the preservation of wilderness values in the Rainy Lake and Pigeon River watersheds of northern Minnesota and Ontario. Some of this area is now part of the Superior National Forest Boundary Waters Canoe Area in Minnesota and Quetico Provincial Park in Ontario.

The records concern the origins, administration, and programs of the council, although there is also information on conservation philosophies and efforts in other parts of the nation, as well as on the personal concerns, friendships, and careers of the correspondents; on the dozens of persons in the U.S. and Canada who worked on behalf of the council's goals, particularly Ernest C. Oberholtzer (1884-1977), conservationist and wilderness philosopher from Ranier, Koochiching County; Frank B. Hubachek (1894- ), Minneapolis (later Chicago) lawyer; Charles S. Kelly (1899- ), Minneapolis (later Chicago) lawyer; Frederick S. Winston (1892-1964), Minneapolis lawyer; Sigurd F. Olson (1899- ), Ely, St. Louis County, conservationist and writer; Sewell T. Tyng (1877-1946), New York City lawyer; Lawrence J. Burpee, Canadian historian and chairman of the International Joint Commission; and Arthur Hawkes (1871-1933), Canadian journalist.

Included is information on the President's Quetico-Superior Committee; the council's national advisory board; fund raising; publicity; Canadian parks and forests; Superior National Forest; Minnesota state forests; state and federal legislation, particularly the Shipstead-Nolan Act (1930); land acquisition and exchanges within the Quetico-Superior area; use of the area for resorts, outfitting, hunting, fishing, logging, and water-power developments; taxation of land in northern Minnesota;

lawsuits by Rainy Lake property owners and the state of Minnesota against the Minnesota and Ontario Paper Co. (Edward W. Backus, president) for flood damages; and hearings before the International Joint Commission respecting water levels.

There are also data on animal and plant life; the issues of an airspace ban and road building in the wilderness reaches; controversy over the relocation of trunk highway no. 61 at Grand Portage; Grand Portage history, the fur trade dock reconstruction there, and Ojibway Indian reservation land use; the various roles in the council's programs played by Minnesota, U.S., and Canadian dominion and provincial government agencies, as well as by organizations such as the American Forestry Assn., the American Legion, the Izaak Walton League of America, Inc., the Minnesota Emergency Conservation Committee, and the Minnesota Wildlife Federation.

Among the many correspondents are: Frances E. Andrews, Rollo N. Chaffee, Marjorie Edgar, Charlotte Ferguson (Mrs. Duncan), Hamlin Garland, Seth E. Gordon, John G. Handberg, F. Peavey Heffelfinger, Totten P. Heffelfinger, Harold L. Ickes, Carl J. Lenander, John P. Marquand, Robert Marshall, Warren Mendenhall, Frederick Law Olmsted, Winnifred Palmer (Mrs. John E.), Gifford Pinchot, Horace G. Roberts, Carl Sandburg, Henrik Shipstead, Vilhjalmur Stefansson, Lorado Taft, Emil Torry, Alice R. Warren (Mrs. Frank M.), Frank M. Warren, Stewart Edward White, Chester S. Wilson, William Zimmerman, Raphael Zon, and many U.S. Forest Service officials.

R

2505. RAHILLY, PATRICK HENRY (1832-1931). Papers, 1874-1930. 3.75 ft.

Personal, political, and social correspondence (9 in.) reflecting the activities of Rahilly, an Irish-American settler and politician of Lake City, Wabasha County. He was active in Catholic affairs, championed the Irish fight for freedom from English rule, served in the Minnesota legislature (1874, 1878-79), and was a close friend of Ignatius Donnelly and a correspondent of Archbishop John Ireland and other Catholic leaders.

Scrapbooks of clippings (3 ft.) offer information on Rahilly and his family, Irish and Irish-American affairs, agricultural issues, the Catholic church, free silver and bimetallism, and Minnesota politics.

2506. RAINY LAKE INVESTMENT CO., WILMINGTON, DEL. Minute Book, 1927-37. 1 vol. RESTRICTED until 1984.

Articles of incorporation and minutes of a firm organized to invest in land, stock, and bonds. Includes information on the Virginia and Rainy Lake Lumber Co. (Weyerhaeuser affiliate.)

2507. RANDALL, ELISHA D. K. (1839-97). Papers, 1857-97, 1920. 29 items.

Letters, business agreements, and other papers relating to Randall, a St. Paul merchant and traveling salesman, and to his wife, Sarah Cavender, her father, Abram H. Cavender, and the First Baptist Church, St. Paul.

Includes a partnership agreement (1866) among Randall, Daniel D. Merrill, and George Prescott to conduct a general book, stationery, and notions business in St. Paul; an agreement (1872) whereby Randall sold his share in the firm in exchange for its stock of "toys and Yankee notions"; and employment agreements for Randall's work as a salesman for H. C. Burbank and Co. of St. Paul (1895) and the Work Bros. Co. of Chicago (1897).

Also included are Sarah Cavender's school compositions (1857) and recipes for wax artificial fruit.

2508. RAMER, JAMES T. (b. ca. 1839). Diary, 1862-63. 1 roll microfilm. Original loaned by Harold H. Ramer, Spokane, Wash.

Ramer's diary of his service with the Seventh Minnesota Infantry during the Sioux Uprising (1862) and the Sibley expedition against the Sioux in Dakota Territory (1863), noting battles, marches, and the execution (December, 1862) of 38 Indians at Mankato.

2509. RAMSEY COUNTY PIONEER ASSOCIATION, ST. PAUL. Records, 1871-86. 87 items and 2 vols.

Constitution, minutes, correspondence, biographical notes, lists, and announcements of meetings and banquets of a group organized in 1871 by persons who settled in the county before May 11, 1858, to preserve early county history, honor deceased pioneers, promote sociability among members, and aid needy members.

2510. RAMSEY COUNTY SUNDAY SCHOOL ASSOCIATION, ST. PAUL. Records, 1915-48. 1.5 ft.

Minutes, financial reports, and correspondence of the association (1915-43) and its successor, the St. Paul Council of Churches (1944-48), organized to promote Christian education of children, training of teachers, and co-operation among St. Paul's Protestant clergy.

2511. RAMSEY GRANGE NUMBER 68, AUSTIN. Records, 1913-16. 2 vols.

Minutes (1913-16) and roll book (n.d., 1914) of a Mower County grange with information on its reorganization, routine business, programs, and relations with other granges.

2512. RAMSEY, WALTER REEVE (1872-1973). Papers, (n.d.) and 1918-65. 1.5 ft.

Ramsey's memoirs (1890s-1939), correspondence, articles, and brochures reflecting his work as a pioneer St. Paul pediatrician, teacher at the University of Minnesota School of Medicine, and founder (1920s), medical director (until 1952), and trustee of Children's Hospital

of St. Paul, including his pamphlet histories of the hospital.

Letters, a diary (1918), post cards, and memorabilia also document his management of an American Red Cross child and refugee service in France during World War I (1918-19); and his participation in an informal conference on pediatrics in London (1919) and in the world congresses of the International Assn. for the Promotion of Child Welfare (1921, 1923).

Several manuscript versions of his article, "The Selkirk Colony on the Red River of the North" (24 pages) are also included.

2513. REAGAN, ALBERT B. (b. 1871). Papers, 1914, [1915]. 1 item and 1 vol.

A letter book (January-June, 1914) of Reagan's administrative notices and letters to employees as superintendent of the Nett Lake Ojibway Agency and school in Koochiching and St. Louis counties. They concern personnel regulations, unsanitary living conditions, farming, and repayment of Indian debts to the agency.

Also included is a paper (4 pages, typed, 1915?) by Reagan concerning a possible grave marker from the French and Indian War found near Sparta, Wis.

2514. RED RIVER SETTLEMENT. Census, 1832-33, 1838, 1840, 1843, 1846-47. 1 roll microfilm and 4 vols., photocopies. Originals in the Provincial Library, Winnipeg, Man.

Census records for the Red River Settlement (sometimes referred to as the Selkirk Colony) in Manitoba, giving age, country of birth, religion, number of offspring, and listing livestock, buildings, and implements owned by each person recorded.

2515. RED WING POTTERIES, INC., RED WING. Records, 1894-1968. 5.75 ft.

Red Wing Potteries, Inc., was formed in 1906 as the Red Wing Union Stoneware Co., the product of a merger of two older companies, the Red Wing Stoneware Co. (incorporated 1877) and the Minnesota Stoneware Co. (incorporated 1883). It changed its name to Red Wing Potteries, Inc., in 1936 after dinnerware replaced stoneware as its primary product.

Minutes and stock records (1894-1941), with some correspondence, clippings, and printed matter trace the company's evolution from the formation (1894) of the Red Wing Union Stoneware Co., a joint selling agency for its two predecessors, into the 1940s, with a few items relating to its subsequent history and its liquidation in 1967 following a crippling strike.

Substantial files (1920s-40s) of correspondence and land and tax records document the purchase, management, rental, and sale of its farm landholdings in Minnesota, North and South Dakota, and Montana.

Also included are files of correspondence, minutes, financial data, and annual re-

ports of its Chicago sales office (1935-47) reflecting its stockholdings in the Northwestern Terra Cotta Co., Chicago (1931-48) and the Red Wing Advertising Co., Red Wing (1933-48).

There are brochures (n.d.) describing processes for the manufacture of stoneware and dinnerware, and plats and plans of its buildings and grounds (n.d., 1900, 1915, 1927-57).

2516. REED, AXEL HAYFORD (1835-1917). Diaries, 1861-65. 4 vols.

Reed's diaries as a lieutenant with the Second Minnesota Infantry during the Civil War, partly written in retrospect, giving details on marches, camp life, battles, and military discipline; on William T. Sherman's march through Georgia (1864-65); and on Reed's reactions to the war and its conduct, military leaders, slavery, the death of President Abraham Lincoln, and the end of the war.

Included also are Reed's cash accounts, lists of food and clothing purchased by him, and muster rolls of Company K.

2517. REEVE, CHARLES MacRAE, comp. Scrapbook, 1883-1904. 1 vol.

Clippings, orders, and correspondence relating to the activities of the First Infantry Regiment, Minnesota National Guard, mainly for the period 1892-1904 when Reeve was its commanding officer.

2518. REEVES, RICHARD S. (1846-1917). Papers, 1861-65, 1897. 7 items and 3 vols.

Diaries kept by Reeves while serving with the Fourth Minnesota Infantry during the Civil War, describing battles and campaigns and his activities while on furlough; enlistment papers; Memorial Day clippings (1897); and a draft article (n.d.) by Reeves on the Vicksburg campaign later published in the *Hibbing Daily Tribune*, May 26, 1961.

2519. REIERSON, ARTHUR O. (1905-65). Papers, 1917, 1934-65. 2.5 ft.

Correspondence and campaign records, primarily 1950-65, of a Polk County Democratic-Farmer-Labor (DFL) party organizer and chairman of the ninth (1959-61) and seventh (1962-65) congressional districts.

Includes correspondence with district residents, community leaders, state and local politicians, congressmen, and DFL county officers relating largely to party organization and campaign activities in northwestern Minnesota, patronage appointments, campaigns for state offices, congressional campaigns of Coya G. Knutson (DFL) and Odin E. Langen (Republican), and occasional issues of regional interest.

Frequent correspondents include Hubert H. Humphrey, Eugene J. McCarthy, Walter F. Mondale, Orville L. Freeman, Alexander M. (Sandy) Keith, Karl F. Rolvaag, and state DFL chairmen Ray Hemenway and George A. Farr.

There are also announcements, lists, min-

utes, reports, and resolutions of DFL district meetings and conventions; DFL platforms (1956-64); editorials and news releases; and information on the ninth district Young DFL organization and congressional reapportionment (1959-61).

Present also are two folders of material (1934-41) from Reiersen's years as a Farmer-Labor party leader, including correspondence, reports, party platforms (1934, 1938), addresses by Elmer A. Benson (1937, 1938), and educational bulletins.

2520. REPUBLICAN PARTY, MINNESOTA STATE CENTRAL COMMITTEE. Records, 1935-73. 300 ft. RESTRICTED until 1993. See also no. 1317.

The additions to this collection consist of correspondence, memoranda, minutes, reports, circulars, bulletins, newsletters, manuals, pamphlets, campaign letters, financial records, and clippings documenting the state Republican party's internal operations, organization, activities, programs, and policies, and its role in Minnesota politics, particularly during the 1950s and 1960s.

Files of the state chairman and the executive secretary (58 ft., 1937-72) provide an overview of the committee's operations and of the persons, organizations, activities, issues, projects, and state and national party subdivisions with which it interacted.

Financial records (7.5 ft., 1949-67) consist of journals, ledgers, and paid bills. Organization files (16 ft., 1944-71) include instructional and promotional handbooks and manuals, correspondence with district and county organizations, and files of field representatives who provided liaison with local party workers. Convention files (18.75 ft., 1936-72) document national, state, district, county, and precinct Republican conventions and caucuses, including transcripts of proceedings, lists of delegates, reports, correspondence, platforms, and background materials.

Legislative office files (7.5 ft., 1967, 1969) pertain to the operation of a publicity and research service for the Republican-controlled state legislature. Research department files (109 ft., 1935-72) include biographical data on major Republican, Democratic, and Democratic-Farmer-Labor (DFL) personalities, party officials, and officeholders; background information on issues, Democratic and DFL party activities, and congressional and state legislative reapportionments; and survey and poll results.

Campaign files (49 ft., 1938-72) document the roles of the Republican State Central Committee and the Republican National Committee in national and state campaigns in general and in individual Minnesota campaigns for local, state, and national offices. They also include files of the (Harold E.) Stassen-for-President organizations (1948), research files of Wheelock Whitney's U.S. senatorial campaign (1964), files of the (Douglas M.) Head-

for-Governor Committee (1970), and recount files documenting the Republican side of the effort to establish the legal victor in the gubernatorial election between Elmer L. Andersen and Karl F. Rolvaag (1962).

The records of four of the party's state-wide auxiliary organizations are also present: College Republicans of Minnesota (8.75 ft., 1952-73), Hennepin County Republican Workshop (3.75 ft., 1945-64), National Council of Republican Workshops (8.75 ft., 1953-70), and Young Republican League of Minnesota (12.5 ft., 1950-69).

2521. RETAIL CLERKS UNION, LOCALS NUMBER 2 AND 789, ST. PAUL. Records, 1936-63. 14 ft. RESTRICTED in part until 1983.

Contracts, negotiation records, correspondence, minute books, membership and financial records, activity reports, grievance files, union publications, and information pieces, mainly for the 1940s and 1950s, of Retail Clerks International Assn. (RCIA) Local Number 2 (1936-59) covering a variety of St. Paul retail stores, and Local Number 789 (1944-63) comprised of grocery store clerks. The two groups merged as Local Number 789 in 1959.

Included is information on bargaining with the Retail Employee Relations Commission composed of St. Paul department and specialty stores and with the St. Paul Food Retailers' Assn. composed of major grocery stores, as well as data on other stores which bargained individually.

Present also are materials on relations with the Minnesota State Federation of Labor (AFL), the St. Paul Trades and Labor Assembly (AFL), the rival Amalgamated Meat Cutters and Butcher Workmen, and the RCIA's international office. Correspondence in the 1950s documents Local Number 789's workers' education and community activities.

Correspondents include Grace R. Lunney, Jerome J. Richgels, Anthony P. Sandys, and Frank J. Schliefer.

2522. REYNOLDS, MYRON HERBERT (1865-1929). Papers, ca. 1889-ca. 1927. 5 in.

Drafts of articles, speeches, reports, and papers by Reynolds, professor of veterinary medicine, Minnesota Agricultural Experiment Station, University of Minnesota, St. Paul, primarily on the subject of livestock diseases, with a few articles on missionary work (1895) and the history of religion (1889-91).

2523. RICHARDS, CARMEN NELSON AND GENEVIEVE ROSE BREEN, comps. Materials Relating to Minnesota Authors, 1940-61. 1.25 ft.

Biographical and autobiographical data, correspondence, clippings, and advertisements on about 400 authors residing in Minnesota or having Minnesota backgrounds, compiled by Richards and Breen for their book entitled

*Minnesota Writes* (Minneapolis, 1945) and for Richards' book entitled *Minnesota Writers* (Minneapolis, 1961).

2524. RICE, EDMUND (1819-89) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1845-1966. 5 in. Includes photocopies of originals in the Joslyn Art Museum, Omaha, Neb.

Correspondence, a scrapbook (1889-1959), clippings, genealogies, and other materials concerning the related families of Edmund Rice, William H. Acker, William Dawson, and Charles T. Miller, dating primarily from 1845 to 1916.

The papers (1845-1966) of Edmund Rice, a St. Paul businessman who also held several political offices, have information on his travels to New York and other eastern cities (1845-48, 1858-65); his service in the Mexican War (1847-48); annuity payments to the Winnebago Indians (1850s); railroad bonds (1858-59); properties in Superior, Wis. (1858); other St. Paul businessmen such as Charles W. W. Borup, Alexander Ramsey, and Aaron Goodrich; and family history.

Present also are the papers (1849-62) of William H. Acker (1833-62), brother of Rice's wife Anna, giving information on his friends, the cholera plague in Michigan (1849), his service in the First Minnesota Infantry, and his death at the battle of Shiloh.

Included are the papers (ca. 1879-1950s) of William Dawson (1825-1901), whose son, William Dawson, Jr., married Rice's daughter, Maria, giving information on St. Paul banks, his travels in Europe and the British Isles (1889-90), the career (1920s-40s) of William, Jr., as consul in several Latin-American countries, and family events; and a file on Charles T. Miller (1876-85, ca. 1915-16) including data on the establishment of the Charles T. Miller Hospital in St. Paul, funds for which were provided in the will of his wife, Martha (1841-1915), a maternal aunt of William, Jr. There is also an autograph book of J. H. Miller kept while attending Shattuck School (1876-85), Faribault.

In addition to family members mentioned above, frequent correspondents include George C. Marshall, Orrin W. Rice, Henry L. Stimson, and Sarah Walton.

2525. RIHELDAFFER, JOHN GILLAN AND FAMILY. Papers, 1848-59. 10 in.

Correspondence, biographical data, business records, sermons, fictionalized reminiscences, clippings, and published materials documenting the family life and career of Riheldaffer, who went to St. Paul in 1851 as a missionary, served the Central Presbyterian Church (1855-68) there, organized the St. Paul Female Seminary (1860s), and served on the board of Baldwin School (later Macalester College, St. Paul), as superintendent (1868-86) of the Minnesota State Reform School, and as pastor of the Presbyterian Church in Redwood Falls (1886-91).

The papers contain data on his landholdings in St. Paul, in Redwood County, and in

Michigan; diaries of his daughters, Martha Anne and Catherine (1870s-90s), and a family journal (1876-1905) providing detailed accounts of family and social life, St. Paul community events, and activities of organizations with which Riheldaffer was involved; and records and correspondence on the business dealings of a mining and milling company in Washington state and elevator companies in Minneapolis with which John H. Riheldaffer, a son, was associated.

Included also is a story of an orphan boy in Ohio and Pennsylvania, written at least partly by Riheldaffer, reflecting nineteenth-century social life and economic conditions; a letter (1849) from theologian William M. Paxton describing Washington, D.C., and Mount Vernon and discussing current events; a roll list (1864-70) of the St. Paul Female Seminary; and messages and autobiographical notes (1869-86) concerning boys discharged from the reform school.

2526. RISTINE, HENRY (1818-93) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1855-1950. 1 ft.

Ristine's letters (1861-63) to his wife Catherine during his Civil War service as a doctor with the 20th Iowa Infantry in southern Missouri and northern Arkansas, with comments on troop movements, medical problems, weather, food, the regiment's officers, military life in general, and attitudes of civilians in Marion, Iowa, his home town.

Included are drawing, design, and composition books (22 vols., n.d.) of his daughter, Bella Maria, an Iowa artist and kindergarten teacher.

There are essays, clippings, and memorabilia of the Ristine and the related (Oliver Cromwell) Wyman and (James Albert) Vaughan families, largely residing in Iowa.

2527. RIVER INN CO., FERGUS FALLS. Records, 1928-54. 10 in.

Articles of incorporation, minutes, stock certificates, legal and financial records, and correspondence concerning the development and management of this Otter Tail County hotel.

There is information on the relationships among the River Inn Co. of Fergus Falls, the River Inn Co. of Wilmington, Del., and the Wright Holding Co. of Fergus Falls; the participation of Cyrus G., Thomas C., and Vernon A. Wright in these firms; the financial condition of the enterprise (1930s); stock transactions; the lease (1928) of the inn to the Arthur L. Roberts Hotel Co., Winona; dissolution of the Fergus Falls company (1945-46); and liquidation of its assets.

2528. ROBERT, LOUIS (1811-74). Papers, 1849-99. 1 roll microfilm. Originals loaned by David Murray, St. Paul. See also no. 212.

The additions to this collection consist of deeds, agreements, wills, letters, an account book (1856-59), and miscellany of Robert,

a St. Paul merchant and fur trader, documenting his investments and landholdings in Minnesota, Wisconsin, and Missouri; his trading post at Yellow Medicine or Upper Sioux Agency (1850s); and the claim (1885) by his heirs against the U.S. government for debts owed him by the Dakota Indians.

Also included is a freight book (1849-70) of the steamboat "Time and Tide," which Robert operated on the Mississippi River.

2529. ROBERTSON, EDWIN CHRISTIAN (1894-1965).

Papers, 1931-32. 84 items.

Robertson's correspondence and miscellany collected as secretary of the Liberty party in Minnesota, with information on the party's origins, its nomination of William H. ("Coin") Harvey and Andrae B. Nordskog for U.S. president and vice-president (1932), efforts to get the party listed on the ballot in Minnesota, and intraparty factionalism.

2530. ROCK ISLAND LUMBER AND COAL CO., DAVENPORT, IA. Records, 1903-35. 7 in.

Annual statements and reports to stockholders with considerable data on lumber marketing. (Weyerhaeuser affiliate.)

2531. ROCK ISLAND LUMBER AND MANUFACTURING CO., ROCK ISLAND, ILL. Records, 1892-1935. 9 in.

Balance sheets, annual statements and reports, letters, and minutes with information on its yards in Illinois and Iowa, the sale of cutover land in Wisconsin to the Potlatch Timber Co., Ltd., St. Paul (1905), and the sale of property in Kansas and Oklahoma to the Rock Island Lumber and Coal Co. (1904). (Weyerhaeuser affiliate.)

2532. ROCK ISLAND SASH AND DOOR WORKS, ROCK ISLAND, ILL. Records, 1902-46. 5 in.

Correspondence, annual reports, financial statements, lists of logs sawed, and a catalog of a lumber products company founded in 1859. Included are data on prices of logs and lumber products, labor costs, personnel, marketing, insurance, and operation of the plant. (Weyerhaeuser affiliate.)

2533. ROE, CHARLES GARRETT HASTINGS (1826-1907). Papers, 1837-1907. 5 in.

Memorandum books (1889, 1896-1905), miscellaneous letters, receipts, and certificates (1837-1907) of Roe, a British naval captain and merchant ship commander who emigrated to St. Paul about 1888. The memoranda note the weather; birth, death, and marriage dates of friends and family; historic events; biblical quotations; and religious themes. There are also several letters (1888-89) from Roe's daughter in Poole, England, to her husband, Thomas Williams, describing her attempts to sell family property there.

2534. ROE, HERMAN (1886-1961). Papers, 1906-65. 1 ft.

Correspondence, clippings, photographs, and other papers providing information on Roe's career as a Northfield (Rice County) newspaper editor and publisher (1910-61).

Included are data on his presidencies of the National Editorial Assn. (1927) and the Minnesota State Agricultural Society (1925-26); his chairmanship of the Republican party in Rice County; the 1876 robbery of the Northfield bank by the James and Younger brothers (1926-61); his two trips to Norway (1906, 1927); and his observation of Operation Mainbrace, the North Atlantic Treaty Organization's 1952 naval exercises.

There are also correspondence with many Minnesota politicians and clippings concerning his weekly columns (1945-61) and his various civic activities.

2535. ROGERS, NATHAN (1836-1915) AND FAMILY. Papers, (n.d.) and 1838-1943. 5 in.

Papers providing data on Rogers, a Minneapolis millwright (1873-80s, 1908-15), consisting of correspondence (1838-1943) concerning family matters, religion, illnesses, epidemics, economic conditions, schools, and temperance. The early letters emanated from Ohio and Michigan (1830s-60s) and the later correspondence from Iowa and Minnesota (1860s-1940s).

Included also are family memorabilia and genealogical and biographical materials pertaining to the Rogers, Grisell, Harkness, Romick, Raymond, and Beal families; clippings (1882-1931) containing Rogers family obituaries and data on the Minneapolis Society of Friends.

2536. ROGGCENAU, TILLIE. Article: "Five Weeks a Prisoner in Germany," (n.d.). 10 pages. Typed copy.

A Belgian woman recalls the five weeks she spent as a civilian prisoner of the German Army during August and September, 1914, immediately after the outbreak of World War I, describing atrocities committed by German soldiers upon Belgian soldiers and civilians, the capture and burning of Louvain, Belgium, and the harsh treatment of Belgian civilian prisoners.

2537. ROLLINS, IRVIN WASHINGTON (1829-95). Papers, 1848-95. 89 items and 36 vols. Replaces no. 1332.

Diaries (1848, 1855-95), two account books (1861-93), and miscellaneous correspondence and memorabilia of Rollins, a farmer near Elgin, Wabasha County. His diaries comment on farm and social life, agricultural products, prices, meetings of local organizations, local and national elections, land claims, attitudes toward the Sioux Uprising (1862) and the Civil War, local government, and other aspects of Wabasha County life.

A lengthy diary entry for January 18, 1857, was edited by Rodney C. Loehr, as "Por-

trait of a Pioneer Home," in *Minnesota History*, 39:201-204 (Spring, 1965).

2538. RÖLVAAG, OLE EDVART (1876-1931). Papers, 1896-1934. 6 items and 13 rolls microfilm. Originals of the microfilm loaned by Mrs. Ole Rölvaag, Northfield.

Correspondence (1903-34) of Rölvaag, a Norwegian-American novelist and teacher, concerning personal and family matters; the translation and publication of his writings, including letters from Aschehaug and Co., Oslo, Augsburg Publishing, Minneapolis, and Harper and Brothers, New York City, and documenting the aspirations of many of his literary friends, including Carl Sandburg, Martha Ostenso, Margaret Culkin Banning, and Gabriel Newburger.

Included also is correspondence with colleagues and friends at St. Olaf College, Northfield (Rice County) concerning the college's administration and his teaching there; letters detailing the activities of the Norwegian-American Historical Assn., Northfield; and a diary (1896-99) describing his immigration to the United States and providing a record of his thoughts and feelings as well as an autobiography (n.d.).

2539. ROOD, DOROTHY BRIDGMAN ATKINSON (1890-1965) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1903-64. 2 ft.

Correspondence, clippings, diaries, and scrapbooks with information on Dorothy's father, George H. Bridgman, president (1883-1912) of Hamline University, St. Paul; her continuing interest in Hamline; her education at Wellesley College, Wellesley, Mass.; her marriage (1911) to Frederick G. Atkinson, a Minneapolis flour-milling executive; their children, Mary E. (Mrs. William Mitchell), Frederick M., and William; her marriage (1948) to John H. Rood, a sculptor; his sculptures; her work (1943-46) as chairwoman of the woman's division, War Finance Committee, U. S. Treasury Department, which promoted the sale of war bonds during World War II; Minneapolis social and cultural life; and her participation in or support of the Minneapolis Woman's Club, the American Assn. of University Women, St. Mark's Episcopal Church in Minneapolis, the Minneapolis Public Library, and the Minneapolis Institute of Arts.

Also present are data on her travels in Europe from 1903, including a brief imprisonment in Poland (1936); the world travels of Frederick G. Atkinson (1926); and visits (1960) of Frederick M. Atkinson to milling centers in Australia and New Zealand.

2540. ROOS, CARL (1805-89) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1848-1974. 3 rolls microfilm. Originals in the Goodhue County Historical Society, Red Wing, and the Southwest Minnesota Historical Center, Marshall.

Letters, diaries, genealogical data, day-

books, accounts, and religious writings of Roos, a Swedish settler (1853) in Vasa, Goodhue County, of his family, and of the family farm. Includes Roos's diary of his Civil War service with the Third Minnesota Infantry (1861-63); letters (1905-19) regarding the North Star Telephone Co. of Finlayson (Pine County); and letters and business papers of Ni-no C. and Charles Hjalmar Roos (1891-1938) and John R. C. Wilbur (1916-72).

2541. ROSE, ARNOLD MARSHALL (1918-68). Papers, 1951-66. 10 in.

Campaign literature, letters, clippings, news releases, financial records, and related papers reflecting the political activities of a University of Minnesota sociology professor active in Democratic-Farmer-Labor (DFL) party politics, chairman of the Minneapolis second ward DFL club, and a state legislator (1963-65).

Included are materials on his unsuccessful campaigns for Minneapolis alderman (1952) and school board member (1961), the presidential campaign (1960), his legislative campaign (1962) and service (1963-65), and Minneapolis and state elections (1954-65).

There are also campaign manuals, publicity, correspondence, and related materials concerning the Minneapolis DFL party organization; papers on Citizens Organized for Responsible Government, which screened aldermanic candidates; articles by Rose and others on Democratic party politics; and the results of public opinion polls and analyses (1951-66).

Rose's professional papers are in the University of Minnesota archives.

2542. ROSE BROS. FUR CO., ST. PAUL. Records, 1855-1955. 78 ft. Records dated after 1925 are RESTRICTED until 1988.

Correspondence, articles of incorporation, bylaws, minutes, contracts, agreements, fur-auction catalogs and notices, code and fur-assortment books, shipping records, trial balances, annual statements, journals, ledgers, daybooks, registers, and other accounts and records of the Rose Bros. Fur Co. (incorporated 1933) and its predecessor firms: J. Ullmann and Co. (1866-1917), Joseph Ullmann, Inc. (1917-25), Albert N. Rose and Bros., Inc. (1925-29), and Albert N. Rose and Bros. Trading Corp. (1929-33).

They document the pioneer firms' buying and selling of raw furs and trading in other commodities; their world-wide expansion after 1866 to establish branches in Chicago, New York, Leipzig, London, Paris, Edmonton, Shanghai, and Sydney; the St. Paul branch's fur dealings in Minnesota and Wisconsin; and the liquidation of predecessor firms.

The bulk of the papers (concentrated in 1933-55) cover every aspect of the company's business in collecting, preparing, and selling raw furs. There are also much data on the fur business in the U.S., Canada, and Europe; on

legislation and regulation; and on the company officers' personal interests and activities, especially in St. Paul community and charitable organizations.

Major correspondents are company founders Isador Rose and Joseph Ullmann; Rose's sons, Albert Napoleon, Isaac Edgar, and Nathan Simon; Nathan S. Rose's son, Harold Herman; and the B. W. Harris Manufacturing Co., St. Paul, which was associated with the Rose firm in 1929-33.

2543. ROSE, JOHN GABRIELSON (1849-98). Account Books, 1884-93. 3 vols.

Journals (2 vols.) and flour mill accounts (1 vol.) of Rose, a farmer and dealer in agricultural machinery and general merchandise at Marine on St. Croix, Washington County.

2544. ROSEN, MILTON D. Papers, 1946-47. 3 items and 1 vol.

A diary and related papers of Rosen, a ship's cook on an Antarctic mapping and research expedition commanded by Admiral Richard E. Byrd, describing the weather, ship life and galley work, passage through the Ross Sea ice pack, the operation of Rosen's galley at Little America, and Antarctic skiing.

2545. ROSENTHAL, ROBERT A., comp. Materials on the History of Medicine in Minnesota. 4.25 ft.

Correspondence, notes, articles, and clippings, arranged largely by county, with much biographical data on nineteenth- and twentieth-century physicians and some materials on medicine in North and South Dakota, Minnesota hospitals, and the Minnesota Valley Medical Assn.

2546. ROSS, BIRDELLA M., comp. Family Histories, 1961, 1963. 26 items.

Essays by Ross's students in Edison High School, Minneapolis, on their European origins and their families' immigration and life in the U.S.

2547. ROYALTON METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH, ROYALTON. Records, 1889-1969. 11 items and 5 vols.

Articles of association, minutes (1891-1901), cemetery records (1899-1904, 1925-38), accounts (1893-1912), Ladies Aid financial records (1923-50), Young People's Society records (1905-06), and Memorial Day guest lists (1957-69) of a rural Swedish church in Pine County.

Included also are minutes of quarterly meetings of the Rock Creek District of the Northern Swedish Methodist Episcopal Conference (1899-1924).

2548. RUSSELL, SOL SMITH (1842-1902). Papers, 1884-97. 1 roll microfilm. Originals loaned by Mrs. Samuel Fuller, Litchfield, Conn.

Playbills and other papers providing data

on Russell's stage career and those of other actors, plays presented, and the American theater in general. There are also clippings and excerpts from trade journals regarding his performances, a schedule for his theatrical company, an article by Eugene Field on the American theater, and Russell's correspondence with Field and Joseph Jefferson.

2549. RUST, GEORGE H. (1839-1908). Papers, 1863-65. 21 items.

Letters, orders, receipts, and related papers of Rust, a U.S. Army subsistence clerk, purchasing and shipping supplies from Iowa to Forts Randall and Pierre in Dakota Territory for use by General Alfred Sully in his campaigns against the Dakota Indians.

2550. RUTLEDGE, FRED SANFORD (b. 1878) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1888-1961. 7.5 in.

Rutledge's handwritten memoirs (201 pages and 439 pages) and articles on his life as a homesteader in North Dakota (1880s-1900s) and as an employee (1907-31) of the Minneapolis Bedding Co., Minneapolis, describing schools, weather, lumbering, agricultural machinery, railroads, steamboating, and other aspects of life in the Red River Valley and vicinity.

Also included are genealogical data and memorabilia of Rutledge, his wife Ida Jane Dickison, and their families and ancestors.

2551. RUTLEDGE LUMBER AND MANUFACTURING CO., KETTLE RIVER. Records, 1891-1906. 2 vols. RESTRICTED until 1984.

Minute book, with articles of incorporation, and a stock certificate book (1895) of a general lumbering company operated by Edward Rutledge, Frederick Weyerhaeuser, and William Sauntry. (Weyerhaeuser affiliate.)

2552. RYDHOLM, REUBEN. Papers, 1927-39. 23 items.

Letters and circulars sent to Rydholm, an early aviator, by friends giving information on their planes and flying experiences, and by firms and individuals supplying planes and airplane parts. The letters contain data on the construction and prices of airplanes and their engines.

2553. RYNDA, JOSEPH T. (1892-1971). Papers, 1931, 1935, 1952-56. 14 items.

An article (1935) by Rynda about Kolacky Day, an annual Czechoslovakian celebration held in Montgomery, Le Sueur County; and his chairman's reports on the annual Montgomery threshing bees (1952-56), including information and an article (1931) on steam engines and other machinery used in threshing.

S

2554. SAGENG, OLE O. (1871-1963). Papers, 1904-53. 2 ft.

Correspondence and miscellany, relating mainly to Sageng's Republican party activities and his service in the Minnesota legislature as a state representative (1900-01) and senator (1906-22, 1950-54) from Dalton, Otter Tail County.

Major legislative topics for both periods include state employee retirement plans, liquor control, education, health and welfare programs, and regulation of food and drugs. There is also information for 1904-19 on women's suffrage, Prohibition, transportation, and the regulation of utilities, interest rates, and medical practitioners.

Other papers deal with the 1916 Minnesota congressional campaigns and with Sageng's unsuccessful bid for the Republican nomination for the U.S. Senate (1923-24).

2555. ST. ANSGARIUS EPISCOPAL CHURCH, MINNEAPOLIS. Parish Records, 1880-1936. 1 roll microfilm. Originals in the archives of the Diocese of Minnesota, Minneapolis.

Household census of parishioners (2 vols., 1880s-1920s), parish register (1892-1900), marriage register (1898-1936), and record of members and burials (1900-36).

2556. ST. CLAIR, HENRY WHIPPLE (1870-1957). Papers, 1908-56. 2 items and 2 vols.

Biography (1956) by Mrs. Max Eller, memorandum book (ca. 1908-14), and two clippings (n.d.) of an Episcopal minister and missionary in Minnesota and South Dakota who was himself a mixed-blood Dakota Indian.

2557. ST. COLUMBA PARISH, WHITE EARTH. Parish Registers, 1853-1933. 1 roll microfilm. Originals in the archives of the Diocese of Minnesota, Minneapolis.

Two volumes of parish registers of an Episcopal mission on the White Earth Indian Reservation.

2558. ST. CROIX RIVER ASSOCIATION. Records, 1917-66. 5 in.

Correspondence, reports, and clippings of an organization concerned with natural resource conservation in the St. Croix River Valley. It was known as the St. Croix River Improvement Assn. until ca. 1956.

Most correspondence is among John W. G. Dunn, other association officers, and officials of the Wisconsin and Minnesota Departments of Conservation, the U.S. Department of the Interior, and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

Papers for 1917-35 largely concern waterfowl hunting, dams and water levels, fishing problems and regulations, and control of white pine blister rust; those for 1938-66 concern federal legislation designating wild rivers, commercial and recreational development, and controversy over construction of a Northern States Power Co. plant at Oak Park Heights (Washington County).

2559. ST. CROIX VALLEY OLD SETTLERS ASSOCIATION, STILLWATER. Records, 1877-1922. 7 in.

Correspondence, reports, and miscellany concerning the founding, annual reunions, and other meetings of an organization established in 1875 by pioneers who settled in the Minnesota portion of the valley before 1850. Also included are biographical sketches, membership lists, obituaries, letters, and questionnaires containing information on early settlers and on members of the First Minnesota Infantry, Company B, collected by association secretary Adam Marty.

2560. ST. JAMES EPISCOPAL CHURCH, MARSHALL. Parish Records, 1887-1975. 1 roll microfilm. Originals loaned by the parish.

Parish registers (3 vols., 1889-1975), church service registers (2 vols., 1942-65), Sunday school record (1 vol., 1893-1900), vestry books (3 vols., 1892-1972), treasurer's records (3 vols., 1956-69), and records of the St. Cecilia women's guild (3 vols., 1887-1941) of a Lyon County church.

2561. ST. JOSEPH MISSION, LA POINTE, WIS. Baptismal Register, 1835-54. 97 pages. Photocopy. Original in the Franciscan Rectory, Bayfield, Wis.

Gives name, date of baptism, age, and names of parents, godparents, and presiding priest of a Catholic mission that included both white and Ojibway members.

2562. ST. LOUIS CATHOLIC CHURCH, ST. PAUL. Records, 1886-1908. 1 roll microfilm. Originals loaned by Rose H. Johnson, St. Paul.

A volume of minutes of board of directors' meetings with financial accounts, written partly in French and partly in English; and a few miscellaneous letters and forms.

2563. ST. LOUIS COUNTY CLUB AND FARM BUREAU ASSOCIATION, DULUTH. Records, 1915-62. 3.5 ft.

Constitution, bylaws, minutes, financial records, reports, clippings, and correspondence of an organization which originated in 1908 and was incorporated in 1917 to develop the agricultural, social, and commercial interests of St. Louis County, to ease the county's transition from lumbering and mining to a more varied economy, and to bring Duluth and the iron ranges into closer co-operation.

There is information on legislation, land clearing and reforestation, drainage, fire prevention, tourism and recreation, wood-working industries, taconite, agricultural extension activities, immigration, education, libraries, health facilities, taxation, marketing, and water power; and on the promotion of improved transportation facilities, including the St. Lawrence Seaway, highways, and airports.

Included also are data on the association's work with the Northeast Experiment Station (Duluth), the Minnesota Farm Bureau Federation, the Minnesota Arrowhead Assn., the Northern Minnesota Development Assn., the Ten Thousand Lakes Assn., and the University of Minnesota.

Correspondents include Harold J. Aase, John A. Blatnik, Homer Carr, Marshall B. Elson, John H. Hearing, Hubert H. Humphrey, August Neubauer, Mark J. Thompson, and Edward J. Thyne.

2564. ST. LOUIS COUNTY, MISSOURI, CIRCUIT COURT. Depositions of William Hempstead and Joshua Pilcher, 1824. 10 pages. Typed carbon copy. Location of original unknown.

Depositions in a case to foreclose an obligation against the estate of Manuel Lisa, a partner in the Missouri Fur Co., St. Louis, with data on the company's organization and financing.

2565. ST. LOUIS RIVER MERCANTILE CO., CLOQUET. Records, 1906-15. 2.5 in.

Financial statements of a wholesaler of lumber supplies which also carried on logging transactions with several lumber companies. (Weyerhaeuser affiliate.)

2566. ST. LOUIS SASH AND DOOR WORKS, ST. LOUIS, MO. Records, 1931-45. 1.5 in.

Financial statements and annual reports to stockholders, with information on labor policies, marketing problems, and government regulations. (Weyerhaeuser affiliate.)

2567. ST. MARK'S AFRICAN METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH, DULUTH. Parish records, 1893-1957. 1 roll microfilm. Originals loaned by the church.

Trustees' and stewards' minutes and accounts (mainly 1893-1914), membership rolls (1907-14), and Sunday school records (1938-47).

2568. ST. PAUL AND RAMSEY COUNTY WAR HISTORY COMMITTEE, ST. PAUL. Records, 1942-46. 1 ft.

Correspondence, minutes, clippings, interviews, and other records of a committee, established in 1942 by the Minnesota Office of Civilian Defense and chaired by Gustavus Loevinger, containing information on its program to collect data on World War II.

Collected materials included speeches (1942) by candidates for U.S. Congress, war poems by Virgil Chamberlain, and copies of letters from men in the armed services, especially from Horace R. Hansen, who describes soldier and civilian life, alleged German atrocities, and battles in Europe (1944-45).

There are also responses from St. Paul churches to a questionnaire about the impact of the war on them, and interviews with St. Paulites in various professions and industries.

Correspondents include Lewis Beeson, George H. Herrold, Jacob Hodnefield, Loevinger, and John J. McDonough.

Also included are minutes, correspondence, interviews, and proposed legislation of a St. Paul mayor's committee to study housing, chaired by Loevinger, with information on urban redevelopment planning, and housing needs and codes.

2569. ST. PAUL ARMORY BOARD, ST. PAUL. Records, 1900-30. 2 vols. Replaces no. 1352.

The additions to this collection consist of proceedings, legal papers, letters, specifications, financial statements, and blueprints of the St. Paul Armory's board of construction (1900-05), as well as board minutes and financial records (1900-30). The board leased and built facilities to house the St. Paul and Minneapolis units of the National Guard.

2570. ST. PAUL BOOM CO., ST. PAUL. Records, 1881-1919. 6 vols. RESTRICTED until 1984.

Articles of incorporation, minute book, ledger, journal, logbook, cashbook, and stock certificate book of a firm organized to build and operate a boom on the Mississippi River below the Falls of St. Anthony in Minneapolis. (Weyerhaeuser affiliate.)

'1. ST. PAUL CHAMBER OF COMMERCE, ST. PAUL. Records, 1859-1945. 6 in. See also no. 1354.

The additions to this collection consist of minutes (1859, 1903-04, 1911); committee minutes and reports (1899-1904, 1944-45); memorials to deceased members (1902-04); letters, maps, and historical data on efforts to expand the military facilities at Fort Snelling into a permanent troop-training center (1897-1903); and minutes (1903-05) of the committees which prepared the Twin Cities' exhibit for the 1904 Louisiana Purchase Exposition in St. Louis, Mo.

2572. ST. PAUL CHORAL CLUB, ST. PAUL. Scrapbook, 1898-1907. 1 vol.

Tickets, programs, clippings, some correspondence, and financial records of the St. Paul chorus with information on the Minneapolis and St. Paul symphony orchestras and the Schubert Club Choral Assn. of St. Paul.

2573. ST. PAUL JOBBERS UNION, ST. PAUL. Records, 1893-96. 75 items and 2 vols.

Minute books of an organization of St. Paul wholesalers with information on attempts to repeal the Sherman Silver Purchase Act, handling by Twin Cities' banks of checks from small-town banks, the Pullman strike (1894), and railroad rates. Included are letters, telegrams, and clippings on rates charged by railroads leaving the Twin Cities.

2574. ST. PAUL LABOR TEMPLE ASSOCIATION, ST. PAUL. Record Book, 1920-35. 1 vol.  
Bylaws, minutes, and stockholders' rec-

ords of an organization composed of representatives of St. Paul labor unions formed to construct or make additions to the St. Paul Labor Temple.

2575. ST. PAUL MUSICAL SOCIETY, ST. PAUL. Scrapbook, 1863-79. 1 vol.

Constitution and bylaws (1872), lists of members, and programs for concerts given by the society.

2576. ST. PAUL PLASTERERS AND CEMENT FINISHERS UNION, LOCAL NUMBER 20, ST. PAUL. Minute Books, 1917-32. 1 vol.

The minutes give information on elections of officers, finances, moonlighting and other labor practices, wage scales, membership policies and penalties, arbitration, relations with other labor organizations, union labels, the closed shop, political activities and donations, financial aid to striking street railway workers in St. Paul and Minneapolis (1917), support for Thomas J. Mooney (1918-19), a labor activist imprisoned in connection with a bombing incident in San Francisco in 1916, and funds to investigate election frauds in St. Paul (1918-19).

2577. ST. PAUL PUBLIC SCHOOLS, STUDENT DEVELOPMENTAL PROGRAM. Advisory Planning Committee, Minutes and Reports, 1956-57. 42 items.

Minutes, reports, guides, and a manual for a program to devise advanced high school curriculums in mathematics and the sciences.

2578. ST. PAUL RESETTLEMENT COMMITTEE, ST. PAUL. Records, 1942-53. 6 in.

Correspondence, minutes, reports, clippings, records of its St. Paul Hostel (1945-48), and other papers of an organization formed to help provide homes, work, financial aid, and social services to Japanese-Americans evacuated from the Pacific Coast during World War II. After 1948 it devoted some attention to living conditions among urban Indians.

Correspondents include Ruth Gage Colby, Ruth Tanbara, Martha Magraw, and officials of the U.S. War Relocation Authority, the Young Women's Christian Assn., and the International Institute of St. Paul.

2579. ST. PAUL UNION STOCKYARDS CO., SOUTH ST. PAUL. Records, 1886-1926. 5 in.

Articles of incorporation (1886); correspondence of company executives regarding its development, management, and rivals, and on rail service and meat-packing plants for the stockyards; records of livestock receipts, service charges, and finances; and newspaper clippings (1886-97).

Included is an account of the origin and development of the St. Paul Bridge and Terminal Railway Co. by A. A. McKechnie (ca. 1925).

2580. ST. PAUL URBAN LEAGUE, ST. PAUL. Records,

1928-69. 2 rolls microfilm. Originals loaned by the league.

Minutes of directors' meetings, budgets, financial statements, executive secretary's and committee reports, resolutions, and policy statements.

2581. ST. PAUL'S EPISCOPAL CHURCH, ST. PAUL. Papers, 1889-91. 8 items.

Letters regarding church officers and finances.

2582. ST. PETER'S CHURCH, MENDOTA. Parish Registers, 1857-1973. 1 roll microfilm. Originals loaned by the church. Publication use RESTRICTED.

Marriage register (1857-1907), baptismal and confirmation register (1857-1922), and death register (1908-13, 1931-73) of one of the oldest Catholic churches in Minnesota.

2583. ST. PHILIP'S CATHOLIC CHURCH, BEMIDJI. Parish Records, 1909-75. 1 roll microfilm. Originals loaned by the church.

Historical sketches, trustees' minute book (1948-62), amendment to certificate of incorporation (1961), financial records, statistical reports (1955, 1970-73), and miscellaneous records of a Beltrami County church.

2584. ST. SIGFRID'S EPISCOPAL CHURCH, ST. PAUL. Parish Records, 1896-1932. 1 roll microfilm. Originals in the archives of the Diocese of Minnesota, Minneapolis.

Parish registers (2 vols., 1900-32), household census of parishioners (2 vols., 1896-ca. 1929), and minutes and financial reports of the bishop's committee and church meetings (1896-1909) of a Swedish church. Many records are in Swedish.

2585. SALEM CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH, CAMBRIA. Parish Records, 1855-1956. 1 roll microfilm. Originals loaned by Wallace Harris, North Mankato.

Minutes and records (3 vols., 1855-1941), pastor's record book (1903-08), Sunday school record book (1879-89), treasurer's record book (1911-42), semicentennial scrapbook (1905), and memorabilia of a heavily Welsh parish in Blue Earth County. Some records are in Welsh.

2586. SALISBURY, JONATHAN BURNETT (1824-1901). Papers, 1853-1908. 5 in.

Biographical data; diaries (1853-54, 1889); family letters; an account of the family's migration from Iowa to a Meeker County farm in 1856; letters and accounts dealing with Salisbury's work as Meeker County surveyor (1870-90s) and as Litchfield street commissioner (1880s); and notes and township maps for surveys in Winona County (1854-56) and in Meeker, Wright, Kandiyohi, and Stearns counties (1866-96).

2587. SALISBURY, SUSAN E. (1854-1930). Papers, 1805-1927. 2.5 in.

Correspondence and papers relating to the family of Salisbury, a niece of Bishop Henry B. Whipple, including legal papers (1805-21) dealing with the administration of the D'Estaing Salisbury estate in Adams, N.Y., and legal and financial data (1826-45) pertaining to Hiram Salisbury, also of Adams; correspondence (1856-90) between Salisbury and Whipple family members providing data on themselves and on mutual friends; letters (1884-85) describing a trip to Scotland by the Whipple family; and land and securities records (1902-27) documenting Susan's affairs in Minnesota.

2588. SANFORD, CHARLOTTE LOOMIS MEAD (b. 1871) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1836-1954. 2 ft.

Early papers (1836-46, 1859-66) consist of materials on the land transactions of Henry Charles Hughes of New York, Charlotte's grandfather; papers (1859-96) of her father, Warren H. Mead, offer information on his Civil War service in the Sixth Kentucky Cavalry and his capture and escape; on his land transactions, including a list of St. Paul property he owned; and on the Netherlands American Land Company, Amsterdam.

Beginning in the 1880s there is information on the travels of Charlotte and her mother, Frances A. Hughes Mead, Charlotte's education in Germany and France (1884-93), her career as a vocalist, materials she collected on performances and musicians in Europe and the U.S., her teaching at Macalester College, St. Paul, social and cultural activities in St. Paul, and her work with Fatherless Children of France, Inc.

There are also data on her husband Edward R. Sanford's businesses; on the education of their daughter, Frances Hughes Sanford Anderson; and letters, travel accounts, and printed materials collected by family members about the Island of Jersey, the Suez Canal, Aden, Gibraltar, France, Italy, Belgium, Germany, England, and Japan.

Other family members represented are Charlotte's brother, George Hughes Mead, and genealogies of the Mead, Sanford, Wright, and King families. There are photographs and sketches of family members and of the Sanford home on St. Paul's Summit Avenue.

2589. SATTERLEE, FRANCES HOWE (1889- ). Papers, 1892-1968. 9.5 ft.

Correspondence, reports, minutes, clippings, financial records, and radio and television scripts relating to Satterlee's life and work, mainly 1941-61, with women's clubs and consumer affairs.

She was treasurer of the Minnesota Federation of Women's Clubs (1934-54), president of the Hennepin County Women's Conference for Defense (1941, 1951-66), chairwoman of the con-

sumer interests division of the Minneapolis Defense Council (1942-45), vice-president and manager of Consumer Interests of Minneapolis (1945-54), consumer consultant for the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (1952-61), member of the U.S. Department of Defense's civilian advisory committee on women in the services (1954-57), and chairwoman of the consumer division of the General Federation of Women's Clubs (1954-58).

2590. SAUNTRY AND TOZER, STILLWATER. Records, 1881-90. 4 vols.

Ledgers (1885-90), journal (1881-84), and cashbook (1882-86) of a logging firm apparently owned by William Sauntry and David Tozer, including log accounts, taxes, and logging, rafting, and steamboat expenses on the St. Croix River. (Weyerhaeuser affiliate.)

2591. SAUNTRY (WILLIAM) AND CO., STILLWATER[?]. Records, 1893-1913. 2 vols.

Ledger and journal of a lumber company. (Weyerhaeuser affiliate.)

2592. SAVE THE CHILDREN FEDERATION, MINNESOTA BRANCH, ST. PAUL. Records, 1925, 1945-51. 10 in.

Correspondence, with some circulars and financial records, concerning the activities of the St. Paul chapter of an organization for the relief of refugee and disadvantaged children. Primary correspondents are regional and national officers, donors, and Ruth Gage Colby and Mae L. Washburn of the Minnesota branch. They discuss child relief activities in Europe and the U.S., sponsorship of children and schools, clothing drives, fund-raising projects, speaking engagements, and the administration of the Minnesota branch.

Financial records, primarily 1949, list contributions, sponsorship expenses, production of garments and layettes by volunteers, and clothing shipments, mainly for the St. Paul chapter.

2593. SCANDINAVIAN EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCHES IN LYON, MURRAY, AND PIPESTONE COUNTIES. Parish Records, 1876-1976. 1 roll microfilm. Originals loaned by Peace Lutheran Church, Ruthton.

Parish registers of the following Evangelical Lutheran churches: Zion Norwegian, Skandia Township, Murray County (3 vols., 1876-1976); Hope Danish, Ruthton, Pipestone County (2 vols., 1888-1965); Aetna Norwegian, Ruthton (2 vols., 1899-1976); and Opdal Norwegian, Florence, Lyon County (3 vols., 1881-1975). Minutes of the Opdal church (1 vol., 1879-1963) are also present.

2594. SCANDINAVIAN YOUNG WOMEN'S CHRISTIAN TEMPERANCE UNION, MINNEAPOLIS. Records, 1885-92. 2 vols.

A minute book and an account and memorandum book with details on the group's membership,

dues payments, officers, committees, abstention pledges, and other efforts to discourage the use of and traffic in liquor.

2595. SCHAEFER, JACOB (1809-85) AND FAMILY.

Papers, 1855-1935. 20 items and 4 vols. Includes typed copies of originals loaned by members of the Donald Winston family, Minneapolis.

Diary (1849) of Jacob's trip from Rockford, Ill., to San Francisco, Calif., describing cholera deaths, other emigrants, and early settlements at San Francisco and Sacramento; diary (1855) of Sarah, Jacob's wife, describing their ocean trip to Honduras, and containing data on modes of travel, food, clothing, and housing in that country.

Also included is a paper (1924) describing a trip to Colombia by Donald Winston, Jacob's grandson, and his wife, containing data on that country's economic, political, and social history; letters (1928) by Francesca Winston, Jacob's daughter, while on a trip through western Europe, describing historic sites, modes of travel, scenery, food, weather, and local customs; a paper (1935) by Francesca, describing a trip to Yucarán, Honduras; and a few miscellaneous papers giving additional data on family members.

2596. SCHANFIELD, JOSEPH H. (1876-1955). Papers, 1884-1955. 5 in.

Correspondence, articles of incorporation, minutes, reports, brochures, speeches, articles, and clippings of Schanfield, a Minneapolis real estate and insurance broker, reflecting his participation in a number of Jewish religious and charitable organizations in Minneapolis and St. Paul, aid to Israel, Democratic party activities, and his real estate business.

2597. SCHAPER, WILLIAM AUGUST (1869-1955). Papers, 1917, 1937-38. 22 items.

Letters, typed copies of newspaper articles, and other materials concerning Schaper's dismissal (1917) by the University of Minnesota board of regents for alleged pro-Germanism and disloyalty to the U.S. during World War I; Governor Elmer A. Benson's efforts to have the action rescinded (1937); Schaper's exoneration by the regents in 1938 and the payment of compensation to him; and public reactions to the case.

2598. SCHELL, JAMES P. Papers, 1849, 1895-1908, 1926-33. 31 items. Includes a photocopy of an original loaned by James P. Schell, Ambrose, N. Dak. Replaces no. 220.

Correspondence compiled by Schell, a Presbyterian minister and missionary to the Ojibway Indians of northern Minnesota, including data on missionary life and activities, especially among the Red Lake, Leech Lake, and White Earth Ojibway; letters by Schell (1908, 1926-28) discussing information he had collected on early missions in the area; letters

(1895-1905) from Alonzo Barnard discussing his writings on his own missionary service in Michigan and Minnesota; and Schell's account (1928) of the hand printing press used by the Cass Lake missionaries, and other missionary presses.

2599. SCHIEK'S RESTAURANT, MINNEAPOLIS. Guest Register, ca. 1887-1956. 1 vol.

Guest register of a restaurant popular with show-business people, mostly for 1935-43. Included are newspaper clippings on the history of the restaurant and its closing in 1971.

2600. SCHOOLCRAFT, HENRY ROWE (1793-1864). Papers, 1788-1906. 69 rolls microfilm. Originals in the Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.

Correspondence (largely 1820-56) of Schoolcraft, author, explorer, Indian agent, geologist, and ethnologist, with his successive wives, Jane Johnston (d. 1842) and Mary E. Howard; and notes, drafts, and manuscripts of his published and unpublished articles, manuscript magazines, books, poetry, speeches, lectures, and U.S. government reports. Also included are journals, memoranda, financial records, genealogical notes, a letter copybook (1822-25), maps, drawings, statistical compilations, Indian language vocabularies, clippings, and printed items.

The papers reflect Schoolcraft's career as a glass manufacturer in Vermont and New Hampshire (1810-17); mineralogist on an exploring expedition in the Ozark Mountains (1817-18); geologist on the Lewis Cass exploring expedition to Lake Superior and the upper Mississippi River (1820); Indian agent for the Ojibway at Sault Ste. Marie and Mackinac Island, Mich. (1822-41); Michigan superintendent of Indian affairs (1836-41); leader of exploring expeditions throughout the Great Lakes region, notably that of 1832 in Minnesota which discovered and named Lake Itasca as the source of the Mississippi River; member of the Michigan territorial legislature (1828-32); ethnologist studying and reporting on the Iroquois of New York (1840s); and compiler and editor of *Historical and Statistical Information . . . of the Indian Tribes of United States* (Philadelphia, 1851-57).

The dominant subjects of Schoolcraft's writings are the history, language, mythology, religion, characteristics, and potential of the American Indian; Indian picture writing; the past and future roles of the federal government in Indian affairs; Christian missionary work among Indian tribes; American literature using the Indian as the central motif; and mineralogy, geology, and ethnology.

Also included are miscellaneous papers of his father, Lawrence Schoolcraft, of his father-in-law, John Johnston, and of Lewis Cass; Joseph N. Nicollet's journal (1836) in French of an expedition to the sources of the Mississippi River; and Mary H. Schoolcraft's

poetry, articles, and notebooks.

Prominent correspondents in the collection include John R. Bartlett, John C. Calhoun, Lewis Cass, Ramsay Crooks, James D. Doty, Edward Everett, Joseph Henry, John H. Howard (brother-in-law), John Hulbert, Washington Irving, George Johnston (brother-in-law), Richard B. Kimball, William S. Lee, Francis Lieber, Lucius Lyon, William McMurray, Stevens T. Mason, Pliny Miles, John G. Palfrey, Ely S. Parker, Francis Parkman, Thomas Ritchie, Willett H. Shearman, Benjamin Silliman, William Gilmore Simms, Charles C. Trowbridge, and Henry Whiting.

The above description was adapted from *Henry Rowe Schoolcraft: A Register of his Papers in the Library of Congress* (Washington, D.C., 1973). The 1836 Nicollet journal was translated and edited by Martha C. Bray and André Fertey under the title *The Journals of Joseph N. Nicollet . . . 1836-37* (St. Paul, 1970).

2601. SCHUNEMAN'S, INC., ST. PAUL. Records, 1864-1962. 1.25 ft. Replaces no. 1383.

Legal and financial records, correspondence, clippings, store bulletins, press releases, and histories of Schuneman's department store, St. Paul, and its predecessors, including Mannheimer Brothers, and successor firms.

There are deeds (1864-87) for land acquisitions in Leavenworth, Kan., by Bainbridge H. Evans and Charles Schuneman, who established Schuneman and Evans in St. Paul in 1888; information on the firm's mortgages, leases, and construction work (1901-07); on negotiations (1916) with the Catholic Diocese of St. Paul for a long-term property lease; on the finances (1940-49, 1951-52) of the Retail Delivery Co., St. Paul, which operated Schuneman's delivery service; on Schuneman's merger with the Dayton Co. of Minneapolis (1958); and on the J. B. Hudson Jewelry Co. of Minneapolis and St. Paul (1958). Ledgers, payroll records, time books, and a stock ledger cover varying periods between 1884 and 1944.

There is also information on the aviation industry (1927-47) compiled by Carl T. Schuneman, including the granting (1927) of a license to Pan American Airways, Inc., to operate an airline from the United States to Cuba.

2602. SCHUTZ, JOHN G. (1850-1925) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1874-1952. 35 items and 1 vol. Includes typed copies of destroyed originals.

Family letters, genealogical data, and memorabilia of the family of Schutz, a Marshall, Lyon County, businessman and politician, and of his wife, Josephine Amy Hunt (1857-1937), a Hennepin County schoolteacher.

Included also are a diary (1918) and military papers (1917-22) of their son, Wallace S. (1891-1950), documenting his World War I service with the 120th U.S. Field Artillery

in England, France, and at the battle of the Marne (July, 1918); and diaries of their daughter, Louise Elizabeth, while touring Europe (1913) and on a world cruise (1952).

2603. SCHWYZER, ARNOLD (1864-1944) AND FAMILY. Papers, (n.d.) and 1852-1964. 7 ft. RESTRICTED until 1979.

Correspondence of family members and of Schwyzer and his daughter, Marguerite, St. Paul physicians. Included are Schwyzer's medical articles and account books, lists of operations, case histories, and notebooks for courses taken by him and his wife Johanna at schools in Switzerland. Most papers for 1852-1905 are in German.

2604. SCOTT, ALMA OLIVIA SCHMIDT (b. 1892). Papers, ca. 1894-1973. 7.5 ft. Includes transcripts, typed and photocopies of items held by Scott, Quincy, Mass., and other individuals. RESTRICTED in part.

Papers of Alma Scott (Mrs. Omer), a librarian at New Ulm, Brown County, and at the University of Minnesota, and the author of *Wanda Gág: The Story of an Artist* (Minneapolis, 1949), consisting largely of letters received from family and friends, material by and about Minnesota-born artist Gág, and data on Scott's family and career.

Included are Scott's correspondence with Gág (1911-13, 1930-46); a manuscript and an annotated copy of the biography; correspondence (mostly 1943-50) concerning its writing and publication; clippings relating to Gág and the book (1937-50); letters and biographical data of Earle Humphreys, Wanda's husband (1940-49) and of other Gág family members; drawings and sketches by Gág (1908-17), a few illustrated letters from her to the Scott children (1944-46); drawings by Wanda's sisters; and printed materials relating to exhibits of Gág's work and copies of publications reproducing it.

There are also letters from and information about Scott's parents, George M. and Auguste Fischer Schmidt, other family members, and on related families; New Ulm and its library; Scott's civic and welfare activities in St. Paul; and photographs and miscellaneous items.

Included are letters received from associates in New Ulm and at the University of Minnesota; from friends in Young America, Carver County, where Scott lived in 1899-1904; letters (1951-53) of Rolland T. Heywood from Camp Gordon, Ga., and Korea, where he served in the Korean War; and letters from artists Lucile Lundquist Blanch, Adolf Dehn, and Lee Woodward Ziegler, and from Clara and Theodore C. Blegen and Helen Clapesattle.

2605. SCOTT, LOUIS N. (1859-1929) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1882-1943. 10.75 ft.

Correspondence, minutes, contracts, financial records, stock records, and other ma-

terials relating to Scott's career as a theater manager and owner in Minneapolis and St. Paul, and to the continuation of these activities by his wife, Elizabeth N. Scott (ca. 1876-1955) after his death. There is a little retrospective information on his employment (1876) by William F. Davidson as assistant to the St. Paul agent of the St. Louis and St. Paul Packet Co., but most of the papers relate to his theatrical career, which began in 1882 when Davidson placed him in charge of the Grand Opera House in St. Paul.

Included are data on Scott's business associates, among them Theodore L. Hays, Jacob Litt, and Lac Stafford; the Litt-Stafford Opera House Co., Metropolitan Opera House Co., Peoples Theater Building Co., Scott-Stafford Opera House Co., Syndicate Opera House Co., and Twin City Amusement Co.; the companies' affairs, such as property acquisition and disposal, theater financing and construction; theater management, including advertising, personnel, heating, lighting, insurance, furnishings, and fixtures; and business details of the many plays and other productions scheduled at the theaters.

There is also substantial information on transactions with theatrical agencies, agents, and managers, most of them located in New York City, including H. R. Jacobs' Booking Office, H. S. Taylor's Theatrical Exchange, Leo Goldmark, Klaw & Erlanger, Augustus Pitou, and Arnold Wolford. These transactions brought dozens of performers to the Scott theaters.

Included, too, is data on miscellaneous subjects, such as the Legion of Decency's efforts to influence selections of motion pictures shown at the Metropolitan Theatre (1930s); Mrs. Scott's efforts to preserve legitimate theater in Minneapolis (1930s); excursions of the Streckfus Steamboat Line; Scott's interests in the Co-operative Packing House Assn. of St. Paul (1915) and the Mizpah Gold Mines Co. (1912); his administration of the estate of Amanda F. Barnard (1923); and the Scotts' interest in civic affairs.

Among the correspondents are John DeLaittre, Oscar Dillon, Charles Frohman, Theodore L. Hays, Augustus Pitou, Joseph L. Rhinock, Billy Rose, Jacob J. Schubert, and Lac Stafford.

2606. SCRIVER, HELEN (1889- ). Papers, 1918-19. 127 items.

Correspondence and miscellany relating to Scriver's World War I service in France with the American Red Cross largely as an organizer of social activities for soldiers in Paris and Marseilles. Her letters discuss her work, relationships with French families, and descriptions of wartime life in the cities.

2607. SEELYE, W. E. *Reminiscences*, 1937. 12 pages.

Seelye recalls his activities as a member of the Eighth Minnesota Infantry during

the Sioux Uprising (1862), including data on the destruction of whisky at Crow Wing (Crow Wing County) which had been stockpiled for the Indian trade, and General Alfred Sully's expedition into the Dakotas (1864).

2608. SEGAL, PAUL. Papers, 1942-45. 1 vol.

Letters, war cartoons, photographs, and memorabilia concerning Paul Segal's World War II service with the U.S. Ninth Infantry in Africa, Sicily, and Belgium, compiled by his brother David, a Minneapolis businessman.

2609. SENKLER, GEORGE EASTON (1870-1956) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1844-1965. 6 in.

Correspondence, diaries, genealogical data, and other papers of a St. Paul physician. There are letters from Dr. William Osler (1898-1901); letters and a diary of Senkler and his wife Abigail during a trip to Europe (1902); letters from their son, Albert E., while working for the Somers Lumber Co. in Montana (1920s); letters from Canadian relatives giving genealogical data and family news (1938-65); and Senkler's diaries (5 vols., 1892-1918) with notes on his medical cases.

Also included are letters (1855-71) of Senkler's grandfather, Edmund John Senkler (1802-72), containing astronomical and meteorological observations in Brockville, Ont., Canada, and discussing mid-nineteenth-century scientific advances and theories.

2610. SERMON, ROBERT C. Papers, 1911, 1938-64. 3 in.

Papers collected by Sermon, a Duluth (St. Louis County) boilermaker, union activist, and member of the Duluth Charter Commission (1950s-60s). They relate primarily to proposed changes in the Duluth city charter, and include minutes of commission meetings (1959-63), copies of the proposed changes (1958-64), and radio scripts (1949-50) prepared by the City and County Public Service Union Local Number 66 giving information on Duluth municipal finances.

2611. SHAW, JOSEPH. Papers, 1857-89. 22 items. Photocopies. Originals loaned by Mrs. Dorothy Gillette, Palos Verdes, Calif.

Letters (May-August, 1857) of a Washington County settler to his wife Jane in New York, describing the area around Hudson, Wis., and Afton. Included also are data on Lakeland residents (1873) and teachers' certificates of his son, John Mitchell Shaw (1877-89).

2612. SHAW, WILLIAM HENRY (b. ca. 1838).

Diary, 1864. 23 pages. Typed copy.

Original loaned by W. W. Vose, White Bear Lake.

Diary (April-July) of Shaw's Civil War service with the Second Battery of Minnesota Light Artillery near Chattanooga, Tenn., noting battles and skirmishes, weather, marches, and the countryside.

2613. SHEDD, CHARLES (1802-85) AND FAMILY.

Papers, 1857-70, 1921, 1933. 1 roll microfilm. Originals loaned by Mrs. George E. Cook, Minneapolis.

Correspondence of the Shedd family, including letters (1859-61) from Charles's son Cornelius, describing his work in Alabama and Mississippi as a sawmill engineer and reflecting his proslavery sentiments; letters (1862-63) from another son, Charles, during his Civil War service with the Second Minnesota Infantry, describing army life and military campaigns in Mississippi, Alabama, and Tennessee; letters (1865-70) from Cornelius discussing his sawmill operations in Meridian, Miss., his criticism of the Union Army's prosecution of the war, and his low opinion of freed slaves; and genealogical data on the Shedd and Alden families.

2614. SHEET METAL WORKERS UNION, LOCAL NUMBER 34, MINNEAPOLIS. Records, 1940-43, 1951-52. 2 vols.

Minute book (1940-43) with data on the union's routine business, finances, membership, social events, worker training programs, co-operation with other union organizations, picketing of nonunion shops, violations of union contracts, and jobs in defense plants.

Included also is a scrapbook (1951-52) of the Minneapolis Sheet Metal Apprenticeship Committee, composed of representatives of sheet metal unions and employers, which co-ordinated training programs in Minneapolis.

2615. SHELL LAKE LUMBER CO., SHELL LAKE, WIS. Records, 1891-1905. 27 items.

Balance sheets, annual statements, a statement of cut and sales, an inventory of lumber products, and a few papers relating to the Lumbermen's Bank of Shell Lake. (Weyerhaeuser affiliate.)

2616. SHEPARD, IRWIN (1843-1916). Letters, 1862-64. 1 vol. Typed copies. Originals loaned by E. E. Shepard, Winona.

Copies of 67 letters written by Shepard to his family in Chelsea, Mich., during his Civil War service with the 17th Michigan Infantry throughout the East and South. He discusses camp life, army food and clothing, pay, officers, illnesses, black troops, battles, marches, and President Abraham Lincoln's Emancipation Proclamation (1862).

2617. SHEPARD, MYRON (b. 1832). Diaries, 1862-64. 3 vols.

Shepard's diaries of his Civil War service in the East and South with the First Minnesota Infantry, noting camp life, marches, battles, weather, and family news.

2618. SHEPARDSON, GEORGE DEFREES (1864-1926). Papers, 1896-1911. 57 items.

Letters and other papers reflecting Shepardson's participation in the activities

of the Olivet Baptist Church, Minneapolis, in the selection of its ministers, and in supporting Prohibition legislation (1907).

2619. SHERMAN, JOHN J. *Reminiscences*, (n.d.). 19 pages.

Sherman recalls his Civil War experiences as a member of the Eighth New York Heavy Artillery and his capture and confinement at Salisbury prison, N. C. There is data on mistreatment of Union prisoners, illnesses and deaths caused by starvation and exposure, food, an escape attempt, and his release in February, 1865.

2620. SHEVLIN, THOMAS HENRY (1852-1912). Scrapbook, 1901. 1 vol.

Letters from prominent Minnesotans regarding a banquet honoring Theodore Roosevelt.

2621. SHIELDS, JAMES (1806-79) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1852-1933. 27 items. See also no. 1408.

Biographical sketches, clippings, reminiscences, and letters, mainly on Shields's career as a Mexican War and Civil War army officer; founder of Shieldsville (1855) and proprietor of Faribault, both in Rice County; promoter of Irish immigration to Minnesota; and U.S. senator from Illinois (1849-55), Minnesota (1858-59), and Missouri (1879). Also described are a quarrel with Abraham Lincoln (1842) and the unveiling of a statue of Shields in the Minnesota Capitol (1914).

Addresses giving biographical information on Shields presented at the latter event by Henry A. Castle and Archbishop John Ireland are printed in *Minnesota Historical Society Collections*, 15:711-740 (St. Paul, 1915).

2622. SHIELDS, JAMES A. (1863-1949). Papers, 1875-1949. 48 items and 77 vols.

Shields's correspondence (48 items), diaries, and scrapbooks documenting his life as an employee of the U.S. Customs Bureau in St. Paul, and as an observer of St. Paul, Minnesota, and national politics, contemporary events, and Catholic church activities.

2623. SHILLOCK, MATHILDA (1826-ca. 1910?) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1854-1914. 6 in.

Letters from the wife of Daniel G. Shillock, lawyer and state legislator of New Ulm, Brown County, and Minneapolis, to relatives and friends in Germany, primarily 1854-69, describing the family's immigration to America, life in Connecticut, Wisconsin, and Minnesota, and the Sioux Uprising (1862). In German, most with translations.

Also included is the diary (July-August, 1914) of a daughter, Anna Felicia, during her voyage from Europe to the U.S. after the outbreak of World War I.

2624. SHIPSTEAD, HENRIK (1881-1960). Papers, 1913-53. 18 ft. RESTRICTED in part.

Correspondence, speeches, scrapbooks, clippings, news releases, printed items, and related materials concerning Shipstead's career as U.S. senator (1923-47), first as a member of the Farmer-Labor party and then as a Republican. There is data on these political parties, his relationships with party leaders, and his political campaigns. The bulk of the papers, however, relates to rural electrification, inland waterways, U.S. involvement in world affairs, and other issues which concerned Shipstead's west-central Minnesota constituents.

Prominent topics are his early sponsorship of rural electrification and the creation and management of the Rural Electrification Administration, the development of a nine-foot channel in the Mississippi River, the commercial use of the river, a proposed harbor at the Falls of St. Anthony in Minneapolis, and the St. Lawrence Seaway, with some information on water levels, flood control, and power projects on other waterways.

Other papers concern Shipstead's membership on the Senate Foreign Relations Committee, and such issues as the World Court (1930s), isolationism, the Neutrality Act (1939) and other pre-World War II measures, the Bretton Woods Agreement (1944), and the United Nations. There are also data on economic conditions, particularly agricultural, and on New Deal Depression agencies of the 1930s such as the Agricultural Adjustment Administration, the Public Works Administration, and the Works Progress Administration; military conscription; the Office of Price Administration; World War II defense contracts and production; and family affairs.

A few of the many correspondents are Eugenie M. Anderson (Mrs. John), William E. Borah, Andrew Furuseth, William Green, Louis Hallum, Harold L. Ickes, Robert M. La Follette, Charles A. Lindbergh, Jr., Robert R. McCormick, Walter H. Newton, Franklin D. Roosevelt, Floyd H. Shoemaker, Edward J. Thye, and Claude R. Wickard.

2625. SHOBER, GEORGE (ca. 1795-1869) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1811-96. 1 ft.

Letters (mainly 1860s-70s) from various family members to Shober and his son, Herod Jacob (b. 1821), both of Mantorville, Dodge County, and (after 1874) of Dallas County, Iowa, discussing their activities as farmers, businessmen, and landholders in Ohio, Iowa, Minnesota, Kansas, Montana, and elsewhere, with comments on land and crop prices, agricultural produce, economic conditions, politics, the Civil War, and family and community life.

Also included are deeds and other documents for family lands in Dodge County and elsewhere; papers (1856-58) of George's son John H. (1832-1925) as Mantorville postmaster and Dodge County register of deeds and clerk of court; account books (1854-69) for John's Mantorville mercantile business; minutes (May 22, 1858) of the Dodge County Pioneer Co., or-

ganized with John as secretary to start a settlement in Dakota Territory; and family-related miscellany.

2626. SHREVE, RICHARD COX (1808-91). Diary, 1861. 1 roll microfilm. Original in the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia.

Shreve's account (43 pages) of a trip with his family from Mount Holly, N. J., to St. Paul and back by rail and steamboat, describing travel accommodations, hotels, his reactions to several upper Midwest cities, the environs and social life of St. Paul, and the Alexander Ramsey family, his St. Paul hosts.

2627. SHUMWAY, JOHN P. (1830-1917). Papers, 1853-65. 76 items.

Correspondence and memorabilia of Shumway, a Hennepin County farmer, including his letters from Minneapolis (1855-58) providing data on his trip west, his employment as a carpenter, his land claim, his feelings about pioneering, grasshoppers, crops, economic conditions, and Minnesota's railroad aspirations.

Also included are letters from Connecticut friends and family discussing weather, social events, and schools; and Shumway's Civil War letters (1864-65) as a member of the 11th Minnesota Infantry describing weather, loneliness, the importance of mail, guerrilla warfare, guarding of railroads and bridges, clothing, and food.

2628. SIBLEY STATE PARK IMPROVEMENT ASSOCIATION, NEW LONDON. Records, 1919-61. 5 in.

Correspondence, clippings, programs, histories, legal papers, and maps of a citizens' group established in 1935, concerning the creation (1919), administration, and improvement of Sibley State Park in Kandiyohi County. They include minutes of the Sibley State Park Board (1919-27), and information on land purchases, operation of a Civilian Conservation Corps camp in the park (1933-34), raising funds for new camp sites (1957), and wildlife and resource conservation. Principal correspondents were Olaf A. Nelson and Victor E. Lawson.

2629. SIMPSON, DAVID FERGUSON (1860-1925) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1847-1956. 2 in. Includes photocopies of originals loaned by Mrs. William H. Fobes, White Bear Lake.

Letters, clippings, essays, and memorabilia with information on Simpson's education at the University of Wisconsin, Madison (1882-85); his career as a Minneapolis lawyer, city attorney (1893-97), and judge of the fourth district court (1896-1911) and the Minnesota supreme court (1911-12); his wife Josephine Sarles's participation in various civic organizations; and genealogical data on the Simpson, Sarles, and related families.

2630. SIMPSON, JAMES HERVEY (1813-83) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1825-1932. 47 items.

Personal and family letters, newspaper clippings, genealogical and biographical data, and memorabilia of Simpson, a U.S. Army engineer and his family. Included is a letter from William T. Sherman (1869).

2631. SINGER, WALTER H. Scrapbook, 1899-1903. 1 roll microfilm. Original loaned by Aleck Christiansen, Duluth.

Clippings on the freighting, transportation, and shipbuilding industries of Lake Superior; seamen's union activities; investigation of an alleged fish trust controlled by A. Booth and Co.; and Singer's operation of the White Line Transportation Co. (excursion steamers) and the Lake Michigan and Lake Superior Transportation Co. (passenger and freight boats).

2632. SIX O'CLOCK CLUB, MINNEAPOLIS. Records, 1903-37. 4 vols.

Minutes and roll book of a club organized in 1894 to study municipal governments in Minneapolis and elsewhere.

2633. SLACK, HIRAM WORCESTER (1842-1925) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1815-1967. 5 in. See also no. 1431.

The additions to this collection consist of diaries and journals (1871-92) and miscellaneous correspondence of Slack, a school principal in Hudson, Wis. (1872-76) and St. Paul (1876-1908); and letters, genealogical data, clippings, and memorabilia (mainly 1830s-60s) of his brother, Comfort Israel, and other family members in New York, Rhode Island, and Minnesota.

Hiram's diary for July-August, 1887, on an excursion to Canada was edited, illustrated, and printed by Julia Slack Nye as *Journey up the Nipigon River: from the Diary of Hiram Worcester Slack* (St. Paul, 1975).

2634. SMALLEY, PALEMON JARED (1842-1912). Papers, 1890-1944. 5 in.

Papers of Smalley, a Minnesota newspaperman and secretary (ca. 1891-ca. 1908) of the Minnesota Democratic State Central Committee, including letters (1891-1912) from such prominent figures as President Grover Cleveland, Henry George, Robert M. La Follette, Elihu Root, and Booker T. Washington dealing mainly with the Democratic party's stand on tariff revision.

Other Democratic party materials are a state central committee letter book (1893-94) largely concerning patronage; a party record book (ca. 1893) concerning postmasterships and listing Minnesota post offices and Democratic newspapers; a ledger (1892-96) listing contributors of convention funds; minutes (1892-94) of the state central committee and of the

state conventions; and clippings (1890) on Minnesota Democratic platforms. Also present are mimeographed articles (ca. 1911), presumably written by Smalley, discussing taxation in Minnesota.

Smalley's autobiography (1900, 1902, 170 pages) offers observations on frontier life in Wisconsin and Minnesota (1847-60), information on his Civil War service with the Fourth Wisconsin Infantry at New Orleans, La. (1862), on General Henry W. Halleck's invasion of the Red River Valley of the South (1863), and as an officer in the 99th U.S. Colored Infantry (1863-66); his opinions on graft and war profiteering; his experiences with the Freedman's Bureau in the South (1866-68); his law practice (1869-89), foundry work (1869-75), and newspaper career (1880-91) in Caledonia, Houston County; and his life in St. Paul, where he served as clerk of the Minnesota House of Representatives (1891), secretary of the Dairy and Food Commission (1899-1900), officeholder of the Minnesota Democratic Assn. (1890s), and editorial writer (1900-11).

2635. SMITH, BENJAMIN F. (1811-92). Military Record Book, 1862-65. 1 roll microfilm. Original in the Blue Earth County Historical Society, Mankato.

Special orders, payrolls, muster rolls, and financial records from Smith's service as commander of a military training camp at Fort Snelling (1862) and of Blue Earth County militia (1863-65) during the Dakota War.

2636. SMITH, DEE (1882- ). Papers, ca. 1917-21. 3 in.

Correspondence, pamphlets, programs, and memorabilia relating to Smith's clerical work (1917-19) for the American Red Cross in Paris, France, during World War I. Included are minutes (June, 1921) of a meeting of the Women's Overseas Service League in Minneapolis, and some data on Smith's Minneapolis teaching career.

2637. SMITH, EDWARD E. (1861-1931). Papers, 1923-24. 182 items.

Correspondence, telegrams, and memoranda of Smith, a Minneapolis Republican, largely concerned with the nomination and election of a U.S. senator to fill the vacancy created by Knute Nelson's death. Also includes information on nominations of U.S. presidential candidates, preparations for the national Republican convention, and other national, Minnesota, and Minneapolis political matters.

2638. SMITH, FRANCIS MONROE (1904-51). Papers, 1936-51. 1 ft.

Correspondence, clippings, pamphlets, minutes, constitutions, resolutions, and other papers relating to the political career of Smith, a St. Paul lawyer active in the Democratic, Democratic-Farmer-Labor, and Progressive parties in Minnesota.

There is information on the Young Democratic clubs in Ramsey County; the Democratic National Committee; the merger (1944) of the Democratic and Farmer-Labor parties; dissent within the new party, within the Ramsey County organization, and between the new party and the national committee; organization and activities of the Progressive party in Minnesota; prosecution of American Communist party leaders (1949) and reactions to it; the Midwest Farmer-Labor Alliance; the Minnesota All-Party Citizens Committee organized (1951) by Smith as a medium for communication and citizen action on public issues; political conventions and campaigns; and atomic energy.

Correspondents include John A. Blatnik, David Bryn-Jones, Oscar R. Ewing, Orville L. Freeman, Hubert H. Humphrey, Elmer F. Kelm, Lee Loevinger, Orville Olson, Paul Robeson, Roger Rutchick, George Vikingstad, and James M. Youngdale.

2639. SMITH, GEORGE B. (1841-1941). Reminiscences, 1862-65. 38 pages. Photocopy of typed copy. Original loaned by Helen A. Young, Edina.

Diary of Smith's Civil War service with the 53rd Pennsylvania Infantry, describing battles, soldiers' life, problems with substitutes and bounty jumpers, and notes on regimental casualties.

2640. SMITH, GEORGE HUBERT (1908-76). Archaeological Reports, 1936-38. 5 in. See also no. 1440.

Smith's reports as senior foreman on the excavation of Fort Ridgely, Nicollet County, a key military post during the Sioux Uprising (1862), accompanied by catalogs and photographs of cultural debris, and Smith's history (75 pages) of the fort. Included are details on excavation methods, artifacts recovered, architecture and layout of the fort, and restoration of the commissary building.

2641. SMITH, GEORGE THEODORE (1864-1939). Reminiscences, (n.d.). 108 pages. Typed copy. Original loaned by Anne M. Smith, Minneapolis.

Smith, who emigrated from Denmark to River Falls, Wis., in 1883, recalls his early experiences in Denmark and difficulties there during the period Germany ruled the provinces of Schleswig-Holstein; his work as a Wisconsin logger; his career as a butcher, volunteer fireman, and organizer of several businesses in River Falls; and trips to Denmark made by members of Smith's family.

2642. SMITH, HARVARD P. (b. ca. 1837). Diaries, 1857-61. 1 roll microfilm. Originals loaned by George C. Smith, Madison, S. Dak.

Two diaries kept by Smith, a clerk and teacher, in Red Wing, Goodhue County, noting weather, social life, economic conditions, trading with Indians, trips to neighboring

towns, and other aspects of daily life, and his trip (1858) down the Mississippi River to St. Louis and up the Missouri River to Sioux City, Ia.

2643. SMITH, LELAND P. (1845-1918) AND FAMILY. Papers, (n.d.) and 1843, 1859-1928, 1957. 5 in.

Manuscript sermons (n.d.) and biographical data on the family of Smith, a Methodist minister and chaplain of the Minnesota Soldiers' Home, Minneapolis, including teaching certificates (1859, 1868-69) issued to Eva Bell, Smith's wife; and a diary kept by Lemuel Bowers while on a trip to California (1850-52), noting topography, weather, flowers, and daily mileage.

2644. SMITH, ROLLIN LEONARD (1887-1942). Papers, (n.d.) and 1938-41. 5 in.

Unpublished manuscripts of historical books and plays written by Smith, a Minneapolis attorney, with some related correspondence. They include versions of "Walker-in-the-Pines," a biography of Henry H. Sibley; two scripts of plays about Sam Houston of Texas, entitled "The Eagle" and "The Raven," the latter written in collaboration with Houston's biographer, Marquis James; and stories of Joseph Rolette and Little Crow, Dakota leader in 1862.

2645. SMITH, SAMUEL STELLE (1875-1952). Reminiscences, [1949-50]. 411 pages, typed.

Smith recounts his boyhood in Worthington, Nobles County; his experiences in Minneapolis (1895-1901) as an employee of merchant tailor Joseph H. Thompson and in St. Paul (ca. 1898-99) as a partner in a bicycle shop; his marriage (1902) to Blanche Petrie; his organization (1903) and operation (until ca. 1917 or later) of the Smith Implement Co. in Worthington; and his Worthington law practice. He also provides information on Nobles County pioneers, farm life, and the Smith, Stelle, and Petrie families.

2646. SNYDER, HENRY J. (b. ca. 1833). Letters, 1863-65. 12 items.

Writing to his wife Maria during his Civil War service with the Sixth Minnesota Infantry, Snyder describes camp life and sicknesses during the regiment's service at Camp Pope and on the Minnesota frontier, in Helena, Ark., at Jefferson Barracks, Mo., and at Prairie du Chien, Wis.

2647. SOCIALIST LABOR PARTY OF MINNESOTA, MINNEAPOLIS. Records, 1908-64. 9 in.

News releases, statements, and clippings (1946-54) on party platforms, principles, candidates, and election laws; and national Socialist Labor party campaign literature, including articles from the party press and pamphlets by Daniel de Leon, Arnold Petersen, and Karl Marx, and four speeches (1951-55) by Joseph Pirincin.

2648. SOCIALIST WORKERS PARTY, MINNEAPOLIS.

Records, 1914-64. 5.5 ft. and 2 rolls microfilm. Originals of microfilms loaned by Tom Kerry, New York City.

Campaign literature, scrapbooks, form letters, bulletins, issues of party newspapers, pamphlets, and other materials generated or collected by the Socialist Workers party, which traces its beginnings to the formation of the American Communist party in 1919 and which was organized formally in 1938 to represent the Trotskyist branch of the party. Most of the materials emanated from Socialist Workers party headquarters in New York City, although there are also items from Communist groups abroad and a small file (1962-64) created by the Minnesota Socialist Workers party.

Included are data on many subjects of concern to the Communist movement, including some predating the origins of the Socialist Workers party; political campaigns, particularly in 1948 when Farrell Dobbs was a candidate for president and Grace H. Carlson a candidate for vice-president; efforts to protect the civil rights of persons dismissed from positions because of party membership; Gerald L. K. Smith; and labor unions, particularly the Motor Transport and Allied Workers Industrial Union, Local No. 544, Minneapolis, which was involved in the Minneapolis truck drivers' strike (1934).

Information is especially full on the trial, conviction, and appeals (1941-44) of Local No. 544 officers accused of sedition under the Smith Act, including Grant, Miles, and Vincent Dunne, Grace Carlson, and Carl Skoglund. Heading the Civil Rights Defense Committee which worked on their behalf were James T. Farrell and John Dos Passos. Included in the materials on the case are five scrapbooks.

2649. SOCIEDAD MUTUA BENEFICIA RECREATIVA ANAHUAC, ST. PAUL. Records, 1922, 1936-59. 5 in.

Organizational papers, minutes, financial summaries, membership lists, and some correspondence of a Mexican-American social, recreational, and mutual benefit society. Includes correspondence of its secretary, Francisco Rangel, regarding problems of Mexican nationals and migrant workers in Minnesota, mainly 1945-47. Most are in Spanish.

2650. SOCIETY OF COLONIAL WARS IN MINNESOTA, ST. PAUL. Records, 1895-1945. 3.5 ft.

Articles of incorporation (1896), correspondence, and applications for membership in a patriotic society especially active in 1896-1904. The correspondence concerns members' genealogies, officers, committees, relations with other patriotic societies, members' roles in the Spanish-American War, and the organization's decline (1930s-40s).

2651. SOCIETY OF MAYFLOWER DESCENDANTS, MINNESOTA. Lineage Papers, ca. 1925-49. 1 roll

negative microfilm. Originals loaned by Mrs. Lester J. Eck, Minneapolis.

Application forms (227 items) from Minnesotans, containing genealogical data used to prove descent from ancestors who came to America on the "Mayflower" in 1620.

2652. SOIL CONSERVATION SOCIETY OF AMERICA, MINNESOTA CHAPTER, ST. PAUL. Records, 1955-73. 10 in.

The state chapter, organized in 1952, of a national society of professional conservationists formed to promote sound land and water management practices. Included are officers' correspondence on such matters as membership recruitment, meetings, elections, committees, fund raising, conservation education, and special projects, mainly for 1955-64, as well as bylaws, publications of the national society, policy statements, speeches and articles, proceedings of some annual meetings, newsletters, membership lists, financial records, and a scrapbook (1962).

2653. SOMMERS (G.) AND CO., ST. PAUL. Records, 1851-1964. 4 ft.

Articles of incorporation (1904), minutes (1904-41), legal papers, and stock and financial records of a wholesale and general merchandising company in business 1904-41, and of its predecessors.

Included are family letters, legal and financial papers, and memorabilia of George (1824-99) and Amalie Sommers, their sons Benjamin and Charles L., and other family members.

2654. SONS OF WILD JACKASSES, WHITE BEAR LAKE. Papers, 1930. 13 items.

Clippings and letters from Alfred D. Stedman and others regarding the club's organization as a joke after New Hampshire Senator George H. Moses called midwesterners "sons of wild jackasses."

2655. SOUND TIMBER CO., DAVENPORT, IA., and SEATTLE, WASH. Records, 1900-55. 3 in.

Statements, annual reports, and a few letters and minutes documenting landholdings, logging operations, lawsuits, finances, and taxes of a timber and logging company operating in Washington and Oregon. Also mentioned is the work of the Washington Forest Fire Assn. (1900s-10s). (Weyerhaeuser affiliate.)

2656. SOUTHERN MINNESOTA RAILROAD CO., NEW YORK CITY. Papers, 1858-96. 14 items. Replaces no. 1457.

Mortgage bonds (1858), stockholders' ballots (1872), circulars (1876-81), and a letter of Alrick H. Man (1896) regarding the railroad and the land trust it created in 1868, with information on dividends and land sales.

2657. SOUTHWORTH, NEWTON (1803-63) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1852-1917. 5 in.

Letters, clippings, minutes, and accounts

recording the activities of the Southworth and Sparrow families and their friends. Much of the correspondence (1856-90) is between Susan M. Eaton, William E. Sparrow, and Seth Freeman of Mattapoissett, Mass., Jacob Sparrow of Middleboro, Mass., and Newton and Rhoda Sparrow Southworth of Belle Plaine, Scott County.

Letters (mainly 1850s-60s) give information on Minnesota pioneer conditions, acquisition of land, weather, crops, religion, the 1857 grasshopper plague, the Sioux Uprising (1862), family affairs in Mattapoissett, and attitudes toward the Civil War and President Abraham Lincoln's emancipation policies. Letters (1861-62) of Eli Southworth, a son of Newton and Rhoda, tell of his Civil War experiences with the Fourth Minnesota Infantry at Fort Snelling, in Missouri and Tennessee, and in a military hospital at Jefferson Barracks, Mo.

There are also an account book (1859-69) of Moran and Chatiller [?], a Belle Plaine bridge, and a minute book of a hook and ladder company in Arlington, Sibley County.

For unexplained reasons, the papers also contain letters (1852-69) of the Harrington and Pendergast families of Hutchinson, McLeod County, covering such topics as life in Salt River, Ky.; railroading in Ohio; a daguerreotype shop in Milwaukee, Wis.; the Second Minnesota Infantry encampment near Marietta, Ga. (July, 1864); business affairs; and the Minnesota legislature (1866, 1868, 1869).

2658. SPEAR, CHARLES TREAT (b. 1868- ).

Diary, 1898. 1 vol.

Spear describes his voyage from San Francisco to the Philippines, camp life there, the battle of Manila (August 13), and police duty in the city during his Spanish-American War service with the 13th Minnesota Infantry.

2659. SPENCER, JOSEPH H. (b. ca. 1835). Papers, 1865-71. 21 items.

Spencer's letters to his brother George while serving with the U.S. Army of the Cumberland during its occupation of Nashville, Tenn., after the Civil War (1865); and discussing family and business matters, Carleton College and economic development in Northfield, Rice County, while working there as an insurance agent (1865-71).

2660. SPENCER, ROSE CAROLYN HEDLUND (1891-1967). Papers, 1889, 1907-67. 4 ft.

Correspondence, reports, clippings, minutes, and newsletters relating to Spencer's activities as Minnesota Republican party chairwoman (1939-49); her service with the American Cancer Society (1945-56) and the American Legion Auxiliary (1923-61); and her membership in various Winona and Winona County social welfare and educational organizations, particularly the Winona County Public Health Nursing Advisory Committee (1927-67) and the Winona Office of Civilian Defense (1941-54).

There are also letters from her son,

Milton LeRoy Spencer, Jr., a student in Shattuck School, Faribault (1942-45).

2661. SPLIT ROCK LIGHTHOUSE, LAKE COUNTY.

Logbooks, 1910-46. 1,040 pages. Photocopy. Originals in Record Group 26, National Archives, Washington, D.C.

Logs of the lighthouse keepers listing station activities and upkeep, weather, visitors, and social events on Lake Superior's north shore.

2662. STAGEBERG, SUSIE WILLIAMSON (ca. 1877-1961). Papers, 1881-1961. 1.25 ft.

Correspondence, clippings, articles, minutes, constitutions, bylaws, campaign literature, and songbooks of Stageberg, executive secretary of the Women's Nonpartisan Clubs of Minnesota (ca. 1922-25) and a candidate for various state offices on the Farmer-Labor and Progressive party tickets.

There are data on her campaigns, the Farmer-Labor party, the Farmer-Labor Assn., the Hennepin County Farmer-Labor Assn. and its alleged infiltration by communists, the Women's Nonpartisan Clubs, the Farmer-Labor Women's Federation of Minnesota, the merger (1944) of the Minnesota Farmer-Labor and Democratic parties, Henry A. Wallace's presidential campaign (1948), reform of the U.S. Supreme Court (1937), support of the republican forces during the Spanish Civil War (1937), women's suffrage, temperance, and personal affairs. Included also are newsletters issued by Minnesota Congressman Henry G. Teigan (1937).

Correspondents include Elmer A. Benson, John T. Bernard, Dewey W. Johnson, Ole J. Kvale, Edwin F. Ladd, Belle Case La Follette (Mrs. Robert M.), Ernest Lundeen, Selma See-Ström, Irwin C. Strout, and Jean Wittich.

2663. STANCHFIELD, BESSIE MAE (1901-48). Papers, 1935-47. 10 in.

Correspondence, transcripts, and articles on folk music, written or compiled by Stanchfield, a music teacher in Minnesota and California.

Included are correspondence and clippings relating to her work on folk music; words, music, and information on songs, including those of lumberjacks, Minnesota pioneers, and Minnesota ethnic groups; several versions of "The Beauty of the West," published by Stanchfield in *Minnesota History*, 27:179-189 (September, 1946); and a card bibliography of books on folk music.

2664. STANDARD LUMBER CO., DUBUQUE, IA. Records, 1872-1948. 17 items.

Letters (1872, 1944-45), annual statements (1903, 1907), clippings (1947-48), legal papers (1881, 1907), and miscellany, relating chiefly to the company; to Ingram, Kennedy, and Day of Dubuque, dealers in lumber products; and to the lumber industry in general.

2665. STAPLES, GEORGE HOWARD (1858-1944) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1882-1950. 6 in.

Letters, diaries, reminiscences, and memorabilia of the Staples family, pioneer settlers (1850s) of Mendota Township, Dakota County.

Family biographies and reminiscences give information on George's work surveying the Northern Pacific Railway route through Montana (1880s); experiences of his father, Samuel Cole Staples, in Maine, Minnesota (1850s), and the South at the outbreak of the Civil War (1861); the World War I service of George's son, Milfred W., in France and Germany with the 162nd U.S. Infantry (1918-19); on Staples family genealogy; and articles by George's wife, Carrie Rogers, on Mendota schools and the Dodd road, built in 1853 from St. Peter (Nicollet County) to St. Paul and named for Captain William B. Dodd.

Also included are Carrie's diaries (1882, 1944-50) recording family matters and current events; George's notebook (1931-32) as a member of the Mendota Township board; a diary (1915) kept by his daughter, Myrtle C., on a trip to Montana, describing ranch life and the towns of Helena and Livingston; and some family letters, school records, and miscellany.

2666. STAPLETON, SUSAN. Papers, 1964-65. 14 items. Mimeographed and carbon copies. Originals held by Mrs. C. L. Stapleton, Bemidji.

Letters and clippings describing Stapleton's Peace Corps service in El Progreso and Santa Rosa, Guatemala, including the country's people, housing, food, schools, and politics.

2667. STAR ISLAND PROTECTIVE LEAGUE, CASS LAKE. Newsletters, 1937-76. 1 roll microfilm.

Originals loaned by members of the league.

The group's annual newsletter, *The Loon*, gives information on the history, legends, summer residents, and events at Star Island, situated in Cass Lake, Beltrami and Cass counties.

2668. STATE CAPITOL EMPLOYEES UNION, LOCAL NUMBER 597, ST. PAUL. Records, 1960-66. 3 in.

Correspondence, financial reports, legal briefs, clippings, and printed materials of a St. Paul local of the American Federation of State, County, and Municipal Employees. They give data on controversies over policies regarding competitive examinations and the state motor pool, the creation of a rival union in the motor vehicle division, and the defeat (1964) of Arnold Zander as president of the national union.

2669. STEARNS COUNTY OLD SETTLERS ASSOCIATION. Minute Book, 1873-74. 1 vol.

Constitution, minutes, and announcements of the formation of a group open to residents who had settled in the county before 1859.

2670. STEEFEL, GENEVIEVE FALLON (1899-1971). Papers, 1923-62. 14.5 ft.

Correspondence, notes, clippings, printed materials, reports, speeches, minutes, and other papers of Genevieve (Mrs. Lawrence D.) Steefel, a leader in numerous religious, cultural, social welfare, and human rights organizations.

There are data on many of the organizations in which she was active, among them the American Assn. of University Women; American Civil Liberties Union; American Council on Race Relations; Citizens' League of Minneapolis; Committee for the Resettlement of Japanese-Americans; Council House for Senior Citizens of Minneapolis; Fair Employment Practices Commission; First Unitarian Society of Minneapolis; Governor's Mental Health Commission; Highlander Folk School, Monteagle, Tenn.; Independent Voters of Minnesota; League of Women Voters; Mayor's Council on Human Relations; Minneapolis Family and Children's Service; Minneapolis Institute of Arts; Minnesota Conference on Children and Youth; Minnesota Independent Citizens' Committee of the Arts, Sciences, and Professions; Minnesota Mental Hygiene Society; National Council Against Conscription; Radcliffe College Development Fund; Unitarian Service Committee; Walker Art Center, Minneapolis, Women's International League for Peace and Freedom; and the Zonta Club of Minneapolis. Included also are data on the United Nations and on political campaigns.

Among the correspondents are Joseph H. Ball, L. Howard Bennett, John A. Blatnik, the Rev. Arthur Foote, Eric G. Hoyer, Hubert H. Humphrey, Walter H. Judd, James B. Mintener, William B. Pearson, Robert C. Weaver, Luther W. Youngdahl, and the Rev. Reuben K. Youngdahl.

2671. STEELE, ANNA BARNEY (1824-81). Journal, 1868-81. 1 vol. See also no. 239.

Mrs. Franklin Steele's journal of her trips from Washington, D.C., to St. Paul (1868) and from Washington, D.C., to the South (1870), describing daily activities, social events, entertainments, and sight-seeing. Also included are brief entries for other years giving family news.

2672. STENSTROM, ANDREW MANUEL (1880-1953).

Diary, 1942-46. 1 roll microfilm. Original loaned by Mrs. Andrew M. Stenstrom, Bemidji.

A Minnesota primitive painter and lumber camp evangelist, Stenstrom refers to his religious services, paintings on wooden slabs, travels, reading, and his work (1943-44) in a shipyard in Tacoma, Wash., and in an aircraft factory in California.

2673. STEVENS, WAYNE EDSON (1892-1959). Papers, (n.d.) and 1926, 1934. 9 in. Typed and photocopies. Location of originals unknown.

The papers are largely composed of materials relating to the British fur trade in

Canada and the United States, primarily in the Michilimackinac area, from the 1760s to about 1816. Included are bibliographic notes and copies of a number of Stevens' books and articles on the Northwest fur trade, and copies from unnamed Canadian repositories of correspondence, memorials, licenses, price lists, and similar data concerning the trade.

The copies also include data on such topics as councils with and liquor traffic among the Indians, Indian tribal warfare, the United States-Canadian boundary dispute, and James Wilkinson's order prohibiting foreign fur traders in the Louisiana country and its effect on U.S.-British relations.

Also present are copies of a paper (27 pages) on land speculators in the eighteenth-century westward movement, a report on abstracts and returns of Indian trade licenses, and an incomplete biography of Joseph Hawley -- all undated; as well as a letter from Samuel Eliot Morison and Stevens' reply (1926) concerning the proposed establishment of a journal of New England history.

2674. STEWART, CLARENCE HOCKADAY (1877-1945).

Papers, 1899-1947. 1.25 ft.

Correspondence, reports, blueprints, specifications, and related papers largely concerning the construction, machinery, and operation of the Hibbing Power Plant, Hibbing, St. Louis County, during Stewart's years as its resident and consulting engineer (1925-29).

Also included are files on Hibbing electric rates (1927-29); valuations (1915, 1927) and test reports (1916, 1920) for the plant; an analysis of Hibbing's municipal gas system (1928); and some data on various Minnesota electric power companies.

There are also biographical information on Stewart; and a few items (1899-1914) concerning his association with the Milan Farms Development Co., the Country Homes Development Co., and the Spokane and Inland Empire Railroad Co., all of Spokane, Wash.

2675. STIEFEL, ERNEST JULIUS (b. 1878). Papers, 1918-55. 5 in.

Correspondence, clippings, and printed materials compiled by Stiefel, mostly relating to the Riverview Commercial Club (earlier the West Side Club) of St. Paul, of which he was a member from 1910 to 1941 and president in 1931-32.

Included are information on the club's social activities, speakers, and elections; letters (1926) from industries and businessmen on the West Side, giving such data as the type of business, number of employees, payroll, property values, and sales, sent in response to a club survey; letters and programs relating to the dedication (1932) of the St. Paul City Hall-Ramsey County Court House; letters from Governor Floyd B. Olson and St. Paul mayors Gerhard Bundlie and William Mahoney; biographical data on Stiefel; and information

on his work for St. Paul Community Chest drives and the University of Minnesota Dad's Assn.

2676. STODDARD, CHARLES HATCH (1912- ). Papers, 1937-73. 6 ft.

Correspondence, speeches, articles, reports, studies, memoranda, and regulations relating largely to Stoddard's work as director of the U.S. Bureau of Land Management (BLM) (1963-66) and the U.S. Department of the Interior's Upper Midwest-Great Lakes Area (1967-68).

They focus on management of public lands, range land, and watersheds; BLM administration and policies; public land laws and the Public Land Law Review Commission; taconite tailings in Lake Superior; the Job Corps program; Voyageurs National Park; and the maintenance of Stoddard's model forest at Minong, Wis.

Clippings, letters, and reports (5 in.) concern a controversy (1965-66) over a proposed exchange of Oregon public lands for Point Reyes (Calif.) National Seashore lands.

2677. STRONG, JOHN HENRY (1821-1905). Diary, 1864-65. 71 pages.

A diary of Strong's service with the Eighth Minnesota Infantry on General Alfred Sully's expedition into Dakota Territory against the Dakota Indians (May-October, 1864). He describes the route, hardships of the soldiers and livestock, their rescue of James L. Fisk's gold-hunting expedition, encounters with Indians, desertions, and a buffalo hunt.

A few later entries note the regiment's trip to Nashville, Tenn., for Civil War service in the South.

2678. STROUT, IRWIN CHARLES (1893-1954). Papers, 1922-39. 5.25 ft.

Correspondence, campaign literature, scrapbooks, and other materials concerning Strout's role as a political activist with the Farmer-Labor Assn. from the early 1920s, as state hotel inspector (1931-33), Minnesota budget commissioner and director of personnel (1933-35), senior examiner in the office of the comptroller (1935-36), and accountant in the Minnesota Highway Dept. (1938). The papers have considerable data on politics, particularly political patronage, in 1930-35.

There is extensive information on party organization, including the activities (1934-35) of the Farmer-Labor Assn.'s Educational Bureau, Strout's role as a leader of the sixth district clubs (1920s), and his functions as secretary-treasurer of the association (1936-37) and in other positions; political conventions and campaigns, including his own unsuccessful campaign for clerk of the Supreme Court (1938); competition among party members for influential positions in state government and in the association; Strout's state positions; reclassifications of state employees (1933-35); and other details on patronage, in-

cluding Strout's efforts to give the process a rational basis. During the 1930s, Strout corresponded with most of Minnesota's leading public and political figures.

There is also some information on the American Train Dispatchers Assn., stemming from Strout's job as a dispatcher in Brainerd, Bemidji, and elsewhere both before and after his state service.

Found with the papers is a small correspondence file (1929-31) of Albert W. Lindberg, whom Strout succeeded as state hotel inspector in 1931. Lindberg was a Republican, and the fragmentary data is politically oriented. Among the subjects are patronage, election campaigns, Harold Knutson's interest in the governorship, and Herbert C. Hoover's administration as U.S. president.

2679. STUHLER, BARBARA JEANNE (1924- ). Research Files, 1918-73. 6 in.

Research and background materials, sources, and some correspondence regarding Hubert H. Humphrey, Eugene J. McCarthy, Walter H. Judd, Joseph H. Ball, and Harold E. Stassen, collected by Stuhler in connection with her book, *Ten Men of Minnesota and American Foreign Policy* (St. Paul, 1973).

2680. STURGIS, SAMUEL DAVIS (1822-89) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1846-1964. 16 items. Includes a photocopy of part of a scrapbook loaned by Eleanor Lawler Pillsbury, Crystal Bay.

Correspondence, memoirs, genealogical data, and memorabilia concerning two generations of the Sturgis and related families.

There are letters (1846-85) from and about Samuel D. Sturgis, I, concerning family matters, the Mexican War (1846), gold mining in California (1849), campaigns against the Indians in the Southwest (1854), his Civil War service, and correspondence (1958) with Hazel Andrews and Bruce Catton concerning his Civil War experiences.

There is a memoir of a trip to Europe (1906-07) by Mary Jerusha Sturgis (Mrs. Samuel D., I), and biographical or genealogical information on the Sturgis, Bushnell, Wilcox, Lawler, Brandebury, Dousman, and Pennington families.

Included also is correspondence (1943-64) containing information on and letters from a grandson, Samuel D. Sturgis, III, serving with the U.S. Corps of Engineers in World War II, his death in 1964, and the naming of a floating nuclear power plant in his honor.

2681. SULLIVAN, PATRICK (1837-1917). Papers, 1890-96. 37 items.

Letters to Sullivan from William R. Marshall and Henry E. Knapp discussing Sullivan's work as manager of their cranberry marshes at Stevens Point, Wis., with information on the care of the marshes, the harvesting and sale of cranberries, and Marshall's personal finances.

2682. SUPERIOR NATIONAL FOREST. Records, 1903-69. 17 rolls microfilm. Originals loaned by the U.S. Forest Service, Duluth.

Correspondence, reports, maps, clippings, memoranda, and federal bills and documents selected from the files of the Superior National Forest office in Duluth, St. Louis County, documenting the forest's expansion, consolidation, management and use policies, and general history.

Expansion and Consolidation Files (approximately 3 1/2 rolls).

Concern land-use classifications, land purchases, donations, exchanges, and federal legislation defining the nature of the forest and authorizing land acquisition.

Management Files (approximately 8 rolls).

Concentrate particularly on administration of the designated "roadless areas" that eventually became the Boundary Waters Canoe Area, including automobile and aircraft trespass, timber-cutting, road construction, establishment of primitive and wild areas, water levels, and motorized watercraft.

Water-power Files (approximately 2 rolls).

Relate to unsuccessful proposals by the Minnesota Canal and Power Co., Duluth (1910-24), the Minnesota Power and Light Co., Duluth (1922-68), and Edward W. Backus, president of the Minnesota and Ontario Paper Co., Minneapolis (1925-34), to construct hydroelectric dams and power plants in the area.

Also included are files on regulation of international boundary waters and relations with adjoining Quetico Provincial Park in Ontario, Canada; on prospecting, mining, and mineral rights in the forest, especially by the International Nickel Co.; on special commissions and study groups; and on organizations and individuals active in supporting or opposing forest-management policies.

2683. SUPERIOR TIMBER CO., CHIPPEWA FALLS, WIS. Records, 1885-1947. 6.75 ft. RESTRICTED.

Minutes, correspondence, deeds, legal documents, annual reports, tax returns, stock certificates, and financial summaries and reports of a company in business 1901-44 mainly selling cutover lands in Douglas County, Wis. Includes earlier ownership and sale records (1885-1900) of company lands, especially holdings of the Musser, Sauntry Land, Logging and Manufacturing Co., Stillwater; and information on several Wisconsin land and development companies. (Weyerhaeuser affiliate.)

2684. SUTHERLAND, JAMES FREDERICK, comp. Documents Relating to Indian Claim Cases, 1767-1951. 2.5 in.

Interview transcripts, legal testimony, maps, and other papers relating to Indian claims against the U.S., including interviews

between George W. Manypenny, commissioner of Indian affairs, and chiefs of the Mississippi, Pillager, and Lake Winnibigoshish bands of Ojibway (1855) concerning the amounts Indians were to receive for land sales resulting from the treaty of 1855, Indian debts to fur traders, and Henry H. Sibley's efforts to aid them in their dealings with traders.

There are findings of fact and other court documents in the case (1951) of Red Lake, Pembina, and White Earth bands, Minnesota Chippewa Tribe, plaintiffs, vs. U.S. concerning their claim to Minnesota and North Dakota lands, and in the case (1951) of the Kaw tribe of Sioux, plaintiff, vs. U.S. concerning their claim to Kansas and Missouri lands.

Included also is transcript of testimony in the case of the Minnesota Chippewa Tribe vs. U.S. (1951), mainly concerned with early timber operations by various Minnesota and Wisconsin logging companies in northern Wisconsin.

Also present are miscellaneous papers including transcripts of documents (1767-1833) on the Jonathan Carver land grant, data on Indian customs and artifacts (1934, 1951), maps, and geological and timber surveys of northern Minnesota (1855-66).

2685. SWANSON, HILDING ALFRED (1885-ca. 1964). Papers, 1873-1965. 1.25 ft.

Notes and articles on the history of Crow Wing County and Brainerd compiled ca. 1936-41 by Swanson, a Brainerd lawyer and civic leader. Includes miscellany on the Crow Wing County Ojibway (1902-62); Governor Luther W. Youngdahl's Interstate Indian Conference (1950); and correspondence, legal papers, notes, transcripts, and biographical data in cases involving the trials and imprisonment of several of Swanson's Ojibway clients.

2686. SWEDISH BENEVOLENT ASSOCIATION, MINNEAPOLIS. Records, 1874-1924. 12 items.

Articles of incorporation, membership book, and membership certificates of an organization formed to aid the sick and destitute, especially those of Swedish nationality.

2687. SWEDISH CHURCHES IN KANABEC AND PINE COUNTIES. Parish Records, 1882-1971. 1 roll microfilm. Originals loaned by Edward Swanson, Braham, and the Grasston Baptist Church, Grasston.

Secretary's record books of the Grass Lake Mission Church (1885-1971) and the Grass Lake Swedish Baptist Church (1882-1912), Grass Lake Township, Kanabec County; and the Royalton Swedish Baptist Church, Royalton Township, Pine County (1900-15).

2688. SWENSON, ELFRIDA, comp. Reports, [1942-45]. 77 pages, typed.

Extracts from reports of the Minnesota Federation of Business and Professional Women's Clubs entitled "World War No. II: Minnesota Women's Activities in the War Effort."

# T

2689. TAYLER, HOWARD (ca. 1898-1968). Papers, 1918-40. 18 items.

Regimental histories (41 pages and 212 pages, ca. 1918) and reminiscences (202 pages, 1940) by Tayler on the U.S. Army 25th Engineer Regiment, composed largely of Minnesota men, which served in France in World War I. Correspondence and clippings (1918-31) document Tayler's efforts to obtain information from the War Department and other agencies for the regimental history. A map shows locations of projects under construction during the Meuse Argonne operations, 1918.

2690. TAYLOR, SAMUEL. Journals, 1849-67. 1 roll microfilm, made from a typescript of the original in the Provincial Library, Winnipeg, Man.

Journals (84 pages), largely in the form of retrospective summaries of each year's activities of Taylor's work as a carpenter and boatbuilder for the Hudson's Bay Co. at the Red River Settlement and elsewhere in Canada, giving information on construction and repair of buildings and boats, logging, cultivation of crops, flour milling, arrivals and departures of furs and supplies, hunting and fishing, and deaths, marriages, births, and other community events.

2691. TAYLOR, NORRIS Y. (1850-1929). Papers, (n.d.) and 1881-1928, 1958. 5 in.

Letters concerning Taylor's work as a farm manager in Cottonwood County (1881-93). Letters, speeches, survey notes, and related papers on his work as Meeker County surveyor (1888-1924), on the formation of the Minnesota Surveyors' and Engineers' Society (1895-96), road construction (1909-15), and activities of the State Board of Registration for Architects, Engineers, and Land Surveyors (1921-22).

2692. TAYLORS FALLS METHODIST CHURCH, TAYLORS FALLS. Parish Records, 1859-1968. 6 rolls microfilm. Originals loaned by the church.

Seventy-two volumes of general church and membership records, parish registers, minutes and reports of board meetings and quarterly conferences, records of the treasurers of women's social and service societies, of the church school, and of the Epworth League for youths.

Included are some commemorative histories and programs, correspondence with Minnesota Conference officials, and legal papers.

2693. TESSIER, ALBERT (b. 1895). Book Translation: "Pilgrimages into the Past" by Harold S. Boedeker, 1947. 178 pages. Publication use RESTRICTED.

A typed, unpublished translation by Boe-

deker of Tessier's book, *Pèlerinages dans le Passé*, published in French (Montreal, 1942). A history of Canada, the work includes sections on various explorers, travelers, missionaries, settlers, military figures, and politicians, and discusses the roles of priests, pioneers, and teachers in the development of the country.

2694. THEATRE ST. PAUL, INC., ST. PAUL. Records, 1954-57. 29 items.

Directors' minutes, publicity and promotional materials, mailing lists, and correspondence of an amateur theatrical group.

2695. THIRTEENTH MINNESOTA REGIMENTAL ASSOCIATION, MINNEAPOLIS. Records, 1898-1956.

1.25 ft. Replaces no. 1499.

Correspondence, announcements, programs, resolutions, reports, financial records, newsletters, and clippings on the Spanish-American War service of the 13th Minnesota Infantry, and on the subsequent activities and interests of regimental veterans, especially reunions, veterans' legislation, and pensions. Also includes papers of E Company, 13th Minnesota Society (1930-33).

2696. THOMASON, OTTO MONROE (1874-1960) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1916-62. 15 items.

Articles, poems, and clippings written or collected by Thomason (who used the pseudonym Oliver), including a paper (1939) on his early activities in organizing the National Nonpartisan League in North Dakota and copies of his writings on politics and economic conditions. Also included are Thomason's obituary and an article (1962) about his wife.

2697. THOMPSON, CLARK W. (1825-85). Papers, 1841-53. 4 in. Photocopies. Originals in the Library of Congress, Washington, D.C. See also no. 1500.

The additions to this collection consist of a diary, letters, and an autobiographical sketch of Thompson, a gold prospector, mill owner, Indian Affairs superintendent, railroad builder, farmer, and politician.

The diary (1841-42) tells of his boyhood and schooling in New York, Canada, and Mount Morris, Ill., and the family's settlement at Roscoe, Ill.

Also included are letters on his overland journey (1850) to California telling of the geography, water supplies, and other routine matters, and describing Salt Lake City, Utah; on his mining ventures; and on his work constructing water wheels for California mills.

2698. THOMPSON, H. E. AND FAMILY. Game Record Book, 1886-91, 1942. 1 roll microfilm.

Original loaned by James S. Thompson, Jr., Windom.

Records with comments on types, dates, and places of game shot by members of the

Thompson family and their friends chiefly in Minnesota and Georgia.

2699. THOMPSON, HORACE (1827-80) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1845-1909. 1 ft.

Correspondence and genealogical records relating to Horace and Carrie Scarborough Thompson and their parents. Horace's parents, Amos and Nancy Christie Thompson, lived in Poultney, Vt., and Carrie's parents, Judge and Mrs. James Jackson Scarborough in Americus, Ga., and later in St. Paul.

Letters (1845-55) from Amos and Nancy in Vermont to Horace in Americus tell of family matters; letters (1860-75) to the Scarborroughs in St. Paul from friends and relatives in the South discuss family matters, economic conditions during and after the Civil War, school-teaching, religion, temperance, and health; letters in 1880 concern Horace's death after a successful career as a St. Paul banker.

Also included are plats and cashbook entries (1899-1901) pertaining to land in Minnesota and Iowa managed by a son, Horace E. (1855-1919).

2700. THOMSON, MILDRED (1889- ). Reminiscences and Letters, 1961-62. 9 items.

Letters from welfare agency officials to Thomson describing their programs, and reminiscences (309 pages, 1962[?]) of her career as a supervisor in the Minnesota Department of Public Welfare and its antecedents, 1924-59, working with mentally retarded children.

Included is a brief historical sketch of the care of the mentally retarded in the U.S. and Minnesota in the nineteenth century, discussing the Minnesota program, leaders in the field, citizens' organizations, and state agencies and institutions for the mentally retarded during Thomson's years with the department.

The reminiscences were published under the title *Prologue* (Minneapolis, 1963).

2701. THORNGREN, AGNES LIND. Scrapbooks, 1920-50, 1968. 1 roll microfilm. Originals loaned by Agnes L. Thorngren, Beaver Bay.

Two volumes of clippings on weddings, deaths, social events, and families of fishing communities along the north shore of Lake Superior.

2702. THYE, EDWARD JOHN (1896-1969). Papers, 1939-58. 81 ft. RESTRICTED until 1983.

Correspondence, speeches, printed and background materials, bills and reports, clippings, campaign literature, and related materials reflecting Thye's public and official activities as U.S. senator (Republican) from Minnesota, 1947-58. A large percentage of the files deal with Thye's constituent relations and services; his mediation between constituents and federal agencies; expressions of Minnesota opinion on matters of national, state, and local interest; and bills introduced or supported by Thye. The remainder concerns

legislation, policies, programs, and projects which Congress and the executive branch of the government acted upon during Thye's tenure.

The papers emphasize Minnesota issues, projects, events, communities, and agricultural topics, files for all of which are present throughout; the U.S. Department of Agriculture, its programs, and the work of the Senate Agriculture Committee (7.5 ft.); military bases and facilities, Minnesota defense contracts, activities of the U.S. Department of Defense, and related topics (3 ft.); Indian affairs, especially community facilities, programs, and services for Minnesota Indians (1.25 ft.); the activities of the U.S. Department of State, especially in passport, visa, and immigration cases (3 ft.); the facilities and services of the Veterans Administration and the problems and needs of servicemen (4 ft.); Minnesota post offices, airport facilities, and air services (3.5 ft.); and the work of the Senate Select Committee on Small Business (1953-58), especially regarding assistance to Minnesota businesses (3 ft.).

There are substantial files (4 ft.) relating to waterway improvements, including Minnesota floods (from 1940), watershed and flood protection and control, reservoirs and dams, especially projects of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers in Minnesota and the upper Midwest.

Other files (5.5 ft.) cover general political and Republican party matters, the 1952 presidential campaign, and Thye's own publicity activities, speeches, statements, and 1952 Senate campaign.

2703. TOMLINSON, JOHN. Papers, 1967-68. 52 items. Includes photocopies of originals loaned by John Tomlinson, St. Paul.

Papers collected by Tomlinson as organizer of support on St. Paul's East Side for Eugene J. McCarthy as the Democratic nominee for U.S. president in 1968 with information on the McCarthy campaign at various levels.

Included are data on the Concerned Democrats, Minnesota Conference, which opposed President Lyndon B. Johnson's Vietnam policies; the national McCarthy for President Committee; notes of meetings of the district McCarthy organization; precinct caucus data such as lists of names, regulations, and information on how to conduct a caucus; newsletters of the Minnesota Concerned Democrats, the district 43B McCarthy group in St. Paul, and the Ramsey County McCarthy for President Committee; and materials relating to the Democratic-Farmer-Labor party state convention (1968).

2704. TONDEL, FRANK P. Reminiscences, (n.d.). 39 pages.

Boyhood reminiscences of Minneapolis in the 1880s and 1890s by Tondel, a Nevada banker, providing data on family and social life, schools, transportation, food, stores, sports, holiday celebrations, Minneapolis lakes, Fort

Snelling, Mendota, and Tondel's employment by Hill, Sons and Co., Minneapolis, a private bank.

2705. TOWER, ALBERT. Letters Received, 1883-87. 7 items.

The letters concern the buying and selling of stock in the Minnesota Iron Co. and the Duluth and Iron Range Railroad Co., including two (1883, 1887) from Tower's cousin, Charlemagne Tower, discussing his activities in these companies, their financial condition, and his disposal of stock in them.

2706. TOWER, CHARLEMAGNE (1848-1923). Papers, 1866-89. 8 rolls microfilm. Originals in the Columbia University Library, New York City.

Selected correspondence, letter-press books, financial records, legal papers, deeds, maps, and other materials relating to Tower's development of Minnesota's Vermilion Iron Range as president of the Duluth and Iron Range Railroad and managing director of the Minnesota Iron Co. (1882-87).

They provide information on the operation and financing of his enterprises; construction of the railroad between Tower and Two Harbors on Lake Superior and the development of these two towns in St. Louis and Lake counties; analyses of iron ores and soils of the region; mining operations at the Soudan Mine, Tower; and ore shipments from Two Harbors. There is extensive correspondence with George C. Stone, Duluth mining and railway entrepreneur, who was Tower's agent.

Also included is some information on the Duluth and Short Line Railway Co., the Duluth and Winnipeg Railroad, other landholdings and investments, and Tower's personal affairs.

2707. TOZER (DAVID) CO., STILLWATER. Records, 1857-1930. 20 ft.

Contracts, agreements, tax receipts, abstracts, deeds, journals, ledgers, cashbooks, landbooks, stock certificates, correspondence, and minutes of David Tozer (1823-1905) of Stillwater, Washington County; of his numerous partnerships and investments in timberlands, the lumber industry, and related enterprises; of the David Tozer Co., which he formed in 1902 to manage his properties; and of the St. Croix Timber Co., which managed his Wisconsin lands, 1907-19.

Tozer had extensive holdings in Minnesota, Wisconsin, and Washington and at various times dealt with most of the major land developers and investors in those areas, with many other lumber companies, and with local and regional railroads.

Stillwater firms he owned or invested in included Ellison and Co.; North Western Manufacturing and Car Co.; St. Croix Boom Corp.; St. Croix River Navigation and Improvement Co.; Seymour, Sabin and Co.; Tozer, McClure and Co.;

as well as Jameson, Hevener and Co., St. Paul, and Travis Placer Mining Co., Helena, Mont.

2708. TRACY LUTHERAN CHURCH, TRACY. Parish Records, 1876-1961. 1 roll microfilm. Originals loaned by the church.

Historical sketch and parish registers (7 vols.) of the church and two churches which merged with it: Höland Norwegian Evangelical Lutheran Church, Monroe Township, and Trinity Evangelical Lutheran Church, Tracy, all in Lyon County.

2709. TRINITY LUTHERAN CHURCH, WALNUT GROVE. Parish Records, 1872-1976. 1 roll microfilm. Originals loaned by the church.

Parish register (1920-69), household census of parishioners (2 vols., 1879-1970), minute books (8 vols., 1872-1964), treasurer's book (1878-1916), and minutes and financial records of the Ladies' Aid (1903-13) of a Redwood County church. Many are in Swedish.

2710. TRUAX, THEODORE DE T. (1867-1915), THURA TRUAX HIRES (d. 1955), AND ALLAN L. TRUAX (b. ca. 1872), comps. Papers, 1867-1962. 1.5 ft. Includes typed and photocopies of originals in various repositories.

Genealogical data, including letters, on various branches of the Truax family in America, 1586-1955, written by Theodore de T. Truax (New York City), Thura Truax Hires (Mrs. Edgar J., Ardmore, Pa.), and Katherine Truax Hillet (Hillsboro, Ind.); family histories; and copies and abstracts of probate, vital statistics, land, and similar records.

2711. TUCKER, LISLE DANIEL (1872-1941). Diary, 1898-99. 1 vol.

Tucker describes camp life and military activities in the Philippine Islands during his Spanish-American War service with the 13th Minnesota Infantry, including the battle of Manila (August, 1898) and actions against insurgent Filipino troops north of Manila (February-April, 1899).

2712. TUCKEY, E. N. Book Draft: "Historical Account of Street Railways of Minneapolis and St. Paul," (n.d.). 105 pages.

An account by Tuckey of the development of the Twin Cities streetcar network (1850s-90s), providing data on the organization and consolidation of several early companies, construction and extension of the consolidated system, financial investment and employee relations within the St. Paul City Railway Co. and the Minneapolis Street Railway Co., the financial condition (1898) of the Twin Cities Rapid Transit Co., and municipal ownership possibilities. An appendix gives construction and equipment costs of the network.

2713. TURNER, ROSE MAY, comp. Papers, 1770-1967. 7 ft.

Genealogical charts and family records compiled by Turner on the many branches of her family and her correspondence regarding this information. Families included are: Batchelder, Bates, Brown, Case, Cass, Gove, Green, Hicks, McBride, Miller, Roet, Rose, Thomas, and Turner.

2714. TUTTLE UNIVERSALIST CHURCH, MINNEAPOLIS. Records, 1895-1947. 10 in.

Minutes of the church's Ladies Aid Society and Women's Assn. (8 vols., 1892-1939), Young People's Christian Union (1 vol., 1904-12), and Clara Barton Guild (2 vols., 1923-40), with information on fund-raising activities, meetings, entertainments, visitations, and charity work. Correspondence and reports on these societies, other Minneapolis Universalist organizations, and the church's merger (1943) with the Church of the Redeemer.

Also included are clippings on church history, pastors, and Mary Garard Andrews, an officer in Nebraska and national women's suffrage organizations.

2715. TWIN CITY BANKERS CLUB, MINNEAPOLIS AND ST. PAUL. Records, 1913-42. 2 items and 1 vol.

Minutes (1925-26) and cashbook (1913-26) and a memorandum (1942) disposing of the funds of this disbanding organization, which was primarily a social group.

2716. TYLER TORNADO RELIEF COMMISSION, ST. PAUL. Records, 1918-21. 5 in.

Minutes, reports, and accounts of a commission created by the Minnesota legislature to aid victims of a tornado which devastated the Lincoln County town of Tyler in August, 1918.

## U

2717. UNDERWOOD, ADONIRAM JUDSON (1832-85). Diaries, 1855-57. 2 vols.

Daily notes on Judson's life in St. Paul and on a homestead claim near Long Lake, Carver County, and his work as a newspaper printer for the *St. Paul Pioneer* and the *St. Anthony Express*.

2718. UNION LUMBERING CO., CHIPPEWA FALLS, WIS. Minute Book, 1869-78. 1 vol.

Articles of incorporation and minutes of a company organized to carry on a lumbering and mercantile business, buy land, and build dams on the Chippewa River. (Weyerhaeuser affiliate.)

2719. UNION MERCANTILE CO., ARLINGTON. Records, 1918-59. 2 ft.

Minute books, stock records, financial statements, cashbooks, ledgers, and a history

of a co-operative store in Sibley County dealing in general merchandise and farm produce.

2720. UNITED CHURCH OF CHRIST CHURCHES IN OTTER TAIL COUNTY. Parish Records, 1897-1972. 1 roll microfilm. Originals in the Northwest Minnesota Historical Center, Moorhead.

Church record books of the Dora Evangelical Church, Dora (1 vol., 1897-1937); the First Congregational Church, New York Mills (1 vol., 1903-59); and the Zion Evangelical and Reformed Church, Perham (1 vol., 1897-1950), containing parish registers and administrative records. Also present are minutes of congregational meetings and of the Ladies' Aid (4 vols., 1897-1972) of the Zion church.

2721. UNITED GARMENT WORKERS OF AMERICA, LOCAL NUMBER 171, ST. PAUL. Minute Books, 1909-30. 2 vols.

The minutes give information on routine business, relations with other unions, boycotts of nonunion employers, strikes, sanitary conditions in plants, aid to Russian peasants, and contributions to such national labor causes as the defense of Thomas J. Mooney, a labor activist imprisoned for his alleged role in a bombing incident in San Francisco in 1916. The union was composed entirely of women.

2722. UNITED STATES ARMY, CORPS OF ENGINEERS. Reports, 1866-1900. 50 pages.

Extracts from reports on the upper Mississippi River in Minnesota, including information on geological formations along the river and on the building of reservoirs and dams to improve navigation. Fifteen tables give the daily mean gauge-height and discharge of the river at St. Paul (1889-93).

2723. UNITED STATES ARMY, JUDGE ADVOCATE GENERAL. Records, ca. 1862-65. 1 roll microfilm. Originals in Record Group 153, National Archives, Washington, D.C.

Proceedings, related letters, depositions, charges, specifications, and orders of a military commission which met at Fort Snelling in November-December, 1864, to try Little Six (Shakopee) and Medicine Bottle, Dakota Indian leaders, for the murder of several whites during the Sioux Uprising (1862). The two men were executed in November, 1865.

2724. UNITED STATES ARMY, PROVOST MARSHAL GENERAL. Records, 1942-46. 2 rolls microfilm. Originals in Record Group 389, National Archives, Washington, D.C.

Tabulated reports (1942-46) on facilities and prisoners of war at camps in the U.S.; reports (February-June, 1942) on internment camps for enemy aliens; and selected reports and related documents on facilities, administration, programs, work contracts, and living conditions of prisoner-of-war camps in Minnesota.

2725. UNITED STATES CUSTOMS BUREAU. Papers, 1866-69. 1 roll microfilm. Originals in Record Group 36, National Archives, Washington, D.C.

Letters of U.S. treasury agent Enos Stutsman, whose district included Dakota Territory and Minnesota, with information on his duties and reports on operations of customs stations, especially at Pembina; on smuggling goods from Canada into the U.S. and the appointment of detectives to investigate it; on trade between the Red River of the North and St. Paul; on recommendations for the establishment of military posts in Dakota Territory; on supplies for Hatch's Cavalry Battalion; and on Dakota and Ojibway medicine pipes.

2726. UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR. Records Relating to the Isaac Stevens Survey, 1853-61. 1 roll microfilm. Originals in Record Group 48, (Microcopy 126) National Archives, Washington, D.C.

Correspondence and other records relating largely to the final report of surveys (1853-55) conducted by Isaac Ingalls Stevens for a northern railroad route to the Pacific Ocean.

2727. UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR. Records Relating to Yellowstone National Park, 1872-86. 6 rolls microfilm. Originals in Record Group 48, (Microcopy 62) National Archives, Washington, D.C.

Correspondence regarding appointments of superintendents and assistants, and general park administration.

2728. UNITED STATES GENERAL LAND OFFICE. Records, 1804-1933. 33 items. Photocopies. Originals in Record Group 49, National Archives, Washington, D.C.

Maps, charts, and summary tables of land offices in Iowa, Michigan, Minnesota, North and South Dakota, and Wisconsin, with data on establishment, boundaries, transfers, closings, and other aspects of the history of each office.

2729. UNITED STATES GENERAL LAND OFFICE. Registers of Lands Sold, 1845-84. 1 roll microfilm. Originals in Record Group 49, National Archives, Washington, D.C. See also no. 1540.

Registers of monthly abstracts of federal lands sold at land offices in Michigan (1848-60), Minnesota (1851-84), and Wisconsin (1845-73).

2730. UNITED STATES INFANTRY, FIFTH REGIMENT. Garrison Orderly Book, 1824-28. 1 roll microfilm. Originals in the Burton Historical Collection, Detroit Public Library, Detroit, Mich. See also no. 1541.

Copies of regimental and post orders issued by post commanders, particularly Josiah Snelling and Josiah H. Vose, primarily from Fort Snelling, Minn., and Fort Armstrong, Ill., pertaining to post administration and regula-

tions, appointments and commissions, and courts martial.

2731. UNITED STATES INFANTRY, FIFTH REGIMENT. Returns and Rolls, 1815-40. 5 rolls microfilm. Originals in Record Group 94, National Archives, Washington, D.C. See also no. 1541.

Muster rolls, inspection returns, and pay-rolls for officers and companies serving at Forts Howard, Crawford, Armstrong, and Snelling, in what is now Wisconsin, Illinois, and Minnesota.

2732. UNITED STATES OFFICE OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. Letters Received, 1824-80. 213 rolls microfilm. Originals in Record Group 75, (Microcopy 234) National Archives, Washington, D.C.

Selected rolls of letters, reports, and other papers concerning population, health, agriculture, subsistence, warfare, land transactions, annuities, depredations, claims, traders, and agency employees and administration, largely for the Ojibway, Dakota, Winnebago, Sauk, and Fox Indians in Illinois, Michigan, Minnesota, North Dakota, and Wisconsin under the jurisdiction of the following agencies: Chicago, Chippewa, Devils Lake, Green Bay, La Pointe, Mackinac, Prairie du Chien, Sauk and Fox, St. Peter's, Sisseton, Winnebago, and Yankton agencies, and the Dakota, Michigan, Minnesota, Northern, St. Louis, and Wisconsin superintendencies.

2733. UNITED STATES OFFICE OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. Letters Received, St. Peter's, 1837. 1 roll microfilm. Originals in Record Group 75, National Archives, Washington, D.C.

Selected letters and other documents relating to the St. Peter's and Sault Ste. Marie Indian agencies, many from Lawrence Taliaferro, Henry Dodge, Henry R. Schoolcraft, and John Tanner largely concerning the Dakota Indians. They discuss agency operations and employees, Indian lands, annuity goods, traders, treaties, the Fort Snelling military reservation, and the government saw and grist mills operated by the Fort Snelling garrison at the Falls of St. Anthony.

2734. UNITED STATES OFFICE OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. Letters Sent, 1824-82. 166 rolls microfilm. Originals in Record Group 75, (Microcopy 21) National Archives, Washington, D.C.

Includes handwritten transcripts of instructions to superintendents, agents, and field officials, reports to the secretary of war, replies to incoming letters, notices of appointments, and other administrative communications.

2735. UNITED STATES OFFICE OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. Papers, 1892. 1 roll microfilm, made from a negative loaned by Mrs. Lois J. Brewer,

Shakopee. Originals in Record Group 75, National Archives, Washington, D.C.

A list (79 pages) of members of the Sis-ton, Wahpeton, Mdewakanton, and Wahpekute bands of Dakota Indians who served as scouts or soldiers for the U.S. Army during the Sioux Uprising (1862) and the Civil War, and of their heirs. It was compiled by special agent Samuel H. Elrod to determine eligibility for annuity payments authorized by an 1891 act of Congress.

2736. UNITED STATES OFFICE OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, MINNESOTA SUPERINTENDENCY. Records, 1849-56. 9 rolls microfilm. Originals in Record Group 75, (Microcopy 842) National Archives, Washington, D.C.

Correspondence, accounts, legal papers, petitions, muster rolls, and related records documenting many aspects of the superintendency's administration of the Dakota, Ojibway, and Winnebago tribes within its jurisdiction, which included present-day Minnesota and eastern North and South Dakota and was served by the St. Peter's Agency near Fort Snelling and the Winnebago and Chippewa agencies in central Minnesota.

Subjects covered include treaties, lands, intertribal hostilities, Indian subsistence, annuities, claims, the location and management of agencies, traders, employees, missionaries and mission schools, and the purchase and transportation of supplies.

2737. UNITED STATES OFFICE OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. Special Files, 1807-1904. 85 rolls microfilm. Originals in Record Group 75, (Microcopy 574) National Archives, Washington, D.C.

Files of correspondence, reports, accounts, affidavits, and other records relating to claims by citizens against Indian tribes and the U.S. government for goods, legal fees, services, losses from depredations, losses to Indians under treaty provisions, and tribal benefits. Included are some investigations of the conduct of the office's employees.

2738. UNITED STATES OFFICE OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, SUPERINTENDENT OF INDIAN TRADE. Letters Received and Sent, 1806-24. 7 rolls microfilm. Originals in Record Group 75, (Microcopies 16, T-58) National Archives, Washington, D.C.

The superintendent of Indian trade was responsible for purchasing trade goods, shipping them to the frontier, and receiving and disposing of furs. The letters communicate with factors or supervisors, businessmen, purchasing agents, and American consuls in other countries regarding these activities.

2739. UNITED STATES OFFICE OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, WISCONSIN SUPERINTENDENCY. Records, 1836-48. 4 rolls microfilm. Originals in Rec-

ord Group 75, (Microcopy 951) National Archives, Washington, D.C.

Letters received, agents' reports, Indians' speeches and communications, contracts, estimates of funds, and letters sent to government officials, agents, and others concerning all aspects of Indian administration in Wisconsin Territory (including parts of Minnesota, Iowa, and the Dakotas). Included are a few records of the Green Bay subagency (1850).

2740. UNITED STATES OFFICE OF PRICE ADMINISTRATION. Ration Books and Stamps, 1942-44. 28 items.

Examples of ration books and stamps used by Minnesotans during World War II.

2741. UNITED STATES POST OFFICE, ST. PAUL. Records, 1863-75. 3 vols.

Assistant postmaster's ledger of receipts and expenditures, postmaster's letterpress book (1875), and receipt book.

2742. UNITED STATES POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT. Records, 1854-62. 1 roll microfilm. Originals in Record Group 28, National Archives, Washington, D.C. See also no. 1547.

A list (229 pages) of mail route contracts granted in Minnesota.

2743. UNITED STATES SECRETARY OF STATE. Consular Dispatches, 1793-1906. 25 rolls microfilm. Originals in Record Group 59, National Archives, Washington, D.C.

Selected rolls of dispatches and related documents covering the periods in which the following Minnesotans served in diplomatic posts: Christopher C. Andrews, Norway and Sweden (1867-77) and Brazil (1882-85); Edward Duffield Neill, Dublin, Ireland (1869-70); Charles H. Graves, Norway and Sweden (1906); Laurits S. Swenson, Denmark (1897-1905); Stanford Newel, the Netherlands (1897-1905); and James Wickes Taylor, Winnipeg, Canada (1870-93).

They give information on the management of the legations; diplomatic and social relations with the host countries and their citizens; ceremonies and holidays; services to American nationals; emigration to the U.S.; and economic, educational, political, military, and religious conditions in the host countries.

A roll of dispatches from the U.S. consuls in Funchal, Madeira Islands (1793-1831) covers a period in which many vessels carrying Norwegian immigrants to the U.S. stopped in the islands.

2744. UNITED STATES SENATE, Minnesota Territorial Papers, 1847-60. 1 roll microfilm. Originals in Record Group 46, (Microcopy 200, Roll 14) National Archives, Washington, D.C.

Selected petitions, memorials, legislation, and correspondence relating to the cre-

ation of a territorial government, appropriations and land grants for schools and internal improvements, the establishment of land offices, settlement of title to Dakota mixed-blood lands, and the admission of Minnesota to statehood (1858).

2745. UNITED STATES VETERANS ADMINISTRATION. Records, 1923. 1 roll microfilm. Originals in Record Group 15, National Archives, Washington, D.C.

Selected reports and correspondence on colonization projects to resettle World War I veterans on lands in north-central Minnesota containing information on types of land, number and names of veterans settled, building construction, and problems encountered in the several colonies.

2746. UNITED STATES WAR DEPARTMENT. Records, 1862-97. 1 roll microfilm. Originals in Record Groups 94, 98, National Archives, Washington, D.C.

Selected letters and documents relating to Philippe Régis de Trobriand (1816-97), with information on his Civil War service as a colonel in the 55th New York Infantry, his subsequent military career at various posts in the West, the disposition of military forces (1867) in Minnesota and in Dakota Territory, and records of medical history at Forts Totten (1868-78) and Buford (1868-73), Dakota Territory.

2747. UNITED STATES WAR DEPARTMENT, ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE. Letters Received, 1812-21. 63 rolls microfilm. Originals in Record Group 94, (Microcopy 566) National Archives, Washington, D.C.

Selected rolls of letters, orders, and commissions, primarily for 1816-21, dealing with recruitment, assignment, pay, promotion, leave, and other personnel matters of officers and enlisted men of the U.S. Army. Included are personnel records of the U.S. Fifth Infantry stationed at Fort Snelling and elsewhere.

The files also contain some information on War Department orders and regulations, Indian affairs, military organizations and installations, and related subjects.

2748. UNITED STATES WAR DEPARTMENT, ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE. Letters Received, Main Series, 1822-42. 263 rolls microfilm. Originals in Record Group 94, (Microcopy 567) National Archives, Washington, D.C.

Selected rolls of correspondence from army officers and enlisted men, the secretary of war, the president, officials of other government departments, members of Congress, governors of states and territories, private persons, and business firms, relating to appointment, recruitment, transfer, pay, promotion, leave, discharge, and other personnel actions affecting officers and enlisted men, and to orders, regulations, and other communications,

military expeditions and campaigns, military installations and organizations, and Indian affairs. Occasionally included are drafts of replies or working papers.

2749. UNITED STATES WAR DEPARTMENT, ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE. Letters Sent, Main Series, 1818-90. 59 rolls microfilm. Originals in Record Group 94, (Microcopy 565) National Archives, Washington, D.C.

Record copies of letters and telegrams dealing with recruitment, assignment, pay, promotion, leave, and other personnel matters for officers and enlisted men of the U.S. Army; War Department orders and regulations; establishment, maintenance, and abandonment of military facilities; military organizations; Indian affairs; and a variety of other subjects.

2750. UNITED STATES WAR DEPARTMENT, ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE. Post Returns, 1800-1916. 27 rolls microfilm. Originals in Record Groups 94, 393, 395, (Microcopy 617) National Archives, Washington, D.C. May partially duplicate materials in no. 1552.

Selected rolls of returns from military posts and encampments in Minnesota, including Big Stone Lake (1860, 1867), Camp Bacon (1898-1900), Fort Ridgely (1853-67), Fort Ripley (1849-77), Fort Snelling (1822-1916), Long Prairie (1858-60), Lower Sioux Agency (1859), Mankato (1862-63), St. Peter (1862-63), and Yellow Medicine (1857-60). Also contains returns for Fort Armstrong, Ill. (1819-36), Fort Brady, Mich. (1822-41), Fort Crawford, Wis. (1817-34), Fort Dearborn, Ill. (1816-37), Fort Edwards, Ill. (1822-24), Fort Wayne, Ind. (1813-19), and Yankton Agency, Dakota Territory (1865-66).

2751. UNITED STATES WAR DEPARTMENT, ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE. Registers of Enlistments in the U.S. Army, 1798-1909. 44 rolls microfilm. Originals in Record Group 94, (Microcopy 233) National Archives, Washington, D.C.

Name, age, birth place, civilian occupation, personal description, and enlistment data, with pertinent remarks, for each enlistee, compiled from enlistment papers, muster rolls, and other records of the U.S. Army.

2752. UNITED STATES WAR DEPARTMENT, ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS, DISTRICT ENGINEER, ST. PAUL. Records, 1903-07. 2 rolls microfilm. Originals in Record Group 77, National Archives, Washington, D.C.

Letters, records of hearings, clippings, affidavits, letter-press books and other papers relating to an attempt by persons and organizations in northern Minnesota to persuade the U.S. government to abandon or modify the operation of flood-control reservoirs built on the upper Mississippi River, and to the investigation of flood damages attributed to the reservoirs.

2753. UNITED STATES WAR DEPARTMENT, SECRETARY'S OFFICE. Letters Received, Irregular Series, 1861-66. 36 rolls microfilm. Originals in Record Group 107, (Microcopy 492) National Archives, Washington, D.C.

Letters from subordinate bureaus and officers, state and federal government officials, diplomats, and private persons regarding the conduct of the Civil War, the organization and maintenance of the U.S. Army, and Indian affairs.

2754. UNITED STATES WAR DEPARTMENT, SECRETARY'S OFFICE. Letters Received, Main Registered Series, 1801-70. 317 rolls microfilm. Originals in Record Group 107, (Microcopy 221) National Archives, Washington, D.C.

Letters from officials of the War Department and other executive departments, U.S. Army officers, state and territorial governors, the president, congressmen, and private persons on such topics as Indian affairs, fortifications, military campaigns, military roads, the organization and strength of the army, subsistence for troops in the field, and assignments and activities of army personnel.

2755. UNITED STATES WAR DEPARTMENT, SECRETARY'S OFFICE. Letters Received, Unregistered Series, 1789-1861. 34 rolls microfilm. Originals in Record Group 107, (Microcopy 222) National Archives, Washington, D.C.

Letters and reports from field and administrative officers and agents, governors, the president, members of Congress, other executive officials, and private persons regarding Indian affairs, fortifications, military campaigns against the British and the Indians, military roads, U.S. Army organization and personnel assignments, field subsistence, and pensions.

2756. UNITED STATES WAR DEPARTMENT, SECRETARY'S OFFICE. Letters Received Relating to Indian Affairs, 1800-23. 4 rolls microfilm. Originals in Record Group 75, (Microcopy 271) National Archives, Washington, D.C.

Correspondence and financial and legal records relating to treaties, Indian lands, mission schools, trade with the Indians, annuities, slaves in Indian country, liquor control, accounts and related subjects. They concern mainly Indians in the southern U.S., and the Seneca in New York.

2757. UNITED STATES WAR DEPARTMENT, SECRETARY'S OFFICE. Letters Sent, Confidential and Unofficial, 1814-47. 2 rolls microfilm. Originals in Record Group 107, (Microcopy 7) National Archives, Washington, D.C.

Two letter books containing transcriptions of outgoing letters by various departmental officials, including Lewis Cass and Albert M. Lea.

2758. UNITED STATES WAR DEPARTMENT, SECRETARY'S OFFICE. Letters Sent, Military Affairs,

1816-30. 4 rolls microfilm. Originals in Record Group 107, (Microcopy 6) National Archives, Washington, D.C.

Selected rolls of letter books containing transcripts of outgoing letters by Secretaries of War William H. Crawford and John C. Calhoun and their clerks.

2759. UNITED STATES WAR DEPARTMENT, SECRETARY'S OFFICE. Letters Sent Relating to Indian Affairs, 1800-24. 6 rolls microfilm. Originals in Record Group 75, (Microcopy 15) National Archives, Washington, D.C.

Copies of letters sent to government officials, Indian agents, traders, congressmen, military commanders, missionaries, Indians and others relating largely to treaty negotiations, land cessions and reserves, government trading posts and the activities of private traders, annuities, accounts, agency administration, and related subjects.

2760. UNITED STATES WAR DEPARTMENT, SECRETARY'S OFFICE. Letters Sent to the President, 1800-63. 6 rolls microfilm. Originals in Record Group 107, (Microcopy 127) National Archives, Washington, D.C.

Copies of letters relating to U.S. Army administration and policy, including appointments, promotions, pay, Indian agents, military posts, the U.S. boundary with Canada, and appropriations.

2761. UNITED STATES WAR DEPARTMENT, SECRETARY'S OFFICE. Reports to Congress, 1803-70. 5 rolls microfilm. Originals in Record Group 107, (Microcopy 220) National Archives, Washington, D.C.

Letters and reports on Indian affairs, army appropriations and maintenance, military engineering projects and surveys, fortifications, pensions, pay and employment of personnel, and other responsibilities of the secretary of war.

2762. UNITED STATES WAR DEPARTMENT, SURGEON GENERAL'S OFFICE. Meteorological Registers, Fort Snelling, 1867-68. 11 items.

Records of temperature, humidity, wind, rain, and general remarks kept by army surgeons.

2763. UNITED STATES WAR DEPARTMENT, TOPOGRAPHICAL BUREAU. Letters Sent, 1829-70. 37 rolls microfilm. Originals in Record Group 77, (Microcopy 66) National Archives, Washington, D.C.

Letter books (38 vols.) containing record copies of letters sent by the bureau (1829-63) and its successors, dealing with surveys and reconnaissances for public works and other projects, including river and harbor improvements, canal and railroad routes, boundaries of states, territories and Indian reservations, coastal surveys, and the exploration of the West.

2764. UNITED STATES WAR DEPARTMENT, TOPOGRAPHICAL BUREAU. Registers of Letters Received,

1824-66. 4 rolls microfilm. Originals in Record Group 77, (Microcopy 505) National Archives, Washington, D.C.

Eight volumes of registers listing writer, date, file number, brief abstract of contents, and date letters were received by the bureau in connection with its military surveying and construction duties.

2765. UNITED STATES WEATHER BUREAU. Climatological Records, 1819-1902. 13 rolls microfilm. Originals in Record Group 27, (in part Microcopy T-907) National Archives, Washington, D.C.

Registers and monthly reports on weather kept by army surgeons stationed at Minnesota military posts; meteorological registers kept irregularly at the posts; and voluntary observers' monthly reports kept irregularly at various locations throughout Minnesota.

2766. UNITED STATES WORKS PROJECTS ADMINISTRATION, MINNESOTA. Records, 1849-1942. 65.5 ft. and 5 rolls of microfilm. Originals of the microfilm in the Ohio State Adjutant General's Office, Columbus.

Administrative, project, and miscellaneous files of the Works Progress Administration (1934-39) and its successor, the Works Projects Administration (1939-42) in Minnesota, including a few items relating to the Civil Works Administration and the State Emergency Relief Administration. The records are organized in the following several units:

#### Administrative Files.

Mimeographed letters and bulletins (1935-42) sent by the WPA office in Washington, D.C., to the Minnesota office and by the Minnesota office to district directors and other field personnel, with information and regulations on office procedures, appointments, personnel policies, and project and budget management. There are also 102 progress and final project reports, and speeches on economic conditions, national defense, the WPA, and other relief agencies made by WPA officials and others, including John M. Carmody, Victor Christgau, Percy A. Fellows, Linus Glotzbach, F. C. Harrington, Harry L. Hopkins, Howard O. Hunter, Roy C. Jacobson, Henry A. Wallace, and Aubrey Williams.

#### Writers' Project.

The largest group of materials is identified as "Annals of Minnesota," consisting of typed transcripts of articles copied from Minnesota newspapers, dating chiefly from 1849 to 1887. The transcripts were prepared in duplicate, with one copy filed chronologically and the other by subject matter. In addition, there are research notes, drafts, histories, and interviews relating to nationality groups, counties, rivers, and other subjects.

#### Historical Records Survey.

Inventories or listings of the extant

records of counties, townships, cities, villages, school districts, organizations, churches, and cemeteries. In many instances, the persons making the surveys included information on the histories of the units and commented on their findings. The county files, the most extensive in the survey, also contain data on storage conditions, transcripts of county commissioners' proceedings, and some inventory manuscripts ready for publication. Published inventories for many counties are also available.

#### Historic Sites Survey.

Data on the location of each site and its changing uses, as well as descriptions, histories, and information sources arranged by county.

#### Historic Buildings Survey.

Data on location, date of construction, names of builders or owners, histories, and information sources arranged by county.

#### Historical Markers and Monuments Survey.

Data on location, marker type, event commemorated, text of the marker, and information sources, arranged by county. Among those included are Daughters of the American Revolution markers, abandoned cemeteries; private burials, Indian burials, mounds, historic trails, abandoned towns and villages, and a separate unit entitled "Historic Buildings and Sites," which may have migrated from units listed above.

#### Miscellaneous.

In addition to the main body of WPA records described above, there are a number of project and special files acquired from a variety of sources. They include the papers (1936-41) of Gladys and Sylvester D. Lincoln, who as members of the Historical Records Survey staff generated correspondence, reports, notes, and other materials concerning churches, cemeteries, school districts, newspapers, cities, and villages in Marshall County, as well as some data on Kittson County.

There are also the following units: a report (1941) entitled "Minnesota Statewide Archaeological and Historical Survey Project"; a guide (1940) to historic markers erected by the Minnesota Highway Department; a codification (1940) of property maps produced by railroads operating in Minneapolis; history, legislation, diagrams, and plats of Minneapolis streets, highways, alleys, and suburban developments (1940-41); WPA field reports on excavations at Grand Portage, Cook County (1936-38); a bibliography of published sources on Minnesota counties (1930s); and an undated list of Minnesota townships, cities, and villages.

Specific county materials include: the Chippewa County Museum Project file with notes and other materials containing data on the county's history (1936-37); the Stearns County Museum Project file, with articles on St. Cloud,

Sauk Centre, and county pioneers; the Morrison County Historical Project, with interviews and other materials on villages, townships, school districts, and pioneers (1930s); articles and notes with information (1865-1924) on the 1865 gold rush in St. Louis County and on gold mining in Winona and Yellow Medicine counties; letters, memoranda, and other materials (1870-1936) with information on the Duluth Aerial Bridge and the Duluth-Superior harbor.

There are also Minnesota district office records (1930s, 1940s), including a Minneapolis park recreation survey, and a report on the Red River drainage basin; lists and maps (1940-41) with information on civilian defense in Minnesota; lists of terms (1849-1937) of Minnesota legislative sessions; a Minnesota income study sponsored by the Minnesota Resources Commission (1938-40); and abstracts of entries (1850-81) made from records of the St. Cloud and Taylors Falls federal land districts.

Included for other states are manuals (1937) produced by the South Carolina WPA for copying, abstracting, and calendaring manuscripts; and an index (microfilm copy) made by the Ohio WPA (1938) of Ohio Civil War soldiers, 1861-66.

2767. UNITED STEEL WORKERS OF AMERICA, DISTRICT 33, SUBDISTRICT HIBBING. Records, 1934-63. 5.5 ft.

Correspondence; contract files; agreements; union pamphlets and reports; and 38 volumes of minutes, financial records, and membership records of locals in the St. Louis County towns of Biwabik, Buhl, Chisholm, Eveleth, Gilbert, Hibbing, Kinney, and Virginia and in Crosby and Riverton in Crow Wing County and Bovey and Keewatin in Itasca County.

2768. UNITY CHURCH, ST. PAUL. Records, 1860-1975. 18.25 ft.

Records of Unity Church (Unitarian) relating to its administration, membership, clubs, committees, affiliation with state and national Unitarian associations, and buildings; and correspondence and files of Arthur Foote, its minister from 1945 to 1970.

Administrative records include articles of incorporation; an organizational handbook; correspondence, minutes (1891-1921, 1930-75), and other papers of the board of trustees; reports and correspondence concerning annual membership meetings (1882-1957, 1968-70); financial records (1886-1951) and treasurer's reports (1882-1970); lists of contributing members (1886-1931); fund-raising materials (1948-55); planning commission correspondence and minutes (1953-56); correspondence, reports, and financial records of several building committees (1881-1927, 1956-59); and annual reports of the church and the minister (1930-69).

There are also records of the Church School; Unity Club; Elizabeth Eliot Club; 50-100 Club; Women's Alliance; Unity Guild; music and choir committees; Channing Club; Ministers

Guild; church picnic; social action committee (1950s, 1964-66); library committee; and religious education committee.

Also included are programs for worship services and other church-sponsored events; bulletins and newsletters; clippings; correspondence containing information on the Minnesota Unitarian Conference (1888-1953) and the American Unitarian Assn. (1887-1961); and letters and articles written by ministers A. H. Wimbish, W. C. Gannett, S. M. Crother, R. W. Boynton, and Frederick M. Eliot.

Arthur Foote's papers consist of correspondence with parishioners, other individuals, and Unitarian-Universalist organizations, and files concerning Foote's service on the Governor's Advisory Council on Mental Health (1948-53).

2769. UNTHANK, G. Letter, February 16, 1826. 4 pages.

Addressed to "John," in Limerick, Ireland, Unthank's letter describes his ocean voyage from Ireland to New York City, impressions of the city, and types of work done by Irish immigrants.

2770. UPHOLSTERERS, FRAME AND BEDDING WORKERS UNION, LOCAL NUMBER 61, MINNEAPOLIS. Records, 1959-64. 4 in.

Correspondence, legal briefs, clippings, and other papers relating to accusations by the L. S. Donaldson Co. and the Minneapolis House Furnishing Co. that the union violated labor laws by picketing their stores. The accusation was upheld by the National Labor Relations Board but overturned in 1964 by the U.S. Court of Appeals.

2771. UPPER MISSISSIPPI BARGE LINE CO., WILMINGTON, DEL. Records, 1919-37. 3.75 ft.

Correspondence, minutes, reports, financial and stock records, contracts, and related papers of a company organized in 1925 to build towboats and barges on the upper Mississippi River, to increase the river's use by shippers, and to lobby for a nine-foot navigation channel.

In addition to these activities and those of other organizations with similar interests, the records document competition, co-operation, and comparative freight rates for river and rail transit; industrial and agricultural development in the Mississippi Valley; terminal facilities in river communities; federal legislation affecting river improvements; flowage problems; and the activities of the company's close ally, the Upper Mississippi Waterway Assn.

Also included are materials on congressional hearings on the nine-foot channel (1924, 1928, 1930-33), and a few items (1932) regarding a Hennepin County district court suit against the company by the Cargill Elevator Co., Minneapolis, which opposed the nine-foot channel.

2772. UPPER MISSISSIPPI WATERWAY ASSOCIATION, MINNEAPOLIS. Records, 1930-60. 3 ft.

Correspondence, memoranda, reports, brochures, articles, clippings, and financial records of a company formed in 1932 to promote and develop water transportation routes in the Mississippi Valley.

They give information on development and use of the nine-foot Mississippi River channel, federal regulations, competition with railroads, Minneapolis harbor facilities, relations with other interested groups and individuals, promotional activities, water supply and usage problems, industrial development in river communities, attitudes of various U.S. congressmen, and distribution of barges and war production plants during World War II.

## V

2773. VALESH, EVA MacDONALD (1865-1956).

Reminiscences, 1952, and Biographical Data, 1957. 72 pages and 1 roll microfilm.

Original of the microfilm in the possession of Columbia University, New York City.

RESTRICTED.

A biographical account (3 pages) of Valesh, a newspaper reporter, labor organizer in Minneapolis in the 1890s and early 1900s, and one of the leaders of the Farmers' Alliance, written by her sister, Blanche MacDonald (1957); microfilm of a transcript of an interview between Valesh and Wendell H. Link, Oral History Project, Columbia University (1952); and typed extracts (69 pages) of portions of the microfilm. The original tape is at Columbia University.

In the interview, Valesh discussed her family life; the removal of the family from Maine to Minnesota; her early newspaper career in Minneapolis and St. Paul; her work in organizing labor groups in Minnesota and as state lecturer of the Minnesota Farmers' Alliance and assistant lecturer of the National Farmers' Alliance; and her life in Washington, D.C., and New York City in social work, labor organizing, and newspaper work.

She comments on Ignatius Donnelly, James J. Hill, Thomas Lowry, W. J. Murphy, Archbishop John Ireland, William Jennings Bryan, President William McKinley, Samuel Compers, Clara Barton, Susan B. Anthony, and Eugene V. Debs.

2774. VAN BRUNT, GERSHON JACQUES (1798-1863).

Letter, March 10, 1862. 3 items. Includes photocopy of original in the National Archives, Washington, D.C.

Two copies (photocopied and typed) of a letter from Van Brunt, commodore of the frigate "Minnesota," to Gideon Welles, Secretary of the Navy, giving a firsthand account of the naval battle at Hampton Roads, Va., March 9, 1862, where the first encounter of ironclad ships occurred. Van Brunt describes in detail the bat-

tle between the "Monitor" and the "Merrimac" and the role of the "Minnesota" during the encounter.

There is also a newspaper clipping (1964) with data on the acquisition of the copy of the letter by the Minnesota Historical Society, its importance, and an account of the battle described by Van Brunt.

2775. VANDERGON, GERTRUDE BRAAT (1860-1941).

Reminiscences, 1940-41, 1949. 138 pages.

Mimeographed copy. Original loaned by Cornelia Vandergon Workhoven, Sioux City, Ia.

Detailed reminiscences (1867-1941) of Vandergon, a Wright County pioneer who emigrated from Holland in 1867, including data on emigration, religion, education, land cultivation, social life, medical care, market prices, and early settlers of Silver Creek, Monticello, Buffalo, and Clearwater (Wright County). Includes information on the difficult adjustments of professional-class Dutch emigrants to Minnesota frontier life.

2776. VAN SLYKE, WILLIAM A. (1835-ca. 1910).

Papers, 1846-1910. 6 in. Replaces no. 1557.

Military records, memorabilia, letters, and clippings (1863-ca. 1907) relating to the career and interests of Van Slyke, a St. Paul businessman and politician, an officer in the Fifth Minnesota Infantry during the Civil War (1862-63), and later a member of the National Guard. Included are muster rolls and payrolls for the Civil War regiment (1862), and a report on enlistments of recruits made in St. Paul by Van Slyke (1864).

For reasons unknown, the papers also include correspondence, vouchers, and other documents of Henry Prince, an officer in the Fourth Minnesota Infantry and later a paymaster in the U.S. Army. These papers (1846-61) include a field report (1849) on a detachment of infantry recruits at Crescent City, Calif.; a discourse (1849) written by Prince, a Unitarian, on religion; letters (1852, 1857) by Benjamin Alvord of the Fourth U.S. Infantry, describing a tour of duty in Oregon and California; reactions to the death of Daniel Webster (1852); supply and pay vouchers (1857-59) for officers of the U.S. Second Cavalry, Fourth Artillery, and Seventh Infantry stationed in Utah and Wyoming; muster rolls (1860-61) of Company C, Second Minnesota Infantry, stationed at Fort Ripley; and a letter (1859) discussing Mormonism, John Brown's raid, and abolitionists.

2777. VAUGHAN, JAMES PATRICK (1882-1965). Papers, 1904-63. 10 in.

Letters, reports, notes, speeches, clippings, and other materials documenting Vaughan's career as superintendent of schools (1907-48) at Independent School District No. 40, Chisholm, St. Louis County.

There are letters from political and educational figures in Minnesota and elsewhere

dealing with professional matters and with Vaughan's twenty-fifth anniversary in the Chisholm schools (1932) and his retirement (1948); speeches, reports, and conference proceedings on teacher training, educational philosophy and objectives, curriculums, and standards; information on health services and health education in the schools (1936-46); language lesson plans and notes; financial and enrollment statistics for the school district (1906-14, 1939); teachers' salaries (1938); and a World War II activities program (1943-44).

Also included are subject files containing stories written by elementary school pupils; papers (1908-09, 1928) on aspects of Chisholm's history; data on a move to abolish the State Teachers College Board (1940), on the Iron Range Vocational School (1945-46), on a study of iron mining made by Grace Lee Nute (1947); and a report (1915-16) by L. H. Weir on proposed use of leisure time by Chisholm residents.

2778. VELIE, CHARLES DEERE (1861-1929). Papers, 1919-53. 4 ft.

Velie, an officer (1893-1929) of the Deere and Webber Co. in Minneapolis, was president of the Minneapolis Council of the Boy Scouts of America and in 1926 established the Boy Scout Foundation Fund of Minneapolis.

Included are letters, articles, speeches, circulars, a membership list, clippings, and 12 scrapbooks on the scouts in Minnesota and the nation, especially in Minneapolis. There is information on Camp Tonkawa at Northome, Lake Minnetonka, Hennepin County; the mothers' club; World War I activities; individual scouts, leaders, and contributors; trips, projects, ceremonies, and scouting histories.

Family materials include letters exchanged (1926) among Velie and his brothers, Stephen H., Jr., and Willard L., regarding a proposed loan secured by Deere and Co. stocks; family news; information on farm implements and farm legislation; biographical materials; and articles on the Deere operation and other businesses.

2779. VOGT, EDWARD JOSEPH (1896-1964) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1846-1964. 1 ft.

Genealogical data, correspondence, a translation of a novel based on the history of the related Vaplon family, memoirs, and other materials concerning the Vogt, Vaplon, Becker, and Meyer families in the U.S., Austria, and Liechtenstein.

Vogt's memoirs (3 vols., 1932-56) contain information on the families and on his early life in Glasgow Township, Wabasha County; his banking career in North Dakota; World War I; and his career in real estate in Florida (1926) and Minneapolis (1929-50s), where he was associated with Wilbur B. Foshay.

A chart traces the Vaplon-Vogt families

of Wabasha County back to the seventeenth century; a chronological file compiled by Vogt records major family events, 1700-1954; and letters and other family materials (1846-99) offer information on the Vogts and Vaplons. There is also correspondence with the Rupert Ritter family of Liechtenstein (1946-62), with Roberta Vaplon Becker Sellner on the Vaplon and Becker families; and with Fanny Schuster of Innsbruck, Austria (1948-63), on the Meyer and Vaplon families.

Present also is Sister M. Dorothea Götz's translation, entitled "The Snail House," of a novel by Joseph Wichner published under the title *Im Schneckenhause* (Regensburg-Wien, 1920) describing the European background of the Vaplon family and the emigration of three Vaplon brothers to Minnesota. There are also translations of Wichner's short stories, materials on Liechtenstein, and pictures of Vogt and related family members.

2780. VOLSTEAD, ANDREW JOHN (1860-1947) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1868-1955. 3 ft. Replaces no. 1560.

Largely political materials of Volstead, a Granite Falls, Yellow Medicine County, lawyer and Republican congressman from Minnesota, 1903-22, with some family and personal items.

Much of the correspondence is dated 1920 to 1922 and concerns Prohibition, the National Prohibition Act of 1919 (the Volstead Act), and Volstead's 1922 re-election campaign. Included are letters from Wayne B. Wheeler, a Prohibition leader, the Anti-Saloon League, the Women's Christian Temperance Union, and the Native Anti-Liquor Traffic Committee, Inc., New York City, and copies of Volstead's speeches on Prohibition.

Other topics in correspondence, speeches, or clippings are Volstead's campaigns; farming and farm legislation; co-operatives; a congressional hearing on the competence of Judge Emory Speer of Georgia (1914-16); the treaty status of the Mdewakanton Dakota in Minnesota (1907); the Indian School at Morris, Stevens County; antitrust legislation; construction of a post office at Montevideo, Chippewa County; and applications for military and naval academies.

Personal and family materials include information on Volstead's wife, Helen Mary Osler Gilruth, a teacher; letters (1911-20) from Charles A. Lindbergh, Sr., on selling mortgages to Volstead; data on Volstead's mortgages and expenditures; and invitations to social and other functions in Washington, D.C.

2781. VOSS, THEODORE (ca. 1818-1906). Papers, 1857-71. 2 vols.

A ledger (1857-71) and daybook (1858-60) of Voss, who operated a blacksmith shop and a hotel in Sunrise City, Chisago County.

# W

2782. WAITE, EDWARD FOOTE (1860-1958). Papers, 1764-1958. 3.25 ft.

Correspondence, speeches, and printed materials (comprising about half the collection) relating to the involvement of Waite, a juvenile court judge for the fourth judicial district of Minnesota (1911-21, 1931-41), in social welfare, civil rights, and civil liberties issues.

There are speeches, correspondence, and other papers covering a multitude of topics, including juvenile courts, child welfare, selective service, conscientious objectors, rights of blacks, registration of communist organizations, federal aid to education, religion in higher education, marriage laws, and the Minnesota Fair Employment Practices Act.

Present also are data (1893-1901) on Waite's service with the U.S. Bureau of Pensions and on sociology courses he taught at the University of Minnesota. A few items (1902-04) pertain to his work as a municipal judge in Minneapolis and the control of vice in that city.

Included also are family letters and a diary (1926) kept by Waite while touring England and Scotland; clippings, published works of Waite, and other printed materials concerning social issues, U.S. and Soviet foreign policy, world disarmament, world federalism, the United Nations, the European Recovery Program, the Korean conflict, the Bricker Amendment, race relations and advocacy groups such as the Council of Racial Equality and the American Council of Race Relations, social activism in the Congregational Christian church, and separation of church and state.

2783. WALLACE, ELIZABETH (1865-1960). Papers, 1870-1961. 3.5 ft.

Correspondence, diaries, notebooks, journals, manuscripts, lecture notes, and published works of Wallace, the first woman to become a full professor (of French literature) at the University of Chicago (1923). Her fields of study included Latin American literature, history, and institutions, as well as French and Spanish literature.

The collection documents her personal life and career, including her childhood in New Alexandria and Washington, Pa.; study at Wellesley College, the University of Minnesota, the University of Chicago, and the University of Paris; her career at the University of Chicago (1905-13, 1923-26); her resignation in 1927 to travel, write, and lecture, while living with her brothers in Minneapolis; her work as an interpreter with the Rockefeller medical mission to France during World War I; and her many friends and acquaintances in the U.S. and abroad.

A trip to Bermuda in 1908 resulted in her acquaintance with Mark Twain and the publication of *Mark Twain and the Happy Island* (Chicago, 1912). A photograph album and several letters (1909-10) document her friendship with Twain.

Other publications include an autobiography, *The Unending Journey* (Minneapolis, 1952); articles about literature, travel, and French, American, and Mexican women; and book reviews.

2784. WALTER, RANSOM (1840-1920). Pocket Diary, 1862-65. 78 pages.

Brief entries mentioning living conditions, troop movements, camps, and names of men killed and wounded during Walter's service with the Seventh Minnesota Infantry in the Dakota War (1862-63) and later in the South during the Civil War.

2785. WATONWAN COUNTY ANTI-HORSETHIEF ASSOCIATION. Papers, 1895-1903, 1959. 18 items.

Constitution (1895), bills (1896), annual reports (1896, 1903), deposition (1898), and data (1959) on the 1925 dissolution of a citizens' group formed to advertise and pursue stolen horses and other property.

2786. WATSON, CHARLES HERBERT (ca. 1844-1914). Letters, 1862-65, 1913. 2.5 in.

Letters and a clipping describing Watson's service in the Sixth Minnesota Infantry during the Sioux Uprising (1862), on the Sibley expedition (1863), and in Civil War campaigns in Arkansas, Louisiana, and Alabama (1864-65). Includes typed transcripts.

2787. WEAVER FAMILY. Reminiscences, (n.d.) and 1948, 1951. 1 roll microfilm. Originals loaned by Roger M. Weaver, Duluth.

Includes military service reminiscences of three members of the Weaver family. (1) Charles S. recalls (n.d.) his Civil War service in the Third and Fourth Regiments, Massachusetts Militia (1862-65) and gives information on his family.

(2) Roger M.'s recollections (1951) concern his service after 1895 in the Third Infantry, Minnesota National Guard, and in the 14th Minnesota Infantry, describing training camps in Tennessee and duty at Leech Lake during the Ojibway troubles of 1898.

(3) Lyman C., a lieutenant colonel of artillery in the U.S. Army Reserve, was sent in 1941 at the outbreak of World War II to Fort MacArthur, San Pedro, Calif., to be in charge of coast defenses and in 1944 was sent overseas; his recollections (1948) describe wartime England, the arrival of Allied troops in Cherbourg, France, and the Ardennes campaign.

2788. WEBB, WILLIAM, JR. (1844-99) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1861-98. 48 items. Photocopies. Originals loaned by Mrs. Gustaf Pearson, St. Croix Falls, Wis.

Letters from William's brother, Henry

Pusey Webb, regarding Henry's work for the Pennsylvania Railroad Co., Philadelphia (1870s), and the Mexican National Construction Co., Mexico City (1880s-90s). Letters of other family members concern Minnesota land speculation, sugar cane cultivation (ca. 1880) on Webb's Blue Earth County farm, and the Sterling school district, Blue Earth County.

2789. WEFALD, KNUD (1869-1936). Papers, (n.d.) and 1817, 1853-1936. 18.5 ft.

Correspondence, legislation, speeches, articles, reports, clippings, and other materials largely relating to Wefald's service as Minnesota state legislator (1913, 1915), U.S. congressman (Farmer-Labor) from the ninth district (1923-27), executive secretary to the administration and finance committee during Governor Floyd B. Olson's administration (1932), and member of the Minnesota Railroad and Warehouse Commission (1933-36). Included also is information on Wefald's operation of a retail lumberyard at Hawley, Clay County (1896-1923), and his editorship of *Normanden*, a Norwegian-Danish newspaper published in Fargo, N. Dak. (1926-31).

Wefald's major concerns as a legislator and congressman were agriculture, the problems of the Ojibway of the White Earth Reservation, and the management of water resources in northern Minnesota. The papers reflect these interests, document Wefald's campaigns, and contain substantial information on Farmer-Labor and Progressive politics, and on cases before the Railroad and Warehouse Commission.

Also included are a copy of the *Christiana Intelligentsfelder* (April 1, 1817); Ole Halvorsen's naturalization declaration (1854) and other Halvorsen papers (1857-63).

2790. WELLES, GIDEON (1735-1811) AND SOLOMON (1721-1802) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1691-1955. 1.25 ft.

Included are deeds and indentures (1691-1783) of the Welles family; four letters (1784-96) of Solomon and Gideon Welles of Connecticut, including one (1784) from Samson Ocum, a Mohegan Indian minister; genealogical data compiled by Florence Welles Carpenter on the Welles, Griswold, Harris, Pillsbury, Carpenter, and Warner families, and correspondence related to its compilation; a notebook (1738-ca. 1778) of Solomon Welles with notations of financial transactions and of the births and marriages of his children; docket book (1773-85) of Solomon, justice of the peace in Wethersfield, Conn., with brief descriptions of cases; an estate inventory (1740) of Captain Gideon Welles (1686-1740); a series of invoices, bills of lading, permits, agreements, and other papers (1765-93) concerning shipping and trade between New England and the West Indies, the ships "Fair Trader," "Dolphin," and "Oliver" (master, Edward Bulkley), and Captain Welles's ship, "Polly."

2791. WELLS, EDWARD PAYSON (1847-1936) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1861-1932. 7.5 in.

Correspondence, clippings, and reminiscences of Wells, a businessman of Minneapolis (1860s-70s) and Jamestown, N. Dak., of his wife Nellie, of his parents, Milton and Melissa Wells, missionaries in various towns in Wisconsin, and of Edward's daughter Marguerite, a suffragist.

The correspondence is primarily between Edward and Nellie while he was living in Dakota or traveling throughout the U.S. on business, but also included are letters exchanged by Edward and his parents while he was attending school and teaching in Wisconsin (1860s), from Marguerite while a student at Smith College (1897-1901), and concerning Edward's trip (1894) to Liverpool and Paris.

Reminiscences (162 pages) offer genealogical data and information on Wells's childhood in Wisconsin, and on his family life and career, including his business associations with the James River National Bank, the James River Valley Railroad Co., and the Wells-Dickey Co., all of Jamestown, N. Dak., and with the Russell-Miller Milling Co., Minneapolis.

2792. WELLS MEMORIAL HOUSE, INC., MINNEAPOLIS. Records, 1909, 1922-33, 1938. 5 in. Replaces no. 1588.

Correspondence, legal papers, reports, articles, minutes (1920-32), and treasurer's reports of a chapel and settlement house in downtown Minneapolis organized in 1908 by St. Mark's Protestant Episcopal Church. The house maintained a free dispensary, mental clinic, pathology laboratory, and tuberculosis clinic in co-operation with St. Barnabas Hospital, and operated a kindergarten, day nursery, library, employment bureau, and chapel, as well as the Catherine J. Welles Camp at Big Lake, Sherburne County.

The papers include a certificate of incorporation (1930); correspondence relating to fund raising, insurance policies, furnishings, the Caroline S. Welles Memorial Trust Fund, financial contributions, and other business; and a history (1938) by Emma E. Bell of the Nichols Mothers' Club of the Wells Memorial House.

2793. WENZELL, HENRY BURLEIGH (1853-1936). Papers, 1876-78. 9 vols. See also no. 269.

The additions to this collection consist of letter copybooks, containing carbon copies of letters written by Wenzell to his mother and other family members during his study and travels in Europe. He describes historic sites, cities, and art and cultural centers in England, France, Germany, Austria, Switzerland, Hungary, and Italy; and his law studies at the University of Leipzig, Germany (October, 1876-May, 1877).

2794. WESTIN, LESLIE E. (1917- ). Papers, 1959. 5 in.

Correspondence addressed to Westin as

Minnesota state senator from Ramsey County, expressing constituents' opinions on the daylight saving time bill, with copies of various versions of the bill. The legislature passed a law in 1959 making daylight saving time effective in three counties, one of which was Ramsey.

2795. WESTPHAL, GUSTAVUS ADOLPH (1869- ). Papers, 1890-1919, 1945. 7 in.

Correspondence, clippings, pamphlets, leaflets, memorabilia, and other papers relating primarily to Westphal's activities in agrarian and labor reform movements of the 1890s, especially the Minnesota branch of the Farmers' Alliance and the People's party. A resident of Leonardsville, Traverse County, he was a populist candidate for the state legislature in 1896.

Also included are texts of speeches by Sumner Ladd, N. P. Hill, and Senator John P. Jones of Nevada; temperance leaflets; and a pamphlet (1895) of popular reform songs published by C. St. John Cole of Minneapolis.

2796. WEYERHAEUSER AND DENKMANN CO., ROCK ISLAND, ILL. Annual Financial Statements, 1891-1934. 7.5 in.

The firm was organized by Frederick Weyerhaeuser (senior) and Frederick C. A. Denkmann to manufacture lumber, lath, and shingles. (Weyerhaeuser affiliate.)

2797. WEYERHAEUSER AND RUTLEDGE CO., CHIPPEWA FALLS, WIS. Records, 1882-1938. 1.25 ft. RESTRICTED until 1984.

Minute book (1906-38), articles of association (1906), stock certificate book (1906-31), tax records, journals and ledger (1882-1918), and other financial records of a general lumbering firm with lands in Wisconsin and Minnesota. Frederick Weyerhaeuser (senior) and Edward Rutledge were among its incorporators. (Weyerhaeuser affiliate.)

2798. WEYERHAEUSER (F.) AND CO., ST. PAUL. Records, 1892-1940. 6.25 ft.

Correspondence (1902-34); agreements, contracts, and other land and legal papers (1895-1903); annual statements (1895-1934); log accounts (1892-1905); tax records (1923-38); articles of incorporation (1901); and other papers of Frederick Weyerhaeuser and Co. and associated lumbering and lumber products companies.

From 1892 to about 1910, the papers deal largely with trespass, acquisition and disposition of timber and timberland, booming, rafting, scaling, and land taxation. From 1910 to 1938, most of the papers deal with the affairs of the Superior Timber Co. and the Homeseeker's Land Co., both of Chippewa Falls, Wis.; income and land taxes; disposition of cutover lands; dividends; and other business of associated companies in the Pacific Northwest, northern Minnesota, and Wisconsin.

There is little information on F. Weyerhaeuser and Co. as an organization.

Other companies represented in the papers are Weyerhaeuser Timber Co., Tacoma, Wash.; Musser-Sauntry and Co., Muscatine, Ia.; Musser-Sauntry Land, Logging, and Manufacturing Co., Muscatine, Ia.; St. Croix River Navigation and Improvement Co., Stillwater; St. Croix Boom Corp., Stillwater; St. Croix Log-Lifting Co., Stillwater; and E. J. Longyear Co., Minneapolis.

Also included are plans (1903) for the construction of a logging railroad in the Pacific Northwest; correspondence (especially 1907-09) with lawyers Clapp and Macartney, St. Paul, regarding land titles and patents in Wisconsin and elsewhere; a report (1910) on the water power of the Flambeau River at Big Falls, Wis.; and data on the estate of Edward Rutledge (1913-15).

2799. WEYERHAEUSER FAMILY. Papers, 1860-1961. 104 ft. RESTRICTED until 1990.

Correspondence, financial records, legal documents, annual reports, histories, genealogical data, and related materials (mainly 1900-57), reflecting the business interests and personal and family affairs of three generations of the family of lumberman Frederick Weyerhaeuser (senior) (1834-1914), of Rock Island, Ill., and St. Paul.

Included are papers of his son John Philip (1858-1935) and grandson Frederick King (1895- ), as well as letters and financial data of his son Frederick Edward (1872-1945) and daughter Appolonia (Mrs. S. S. Davis), her son Edwin Weyerhaeuser Davis (1895- ), Frederick's daughter Margaret (Mrs. J. R. Jewett), his daughter Elise and her husband, William Bancroft Hill, and a number of other family members.

There are records of or about most of the numerous lumbering, landholding, and lumber products companies organized by or affiliated with the Weyerhaeusers, particularly the Atwood Lumber Co., the Boise Payette Lumber Co., the Clearwater Timber Co., the Edward Rutledge Timber Co., General Timber Service, Inc., the Humbird Lumber Co., the Nebagamon Lumber Co., the Potlatch Lumber Co., Potlatch Forests, Inc., Rilco Laminated Products, Inc., the Rock Island Lumber Co., the Southern Lumber Co., the Timber Securities Co., Thompson Yards, Inc., the Weyerhaeuser Sales Co., and the Weyerhaeuser Timber Co.

Other files relate to the family's personal finances and stockholdings, their participation in organizations and committees of interest to the lumber industry, and their contributions to a number of educational institutions, especially Yale University, New Haven, Conn., and to civic and charitable organizations.

Correspondents include Frederick C. A. Denkmann, Thomas J. Humbird, William B. McIntyre, Edward R. Titcomb, and Walter Rosenberry.

2800. WHARNCLIFFE, EDWARD WORTLEY (1827-99). *Reminiscences*, (n.d.). 1 vol.

*Reminiscences of Wortley* (Earl of Wharncliffe) in journal form, prepared from a diary kept by his companion, Wenman Coke, on a tour of the U.S. and parts of Canada in 1850. They describe the trip from England to Halifax, Nova Scotia, then to Boston, Niagara Falls, Albany, Buffalo, Detroit, Chicago, Galena, St. Paul, Pembina, and Fort Garry. After spending two months hunting in Dakota Territory, the men traveled down the Mississippi River to St. Louis and New Orleans, through the southeastern U.S. to Washington, D.C., and north to New York City.

Minnesota-related entries describe St. Paul and Fort Snelling and meetings with Henry H. Sibley, Franklin Steele, Norman W. Kittson, and Joseph Rolette.

2801. WHEELER, RUSH BENJAMIN (1844-1930) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1875-1955. 7 ft.

The bulk of the collection consists of letter-press books (43 vols., 1887-1913), a register of loan notes (1876-82), and clippings (with notes) on mortgage foreclosure sales (1891-95) and probate proceedings (1909-23). All relate to Wheeler's real estate and loan business (he was also a lawyer) in Austin, Mower County (1875-83) and subsequently in St. Paul.

Other papers (1883-1948) concern Wheeler's work as secretary and treasurer of the Summit Avenue Improvement Assn., St. Paul, and consist primarily of research notes and transcripts of city records made by his daughter, Cleora Clark Wheeler, along with some correspondence.

Also included are family biographical sketches by Cleora, a collection of her bookplates, and her greeting card sketches of Twin Cities historic sites.

2802. WHELOCK, HARRY M. (1859-1939) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1895-1936. 2.5 in.

Letters to Wheelock from friends and political leaders, relating primarily to his *Fergus Falls Tribune*, and letters from book dealers to Alice Josephine (Buck) Wheelock's bookstore in Fergus Falls, Otter Tail County. Many of the letters from political figures express appreciation for Wheelock's support in the *Tribune*, or explain their political stands.

2803. WHIPPLE, MARY J. MILLS (d. 1911). Letters, 1856-1911. 2 in.

Letters to the William A. Wait family of Glens Falls, N.Y., from Whipple, a Minnesota missionary, wife of George B. Whipple, sister-in-law of Protestant Episcopal Bishop Henry B. Whipple, and sister of Jane Maria Mills Breck.

They describe her trip (1856) from New York to the St. Columba Mission to the Ojibway on Gull Lake; her life in Hastings, Dakota County, and Faribault, Rice County (1858-62); various Episcopal clergymen; St. Mary's Hall

and the mission at Faribault; her health; her marriage; and the Sioux Uprising (1862).

There is also information (1870, 1871) on the Whipples' missionary work in Hawaii and on the two girls they adopted there. Later letters from Faribault (1877-1911) discuss church, school, and family matters. A printed report (1854) also describes the Protestant Episcopal missions at Gull Lake. Three miscellaneous items relate to the Wait family.

2804. WHITAKER, CLARENCE ROYAL (1874-1950).

Papers, 1907-18. 4 in.

Correspondence (1913-15), clippings (1914-16), and other papers relating to the Minnesota State Union of the American Society of Equity, of which Whitaker, a resident of Hastings, Dakota County, was secretary-treasurer. Included are correspondence from Magnus Johnson, president of the organization, and from F. A. S. Price, chairman of the society's national packing house committee; a volume listing officers and members of local Minnesota society groups (1907-18); and some correspondence and clippings (1914-16) relating to a controversy involving the J. B. Kirk Co. of South St. Paul and the national packing house committee of the society.

2805. WHITE, GERALD PENDERCAST (1915- ).

Diaries, 1942-44. 4 vols. See also no. 2467.

White's diaries cover his World War II service with the U.S. Marine Corps at several U.S. training camps and in the Samoan Islands, Australia, and New Guinea. He gives details on military training, army life, battles, hospitals, civilian life in Australia, and observations on the conduct of the war and on officers and other personnel.

2806. WHITE, TRUMAN S. Letters, 1855-64. 2.5 in.

Letters written by White, with a few by his brother, Edward T., to his cousin, Mariett L. Harmon, in Oxford, Ohio. They contain information on social events in St. Paul (1855-64), including masquerades, skating, parties, and picnics; efforts to raise money for a bridge over the Mississippi River (1856); the Winnebago Agency, Blue Earth County (1860); a steamboat excursion from La Crosse, Wis., to St. Anthony (1860); St. Paul politics; the state fair (1860); and Fourth of July observances (1861).

2807. WHITE BEAR YACHT CLUB, WHITE BEAR LAKE.

Papers, 1894-1905. 3 items.

Articles of incorporation (1894), boat-racing agreement with the Minnetonka Boat Club (1905), and list of members.

2808. WHITEFIELD, EDWIN (1816-92). Papers, 1855-1918. 2 in. and 1 roll microfilm. Includes microfilm and typed copies of originals in the Boston Public Library, Boston,

and loaned by Olive Sewell, Lansing, Mich. See also no. 272.

The additions to this collection consist of letters and diaries of Whitefield, a Minnesota artist. Included is a diary (1855-56) documenting his trips between New York and Canada, to Lake Superior, on the Mississippi River between St. Paul and Galena, Ill., and to Chicago and Milwaukee, containing descriptions of cities and natural features, his sketches, and his receipts of subscriptions to his paintings.

Also present are three diaries (1858-60) kept while he lived at Kandota, Todd County, providing data on weather, his sketches, trips, the Kandota townsite, personal expenses, work on his land claim, articles he wrote, lawsuits, and his St. Paul art class.

There is also a diary (1863) of his son, Wilfred, kept while accompanying Henry H. Sibley's expedition (1863) against the Dakota Indians, containing descriptions of the landscape, personal financial accounts, and poems. There are also a few letters (1863) written by Wilfred during the Sibley expedition.

2809. WHITE YARD, DAVENPORT, IA. Annual Reports, 1918-29. 3 in.

Annual reports and statements of a retail lumberyard. (Weyerhaeuser affiliate.)

2810. WHITTIER, ALBERT (1828-1901) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1857-1905. 5 in.

Correspondence, printed items, and other papers documenting Albert's career as chairman of the Empire Township (Dakota County) board of supervisors (1860s); papers (1880s-90s) relating to estates he administered, farm machinery purchases, and the Minnesota Territorial Pioneers, St. Paul. Included also are papers of his brother, Moses, consisting mainly of receipts for tax payments and personal expenditures in Minneapolis (1857-1901); and papers of the First Baptist Church of Farmington (Dakota County) including correspondence (1868-1900) relating to the hiring and dismissal of ministers, and records documenting its organization (1868), miscellaneous finances (1895, 1899-1901), membership (1896-1902), and sale of the church building (1902).

2811. WHYTE, ALEXANDER (1864-1933) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1887, 1898-1900, 1967-69. 52 items. Photocopies. Originals loaned by Effie B. Whyte, St. Paul.

Letters from a St. Paul resident to his wife Wilhelmina during his participation in the Alaska gold rush (1898-99), describing life along the Klondike trail and in the mining settlements. Includes genealogical and biographical data on the Whyte, Weinrich, and Bernhard families.

2812. WIER, ROY WILLIAM (1888-1963). Papers, 1920-63. 2.5 ft.

Correspondence, clippings, printed materials, and other papers relating to Wier's ca-

reer as a U.S. congressman (Democratic-Farmer-Labor) from Minnesota's third district (1949-61). They consist primarily of subject files on agriculture (1947-60), Minnesota airport controversies (1952-59), armed forces academies (1949-63), conservation (1951-60), federal aid to schools (1948-60), the House Committee on Un-American Activities and Wiretapping (1948-60), the upper harbor project in the Mississippi at Minneapolis (1949-59), oil and gas depletion allowance legislation (1955-59), oleo-margarine (1949-50), Floyd B. Olson (1932-61), pay raises for postal employees (1950-60), rural electrification (1949-55), St. Lawrence Seaway (1949-60), investigation of Fort Snelling Veterans Administration offices (1949-52), and Wier's voting records (1949-61).

A few items (1920s-30s) reflect his interest in Farmer-Labor party affairs.

2813. WILCOX, JEAN M. Papers, 1929-64. 10 in.

Memoranda, circulars, correspondence, articles, pamphlets, minutes, reports, and other papers pertaining to Wilcox's service as secretary of the Minnesota Birth Control League, with information on birth control legislation, Margaret Sanger's work, and the activities of other state and national birth control organizations; and data on Wilcox's work with the Minneapolis Town Meeting Assn. (1941-58) and other Minnesota civic organizations.

2814. WILDER, AMHERST HOLCOMB (1828-94) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1866-1937. 14 ft. RESTRICTED in part until 1986. See also no. 1673.

Correspondence, legal papers, financial records, and related materials, primarily 1900-30, of Wilder, a St. Paul businessman and philanthropist, of his wife, Fanny Spencer Wilder, and of his daughter, Cornelia Day Wilder (Mrs. T. E. W. Villiers Appleby).

There is information on Wilder's railroad interests in Minnesota and Iowa; his real estate, mortgages, loans, and water and power interests in Minnesota and Wisconsin; the Breck Mission and Farm School at Wilder, Jackson County, founded in 1886 to educate farmers' children; the activities and finances (especially 1910-30) of the Wilder charities, which in 1910 were consolidated into the Amherst H. Wilder Charity; the charity's relationships to other St. Paul philanthropic groups; and the Wilders' estates and their management by Victor M. Watkins, trustee.

Correspondents include Appleby, Watkins, William Crooks, Elias F. Drake, James B. Hubbell, William R. Merriam, and Channing Seabury.

2815. WILLIAMS, HOWARD YOLEN (1889-1973). Papers, ca. 1908-73. 28 ft. and 1 roll microfilm.

The papers of Williams, a Congregational minister and political activist in St. Paul (1918-54) and in Butte, Mont. (1955-64), document his career in third-party and other politi-

cal organizations from 1929 to 1970. Most of the collection (21 ft.) consists of official and personal correspondence for the years ca. 1908-73. There are also press releases (1930-52), clippings (1929-46), minutes of meetings (1928-42), financial statements (1930-36), membership lists, political conference materials (1933-35), transcripts of speeches and articles (1934-39), and scrapbooks (10 vols., 1935-68). Similar records for the period 1959-70 largely concern the United World Federalists. The microfilm contains copies of membership cards of the League for Independent Political Action and the Farmer Labor Political Federation.

The papers reflect Williams' activities, usually as organizer, secretary, or director, of the following organizations: League for Independent Political Action, 1929-33; Farmer Labor Political Federation, 1933-35; American Commonwealth Political Federation, 1933-ca. 37; Union for Democratic Action, 1941-45; Independent Voters of Illinois, 1945-46; American League for a Free Palestine, 1946-ca. 47; and United World Federalists, 1965-69.

Williams' interest in the Farmer-Labor party is reflected throughout the papers, although his role in the successor Democratic-Farmer-Labor party in Minnesota is not. The collection contains a wealth of material on political protest groups, especially those active in the 1930s. The letters contain information on public dissatisfaction with the existing economic order and political parties, areas of conflict among various political groups, and problems relating to co-operation with the Socialist and Communist parties.

There is also information on religion, organized labor, education, race relations and problems (especially discrimination against blacks and Jews), world peace, pacifism, military training, Prohibition, veterans affairs, facism, and banking reform.

Although the bulk of the materials concerns national issues, with a great deal of data on Franklin D. Roosevelt's nominations, elections, and the New Deal administration, there is also considerable information on Minnesota politics, particularly in the 1930s. This material focuses on Floyd B. Olson and on Williams' attempts to win the fourth congressional district seat in 1932, 1936, and 1938.

Other topics about which there is substantial information include the People's Lobby for Progressive Legislation; the Nonpartisan League; the Minneapolis truck drivers' strike of 1934; the movement led by Charles E. Coughlin; and the Vietnamese conflict (1960s).

Williams' letters to his family, 1928-51, complement the official correspondence, especially for the years 1941-47. They include information on his Chautauqua tour of 1928, his role as an organizer in Louisiana for Community Service, an agency of the Federal Security Agency, 1941; a tour of Europe with Sherwood Eddy, 1947; and a trip to the U.S.S.R., 1967.

The collection contains letters from several hundred persons, including a great many state and national political, religious, educational, and labor leaders. Some of them are Norman Thomas, Paul H. Douglas, John Dewey, Jerome Davis, Sherwood Eddy, Upton Sinclair, the La Follettes of Wisconsin, and Father Coughlin, mostly in the 1930s, and Hubert H. Humphrey, Donald M. Fraser, Walter F. Mondale, Eugene J. McCarthy, and Joseph E. Karth in the 1960s.

The papers also provide information on Williams' education at the University of Minnesota and Union Theological Seminary, New York City (1910s); his World War I service with the U.S. Tenth Engineers, for which he was decorated by the U.S. and French governments; and his work as pastor of People's Church, St. Paul (1920s).

2816. WILLIAMS, JOHN AND FAMILY. Papers, 1850-70. 114 items.

Letters by Williams family members in Ohio, Illinois, Washington, D.C., Connecticut, Pennsylvania, California, Colorado, and Iowa providing information on household management, social life, the Washington political scene, California life-styles (1850-53), land investment in Iowa, a trip to Denver (1860), and preparations for moves from Ohio to Iowa and Kansas in the early 1860s.

2817. WILLIAMS, THOMAS HALE (1813-1901) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1827-1965. 2 ft. Includes photocopies of originals in the possession of Mrs. Charles Diers, Phoenix. See also nos. 448, 1611.

The additions to this collection consist of correspondence, diaries, clippings, genealogical data, and other papers relating to the family of Williams, a Minneapolis businessman and founder of the Minneapolis Athenaeum.

Correspondence between Williams and members of his family in New England (1831-1910) provides data on family activities, social life, education, religion, intellectual interests, economic conditions, their homes, and abolitionist and temperance activities.

Correspondence (1911-63) of the family of his son-in-law, Samuel M. Williams, includes letters from Samuel's son, Edward, living in China, and letters (1898-1900) from Thomas' son, Robert S., describing his activities in Alaska during the gold rush.

Also included are diaries (1871-1965) of various members of Samuel's family, and clippings and genealogical data (1827-1940) providing additional information on the Williams family.

2818. WILLIS, JOHN WILLEY. Memoranda, 1898. 1 vol.

A list of names and addresses, including committee chairmen, in Minnesota's fourth congressional district which was used by the Demo-

cratic party during the 1898 congressional campaign.

2819. WILLIUS, FERDINAND (1830-1916) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1814-1956. 2.5 ft.

Correspondence, scrapbooks, genealogies, pamphlets, business cards, and other materials (primarily 1854-1915) relating to Ferdinand Willius, his brother Gustav (1831-1924), and the Willius and related families. From 1814 through the 1870s most of the letters are in German and have not been fully analyzed. A few translations are included.

There is information on the Willius family in Bremen, Germany; Ferdinand's emigration (1853) and his activities in Baltimore, Philadelphia, and New York before settling (1855) in St. Paul; and Gustav's emigration from Bremen to St. Paul (1856).

Included also are data on the brothers' banking activities in a succession of St. Paul banks: Meyer & Willius (established in 1855 by Ferdinand and Frederick Meyer), F. & G. Willius (1859), Willius Brothers and [Louis L.] Dunbar (1862), the German American Bank (1873), the National German American Bank (1883), the Germania Bank (founded by Gustav in 1893), and the State Savings Bank of St. Paul (founded by Ferdinand in 1891).

Among the subjects covered are St. Paul business, commercial, and cultural organizations; the brothers' other business enterprises and real estate investments; the Republican party; and Christopher C. Andrews' comments on Brazil while he was in that country (1882).

Present also is extensive information on the Willius and related families of Holterhoff, Horton, Hutz, Pfeiffer, Popple, and Waldthausen, particularly in "A Genealogic Narrative of the Willius and Related Families," written (1949) by Frederick A. Willius, Gustav's son.

Correspondents, in addition to family members, include Andrews, Cushman K. Davis, William R. Marshall, Henry Meyer, Stephen Miller, Knute Nelson, William M. Philleo, John B. Sanborn, and Henry A. Swift.

2820. WILSON, CHARLES ATWOOD, comp. Genealogical Data on Wilson and Related Families, ca. 1600-1957. 10 in.

Work sheets, notes, correspondence, and other papers compiled by Wilson, providing information on the Wilson family and many other related family lines.

2821. WILSON, GILBERT LIVINGSTONE (1868-1930). Papers, 1894-1936. 4 ft.

Reports, notebooks, a scrapbook (1894-1928), photographs, drawings, articles, and other materials relating largely to Wilson's work during 1908-18, when he was engaged by Clark Wissler to gather data on Indian cultures for the American Museum of Natural History, New York City. The reports are duplicates of those he sent to the museum.

With the exception of extensive data

gathered on a trip in 1905 to the Standing Rock Dakota Reservation in North and South Dakota, where Mrs. James McLaughlin was one of his informants, the papers are focused (1906-18) on the Hidatsa and Mandan tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, in North Dakota, particularly the former. Wilson was assisted by his brother, Frederick N., an artist whose drawings and notebooks are included in the papers. His leading Fort Berthold informants were Buffalo Bird Woman, Wolf Chief, and Goodbird, who with others provided data on tribal history, material culture, legends, myths, dances, songs, customs, and many other aspects of Indian life.

Also present is some information on Wilson's activities at Wittenberg College, Springfield, Ill. (graduated 1896), and Princeton Theological Seminary (graduated 1899); his Presbyterian ministries at several churches in Minnesota and North Dakota before, during, and after his period of concentration on Indian studies; his career as professor of anthropology at Macalester College, St. Paul (1920s); his writings and sermons; and various members of his family.

2822. WIMBISH, ANDERSON H. Papers, 1838, 1850-1906. 10 in.

Correspondence, clippings, essays, lectures, sermons, and other papers of Wimbish, a *St. Paul Pioneer Press* employee and a Unitarian evangelist, including correspondence during his residence in Alabama (1850-61) on social events, religion, Wimbish's religious writings, and the Know Nothing party; correspondence and other papers (1865-75) concerning the destruction inflicted by Union soldiers on Columbus, Ga., smallpox in Columbus, business conditions in Montgomery, Ala., and Wimbish's dismissal from the *Pioneer Press*; correspondence (1876-79) with his wife in New York discussing the cancer treatments she was receiving there, and Wimbish's temperance activities; papers (1880-1906) concerning Mrs. Wimbish's continuing illness and death (1904), cruelty to animals, and his niece Elizabeth's life as a Presbyterian missionary in Nagoya, Japan.

2823. WINKEL, MAX (1897- ) AND FAMILY. Papers, (n.d.) and 1850-1963. 5 in.

Included are World War I correspondence (1918-19) from Winkel's friends in St. Paul and his brother George commenting on army camp life in the U.S. and France, French civilian life, and the influenza epidemic in St. Paul; correspondence (1919-33) between Winkel and Max Rupprechter, a Catholic priest, discussing the latter's activities as an army chaplain in Camp Grant, Ill. (1919-20), his career as a priest in La Crosse, Wis., and several trips he made to the Austrian Tyrol, with Winkel's comments on national affairs and his reactions to New Deal policies; historical notes gathered by Winkel on numerous St. Paul subjects,

including architecture, monuments, parks, and sports; a manuscript prepared by Winkel (n.d.) discussing theories on the authorship of William Shakespeare's writings; and several items (1913-60) pertaining to the activities of the Junior Pioneer Assn. of Ramsey County, St. Paul.

2824. WINTON, DAVID JUDSON (1897- ). Papers, 1929-73. 46.25 ft. RESTRICTED.

Correspondence, financial records, minutes, reports, news releases, clippings, photographs, printed materials, and related papers (mainly 1950-73), concerning the personal interests and activities of Winton, a Minneapolis businessman and head of the Winton Lumber Co. and its affiliates and subsidiaries.

They document his support of educational institutions, particularly Macalester College, St. Paul; his work in and support of social, charitable, civic, and governmental organizations in Minneapolis, St. Paul, and elsewhere; his work as trustee of the National Planning Assn.; the lumbering companies he owned and operated and the lumber trade organizations of which he was a member; his political associations and personal friendships; his participation in a number of study and planning groups on economics and U.S. economic policy; and his interests in international organizations, forest conservation, and foreign trade and tariffs.

Papers for the 1940s also relate to his service with the U.S. government as an officer of the War Production Board during World War II (1942-45), assistant secretary of state (1947), and deputy to the assistant secretary of the army (1947).

Organizations most heavily represented include the American Assembly and its discussions of the world economy and other foreign relations issues (1955-69); the Citizens Council on Delinquency and Crime, Minneapolis, of which Winton was a founding member (1963-73); the Committee for a National Trade Policy, which supported efforts to increase world trade among free nations (1953-73); Consolidated Freightways, Inc., Menlo Park, Calif. (1956-59); the Federal Advisory Council on Employment Security (1962-67); the Forest History Foundation and the Forest History Society (1956-73); the National Lumber Manufacturers Assn. (1953-65); the Red River Lumber Co., Westwood, Calif., whose management and reorganization Winton assumed in 1933-35; the Timber Engineering Co., Washington, D.C. (1953-64); the United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization (1952-64); and the Winton Lumber Co., Martell, Calif. (1948-70).

Macalester College files (1936-73) include financial records, minutes of committee and trustees' meetings, annual and progress reports, correspondence, the college newspaper, printed items, and memorabilia.

National Planning Assn. files (1951-73) of correspondence, reports, minutes, clippings, and financial records document its efforts to

develop practical solutions to national economic problems, and Winton's role as a trustee and a member of several of its committees and study groups.

2825. WINTON LUMBER CO., MINNEAPOLIS. Records, 1894-1962. 90 ft. RESTRICTED until 1985.

Correspondence, memoranda, minutes, financial and stock records, statistics, reports, contracts, legal papers, income tax reports, and related records of a lumber company operated by three generations of the Charles J. Winton family, and of its affiliates and subsidiaries. They document the Winton timberland holdings, lumbering and milling operations, and other investments, primarily during the 1920s and 1930s, in California, Oregon, Canada, and elsewhere.

Minneapolis office files (13 ft., 1919-39, 1954-58) give an overview of headquarters operations, tie together the various Winton activities and branch offices, and illustrate their relationships with other lumber and wood-using companies which were not Winton subsidiaries, particularly the Masonite Corp. in Wausau, Wis., the Longview Fibre Co. in Longview, Wash., Marathon Paper Mills in Rothschild, Wis., and the Ontonagon Fibre Co. in Ontonagon, Mich. They also contain data on the family's investments and finances, and on their participation in Minneapolis civic, cultural, social, and political life.

Primary correspondents are Charles J. Winton (1862-1934) and his brother David Nelson Winton, C. J.'s sons David Judson (1897- ) and Charles J., Jr. (1899- ), Ben and Walter Alexander, Walter Bissell, D. Clark Everest, Walter Rosenberry, and Herbert J. Forester.

The five main Winton companies were the Winton Lumber Co., which operated primarily in Martell, Calif.; the Winton Timber Co. incorporated in Oregon and its successor, the Winton-Oregon Timber Co.; the Eagle Lake Spruce Mills incorporated in British Columbia; and The Pas Lumber Co., The Pas, Man., and later (1952-62) at Prince George, Brit. Col.

Their records (40 ft., 1901-62) document purchase, valuation, and logging of pine lands in Oregon, Idaho, northern California, British Columbia, and Manitoba; sale of logs and lumber; taxation and finances; logging contracts and timber exchanges with other companies; operation of logging camps; forest management and yields; personnel management and worker benefits, especially by The Pas Lumber Co.; state and federal government regulations regarding lumbering operations in the U.S. and Canada; and the Tillamook fire (1933) in Oregon and subsequent salvage operations by the Wintons and others, especially through the Trask-Wilson Committee.

Records of other companies which the Wintons owned or in which they held stock include the Addison Oil Co. incorporated in Oklahoma (1936-46); the Amador Central Railroad in California (1941-48); the Amador Lumber Co. operating in Amador County, Calif. (1940-51); the

Baldridge Logging Co., Hobart, Wash. (1934-42), and its successor, the Skagit-Linn Logging Co., which operated in Linn County, Ore.; the Pelican Bay Lumber Co., Klamath Falls, Ore. (1912-46); the Prince Albert Lumber Co. incorporated in Saskatchewan and Delaware (1905-44); the Schermerhorn-Winton Co., which held oil and gas leases in the south-central U.S.; the Winton Lumber Sales Co. incorporated in Minnesota, with New York and California offices, to sell the products of the Winton companies (1933-58); and the Siskiyou-Minnesota Timber Co. incorporated in California (1922-59).

2826. WINZEN, OTTO C. (1918- ). Papers, 1918-72. 15 items.

Articles by Winzen and others on the development and construction of plastic stratosphere balloons, their use in upper atmosphere research projects, the manned balloon capsule as a prototype for the manned space cabin, and the role of Winzen Research Inc., Minneapolis, in balloon research.

2827. WOMEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION, MINNEAPOLIS. Records, 1866-67, 1960, 1963. 3 items.

A constitution and minute book (1866-67) documenting the beginnings of the association, which was established as the Christian Aid Society to provide food, clothing, and religious and secular education to needy persons. It also contains remarks on the Minnesota State Prison, Stillwater (Washington County), black freedmen in the South, and temperance.

Also included is a booklet (1960) containing a brief history of the association, articles of incorporation and bylaws, and a membership directory (1963).

2828. WOMEN'S FRIDAY CLUB, CLOQUET, comp. Essays on the Cloquet Fire of 1918, 1935. 75 pages, typed.

Twelve reminiscent accounts of experiences in the forest fire that destroyed the town of Cloquet in October, 1918, prepared for an essay contest sponsored by the club. With an introduction by Lucile Booker (Mrs. C. B.) Watkins on the fire and the town's subsequent damage claims against the U.S. government.

2829. WOOD LAKE BATTLEFIELD COMMISSION. Report, ca. 1907. 10 pages, typed, and 1 map.

The report of a commission established by the Minnesota legislature to survey and mark the battle site for purchase by the state of Minnesota. It sketches the historical background and early engagements of the Sioux Uprising (1862) and describes in detail the final battle at Wood Lake, Yellow Medicine County. The map shows the location and movements of Henry H. Sibley's forces during the battle.

2830. WRIGHT, CHARLES J. (1852-1913) AND FAMILY. Papers, 1859-1954. 4 ft.

Papers of Wright and his son, Charles Rolla (1884-1955), Otter Tail County land agents,

including data on Sioux half-breed scrip and other early land business (1873-79).

There is information on Charles J.'s work as local land agent for Ames, French, and Co. of New York (1881-1900); his transactions on behalf of the Northern Pacific Railway Co.; his logging contracts on Otter Tail County lots and other land sales (1881-1907); his service as a state representative (1909); and his land examination notebooks (1870s-90s) providing descriptions and topographical sketches of Otter Tail County land units; and a few journals (1885-1913) and ledgers (1883-93) concerning the land business.

Included also is information on Charles R.'s education at the University of Minnesota (1901-07); his management of the Wright farms; and his membership in various agricultural organizations (1910-50s).

Present too is data on Fergus Falls (Otter Tail County) finances, schools, and telephone and electrical utilities (1908-54), and genealogical data on the Wright family.

2831. WRIGHT, GEORGE BURDICK (1835-82) AND FAMILY. Papers, (n.d.) and 1785-1955. 4.25 ft. Replaces no. 1633.

Correspondence, survey notes, land records, legal and financial papers, scrapbooks, and other materials relating to the family of Wright, a Fergus Falls, Otter Tail County, businessman and promoter. They include correspondence (1858-60) between Wright and his wife Serena (Ames) discussing travel, home life, frontier hardships, schools, national affairs, and the writings of Ralph Waldo Emerson, Oliver Wendell Holmes, Wendell Phillips, Charlotte Brontë, and Charles Dickens, and papers concerning Wright's work in land surveying and sale (1865-79).

Also present are Civil War letters and official papers (1861-65) of Thomas Clarke, 29th Massachusetts Infantry, containing descriptions of casualties, battles, changes in the Union Army's command, and civilian attitudes toward the war.

Correspondence (1880-1935) between Wright's son Vernon (1863-1938) and his wife Grace (Clarke) offers information on the early history of the Fergus Falls water-power industry and on the organization and operation of the Otter Tail Power Co., Fergus Falls (1907-55).

There are also stock certificates of various New England and Minnesota corporations (1844-89); biographical and genealogical data, diaries, notebooks, and scrapbooks of Clarke and Wright family members; and township plats from many Minnesota counties.

Present too is a file of correspondence (1785-1858) of the Clarke family of Massachusetts, as well as scattered Clarke family letters throughout the remainder of the papers.

# Y

2832. YOUNG AND LIGHTNER, ST. PAUL. Papers, 1842-87. 5 in.

Papers regarding three cases handled by the law partnership of George B. Young and William H. Lightner. They consist primarily of correspondence, affidavits, and legal briefs (1842-85) regarding George I. Desnoyer's claim to the estate of his father, Stephen Desnoyer of St. Paul.

Other letters concern attempts by Andreas Mechwart of Hungary to obtain U.S. patents for his grain-milling machinery (1880-85), for which specifications are included; and negotiations by the St. Paul and Northern Pacific Railway Co. with the St. Paul, Minneapolis, and Manitoba Railway Co. for trackage rights at the St. Paul Union Depot (1886-87).

2833. YOUNG CITIZENS LEAGUE, MINNESOTA CHAPTER. Notebook, 1948-62. 43 pages, typed.

Minutes and reports of annual meetings, annual convention programs (1961-62), a list of sponsors, and a short history and statement of the philosophy of a patriotic organization for rural school children.

2834. YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION, ST. PAUL. Records, 1856-1974. 18 ft. Replaces no. 1641.

Minutes, scrapbooks, correspondence, reports, and printed items relating to the St. Paul YMCA, including constitutions and bylaws (n.d., 1887-1941); brief histories of the organization; reports on activities and finances; an 1858 membership roll; programs; subscription pledges; resolutions; transcripts of newspaper articles (1856-1910); information on Arthur B. Driscoll, president from 1897 to 1927; and correspondence relating to the financing and construction of its buildings in the Midway district (1947-53) and on the east side (1952-54).

There are also data on the YMCA student branch (n.d., 1896-1912), the physical department (1929-30, 1940-42), hobby shows (1939-41), and the centennial membership campaign (1944). Board of directors meetings (1856-58, 1878-1974) and publicity efforts (1908-69) are especially well documented.

Also included are a history of Fairmount Avenue Methodist Church, St. Paul (1929), and the script for a pageant (1931) depicting St. Paul history.

2835. YOUNGDAHL, KENT BENJAMIN (1929-64). Papers, 1929-65. 1 ft.

Correspondence, speeches, clippings, scrapbooks, and miscellany documenting Youngdahl's youth and education; U.S. Army service (1951-53) with the Counter Intelligence Corps and in Europe; his campaigns for and service as

alderman from the Minneapolis second ward (1955-59); civic issues such as charter amendments, city planning, freeway construction, and the Minneapolis-St. Paul Metropolitan Airports Commission; his unsuccessful campaign (1959) for mayor of Minneapolis; and family affairs.

2836. YOUNGDAHL, LUTHER WALLACE (1896- ). Papers, 1923-67. 3.5 ft. Includes photocopies of originals loaned by Luther W. Youngdahl, Washington, D.C.

Correspondence, clippings, speeches, printed items, and related materials pertaining largely to Youngdahl's appointment (1951) to the U.S. district court for Washington, D.C.; to his exchanges of requests, congratulations, condolences, and other semipersonal correspondence while serving on the court (1951-66); and to his public appearances and statements.

A lengthy file (1953-56) concerns his decisions in two court cases (1953, 1955) in which the U.S. Senate Internal Security Subcommittee (McCarran Committee) accused Professor Owen Lattimore of Johns Hopkins University of disloyalty for his alleged support of Chinese communists; Youngdahl dismissed the charges.

Scrapbooks and photograph albums (15 vols.) reflect his activities as governor of Minnesota (1947-51); his gubernatorial campaigns (especially 1946); his campaign (1942) for the Minnesota supreme court, on which he served in 1942-46; his tours of Scandinavia; the 1952 presidential election; and family activities.

# Z

2837. ZEPPELIN, FERDINAND, GRAF VON (1838-1917). Letters, 1863. 51 items. Typed and photocopies. Originals loaned by Count Alexander von Brandenstein-Zeppelin, Württemberg, Germany. LITERARY RIGHTS RESERVED.

Thirty-seven letters written by Zeppelin to his parents in Germany while on a visit to the U.S. during the Civil War. Includes descriptions of balloon ascensions in St. Paul in August by itinerant balloonist John H. Steiner.

2838. ZEHNDER, JOHN C. (1870-1958). Papers, 1890-1947. 2 in. and 41 vols.

Correspondence, letter-press books (24 vols.), account books (9 vols.), policy registers (8 vols.), and miscellany of the St. Paul real estate, mortgage loan, and fire insurance firms of Zehnder and his partners, known variously as the W[illiam] F. Moritz Fire Insurance Agency (1890s-1905); Moritz, [Frank L.] Powers, and Zehnder (1905-08); Powers and Zehnder (1908-10); and John C. Zehnder (1910-47). There is also some information on Zehnder's St. Paul law practice.

2839. ZON, RAPHAEL (1874-1956). Papers, 1887-1957. 6.25 ft. RESTRICTED in part until 1980.

Correspondence, clippings, reports, articles, and other papers concerning Zon, a Russian-born forester who came to the U.S. in 1898, was graduated from Cornell University, Ithaca, N.Y., in 1901, and began a career with the U.S. Forest Service which included the directorship of the Lake States Forest Experiment Station, St. Paul, from 1923 to 1944.

The papers reflect his broad interests in national and state forestry and conservation; state and federal legislation; cutover lands; shelterbelts in Great Plains states; relations between foresters and lumbermen; selective logging; private forestry; forestry conditions in the U.S., Canada, Europe, the Near East, and the Orient; his publications and those of other foresters; organizations, including the American Forestry Assn., Washington, D.C., the National Research Council, Washington, D.C., the Quetico-Superior Council, Minneapolis, and the Society of American Foresters, Washington, D.C.; and his long association with professionals such as Bernhard E.

Fernow, William B. Greeley, Robert Marshall, Gifford Pinchot, and Carl A. Schenck.

There is also information on his interests in local, national, and world affairs, including several Twin Cities organizations working for social improvement, segregation in the South, World Wars I and II, the League of Nations, the United Nations, the House Committee on Un-American Activities, Zionism, the American Palestine Committee, the Pan-Pacific Union, and Russian politics, treatment of the Jews, and relations with the United States.

Included, too, are some data on his wife, Anna Abramovna Puzyriskaya, her family, their sons Leo and Henry, Zon's experiences in Czarist Russia, and his English language teacher, Mrs. M. B. Coulston, who was a member of Wilfred Clarke's theatrical company.

2840. ZUMBRO BAPTIST ASSOCIATION. Minutes of Annual Meetings, 1860-69, 1890. 22 pages.

Data on pastors and membership, and comments on church affairs in general of an organization formed in 1860 by churches in Dodge, Goodhue, Olmsted, and Wabasha counties.

# Index

- AASE, HAROLD J., 2563  
 Abasa, Serge, letters, 1796  
 Abbott, Howard S., family papers, 1646  
 Abel, Walter C., papers, 1647  
 Abell, James S., family papers, 1648  
 Abolition movement, 2231, 2417, 2776, 2817  
 Abramson Baking Co. (St. Paul), records, 1649  
 Acker, William H., papers, 1753, 2524  
 Adams, Cyrus F., papers, 1651  
 Adams, Dorothy, 1650  
 Adams, Elmer E., 2283; papers, 1650  
 Adams, James T., 2052  
 Adams, John Q., 2400; papers, 1651, 1710  
 Adams family, papers, 1650, 1791  
 Addams, Jane, 2052  
 Addison, J. Thayer, 2018  
 Addison Oil Co. (Okla.), records, 2825  
 Adelphai Club (St. Paul), papers, 1652  
 Adlerika Co., records, 1847  
 Africa, 1803, 2318, 2457  
 Afro-Americans, 1691, 2054, 2194, 2815; newspaper, 1651, 1710, 2400; organizations, 1652, 1902, 2480, 2580, 2782; in Civil War, 1765, 1935, 2466, 2616, 2634, 2827; churches, 2097, 2400, 2487, 2567  
 Afton, 2170, 2611  
 Agriculture, 1782, 1806, 2189, 2230, 2771; pioneer, 1697, 1857, 2010, 2015, 2034, 2054, 2090, 2279, 2378, 2426, 2485, 2690; foreign, 1710, 1736, 1803, 2006, 2082, 2690; irrigation, 1732, 1922, 2065; management, 1741, 2250, 2363, 2515, 2691; crops, 1781, 1797, 1840, 1883, 1935, 1962, 2092, 2269, 2426, 2483, 2625, 2627, 2657, 2690, 2788; machinery, 1797, 1962, 2426, 2439, 2543, 2550, 2553, 2778; workers, 1814, 2278; bonanza, 2059; legislation, 2070, 2080, 2145, 2186, 2244, 2289, 2505, 2624, 2780, 2789, 2812; credit, 2172, 2503. See also Co-operatives, Farmers  
 Airlines. See Aviation  
 Aitken, William A., 1711  
 Aitkin County, 1772, 1900, 1997, 2091, 2287, 2350, 2478  
 Akeley, Healy C., papers, 1653  
 Alabama, 2822; in Civil War, 1753, 1768, 1813, 1881, 2113, 2138, 2151, 2152, 2355, 2613, 2786  
 Alaska, 1776, 1796, 2146, 2318; gold mining, 1735, 1830, 1857, 1961, 2169, 2302, 2462, 2811, 2817; described, 1799  
 Albert Lea, 2318  
 Alberta (Can.), 1982, 2284  
 Alden family, 2613  
 Aldrich, Leonard, papers, 1654  
 Alexander, Ben, 2825  
 Alexander, John G., 2030  
 Alexander, Walter, 2825  
 Alexandria, 1976, 2128  
 Alger-Smith Railroad, 2441  
 Allanson, Ellen B., 1785  
 Allanson, John S., 1785  
 Allen, Frank, 2215  
 Allen, Silas D., diary, 1656  
 Alley, L. Rewi, 2018  
 Alley family, 1950  
 Allison, Helen. See Irvine, Helen L. A.  
 Alpha Gamma Mu, bulletins, 1665  
 Alsop Bros. (Moorhead), company papers, 1657  
 Alvord, Benjamin, letters, 2776  
 Alvord, Clarence W., 1886; memorial commission papers, 1658  
 Amador Central Railroad (Calif.), records, 2825  
 Amador Lumber Co. (Calif.), records, 2825  
 Amalgamated Meat Cutters and Butcher Workmen, 2117; records, 1659, 2318, 2521  
 Amateur Fencers League, records, 1660  
 America First Assn. (St. Paul), records, 1661  
 American Assn. of University Women, 2539, 2670; records, 1662  
 American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions, 2141, 2485  
 American Civil Liberties Union, 2670  
 American Collegiate Alumnae, 1662  
 American Colonization Co., 2419  
 American Committee for Italian War Relief (St. Paul), records, 1663  
 American Commonwealth Political Federation, 2815  
 American Council on Race Relations, 2670  
 American Expeditionary Forces. See World War I  
 American Federation of Labor (AFL), affiliates' records, 1836, 1959, 1960, 2117, 2437. See also Labor  
 American Federation of State, County, and Municipal Employees, 2386; records, 1664  
 American Forestry Assn. (Washington, D.C.), 2839  
 American Fur Co., records, 1711  
 American Guild of Music Teachers, Inc., records, 1665  
 American Hungarian Ladies Benevolent Society, records, 1666  
 American Legion, 1810; war memorial committee, 1667; Bemidji post, 1668; auxiliaries, 1669, 2660  
 American Library Assn., president's papers, 1899  
 American Museum of Natural History (New York City), reports, 2821  
 American National Bank (Deadwood, S. Dak.), records, 1707  
 American Protective League, 1898, 2488  
 American Red Cross, in World War I, 1670, 1683, 1776, 1846, 1898, 2054, 2156, 2201, 2377, 2512, 2606, 2636; in China, 2018; in World War II, 2156  
 American Savings and Loan Assn. (Minneapolis), records, 2082  
 American Security Alliance (Minneapolis), 1783  
 American Steel Barge Co. (New York City), records, 1671; lawsuit, 2320  
 Americans for Democratic Action, 2145, 2318  
 Ames, Charles W., 1806  
 Ames, Leonard, 1782  
 Ames, Michael E., letter, 1672  
 Ames, French, and Co. (New York), 1782, 2830  
 Amherst H. Wilder Foundation (St. Paul), records, 1673  
 Andersen, Elmer L., vote recount, 2520  
 Anderson, Albert N., papers, 1674  
 Anderson, Alexander, 1837  
 Anderson, Alexander P., notebooks, 1675  
 Anderson, Eugenie M. (Mrs. John), 2624  
 Anderson, Frances H. S., 2588  
 Anderson, Roland, monographs, 1676  
 Anderson, Sydney, 1736  
 Anderson, William, papers, 1677; compiler, 1678

- Andersonville (Ga.), prison, 1757, 1803, 2094, 2265, 2304
- Andrews, Christopher C., 2256, 2743, 2819
- Andrews, Frances E., 2504
- Andrews, Hazel, 1680
- Andrews, John T., congressman's letters, 1842
- Andrews, Mary G., clippings, 2714
- Andrews, Paul S., 1810
- Angell family, papers, 1679
- Ann River Land Co. (Stillwater), records, 1680
- Anoka County, 1900, 2163, 2303, 2350
- Antarctica, diary, 2544
- Anthony, Susan B., 2773; letter, 1684
- Anthropologists, papers, 1936, 2600, 2821
- Anti-Semitism, 1693, 1777, 2178, 2180, 2333, 2381, 2410, 2704, 2815
- Appeal (St. Paul), 1651
- Appleby, Cornelia D.W. (Mrs. T. E. W. Villiers), papers, 2814
- Arbolado Parent Teacher Assn., records, 1685
- Archaeology and archaeologists, 1923; Dakota Territory, 1871, 1882; papers, 2226, 2640; WPA survey, 2766
- Architects and architecture, papers, 2043, 2188, 2691; St. Paul, 2823
- Arcola, cemetery records, 2392
- Argentina, 1964
- Arikara Indians, 1731
- Arizona, mining, 1904, 2082, 2205, 2302; lumber company, 2160
- Arkansas, 2082; in Civil War, 1765, 1768, 1813, 2068, 2239, 2313, 2426, 2476, 2526, 2646, 2786
- Arlington, 2657, 2719
- Arlington Hills Mother's Club (St. Paul), minute book, 1686
- Armstrong, Benjamin G., papers, 1687
- Armstrong, John A., family papers, 1688
- Arnold, Frazer, papers, 1689
- Art and artists, 1905, 2105, 2161, 2192, 2283, 2356, 2467, 2504; papers, 1845, 2136, 2142, 2202, 2215, 2235, 2247, 2314, 2526, 2539, 2604, 2672, 2801, 2808, 2821; organizations, 1877, 2670
- Arthur, Chester A., family papers, 1690, 1776
- Ashley, Clifford W., 1956
- Askov, 2473
- Aspinwall, Augustus, reminiscence, 1691
- Assiniboine River (Can.), geological survey, 2122
- Associated Charities of St. Paul, 2168; records, 1692
- Astor (John J.) Fur Co., records, 1694
- Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railroad, 2327
- Atkinson, Frederick G., 2539
- Atkinson, Frederick M., 2539
- Atkinson, William M., 1961
- Atomic Energy Commission, 2194
- Atwater, Pierce, papers, 1695
- Atwood Lumber and Manufacturing Co. (Park Falls, Wis.), records, 1696
- Atwood Lumber Co. (Stillwater), records, 1696
- Audubon Society (Minneapolis), records, 1697
- Aufderheide, Herman, papers, 1698
- Augsburg Publishing Co. (Minneapolis), 2538
- Austin, Helen, papers, 1699
- Austin, Herbert, papers, 1699
- Austin, Horace, 2256, 2283; family papers, 1699
- Austin, Leonora, papers, 1699
- Austin, 2511, 2801
- Australia, 2539, 2542; diary, 2805
- Austria, emigrants, 1931, 2779; travel accounts, 2793, 2823
- Austrian, Julius, 2105
- Authors, 2115, 2783, 2831; letters, 1975, 2300; translations, 2018, 2693; papers, 2064, 2225, 2242, 2290, 2332, 2538, 2644, 2696, 2783; diary, 2259; Minnesota biographies, 2523; WPA project, 2766
- Authors Club (Minneapolis), poems, 2332
- Automobiles, 2080, 2303
- Aviation and aviators, companies, 1778, 2601; military, 1802, 2130, 2282, 2377, 2672; schools, 1802, 2149; banned, 2023, 2405, 2682; pioneer, 2181, 2251, 2452, 2552; transatlantic, 2250-52; airports, 2280, 2563, 2702, 2812, 2835
- Ayer, Mr. and Mrs. Harry D., family papers, 1700
- Ayer, Lyman Warren, journal, 1701
- BAASEN, FRANCIS, family papers, 1702
- Babbitt, 2322
- Babcock, Dwight, letters, 2457
- Babcock, Willoughby, family papers, 1703
- Babcock, Willoughby M., I, papers, 1703
- Babcock, Willoughby M., II, papers, 1703; compiler, 1704
- Bachmann, Charles W., papers, 1705
- Backus, Edward W., 2504, 2682
- Backus-Brooks Co., timber survey, 1701
- Bacon, Jerry D., author, 1706
- Baer, Ben, family papers, 1707
- Baer, Ira Ben, diary, 1707
- Baer, Jeanne, 2343
- Baer, Mrs. Jerome, 1834
- Bagley, William R., papers, 1708
- Bagot, Lewis, letters, 1709
- Bagot, Baron William, family papers, 1709
- Bailey, Everett, family papers, 1710
- Bailey, Francis, letters, 1710
- Bailey, Frederick, notebooks, 1710
- Bailey, Jeannette J. (Mrs. Everett H.), letters, 1710
- Bailly, Alexis, papers, 1711
- Baker, Barrette W., family papers, 1712
- Baker, Benjamin F., 1711
- Baker, W. Elwood, 2052
- Baker, Wallace L., 1712
- Baker, Zula B. (Mrs. James H.), biography, 2330
- Bakery and Confectionery Workers Union, records, 1713
- Balch, Earle H., papers, 1714
- Bald Eagle, church records, 1715
- Baldishol Committee (Minneapolis), records, 1716
- Baldrige Logging Co. (Hobart, Wash.), records, 2825
- Baldwin School (St. Paul), 2525
- Ball, Joseph H., 1885, 2416, 2670, 2679; papers, 1717
- Ball, Miner, diary, 1718
- Ballard, Aldis P., 1955
- Ballard, Worthington W., 1955
- Ballooning, 2303, 2826, 2837
- Bancroft, J. P., letters, 1879
- Banks and banking, 1793, 1936, 2308, 2454; Minneapolis, 1646, 1961, 2082, 2172, 2217, 2407, 2573, 2704, 2715; bankers' papers, 1650, 1707, 1710, 1804, 1843, 1922, 1933, 1958, 1961, 2052, 2082, 2171, 2217, 2227, 2455, 2477, 2490, 2615, 2699, 2704, 2819; St. Paul, 1710, 2040, 2213, 2329, 2524, 2573, 2699, 2715, 2819; regulation, 1744, 1835, 2186, 2194, 2250, 2276, 2415, 2554, 2815; robberies, 1779, 1804, 1865, 2107, 2534; credit unions, 1902, 2449; bank records, 2040, 2615; North Dakota, 2244, 2779, 2791
- Banks family, 2170
- Banning, Margaret C., 2538
- Banning, William L., letter, 1719
- Baptism River Club, guest register, 1720
- Baptist church, ministers' papers, 1940, 2113, 2411; parish records, 1995, 1996, 2687, 2810, 2840; history, 1996; members' papers, 2507, 2618
- Bar associations, 2318, 2374
- Baraga, Bishop Frederick, letters, 1721
- Barbeau, Peter B., papers, 1721
- Barber, Daniel R., papers, 1722
- Barber, Edmund L., papers, 1723
- Barber (L. A.) Lumber Co., 2477
- Barbour, David, 2098
- Bardon, James, 1872
- Bardwell, Charles S., 1724
- Bardwell-Robinson Co. (Minneapolis), minute book, 1724
- Barnard, Alonzo, letters, 2598
- Barnard, Amanda F., estate, 2605
- Barney, Ashbel H., 2423
- Barnum, George G., 1961
- Barnum Grain Co. (Duluth), 1961
- Barrett, Theodore H., papers, 1725
- Barron, Henry D., 1913
- Barron, John A., 1960
- Barron, Moses, letters, 2333
- Barronett (Wis.) Lumber Co., records, 1696
- Bartlett, Frederick K., letters, 1913
- Bartlett, John R., 2600
- Bartlett family, 1748
- Barton, Clara, 2773
- Baruch, Bernard M., 1736
- Basford family, genealogy, 1700
- Basinger, Carl O., author, 1726
- Bassett, Edward H., letters, 1727
- Bassett, George S., letters, 1727
- Batchelder family, genealogy, 2713
- Bates, DeWitt C., 1904
- Bates family, genealogy, 2713
- Bates Label Co. (Minneapolis), 1965
- Battin, John, family papers, 1728
- Battin, Richard, letter, 1728
- Baudette, church records, 2494
- Baumgardner, Emma M., compiler, 2376
- Baxter, Chauncey, 1729

- Baxter, Elizabeth, 1729  
 Baxter, Luther L., family papers, 1729  
 Baxter, Nellie, papers, 1729  
 Baxter family, genealogy, 2211  
 Bayliss, Celeste C., family papers, 1730  
 Bayliss, Willard, author, 1730  
 Beach, Joseph W., 2064  
 Beal family, genealogy, 2535  
 Bean, James, 1731  
 Bean, John V., papers, 1731  
 Beard, Daniel C., 1956  
 Beardsley, Benjamin F., 1961; papers, 1732  
 Beaver Bay, 1871, 2701  
 Becker, George L., 2423  
 Becker County, 1900, 2350, 2427  
 Becker family, genealogy, 2779  
 Beecher, John, author, 1733  
 Beef Slough Manufacturing, Booming, Log Driving, and Transportation Co. (Alma, Wis.), records, 1734  
 Beeman, Edwin R., papers, 1735  
 Beeson, Lewis, 2568  
 Belgian element, 1936  
 Belgium, 1683, 1710, 1756, 1965, 2060, 2536, 2588  
 Bell, Mr. and Mrs. Andrew J., papers, 2400  
 Bell, Emma E., author, 2792  
 Bell, James F., 1801, 1961, 2064, 2480; papers, 1736  
 Bell, Robert M., family papers, 1737  
 Belle Plaine, 1842, 2495, 2657  
 Bellevue House (Minneapolis), register, 1738  
 Bellman, literary magazine, 1965  
 Belloc, Joseph H., 1956  
 Beltrami, Giacomo C., papers, 1739  
 Beltrami County, 1668, 1701, 1857, 1900, 2199, 2328, 2350, 2378, 2384, 2494, 2583, 2667  
 Bemidji, 1668, 2199, 2467, 2583, 2678  
 Bemis, Judson M., 1965  
 Benitt, Linda J., papers, 1740  
 Benitt, William A., papers, 1740  
 Benjamin, Dr. Arthur E., 1741  
 Benjamin, Edwin, 1741  
 Benjamin, Elizabeth G., family papers, 1741  
 Benjamin, John, family papers, 1741  
 Bennett, Anne (Mrs. Howard D.), 2052  
 Bennett, L. Howard, 2670  
 Bennett, Lucius C., papers, 1742  
 Bennett, Nathan, account book, 1743  
 Bennett, Theodore, 2480  
 Benson, Elmer A., 2044, 2473, 2662; governor, 1698, 1733, 2244, 2266, 2597; papers, 1744; speeches, 2519  
 Benson, Ezra T., 1736, 1801  
 Benton, Caleb H., biography, 1745  
 Benton, Harry G., family papers, 1745  
 Benton, Mrs. R. C., scrapbook, 1745  
 Benton, Reuben C., biography, 1745  
 Bergman, Signe, 2456  
 Bernadotte, Count Folke, 2333  
 Bernard, John T., 2662; papers, 1746  
 Bernhard family, genealogy, 2811  
 Berthel, Russell M., journal, 1747  
 Bicycles, 1712, 1857, 1866  
 Biederman, Faye, 1834  
 Big Fork River, 2223  
 Big Lake, summer camp, 2792  
 Big Stone Lake, 1916, 2750  
 Bigelow, Horace R., diary, 1748  
 Bigelow family, genealogy, 1748  
 Bijou Theater (Cloquet), contracts, 1749  
 Bill, Earl M., letters, 1750  
 Bill, Fred A., family papers, 1750  
 Billings, Frederick, 2423  
 Bingham, Alfred M., 2473  
 Bingham, Stillman H., 2500  
 Biographies, 1751, 1954, 2428, 2546, 2559; of teachers, 1934; of politicians, 2520; of authors, 2523; of doctors, 2545  
 Birch Coulee, battle, 1767, 2233  
 Bird, William, papers, 1752  
 Bird Island, 1765  
 Biscuit and Cracker Workers Union, 1713  
 Bishop, Harriet E., 2219  
 Bishop, John, reminiscence, 1753  
 Bishop, Judson W., family papers, 1753  
 Bissell, Walter, 2825  
 Biwabik, labor union records, 2767  
 Biwabik Mountain Iron Co., lawsuit, 2320  
 Bixby, Tams, 1782, 2043  
 Bixby, Willard W., letters, 1754  
 Bixby family, genealogy, 1754  
 Bjornson, Valdimar, letters, 2465  
 Blackfoot Indians, 1829  
 Blacks. See Afro-Americans  
 Blacksmithing, 1956, 2103; papers, 2781  
 Blaine, James G., letters, 1690  
 Blanch, Lucile L., letters, 2604  
 Blanks, J. L., 2146  
 Blatnik, John A., congressman, 2023, 2243, 2563, 2638, 2670  
 Blegen, Theodore C., 1886, 2007, 2604; compiler, 1678  
 Blizzard, 1975, letters, 1755  
 Blodgett, Harvey A., 1788  
 Bloomington, 2485  
 Blücher, Gebhard L. von, 1756  
 Blue Earth County, 2073, 2788; settlement, 1857, 1900, 2110, 2204, 2219, 2231, 2330, 2350, 2635; Winnebago agency, 2375, 2806; churches, 2495, 2585  
 B'nai B'rith (Minneapolis), women's chapter scrapbooks, 2156  
 Boedeker, Harold S., translator, 2693  
 Bolander, Carl, 2250  
 Bolivia, 1857  
 Bond, Daniel, reminiscences, 1757  
 Bonga, George, 1691  
 Bonners Ferry Lumber Co., Ltd. (Bonners Ferry, Ida.), records, 1758  
 Bonsness family, 2376  
 Boone, Daniel, 1954  
 Booth, Walter S., family papers, 1759  
 Booth (A.) and Co. (Duluth), 2631  
 Borah, William E., 2624  
 Bornarth, Charles, papers, 1760  
 Borup, Charles W. W., 2329, 2524  
 Boston (Mass.), 1905, 1975, 2043, 2199  
 Boundary, U.S.-Canada, 1932, 2504, 2673, 2760  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area. See Superior National Forest  
 Boutwell, William T., 2485  
 Bovey, Margaret J., author, 1761  
 Bovey, labor union records, 2767  
 Bovey-DeLaitre Lumber Co. (Minneapolis), records, 1762  
 Bowers, Lemuel, diary, 2643  
 Bowers, Raymon J., papers, 1763  
 Bowie, Washington, memoirs, 1764  
 Bowler, Elizabeth, 1765  
 Bowler, James M., family papers, 1765  
 Bowler, Joseph, 1765  
 Boy River Logging Co. (Minneapolis), records, 1766  
 Boy Scouts of America, 1956, 2416, 2778  
 Boyd, Robert K., papers, 1767  
 Boyer, Frederick N., diary, 1768  
 Boyle, Dennis, diary, 1769  
 Boynton, R. W., letters, 2768  
 Bracken, Henry M., author, 1770  
 Brackett, George A., 1961  
 Bradbury, William, diaries, 1700  
 Bradbury family, genealogy, 1700  
 Bradford, Charles, 2114  
 Bradley, Omar N., 1801  
 Brainerd, 2229, 2420, 2678, 2685  
 Branch (William) and Co. (St. Paul), records, 1771  
 Brandebury family, 2680  
 Brandhorst, Herman H., letters, 1772  
 Branson, Lewis, 2375  
 Brant, Joseph, 1954  
 Brazil, 1839, 2006, 2147, 2299, 2389, 2743, 2819  
 Breck, Jane M. M., 2803  
 Breckenridge, 1723  
 Breen, Genevieve R., compiler, 2523  
 Breen Stone and Marble Co. (Kasota), letter-press books, 1773  
 Breweries, St. Paul union, 2039  
 Bricklayers, Masons and Cement Blocklayers Union (St. Paul), records, 1774  
 Bridges, Styles, 2374  
 Bridges, 1960, 2052, 2065, 2092, 2766, 2806  
 Bridgman, George H., 2539  
 Briggs, Melissa C., letters, 1775  
 Briggs, Welcolm G., letters, 1775  
 Bright, Michael, 1710  
 Brill, Alice, papers, 1776  
 Brill, Edith, papers, 1776  
 Brill, Ethel C., author, 1776  
 Brill, Hascal R., family papers, 1776  
 Brill, Kenneth G., papers, 1776  
 Brill, William H., papers, 1776  
 Brin, Arthur, 1777  
 Brin, Fanny F. (Mrs. Arthur), papers, 1777  
 Brisbois, Bernard W., 1711  
 British Columbia (Can.), 1796, 2143, 2222, 2384, 2825; railroads, 2065, 2423  
 British Expeditionary Force, World War I, 2032  
 Brittin, Lewis H., papers, 1778  
 Broderick family, genealogy, 1967  
 Bromley, Louise L., 2480  
 Bronough, Warren C., papers, 1779  
 Brook, Michael, papers, 1780  
 Brotherhood of Railway and Steamship Clerks Union, lawsuit, 2318  
 Brown, Andrew D., letters, 1781  
 Brown, David M., family papers, 1782  
 Brown, E. O., 1788  
 Brown, Earle, 1789  
 Brown, Edward F., papers, 1783  
 Brown, Edward J., papers, 1784  
 Brown, Mrs. Edward J., household expense book, 1784  
 Brown, Hosmer A., letters, 1781  
 Brown, John, raid, 1905, 2776  
 Brown, Joseph R., 1711, 2010; family papers, 1785  
 Brown, Melancton W., letters, 2457  
 Brown, Samuel J., 1785

- Brown, Solomon, letters, 1786  
Brown, W. Gertrude, 2480  
Brown, William R., papers, 1787  
Brown, Blodgett and Sperry Co. (St. Paul), records, 1788  
Brown-Burt Logging Co. (Minneapolis), records, 1789  
Brown County, 1698, 2391, 2495, 2604; settlement, 1702, 1900, 1924, 2085, 2350, 2623  
Brown family, genealogy, 1784, 2713  
Browne, John R., report, 1790  
Browns Valley, church records, 2498  
Brownsdale, 1781  
Brucholz, August F., family papers, 1791  
Brucholz, Theresa Van Anda, diaries, 1791  
Bryan, William Jennings, 1927, 2773  
Bryce, James, 2052  
Bryn-Jones, David, 2638  
Buchanan, James W., letters, 2315  
Buck, Elizabeth (Mrs. Solon J.), 2105  
Buck, Solon J., 1658, 1886  
Buck, Solon K., account book, 1792  
Buckler, Richard T., 2080; family papers, 1793  
Buckler family, genealogy, 1793  
Budd, John M., 2065  
Budd, Ralph, 2065  
Buell, Don Carlos, 1753  
Buell, Herbert L., compiler, 1794  
Buell, Lincoln E., letters, 1795  
Buffalo, settlers' reminiscences, 2775  
Buffalo Bird Woman, Dakota Indian, 2821  
Buffalo River, church records, 2427  
Buhl, labor union records, 2767  
Bulkley, Charles S., papers, 1796  
Bulkley, Edward, ship's master, 2790  
Bull, Coates P., family papers, 1797  
Bull, Frank M., diary, 1798  
Bull, Henry C., diaries, 1797  
Bull, James A., daybook, 1797  
Bullard, Charles H., letters, 1799  
Bullard, Marjorie L., papers, 1800  
Bullard, Polly C., papers, 1800  
Bullis, Harry A., 2064; papers, 1801  
Bullis, Irma E. A. (Mrs. Harry A.), letters, 1801  
Bundlie, Gerhard, letters, 2675  
Bunn, Charles, pilot's book, 1802  
Bunyan, Paul, legends, 2105  
Burbank, H. C., 2329, 2507  
Burch, Edward P., biography, 1803  
Burch, Frank E., letters, 1803  
Burch, Newell, family papers, 1803  
Burdick, Usher, 2241  
Burgess, Charles E., papers, 1804  
Burkleo, Samuel, family papers, 1805  
Burlington Northern Inc., 2065, 2423  
Burma Road, 2018  
Burnham, Daniel H., 2043  
Burnquist, Joseph A. A., 2244; papers, 1806  
Burnside, Gen. Ambrose E., 1752  
Burpee, Lawrence J., 2504  
Burr, Lona P., letters, 1809  
Burt, Wallace A., 1789  
Burwell, William D., ledger, 1807  
Bush, Richard J., letters, 1796  
Bushnell family, 2680  
Buswell, Milton, family papers, 1808  
Buswell, William, letter, 1808  
Butcher, Adelia (Mrs. Robert), 2267  
Butler, Benjamin J., family papers, 1809  
Butler, Loren, letters, 1809  
Butler, Martha P., letters, 1809  
Butler, Pierce, papers, 1810  
Butler, Robert, papers, 1811  
Butler, Walter, 2043  
Byllesby, Henry M., 1931  
Byrd, Richard E., antarctic expedition, 2544  
Byrnes, James F., letters, 1695  
CADOT, JEAN B., family papers, 1812  
Cadotte, Michel, papers, 1812  
Cady, Alonzo D., family papers, 1813  
Cahill, Thomas, diary, 1814  
Caledonia, 2634  
Calhoun, John C., 2600; letters, 2758  
Calhoun, John F., family papers, 1815  
California, 1857, 1868, 2011, 2052, 2065, 2134, 2415, 2676, 2787; gold rush, 1648, 1656, 1839, 1862, 2010, 2121, 2302, 2680, 2697; businesses, 1689, 1781, 2170, 2672, 2825; settled, 1862, 1867, 2417, 2595, 2643, 2776, 2816; teachers, 2098, 2663  
Cambria, church records, 2585  
Camp, George A., letters, 2057  
Camp, William M., report, 1816  
Camp Bacon, post returns, 2750  
Camp Pope, letters, 2646  
Camp Ramsey, diary, 2197  
Campbell, A. Q., letters, 1819  
Campbell, Samuel W., papers, 1818  
Campbell, Scott, letters, 1819  
Campbell (J. C.) Co. (Duluth), records, 1817  
Canada, 1786, 1796, 2122, 2356, 2690, 2697, 2725, 2839; businesses, 1736, 1847, 1945, 2329, 2424, 2825; Dominion Lands Office records, 1820; railroads, 1822, 2065, 2423; travel accounts, 1899, 1970, 1976, 2122, 2190, 2297, 2318, 2374, 2633, 2800, 2808; lumbering, 1945, 2143, 2222, 2278, 2384, 2825; immigration, 1982; history, 2693; consul, 2743. See also Boundary, Fur trade, Red River Settlement, various provinces  
Canada Colonization Assn., 1982  
Canadian American Immigration Assn., 1982  
Canadian Pacific Railway, engineer, 1822  
Canadien Publishing Co. (St. Paul), minutes, 1821  
Canals, 1865, 1935, 2008, 2048, 2763  
Canby, church records, 2492  
Cannon family, 2373  
Cannon River Improvement Co. (Faribault), minute books, 1822  
Canoes, building, 2328  
Capser, Joseph, account books, 2254  
Carey, Miriam E., papers, 1823  
Cargill Elevator Co. (Minneapolis), lawsuit, 2771  
Carleton College (Northfield), 1806, 1857, 2059, 2659  
Carlson, Grace H., 2648  
Carlton County, 1900, 2187, 2350  
Carlyle, Alonzo, letters, 1824  
Carmichael, David, business records, 2384  
Carmody, John M., reports, 2766  
Carnegie, Andrew, 2052  
Carpenter, Alfred P., letter, 1825  
Carpenter, Florence W., compiler, 2790  
Carpenter, Mary E. L., family papers, 1826  
Carpenter, Sylvia M., family papers, 1827  
Carpenters, papers, 1705, 1771, 2004, 2470, 2627, 2690; labor union, 1828, 2117  
Carr, Homer, 2563  
Carr family, genealogy, 1978, 2211  
Carrell, Austin, diaries, 1829  
Carrell, Dr. Frederick A., letters, 1829  
Carrell, Samuel D., family papers, 1829  
Carroll, Gladys H., letters, 2456  
Carss, William L., 1960  
Carver, Jonathan, land grant, 1767, 2219, 2472, 2684  
Carver County, 1705, 1729, 1900, 2196, 2198, 2350, 2411, 2604, 2717  
Carver's Cave (St. Paul), 2219  
Case, George E., family papers, 1830  
Case, Kate, obituary, 1830  
Case, Mabel, diaries, 1830  
Case, Maud, letters, 1830  
Case family, genealogy, 2713  
Cass, Lewis, 2600; letters, 2315, 2757  
Cass County, 1900, 2350, 2378, 2494, 2667; logging, 1766, 2422; Ojibway in, 2212, 2328, 2387  
Cass family, genealogy, 2713  
Cass Lake, 2212, 2387, 2598, 2667  
Castle, Henry A., 1942, 2283; speech, 2621  
Castle Rock, 1926  
Cataract Flouring Mill (Minneapolis), 1722  
Cater, Harold D., 2351  
Cathcart, Alexander H., family papers, 1831  
Catholic church, 1663, 1819, 1943, 2303, 2388, 2505, 2601, 2622; pope elected, 1709; parish and mission records, 1832, 2429, 2561, 2562, 2582, 2583; priest's papers, 2823  
Catton, Bruce, 2680  
Cavender, Abram H., papers, 2507  
Caw, Regina A., letters, 1776  
Cedar Lake Club (St. Paul), history, 1833  
Cemeteries, 2010, 2013, 2766; records, 1843, 2381, 2392, 2430, 2431, 2442, 2547  
Central Community House, Inc. (St. Paul), records, 1834  
Central Council of District Clubs (St. Paul), records, 1835  
Central Labor Union, Minneapolis records, 1836; Hibbing papers, 2117  
Chaffee, Rollo N., 2504  
Chaffin family, genealogy, 2291  
Chamberlain, Virgil, poems, 2568  
Chambers, Alexander, family papers, 1837  
Chambers, Alexander, Jr., letters, 1837  
Chambers, Clarke, letters, 1837  
Chambers, David, reminiscences, 1838  
Chambers, Frank, letters, 1837  
Chambers, Lorna B., 2064  
Chambers family, genealogy, 1837  
Chambers of Commerce, St. Paul, 1732; Minneapolis, 1801

Chapin, F. Stuart, letters, 1695  
Chapin, George A., family papers, 1839  
Chapin, Sarah D., papers, 1839  
Chapin family, genealogy, 1775  
Chaplin, Abigail H. S., pension file, 2015  
Chase, George G., diary, 1840  
Chase, Ray P., papers, 1841  
Chase, William S., 2052  
Chaska, 1729  
Chatfield, Andrew G., family papers, 1842  
Chatfield, Levi B., 1842  
Chatfield, records, 1753, 1843, 2127, 2316  
Chatfield Cemetery Assn., minutes, 1843  
Chautauqua, lecturers, 2412, 2815  
Cheatham, Henry, letters, 1844  
Cheatham, James M., letters, 1844  
Cheatham, Winston W., family papers, 1844  
Cheney, Isaac, 2214  
Cheney, Mary M., papers, 1845  
Cheney family, papers, 1935  
Chesley, Albert J., papers, 1846  
Chesley, James E., 1741  
Chesley, Placida (Mrs. Albert J.), papers, 1846  
Chesley family, 2467  
Chester-Kent, Inc. (St. Paul), records, 1847  
Chicago (Ill.), 2043, 2235, 2410, 2504, 2732; publishing, 1651, 1940, 2064, 2313, 2466, 2500; businesses, 1710, 1741, 1955, 2099, 2500, 2515, 2542; schools, 1986, 2216, 2246; travel accounts, 2083, 2190, 2800, 2808  
Chicago, Burlington and Quincy Railway, merger, 2065, 2423  
Chicago, St. Paul, Minneapolis and Omaha Railroad, engineer, 2327  
Chickamauga and Chattanooga National Military Park, established, 1753  
Children's Home Society (Minneapolis), 2176  
Children's Hospital (St. Paul), 1666, 2512  
China, 1744, 2201, 2299, 2418, 2542, 2817; missionaries to, 1910, 2018, 2137, 2170, 2176, 2194; Communist leaders, 2018, 2020  
Chinese, labor, 1960, 2170  
Chippewa County, 1900, 1969, 2350, 2498, 2766, 2780  
Chippewa Falls (Wis.), companies, 1849, 1850, 2798  
Chippewa Indians. See Ojibway Indians  
Chippewa Logging Co. (Nelson, Wis.), records, 1848, 2010  
Chippewa National Forest, 2212  
Chippewa River (Wis.), lumbering, 1734, 1750, 1767, 1848, 1849, 1851, 2010, 2339, 2718  
Chippewa River and Menomonee Railway Co. (Chippewa Falls, Wis.), minute book, 1850  
Chippewa River Improvement and Log Driving Co. (Nelson, Wis.), records, 1851  
Chisago County, 1900, 2101, 2350, 2451; settlers' papers, 1883, 2010, 2781; parish records, 1887; reminiscence, 2095  
Chisholm, 1664, 1730, 2767, 2777  
Cholera, 2170, 2524, 2595  
Chou En-lai, 2018  
Chouteau (Pierre, Jr.) and Co. (St. Louis, Mo.), 1953; lawsuit, 1852  
Christensen, Dan, letters, 1854  
Christensen, John, letters, 1854  
Christensen, Oscar, papers, 1854  
Christensen, Otto A., family papers, 1854  
Christgau, Victor, 2766  
Christiansen (Hans) and Sons (Duluth), records, 1855  
Christianson, Martin, family papers, 1856  
Christianson, Theodore, 2473  
Christie, Alexander S., letters, 1857  
Christie, Carmelite (Mrs. Thomas D.), papers, 1857  
Christie, David B., papers, 1857  
Christie, Eliza G., papers, 1857  
Christie, Elizabeth R., papers, 1857  
Christie, Emerson B., 1857  
Christie, James C., family papers, 1857  
Christie, Paul T., 1857  
Christie, Persis N., papers, 1857  
Christie, Thomas D., letters, 1857  
Christie, William G., letters, 1857  
Christmas, Charles W., survey notes, 1858  
Church, Frederick E., 1905  
Churches, 2766. See also various denominations  
[Churchill, Stillman], diary, 1862  
Cigar Makers Local No. 294, Duluth, 2468  
Citizens Alliance of Minneapolis, records, 1863  
Citizens' Assn. of St. Paul, minutes, 1864  
Citizens' Industrial Assn. of America, 1864  
Citizens' League (Minneapolis), 2670  
Civil rights, 1803, 2203, 2815; women, 1730, 2258; movement, 1744, 1746, 2176, 2178, 2243, 2286, 2335, 2648, 2782; repressed, 1806, 2244; legislation, 2066, 2145, 2243, 2359, 2456, 2480, 2670, 2782  
Civil service, U.S., 1806, 2194  
Civil War, papers, 1648, 1753, 1760, 1867, 1943, 2082, 2312, 2485, 2524, 2588, 2776; letters, 1653, 1679, 1703, 1705, 1727, 1728, 1752, 1765, 1809, 1813, 1825, 1829, 1837, 1844, 1857, 1865, 1881, 1906, 1914, 1925, 1928, 1935, 1963, 1981, 1984, 1985, 2010, 2057, 2081, 2093, 2110, 2113, 2116, 2138, 2152, 2288, 2305, 2313, 2353, 2355, 2404, 2426, 2466, 2526, 2559, 2613, 2616, 2621, 2627, 2646, 2657, 2699, 2746, 2774, 2776, 2786, 2831; diaries, 1703, 1768, 1787, 1798, 1803, 1813, 1866, 2068, 2110, 2113, 2132, 2151, 2170, 2306, 2402, 2467, 2516, 2518, 2540, 2612, 2617, 2639, 2784; attitudes toward, 1726, 1764, 1765, 1808, 1837, 1935, 1971, 2010, 2082, 2085, 2090, 2110, 2170, 2210, 2216, 2315, 2482, 2526, 2537, 2613, 2625, 2665, 2699, 2753, 2822, 2831; army and camp life, 1727, 1752, 1753, 1768, 1798, 1803, 1914, 2010, 2068, 2082, 2110, 2313, 2426, 2516, 2526, 2613, 2617, 2646; records, 1729, 1753, 2288, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2434, 2559, 2680, 2746, 2776; battles and campaigns, 1752, 1753, 1765, 1768, 1798, 1825, 1914, 1963, 1981, 1984, 1985, 2043, 2136, 2138, 2265, 2288, 2306, 2404, 2426, 2518, 2526, 2612, 2613, 2617, 2659, 2831; reminiscences, 1753, 1757, 1764, 2204, 2224, 2262, 2265, 2467, 2619, 2634, 2639, 2787; histories, 1753, 2256; prisons and prisoner, 1757, 1803, 2010, 2094, 2132, 2265, 2304, 2619; Afro-Americans in, 1765, 1935, 2466, 2616, 2634; hospitals and health care, 1906, 1963, 2010, 2116, 2305, 2312, 2365, 2426, 2476, 2526, 2646, 2657; commemorations, 2043, 2434; ships and naval battles, 2093, 2299, 2774; chaplains' papers, 2113, 2404, 2416; bugle scores, 2474; Indians in, 2735, 2837  
Civil Works Administration, in Minnesota, 2766  
Clague, Frank, 1927  
Clapesattle, Helen, 2604  
Clapp, George C., papers, 1865  
Clapp, Moses E., letters, 1818, 2500  
Clapp, Warren H., letters, 1865  
Clapp family, genealogy, 1791  
Clark, Arthur E., family papers, 1866  
Clark, Arthur E., Jr., papers, 1866  
Clark, Charles H., family papers, 1867  
Clark, Charles W., papers, 1868  
Clark, Edwin, papers, 1869  
Clark, Frances, 2356  
Clark, George R., 1954  
Clark, John G., Dakota dictionary, 1870  
Clark, Jonathan, 1954  
Clark, Mary B. (Mrs. Charles H. Putnam), papers, 1867  
Clark, Ralph E., bicycle trip, 1866  
Clark, Thomas, papers, 1871  
Clark, William, field notes, 2351  
Clark, William H., flour milling company, 1869  
Clarke, Ethan C., family papers, 1872  
Clarke, Thomas, letters, 2831  
Clarke, Wilfred, theatrical company, 2839  
Clarke family, genealogy, 2831  
Clay, Lucius D., 1801  
Clay County, 1900, 2048, 2350, 2502; business records, 1657, 2224, 2789; church records, 2427, 2498  
Clearwater, settlers, 2775  
Clearwater County, 1674, 1887, 1893, 1900, 2350  
Clearwater Logging Co. (Stillwater), records, 2384  
Clement, Paul, 2023; papers, 1873  
Cleveland, Grover, letters, 2634  
Climate. See Weather  
Cloeter, Ottmar, family papers, 1874  
Cloquet, business records, 1749, 1875, 2187, 2421, 2565; fire, 1960, 2828  
Cloud Man, Dakota leader, 1936  
Clough, David M., 2256  
Clough, William P., 2423  
Clouston, Robert, narratives, 1876

- Club Montparnasse (St. Paul), scrapbook, 1877
- Coal, 1864, 1922, 1931, 2058, 2222, 2262
- Coast Lumber Co. (Eau Claire, Wis.), 1875; record book, 1878
- Cockburn, Dr. John C., papers, 1879
- Coe, William T., diary, 1880
- Coffman, Lotus D., 1899, 2416
- Cogswell, Caleb, papers, 2467
- Cogswell, Elizabeth (Mrs. Caleb), papers, 2467
- Coke, Wenman, diary, 2800
- Colby, Andrew C., 2010
- Colby, Ruth G., 2578, 2592
- Cole, Alonzo B., 1782
- Cole, C. St. John, 2795
- Coleraine, 2223, 2435
- College of St. Benedict (St. Joseph), student papers, 2046
- Collingwood, Herbert W., 1956
- Collins, E. W., invoice book, 1797
- Collins, Loren W., family papers, 1881
- Collins, Louis L., letters, 1881
- Collins, Stewart G., letters, 1881
- Colonial Dames of America, Minnesota organization records, 2398
- Colonization companies, records, 1862, 1913, 1956, 1982, 2085, 2129, 2388, 2419, 2625, 2745
- Colorado, 1689, 1712, 1837, 2008, 2115, 2313, 2423, 2816
- Columbia University (New York City), oral history project, 1647, 2773
- Colvill, William, 2256
- Comfort, Aaron I., articles, 1882
- Comfort, John W., family papers, 1883
- Committee on Resettlement of Japanese-Americans (Minneapolis), records, 1884
- Committee to Defend America (Minneapolis), records, 1885
- Communism and Communist party, in U.S., 1841, 2018, 2097, 2098, 2145, 2178, 2244, 2293, 2389, 2638, 2648, 2662, 2782, 2815; in China, 2018, 2836
- Community Chest, St. Paul, 1695, 1834, 2067, 2675; Minneapolis, 1968
- Concordia College (Moorhead), teacher, 2128
- Conference of State Historical Agencies of the Upper Mississippi Valley, records, 1886
- Congdon, Chester A., 2092
- Congregational church, 1806, 2782; missions, 1857, 1887; records, 1887, 1888, 1915, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2268, 2585; ministers' papers, 2090, 2815
- Congress of Industrial Organizations (CIO), committee records, 1664, 1744, 1746, 1836, 1959, 2162, 2437
- Conkling, Roscoe, 1690
- Connecticut, 1759, 2055, 2139, 2623, 2627, 2790, 2816; Civil War troops, 1866, 2224
- Connelly, John S., political files, 2275
- Conservation, 1674, 1806, 2225; of natural resources, 1704, 1736, 1841, 1943, 2155, 2212, 2346, 2399, 2682, 2789, 2824, 2839; organizations and records, 1708, 1873, 2023, 2163, 2167, 2347, 2348, 2399, 2504, 2558, 2628, 2652; legislation, 2080, 2558, 2812
- Consolidated Chippewa Agency (Cass Lake), employees' papers, 2212, 2387
- Consolidated Freightways, Inc. (Menlo Park, Calif.), records, 2824
- Consumer Interests of Minneapolis, 2589; papers, 1889
- Continental Securities Co. (Minneapolis), records, 1890
- Conway, Edward A., 1810
- Cook, George G., family papers, 1891
- Cook County, 1900, 2350, 2441, 2766
- Cooke, Jay, 2423; papers, 1892
- Cooke, Wells W., article, 1893
- Coolidge, Calvin, 1716, 2500
- Cooper, Charles I., author, 2333
- Cooperative Services, Inc. (Minneapolis), records, 1894
- Co-operatives, 2087, 2605; records of, 1854, 1894, 1983, 2255, 2338, 2372, 2458, 2719; in China, 2018; movement leaders, 2044, 2199, 2289; taxation and legislation, 2293, 2338, 2500, 2780; Minnesota assn. of, 2338; in Britain, 2372
- Copeland, Peter W., papers, 1895
- Copelin family, memorabilia, 1648
- Copper Creek Development Co. (Superior, Wis.), records, 1896
- Coppermining, 1896, 2146
- Cordova, church records, 2495
- Corlies, Samuel F., diary, 1897
- Cornell, Katherine, letters, 2064
- Corrigan, Douglas, 2252
- Cottage Grove, 2090
- Cotton, Donald R., papers, 1898
- Cotton, manufactured, 2380
- Cottonwood, church records, 2492
- Cottonwood County, 1900, 2350, 2691
- Coughlin, Charles E., 2815
- Coulston, Mrs. M. B., 2839
- Countryman, Gratia A., papers, 1899
- Countryman, Levi N., papers, 1899
- Courthouses, histories, 2398
- Courts, 1881, 2625; district, 1646, 1842, 1852, 1904, 2256, 2318, 2320, 2351, 2629, 2771, 2782, 2836; juvenile, 1806, 2782; U.S. supreme, 1810, 2374, 2662; territorial, 1842, 1852, 2005, 2060; Missouri, 1852, 2564; state supreme, 2005, 2374, 2629, 2678, 2836; of appeals, 2351, 2770. See also Judges
- Cousins, Norman, 1810
- Cowles, John, Jr., 2243
- Cowles, Mrs. John, 2066
- Cowles, Leonard R., letters, 2333
- Cowling, Donald J., 2416
- Cox, R. Ralston, estate, 2303
- Cox, William F., 2052
- Cox, William S., court-martial, 2487
- Craig, Austin, family papers, 1901
- Craig, Austin, Jr., papers, 1901
- Craig, Josephine, writings, 1901
- Craig, Moses, writings, 1901
- Cramond, Walter R., 1836
- Crandall family, genealogy, 2229
- Cranston, Alan M., 1810
- Crawford, William H., letters, 2758
- Credjafawn Social Club (St. Paul), records, 1902
- Creel, H. G., 2473
- Crime, Northfield, 1779, 1804, 1865, 2107, 2534; St. Paul, 1943; New York, 2008; Minneapolis, 2480, 2824; Crow Wing County, 2685. See also Courts
- Croffit, William A., cashbook, 1869
- Crommelin, Claude A., diary, 1903
- Crooks, Ramsay, 2600
- Crooks, William, 2814
- Crookston, 1887, 1912, 2080
- Crosby, Francis M., family papers, 1904
- Crosby, Howard, papers, 1904
- Crosby, John, 1961
- Crosby, 2252, 2767
- Crosfield, William, letters, 1905
- Cross, Judson N., papers, 1906
- Cross Lake Logging Co. (Minneapolis), records, 1907
- Crother, S. M., letters, 2768
- Crow Wing County, 1691, 1817, 1900, 2252, 2350, 2378, 2420, 2607, 2685, 2767
- Crow Wing River Log Driving and Improvement Co. (Little Falls), records, 1908
- Cuba, 1811, 1905
- Culkin, Francis D., 2052
- Culver, George C., family papers, 1909
- Culver, Mary E., diaries, 1909
- Cummings, Abby (Mrs. Seneca), letters, 1910
- Cummings, Seneca, family papers, 1910
- Curran, Patrick J., research paper, 1911
- Currie, E. A., 2170
- Cushing, Caleb, papers, 1913
- Cutter, John, letters, 1914
- Cuyuna Iron Range, 1817, 2435
- Czech element, Minnesota, 1915, 1962, 2175, 2553
- DAILEY, JOSEPH, account book, 1916
- Dairying, 1782, 2059, 2459, 2634; assn. records, 2289, 2345, 2362
- Dakota County, 2331, 2340, 2804, 2810; agriculture, 1740, 1904, 2195, 2256; settlement, 1765, 1900, 1904, 1926, 2051, 2195, 2350, 2434, 2665, 2803; historic sites, 1948, 1951, 1972, 2153; schools, 2217, 2344; church records, 2496, 2810
- Dakota Indians, 1808, 2219, 2230, 2304, 2330, 2451, 2472, 2487, 2702, 2780, 2808; missions and missionaries, 1658, 1786, 2137, 2141, 2170, 2233, 2260, 2429, 2485, 2556, 2736; in fur trade, 1711, 1785, 1916, 2071, 2139, 2378, 2528, 2607, 2642, 2684, 2733, 2736; life and customs, 1731, 1786, 1936, 2051, 2174, 2239, 2260, 2296, 2429, 2485, 2725, 2732, 2821; agencies, 1785, 1786, 1819, 1830, 1869, 2005, 2296, 2732, 2733, 2735, 2736; treaties, 1790, 1819, 1953, 2295, 2296, 2307, 2429, 2733; reservations, 1830, 1837, 2137, 2296, 2736, 2821; language, 1870, 1936, 2239, 2260, 2432, 2485; executed, 1881, 1971, 2100, 2347, 2508, 2723; interviews, 1936, 2821; warfare, 1977, 2239, 2378, 2429, 2732, 2736; papers, 2233; urban,

- 2243, 2456; mixed-blood, 2556, 2744; markers, 2766. See also Dakota War
- Dakota Territory, 1813, 1837, 1869, 1976; military posts, 1658, 1731, 1870, 1882, 2329, 2429, 2549, 2725, 2746; missions, 1731, 1830, 2429; pioneer life, 1808, 1813, 1826, 2111, 2137, 2169, 2625; archaeology, 1871, 1882; businesses, 2005, 2057, 2329; fur trade, 2034, 2071; hunting, 2034, 2800
- Dakota War, troops, 1654, 1682, 1699, 1753, 1760, 1765, 1769, 1804, 1830, 1837, 1844, 1881, 1935, 1963, 1971, 1981, 2069, 2074, 2100, 2265, 2281, 2295, 2329, 2340, 2353, 2385, 2450, 2460, 2476, 2508, 2549, 2607, 2635, 2677, 2735, 2750, 2784, 2786, 2808; letters, 1679, 1765, 1775, 1785, 1829, 1844, 1881, 2069, 2074, 2085, 2090, 2623, 2657, 2786, 2803; diaries, 1682, 1760, 1829, 1863, 1935, 1971, 2272, 2450, 2460, 2476, 2508, 2537, 2677, 2784; Chippewa reaction, 1691; reminiscences and accounts, 1699, 1767, 1785, 1804, 1881, 1936, 2005, 2057, 2096, 2141, 2231, 2233, 2295, 2347, 2391, 2467, 2607; battles, 1767, 1844, 1970, 2013, 2069, 2233, 2281, 2391, 2623; Moscow expedition, 1830, 1863, 2329, 2450. See also Sibley and Sully expeditions
- Dale, Edgar, 2052
- Dalrymple, Oliver, 2059, 2423
- Daly, Charles P., letters to, 1917
- Dams, 1674, 2119, 2682, 2718, 2722
- Danforth, Joshua, diary, 1919
- Daniels, Asa W., 2375
- Daniels, Julia R. L., 2260
- Daniels, Samuel G., 1738
- Danish element, 1918, 1938, 2641, 2789
- Darrow (H. G.) and Perine (S. C.) (Minneapolis), records, 1920
- Daughters of the American Revolution (DAR), 1810, 2766
- Daughters of the British Empire (Minnesota), records, 1921
- D'Autremont, Hubert H., 2149
- Davidson, Edward E., papers, 1922
- Davidson, Sarah, 1678
- Davidson, Watson P., 1710; papers, 1922
- Davidson, William F., 2605; family papers, 1922
- Davis, Appolonia W. (Mrs. S. S.), letters, 2799
- Davis, Charles, letters, 1839
- Davis, Cushman K., 2283, 2819
- Davis, Edward W., 2322; papers, 1923
- Davis, Edwin W., letters, 2799
- Davis, George, 2052
- Davis, James A., 2480
- Davis, Jefferson, 2151
- Davis, Jerome, letters, 2815
- Davis, LeRoy G., reminiscences, 1924
- Davis family, genealogy, 1923
- Davison, Charles E., family papers, 1925
- Davison, James C., letter, 1925
- Dawes, Charles G., 2500
- Dawson, William, papers, 2524
- Dawson, William, Jr., papers, 2524
- Dawson Trail (Can.), 1944
- Day, Alfred A., letter, 1926
- Day, Burt, 1927
- Day, Frank A., 2500; papers, 1927
- Day, George E. H., letters, 2057
- Day, Samuel C., letter, 1928
- Day, Vince A., 2241
- Daylight saving, 1959 law, 2794
- Dayton Co. (Minneapolis), merger, 2601
- Dean, Mary K. N. (Mrs. William B.), letters, 1929
- Dean, Rebecca C. P. (Mrs. William J.), 2485
- Dean, William B., family papers, 1929
- Dean, William J., 2258, 2485
- Debs, Eugene V., 1836, 2773
- De Camp, John W., company papers, 2177
- Deere and Webber Co. (Minneapolis), employees, 2439, 2778
- Dehn, Adolf, letters, 2604
- Deinard, Amos S., papers, 1930
- Deinard, Hortense H., 2109
- De La Barre, William, papers, 1931
- Delafield, Joseph, autobiography, 1932
- DeLaittre, Albion J., 1762
- DeLaittre, Howard M., 1762
- DeLaittre, John, 1762, 2043, 2605
- DeLaittre, John L., 1762
- DeLaittre, Louis, 1762
- Delano, 1718
- De Leon, Daniel, articles, 2647
- DeLong, George P., letter-press books, 1933
- Delta Kappa Gamma Society, biographies, 1934
- Democratic party, 1729, 1841, 1913, 2289, 2503, 2679; platforms, 1678; campaigns, 1698, 1744, 2162, 2256, 2285, 2315, 2337, 2366, 2375, 2503, 2621, 2703, 2812, 2816, 2818; St. Paul, 1748, 2124, 2274, 2275, 2298, 2576, 2638, 2703; Minneapolis, 1863, 2064, 2300, 2576, 2825; cabinet, 2022, 2145, 2300; merger with Farmer-Labor, 2106, 2335, 2473, 2638, 2662; national committee and conventions, 2285, 2318, 2366, 2638; biographies, 2520; state committee, 2634. See also New Deal
- Democratic-Farmer-Labor party, 1841, 2338, 2473, 2679; formation, 1793, 2106, 2335, 2473, 2638; congressmen's papers, 1793, 2145, 2274, 2812; labor support, 1836; governor's papers, 2022; women's clubs, 2098; Humphrey papers, 2145, 2300; district organizer's papers, 2519; biographies, 2520; legislator's papers, 2541; 1968 state convention, 2703
- De Morès, Marquis, 2169
- Denkmann, Frederick C. A., 2796, 2799
- Denmark, 2237, 2743
- Densmore, Benjamin, family papers, 1935
- Densmore, Daniel, letters, 1935
- Densmore, Frances T., 1935, 2007; papers, 1936
- Densmore, Orrin, papers, 1935
- Dentan, François S., 2485
- Denton, Dr. Lyman W., poems, 2332
- Desnoyer, George I., legal papers, 2832
- Desnoyer, Stephen, estate, 2832
- DeVoto, Bernard A., 2064
- Dewey, John, 2815
- Dexter Harrington and Co. (St. Croix Falls, Wis.), journal, 1937
- Diamond Lake, church records, 1938
- Dibb, William D., papers, 1939
- Dickerson, James S., family papers, 1940
- Dickerson, James Spencer, 1940
- Dickson family, genealogy, 2550
- Dike, Edward W., 1699
- Dillon, Oscar, 2605
- Dimock, Gould and Co. (Moline, Ill.), records, 1941
- Dinner Gang (St. Paul), scrapbook, 1942
- Diplomats, papers, 1714, 1811, 2060, 2237, 2247, 2313, 2524, 2743, 2819
- Dirigibles, 1831, 2252
- Diseases, 1803, 2469, 2535; poliomyelitis, 1736, 2207; prevention, 1770; typhoid, 2076, 2201; tuberculosis, 2078, 2792; influenza, 2086, 2191, 2823; cholera, 2170, 2524, 2595; smallpox, 2822; cancer, 2822. See also Health, Hospitals, Medicine
- Dispatch-Pioneer Press (St. Paul), papers, 1943
- Dobbs, Farrell, 2648
- Dodd, William B., 2665
- Dodge, Henry, letters, 2733
- Dodge County, settlement, 1840, 1857, 1900, 1967, 2350, 2433, 2483, 2625; church records, 2496, 2840
- Dole, Alexander M., papers, 1945
- Dome Club, officer, 2017
- Domier, Herman, letters, 1917
- Donaldson, C. W., family letters, 1844
- Donaldson, Lawrence S., biographical sketch, 1946
- Donaldson, William, biographical sketch, 1946
- Donaldson (L. S.) Co. (Minneapolis), 2770; papers, 1946
- Dondore, Dorothy A., papers, 1947
- Donnelly, Ignatius, 2010, 2120, 2256, 2283, 2505, 2773; letters, 1871; family papers, 1948; memorial assn., 1948, 2153
- Dora, parish records, 2720
- Dorfler, Carl E., scrapbook, 1949
- Dos Passos, John, 2648
- Doty, James D., 1711, 2600
- Dougherty, John A., papers, 1950; compiler, 1951, 1952
- Douglas, Paul H., 2815
- Douglas County, 1900, 2128, 2350; cemetery records, 2442
- Dousman, Hercules L., 1711; papers, 1953
- Dousman family, genealogy, 2680
- Douthit, Davis, 2044
- Dow, Neal, 2114
- Doyle, Thomas F., papers, 2443
- Draft, military, 1806, 2062, 2106, 2670
- Drake, Benjamin, 2241
- Drake, Elias F., 2814
- Draper, Lyman C., papers, 1954
- Draper, Nelson C., papers, 1955
- Draymen's Protective Assn. (Minneapolis), files, 1703
- Dressler, Paul M., indexer, 1721
- Drew, Edward B., papers, 1956
- Drew, James M., family papers, 1956
- Drew Timber Co. (Muscatine, Ia.), records, 1957
- Driscoll, Arthur B., 2258, 2834

- Drummond Hall (Minneapolis), 2416  
 Dry Land Farming Congress (Seattle, Wash.), 1782  
 Dubois, Ben, papers, 1958  
 Du Bois, Shirley (Mrs. William E. B.), letters, 2400  
 Duesenberg, Frederick, 2303  
 Duffield, family, genealogy, 2404  
 Dulles, John F., 1801  
 Duluth, 2467, 2478; organizations, 1662, 1708, 2023, 2106, 2167, 2242, 2413, 2563; bridge and harbor, 1687, 1856, 1872, 1960, 2092, 2276; settlement, 1771, 1872, 1892, 2092, 2466; companies, 1817, 1855, 1856, 2321, 2322, 2380, 2383, 2435, 2477, 2682; railroads, 1875, 1892, 2065, 2070, 2320, 2441, 2705, 2706; history file, 1900; labor unions, 1959, 1960, 2092, 2386, 2437, 2610; politics, 1960, 2092, 2106, 2610; church records, 2567  
 Duluth and Iron Range Railroad, 2070, 2705, 2706  
 Duluth and Northeastern Railway Co., 1875, 2441  
 Duluth CIO Industrial Union Council, records, 1959  
 Duluth, Missabe and Northern Railway Co., lawsuit, 2320  
 Dun, Robert G., 1690  
 Dundas, James, journal, 1944  
 Dundas, church records, 2495  
 Dunn, John W. G., 2558  
 Dunn, Robert C., 1927, 2043  
 Dunne, Grant, trial, 2648  
 Dunne, Miles, trial, 2648  
 Dunne, Vincent, trial, 2648  
 Dunwoody, Catherine P. (Mrs. William H.), 1961  
 Dunwoody, William H., family papers, 1961  
 Dunwoody Grain Co. (Minneapolis), 1961  
 Dunwoody Institute (Minneapolis), 1961  
 Dutch element, 1903, 2769, 2775  
 Dvorak, James A., memoirs, 1962  
 Dwelle, G. Merrill, papers, 1963
- EAMES, RICHARD H., 2058  
 Earhart, Amelia, flier, 2252  
 Eastern Orthodox churches, census, 2159  
 Eastern Railway Co. of Minn., records, 2065  
 Eastman, Bovey and Co. (Minneapolis), records, 1762  
 Eastman, John W., papers, 1964  
 Eastman, William W., papers, 2484  
 Easton, Jason C., 2454; account book, 1843  
 Eaton, Susan M., 2657  
 Eberhart, Adolph O., 1753, 2500  
 Eddy, Frank M., 1782, 1961  
 Eddy, Sherwood, 2815  
 Edgar, Marjorie, 2007, 2504; papers, 1965  
 Edgar, William C., 1736, 1961, 2418; papers, 1965  
 Edgerton, Albert, papers, 1966  
 Edgerton, Alonzo J., family papers, 1967  
 Edgerton, history, 1967  
 Edward F. Waite Neighborhood House (Minneapolis), records, 1968
- Edwards, Charles G., papers, 1969  
 Edwards, Elijah E., 2010  
 Edwards, Ninian W., 2052  
 Eggleston, Edward, papers, 1970  
 Eggleston, Hubert N., papers, 1971  
 Eichelberger, Clark M., 1885  
 Eisenhower, Dwight D., 1801  
 Eisenhower, Milton S., 1801  
 Elections, 1677; 1850s, 2382, 2537; 1870s, 1699; 1915, 2465; 1916, 1806; 1920s, 1783, 1806, 1930, 2298, 2323, 2554, 2780; 1930s, 1698, 1783, 1793, 2298, 2529; 1940s, 1698, 1783, 1793, 2145, 2274; 1950s, 1783, 2145, 2274, 2366, 2541, 2702, 2836; 1960s, 2145, 2274, 2286, 2541; 1970s, 2275  
 Elevators, grain, 1650, 1922, 1961, 2104, 2380, 2484, 2525  
 Elgin, 2537  
 Eliot, Frederick M., letters, 2768  
 Elk River, 2057, 2363  
 Eller, Mrs. Max, author, 2556  
 Elliott, Mathilde R., papers, 1972  
 Ellison, Smith, papers, 1973  
 Elmore, 2426  
 Elrod, Samuel H., compiler, 2735  
 Elson, Marshall B., 2563  
 Ely, 2504  
 Elysian, 2239, 2331; church records, 2495  
 Emerson, Ralph Waldo, 2831; letters, 1975  
 Emerson family, genealogy, 2211  
 Emery, Cleon, journal, 1974  
 Emmett, Daniel D., 2105  
 England, 1709, 2188, 2800; politics, 1709; trade, 1736, 1965, 2372, 2462, 2673; in World War I and II, 1831, 1885, 1965, 2032, 2602, 2787; travel to, 1879, 2318, 2374, 2482, 2524, 2588, 2782, 2791, 2793; emigrants, 2058, 2533  
 Engle, James, letters, 1977  
 Engstrom, Martin A., 2250  
 Enmegabowh, letters, 1869  
 Ennis, William H., reports, 1796  
 Episcopal (Protestant) church, parish records, 1655, 1853, 1859-61, 2041, 2493-99, 2555, 2560, 2581, 2584; Minneapolis, 1655, 2041, 2047, 2539, 2555, 2792; St. Paul, 1853, 1861, 2158, 2303, 2400, 2487, 2499, 2581, 2584; missionaries, 1853, 1869, 1893, 2018, 2036, 2048, 2061, 2137, 2556, 2557, 2803; ministers' papers, 2045, 2061, 2303, 2803; members' papers, 2047, 2158, 2400, 2487, 2539  
 Erb, Mr. and Mrs. Alexander, papers, 2061  
 Espenschied, Charles, 1965  
 Espy, Mrs. Lawrence M., compiler, 1978  
 Europe, 1756, 1770, 2839; travel accounts, 1710, 1737, 1830, 1867, 1895, 1899, 1940, 2005, 2113, 2185, 2318, 2374, 2477, 2482, 2524, 2539, 2587, 2588, 2595, 2602, 2609, 2623, 2680, 2782, 2791, 2793, 2815, 2836; diplomas, 1714, 2060, 2247, 2743; reconstruction, 1736, 2782. See also Immigration, World War I and II, specific countries  
 Evangelical Assn. of North America, Minnesota conference minutes, 1979
- Evans, Albert L., papers, 1980  
 Evans, Bainbridge H., papers, 2601  
 Evans, Owen, letters, 1981  
 Eveleth, 1800, 2767  
 Everett, Edward, 2600  
 Everett, Howard, papers, 1982  
 Ewing, Oscar R., 1744, 2638  
 Excelsior, 1888, 1983  
 Explorers and exploration, 1767, 2027, 2428; papers, 1739, 2600, 2763
- FAIR EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES COMMISSION, 2670, 2782  
 Fairfax, 2013  
 Fairmont, 1799, 1927  
 Falls of St. Anthony, upper harbor, 1646, 2624, 2772, 2812; mills and water power, 1688, 1722, 1931, 1961, 2380, 2484, 2570, 2733; described, 1905, 2247  
 Famines, 1857, 1965, 2201, 2349  
 Fardahl, Anna M., song score, 1716  
 Fargo (N. Dak.), 2185, 2789  
 Faribault, Jean B., 1711, 2203  
 Faribault, 1822; pioneer life, 1925, 2267, 2621; schools, 2061, 2524, 2660, 2803  
 Faribault County, pioneer life, 1827, 1829, 2127, 2350, 2426; history, 1900, 2209; church records, 2495  
 Farley, James, 2241  
 Farm Bureau Federation, 2563  
 Farm Holiday Movement, 1698, 1854  
 Farmer-Labor Assn., 1744, 1746, 2162, 2266, 2298, 2473, 2678  
 Farmer-Labor party, 1650, 1841, 1927, 2250, 2812, 2815; platforms, 1678, 2519; workers' papers, 1698, 2106, 2244, 2266, 2298, 2475, 2519, 2678; history, 1733, 2241; governors' papers, 1744, 2473; congressmen, 1746, 1793, 2044, 2080, 2186, 2274, 2624, 2662, 2789; merger, 1793, 2106, 2335, 2473, 2638, 2662; women in, 2098, 2106, 2108, 2662  
 Farmers, papers, 1656, 1752, 1782, 1804, 1826, 1829, 1857, 1883, 1956, 2625, 2627, 2830; diaries, 1656, 1787, 1829, 1840, 2170, 2325, 2459, 2502, 2537; accounts, 1792, 2054, 2330, 2454, 2543, 2775; letters, 1826, 1883, 1891, 1904, 2426, 2470, 2478, 2483, 2627, 2788; reminiscences, 2056. See also Agriculture  
 Farmers' Alliance, 1725, 2283, 2773, 2795  
 Farmers Home Administration, 2087  
 Farmers' Institutes, 2070, 2467  
 Farmers Union, 1854  
 Farmington, 1904; church papers, 2496, 2810  
 Farnsworth, Jerome, family papers, 1984  
 Farnum, Reuben, letters, 1985  
 Farr, George A., 2519  
 Farrell, Frank A., papers, 1986  
 Farrell, James T., 2648  
 Farrington, Robert I., 2065  
 Fawatt, Charles E., obstetric chart, 1987  
 Fellows, Percy A., 2766  
 Feno, James B., 2114  
 Fergus Falls, civic affairs, 1650, 1782, 2830; businesses, 1650,

- 2455, 2527, 2802, 2831; newspaper, 1650, 2802; water company, 1988, 2831
- Ferguson, Edwin M., papers, 1989
- Ferguson, James C., reminiscences, 1990
- Ferguson, William H., family papers, 1991
- Fernow, Bernhard E., 2839
- Ferris, Slingerland P., 1992
- Fey, Frank E., 1992
- Fey, Lincoln H., reminiscences, 1992
- Field, Eugene, article, 2548
- Field, Rachel L., 2064
- Filbert, George H., papers, 1993
- Fillmore, Albert E., letters, 2061
- Fillmore County, 2133; settlement, 1753, 1843, 1900, 2127, 2316, 2350; church records, 2024
- Finehout, John W., papers, 1994
- Finland, famine, 2349
- Finlayson, 2540
- Finnish element, 1800, 1965, 2007, 2242
- Fires and fire fighting, 2026, 2117; forest, 1957, 1960, 2052, 2212, 2655, 2657, 2825, 2828
- Firestone, Milton, 1834
- First Bank Stock Corp., 1650
- First National Bank (Minneapolis), 1646, 2172
- First National Bank (St. Paul), 1710
- Fish, Hamilton, 1690
- Fishing, 1799, 2690; sport, 1720, 2125, 2223; commercial records, 1855, 1856, 2249, 2310, 2631, 2701
- Fisk, Dell, autograph album, 2003
- Fisk, James L., 1939, 2057, 2677; family papers, 2003
- Fiske, Minnie Madder, 1965
- Fist, Charles A., 2480
- Fitz, Ephraim H., diaries, 2004
- Fitz, Rudolph H., family papers, 2004
- Five Sixty Fifth Corp. (New York City), records, 2423
- Flandrau, Charles E., 1748; family papers, 2005
- Flandrau, Charles M., 1965, 2064, 2256; papers, 2005
- Flat Mouth, Ojibway leader, 1936
- Fletcher, Horace, 2215
- Fletcher, Loren, 1699, 1961
- Flies, Kenneth E., reminiscences, 2006
- Floods, control, 1674, 1698, 2080, 2405, 2702, 2752; Italy, 2166; China, 2201
- Florida, 2095, 2174, 2250, 2779
- Flour mills and milling, 1748, 1901, 2525, 2733; company records, 1650, 2114, 2481, 2791; millers' papers, 1722, 1736, 1781, 1801, 1869, 1922, 1931, 1961, 1964, 2082, 2380, 2455, 2484, 2490, 2539; Minneapolis, 1722, 1736, 1801, 1931, 1961, 1964, 1965, 2324, 2380, 2484, 2539, 2791; magazine, 1965, 2324; foreign, 2539, 2690, 2832; account books, 2543
- Flower, Mark D., 1699, 1942
- Foley, John R., 1708
- Foley, Laurence, 2046
- Folk Arts Foundation of America, Inc. (St. Paul), records, 2007
- Folklore and folk songs, 1965, 2007, 2105, 2663
- Follensbee, Maria P., letters, 1809
- Follett, Benjamin F., 2008
- Follett, Frederick, family papers, 2008
- Follett, Frederick M., papers, 2008
- Folsom, Erwin W., papers, 2010
- Folsom, Frank W., papers, 2010
- Folsom, John M., papers, 2010
- Folsom, Marian M., diary, 2009
- Folsom, Mary J. W. (Mrs. William H. C.), family papers, 2010
- Folsom, Philander E., letters, 2010
- Folsom, Simeon P., papers, 2009
- Folsom, William H. C., family papers, 2010
- Folsom, Wyman X., letters, 2010
- Folwell, William W., 2294
- Fond du Lac, 2027, 2429
- Food, 2047, 2330, 2619, 2704; prices, 1784, 1839, 1993, 2004, 2005, 2131, 2199, 2267; grocery stores, 1993, 2005, 2199, 2267, 2287; ethnic, 2007, 2054, 2359; recipes, 2072; Indian, 2287, 2328, 2387
- Foot, Arthur, 2670; papers, 2768
- Forbes, Thomas C., letters, 2011
- Forest History Society, 2824
- Forests and forestry, government regulation, 1906, 2155, 2183, 2212, 2504, 2676, 2839; land management, 2155, 2423, 2563, 2676, 2825, 2839. *See also* Fires, Superior National Forest
- Fort à la Corne (Sask.), journal, 2122
- Fort Abercrombie (Dakota Territory), 2329
- Fort Armstrong (Ill.), records, 2730, 2731, 2750
- Fort Assiniboine (Mont.), papers, 1700
- Fort Benning (Ga.), infantry school, 1676
- Fort Berthold Reservation (N. Dak.), 2821
- Fort Brady (Mich.), post returns, 2750
- Fort Buford (Dakota Territory), medical records, 2746
- Fort Clark (Dakota Territory), 2034
- Fort Crawford (Wis.), 2646; post returns, 2012, 2750; muster rolls, 2731
- Fort Dearborn (Ill.), post returns, 2750
- Fort Edwards (Ill.), post returns, 2750
- Fort Garry (Man.), 1876, 1944, 1970, 1976, 2329, 2800; diary, 2034. *See also* Red River Settlement
- Fort Howard (Wis.), records, 2731
- Fort Laramie (Wyo.), 2295
- Fort MacArthur (Calif.), 2787
- Fort Pierre (S. Dak.), 2034, 2549
- Fort Randall (Dakota Territory), 2429, 2549
- Fort Rice (Dakota Territory), 1870
- Fort Ridgely, 1897; in Dakota War, 1844, 2069, 2233, 2281; history and archaeology, 1970, 2013, 2640; post returns, 2750
- Fort Ridgely State Park and Historical Assn., papers, 2013
- Fort Ripley, 1691, 1853; captain's papers, 1753; chaplain's letters, 2036; post returns, 2750; muster rolls, 2776
- Fort Snelling, 1711, 1830, 1853, 1943, 1953, 2733; in Civil and Dakota wars, 1765, 1769, 2657; Indian agency records and letters, 1819, 2733, 2736; letters, 1977, 2174, 2447, 2747; chaplains' papers, 1980, 2036; maps, 2014, 2571; records, 2015, 2635, 2723; history, 2084, 2571; reminiscences, 2704, 2800; orderly book, 2730; returns and rolls, 2731, 2750; weather records, 2762; veterans' administration, 2812
- Fort Stevenson (Dakota Territory), 1731
- Fort Thompson (S. Dak.), 2139, 2429
- Fort Totten (Dakota Territory), medical records, 2746
- Fort Union (Dakota Territory), 2071
- Fort Wadsworth (Dakota Territory), 1882
- Fort Wayne (Ind.), post returns, 2750
- Fort Worth and Denver City Railway Co. (Tex.), records, 2423
- Fortun, Myrtle E., diary, 2016
- Foshay, Wilbur B., 1689, 2779
- Foshay Tower (Minneapolis), dedication, 1689
- Fosseen, Carrie S. J. (Mrs. Manley L.), 2017, 2500
- Fosseen, Manley L., 2017
- Foster, Burnside, 2258
- Foster, John B., papers, 2018
- Foster, Lysander P., papers, 2019
- Foster, Sophia H. (Mrs. Burnside), 2351
- Foster, William Z., 1836
- Foster family, genealogy, 1700
- 4-H Club, Winona County, 1956
- Four Minute Men Four, 1776, 1898
- Fowle family, papers, 1935
- Fox, L., 1992
- Fox Indians, 2732
- France, 2188, 2793, 2815; grain trade, 1736; and Napoleon, 1756, 2060; colonial ministry papers, 2020; in World War I: letters, 1683, 1750, 1763, 1824, 1854, 1881, 1986, 2054, 2086, 2191, 2198, 2262, 2377, 2606, 2823; relief and refugees, 1846, 1956, 2457, 2512, 2588, 2606, 2636; memoirs, 2032, 2202, 2665, 2689; diaries, 2439, 2602; papers, 2636, 2783; World War II reminiscence, 2787
- Franconia, reminiscence, 2095
- Franklin, W. B., 2215
- Fraser, Donald M., 2243, 2815
- Fraser, Thomas, 2241
- Frazer, Jack (Iron Face), manuscripts, 2485
- Frederic Hotel (St. Paul), register, 2021
- Freeborn County, 1900, 2318, 2350
- Freedman's Bureau (Ala.), 2113
- Freeman, Orville L., 1801, 1836, 2293, 2456, 2519, 2638; family papers, 2022
- Freeman, Seth, 2657
- Freight, Minnesota tonnage 1928-39, 2037; rates, 2771, 2772
- Frelinghuysen, Frederick T., 1690
- French, Arthur J., diary, 2026
- French, Daniel C., 2043
- French, George G., 1782
- French, Volney, 1842
- French element, 1821, 2020, 2042, 2562
- Fridley, Russell W., 2365

- Friends, Society of, 2052; records, 2024, 2025, 2535  
 Friends of the Wilderness (Duluth), 1873; records, 2023  
 Fritzen, John, papers, 2027  
 Frohman, Charles, 2605  
 Fugina, Frank J., book draft, 2028  
 Fuller, F. J. D., letters, 2210  
 Fuller, George N., 1886  
 Fulton, James A., papers, 2029  
 Fulton Meat Market (Stillwater), records, 2384  
 Fur trade, 1748, 2478, 2733, 2736; traders' papers, 1687, 1691, 1711, 1721, 1785, 1953, 2284, 2378, 2528; company papers, 1694, 1711, 2139, 2292, 2418, 2542, 2564; lawsuits, 1711, 1852, 2564, 2684; history sources, 1780, 1904, 2027, 2042, 2230, 2304, 2428, 2673; account books, 1812, 1916, 2071; letters, 1819, 2738, 2759; French officials' papers, 2020; diaries, 2034, 2284, 2297, 2642, 2690; reminiscences, 2378  
 Furness, Anna E. R., diaries, 1952  
 Furness, Laura, diaries, 1952  
 Furness, Marion R., diaries, 1952  
 Furuseth, Andrew, 2624  
  
 GAG, WANDA, biography, 2604  
 Gager, Henry, company records, 2329  
 Galarneau, John, 1661  
 Gale, Edward C., 2030  
 Gale, Richard P., 1885; papers, 2030  
 Gale, Susan D. (Mrs. Samuel C.), journal, 2031  
 Gale, Zona, 1823  
 Gallagher, Bernard J., papers, 2032  
 Gallagher, William B., author, 2032  
 Gannett, William C., letters, 2768  
 Gardner, Augustine V., family, 1951  
 Garfield, Mary E. P., papers, 2033  
 Garland, Hamlin, 2504  
 Garrioch, Peter, diary, 2034  
 Gavin, David, 2485  
 Gavin, Frank J., 2065  
 Gear, Ezekiel G., 1842; papers, 2036  
 Gehan, George H., papers, 2037  
 General Mills, Inc. (Minneapolis), officials' papers, 1736, 1801; history, 2064  
 General Trading Co. (St. Paul), history, 2064  
 Geology and geologists, 2055; northern Minnesota, 1871, 2063, 2600, 2684; railroad records, 2065; papers, 2122, 2230  
 George, Henry, letters, 2634  
 George, Col. James, 2355  
 Georgetown, 2502  
 Georgia, 2047, 2057, 2604, 2698, 2699, 2780; in Civil War, 1753, 1757, 1803, 1813, 1844, 1914, 1985, 2068, 2094, 2151, 2152, 2265, 2516, 2657, 2822; Spanish-American War camps, 1880, 1974, 1990  
 Gerin-Lajoie, Marie G., compiler, 2042  
 German element, 1705, 1806, 2039; settlers, 1726, 1936, 2085, 2105, 2196, 2444, 2623, 2819; church records, 1979, 2409; bankers, 2040, 2819  
 Germany, 1737, 2247, 2588, 2793, 2819; in World War I, 1846, 1986, 2032, 2381, 2536, 2665; in 1920s, 1881, 1965, 2225; in World War II, 2180, 2245, 2568  
 Gesell family, 2502  
 Gettysburg (Pa.), Civil War battle, 1803, 1825; monument, 2256  
 Gibson, Paris, 2484  
 Gilbert, Alfred, 2044  
 Gilbert, Cass, 2188; papers, 2043  
 Gilbert, Charles S., 2043  
 Gilbert, Joseph, papers, 2044  
 Gilbert, Mahlon N., 2043; papers, 2045  
 Gilbert, Max V., papers, 2046  
 Gilbert, Wayne, 2343  
 Gilbert, 2767  
 Gilbert family, 2170  
 Gile, Chester A., papers, 2047  
 Gilfillan, Harriet C. (Mrs. Joseph A.), papers, 2048  
 Gilfillan, Joseph A., 1893; family papers, 2048; letter, 2061  
 Gillespie and Harper Co. (Stillwater), records, 2049  
 Gilman, Alfred A., 2018  
 Gilman, Benjamin, letter, 2050  
 Gilman, Catheryne C. (Mrs. Robbins), 2416; papers, 2052  
 Gilman, John, family letters, 2051  
 Gilman, Joseph, 2052  
 Gilman, Logan D., papers, 2052  
 Gilman, Nicholas, 2052  
 Gilman, Rhoda R. (Mrs. Logan D.), 2052  
 Gilman, Robbins, 2416; family papers, 2052  
 Gilman, Theodore, 2052  
 Gilman, Winthrop S., 2052  
 Gingold, Archie L., 1847  
 Ginseng, dealers, 1718  
 Girl Scouts, 2416  
 Glaser, Emma, author, 2053  
 Gleeman, Abe and Bennie, 1943  
 Glencoe, church records, 2497  
 Glenn, Andrew, family papers, 2054  
 Glenn, Harry, letters, 2054  
 Glenn, Horace, letters, 2054  
 Glenwood, schools, 2486  
 Glidden, Sophia H., compiler, 2055  
 Glotzbach, Linus, 2766  
 Godenius, Andrew, reminiscences, 2056  
 Godfrey, Ard, 1869; family papers, 2057  
 Godfrey, Harriet N. (Mrs. Ard), papers, 2057  
 Godfrey, Harriet R., diaries, 2057  
 Godfrey, William J., diaries, 2058  
 Gold mining, Minnesota, 1721, 2766.  
     See also specific states  
 Gompers, Samuel, 1836, 1960, 2773  
 Good Star Woman, reminiscence, 1936  
 Good Thunder, church records, 2495  
 Goodbird, Dakota Indian, 2821  
 Goodhue, Horace, family papers, 2059  
 Goodhue, Ralph B., speeches, 2059  
 Goodhue County, 1675, 1809, 1900, 1904, 2350, 2540; church records, 2496, 2840. See also Red Wing  
 Goodrich, Aaron, papers, 2060, 2524  
 Goodrich, Celinda (Mrs. Aaron), divorce case, 2060  
 Gorman, Willis A., report on, 1790  
 Götz, Sister M. Dorothea, translator, 2779  
 Gould, James F., 1927  
 Gould, Laurence M., 1801  
 Gove family, genealogy, 2713  
 Graber, Albert, family papers, 2061  
 Graber, Anna E. (Mrs. Albert), papers, 2061  
 Graber, Horace, letters, 2061  
 Gracie, Ralph, 1668  
 Graham, John R., author, 2062  
 Grand Army of the Republic, 2256, 2306  
 Grand Portage, 2212, 2418, 2504, 2766  
 Grand Rapids, 2091, 2289,  
 Granges, 1948, 2372; records, 2363, 2511  
 Granite Cutters' International Assn., history, 2046  
 Granite Falls, 2497, 2780  
 Grant, Ulysses S., 1690, 1699, 2081  
 Grant, Ulysses S., geologist, 2063  
 Grant County, 1725, 1900, 2350  
 Grasshopper plagues, 1826, 1857, 2627, 2657  
 Graves, Charles H., 2043, 2743  
 Gray, Carl R., 2065  
 Gray, Grace F. (Mrs. James, Sr.), journalist, 2064  
 Gray, James, family papers, 2064  
 Gray, James, Sr., speeches, 2064  
 Great European-American Emigration Land Co., records, 1913  
 Great Lakes, 2600; ships, 1671, 1721, 1976, 2083; survey, 2102  
 Great Northern Aviation Corp. (Minneapolis), records, 2149  
 Great Northern Flying School (Minneapolis), records, 2149  
 Great Northern Railway, 1650, 1961; merger, 1835, 2423; employees' papers, 2009, 2115, 2327; company records, 2065; lawsuit, 2318  
 Greeley, Horace, 1741  
 Greeley, William B., 2839  
 Green, Levi N., diary, 2068  
 Green, William, 1836, 1960, 2624  
 Green family, genealogy, 2713  
 Greenleaf, Moses, papers, 2069, 2354  
 Gregg, Charlotte (Mrs. Oren C.), letters, 2070  
 Gregg, Oren C., papers, 2070  
 Gregory, Bruguiere, and Geowey (Dakota Territory), records, 2071  
 Griffin, Abbie T., diary, 2072  
 Griffith, John W., letters, 1819  
 Griffiths, James, letters, 2073  
 Grimshaw family, 1741  
 Grisell family, genealogy, 2535  
 Griswold, Franklin C., papers, 2074  
 Griswold family, genealogy, 2790  
 Groat, P. B., papers, 2075  
 Grocers. See Merchants  
 Gros Ventres Indians, 1731  
 Group Health Mutual, 2243  
 Gruenther, Alfred M., 1801  
 Guatemala, 2666  
 Gull Lake, 2803  
 Gun clubs, 2206, 2261  
 Gunn, David M., diary, 2076  
 Gunn, Thomas S., journal, 2076  
  
 HAAS, WILLIAM, papers, 2077  
 Hackett, J. Wallace, family papers, 2078  
 Hadassah, Minneapolis chapter, records, 2079  
 Hagen, Harold C., papers, 2080  
 Hager, Jonas K., family papers, 2081  
 Hager Bros. (Dakota Territory), invoices, 2005  
 Hägglund, Joel E. See Hill, Joe  
 Haglin, Charles F., 2104  
 Hale, Edward E., 1901, 1965

- Hale, William D., family papers, 2082
- Haley, Nelson, journal, 2083
- Hall, Christopher W., 2055
- Hall, Dudley C., 2114
- Hall, E. George, 1960
- Hall, Marion S., family papers, 2084
- Hall family, genealogy, 2055
- Halleck, Gen. Henry W., 2634
- Halstead, Charles, 2365
- Halvorsen, Ole, papers, 2789
- Hamilton, Alexander, 1838
- Hamline University (St. Paul), 1776, 1801, 1857, 1879, 1970, 2318, 2445, 2539
- Hammer, Heinrich, family papers, 2085
- Hammond, John H., papers, 2351
- Hammond, Stewart R., family papers, 2086
- Hammond, Winfield S., 1806
- Hammond family, letters, 2082
- Hancock, Winfield S., letters, 2057
- Handberg, John G., 2504
- Hanford family, papers, 1935
- Hankey, Christopher F., 2262
- Hanks, Stephen, 1750
- Hannafor, Jule M., Sr., 2043, 2423
- Hansen, Arthur, papers, 2087
- Hansen, Horace, letters, 2568
- Hanson, Erling, letter, 2088
- Hanson, Perry O., letters, 2176
- Hapgood, Powers, papers, 2089
- Hardenbrook, Clara E., 2258
- Harding, Warren G., 1927, 2294
- Hardy, Manley, 2478
- Hargadine, Robert W., 1661
- Harkness family, genealogy, 2535
- Harn family, genealogy, 1950
- Harper, Aaron A., 2049
- Harren, Henry M., 2365
- Harrington, Ellen P. (Mrs. Lewis), 2467
- Harrington, F. C., 2766
- Harrington, Lewis, family, 2467
- Harris, Abe I., 1744, 2473
- Harris (B. W.) Manufacturing Co. (St. Paul), 2542
- Harris family, genealogy, 2790
- Harrison, William H., 1954
- Hart, Edwin J., papers, 2090
- Hart, Hastings H., 2043
- Hart, Irving H., 2091
- Hartley, Guilford G., family scrap-books, 2092
- Hartwell, Lucy E., 1910
- Harvard University (Cambridge, Mass.), 1879, 2018; records, 1671
- Harvey, Joseph E., letter, 2093
- Harvey, William H. ("Coin"), 2529
- Harwood, William S., 1901, 2043
- Haskins, William R., papers, 2094
- Hasse, John, letters, 2285
- Hasselborg, Flora V., papers, 2095
- Hastings, 1926, 1951, 2340, 2804; schools, 1899, 2217; life in, 1904, 2803; tax rolls, 2195
- Hatch, Charles D., reminiscences, 2096
- Hatch Act Commission, 2405
- Hatch family, 2228
- Hatch's Cavalry Battalion, 2329, 2725
- Hathaway, Clarence A., papers, 2097
- Haupt, Alexander J. D., 2349
- Hawaii, 1737, 2088, 2234, 2324, 2803
- Hawkes, Arthur, 2504
- Hawkins, Madge (Mrs. Oscar F.), papers, 2098
- Hawkins, Oscar F., family papers, 2098
- Hawley, Joseph, biography, 2673
- Hawley, lumberyard, 2789
- Hayes, Rutherford B., 1699
- Hays, Theodore L., 2052, 2605; papers, 2099
- Hays, Willet M., 1904
- Hays, William H., 1806, 2052
- Hayward, John S., 2052
- Hazard family, genealogy, 2084
- Hazen, Joseph, letter, 2100
- Hazzard, George H., papers, 2101
- Head, Douglas M., campaign, 2520
- Health, public, 1677, 1770, 1846, 1879, 2067, 2116, 2185, 2660; legislation, 2080, 2194, 2501, 2554, 2777; organizations, 2243, 2277, 2563; of mentally ill, 2670, 2700. See also Diseases, Hospitals, Medicine
- Hearding, John H., 2563
- Hearding, William H., journal, 2102
- Hebrew-Christian Alliance of America, 2410
- Heck, Peter, daybook, 2103
- Heffelfinger, Christopher B., 2256
- Heffelfinger, F. Peavey, 2504
- Heffelfinger, Frank T., diary, 2104
- Heffelfinger, Totten P., 2504
- Heilbron, Bertha L., papers, 2105, 2247
- Heilbron, Julius, family papers, 2105
- Hemenway, Ray, 2519
- Hempstead, William, deposition, 2564
- Henderson, church, 2495
- Hendrickson, Viena J., 1744; papers, 2106
- Henkle, A. W., letter, 2107
- Henley, Henry, 1689
- Hennepin County, 1836, 1972, 1984, 2503, 2602, 2771, 2778; World War II organizations, 1667, 2109, 2589; settlement, 1679, 1869, 1900, 1991, 2136, 2350, 2485, 2627; surveyors' papers, 1858, 2336; political organizations, 2098, 2108, 2520, 2662; child welfare, 2217, 2334, 2670. See also Minneapolis
- Henry, Alexander, 2418
- Henry, Jane I. R. (Mrs. Bayard), 1710
- Henry, John N., family papers, 2110
- Henry, Joseph, 2600
- Hensel, John H., family papers, 2111
- Hensel, LeRoy, 2111
- Hernandez, Sebastian J., papers, 2112
- Herrick, Henry N., family papers, 2113
- Herrick family, genealogy, 2110, 2113
- Herrold, George H., 2568
- Hersey, Staples and Co. (Stillwater), records, 2114
- Herter, Christian A., 1801
- Hess, Cora (Mrs. George H.), 2115
- Hess, Fred E., 2115
- Hess, George H., family papers, 2115
- Hewitt, Charles N., family papers, 2116
- Hewitt, Edwin, papers, 2116
- Heywood, Rolland T., letters, 2604
- Hibbing, 2262, 2491, 2674; labor union records, 2117, 2162, 2767; civic affairs, 2263, 2491, 2501
- Hickok, Polly B., letters, 1809
- Hickok, "Wild Bill," 1809
- Hicks, Henry G., family, 1942
- Hicks family, genealogy, 2713
- Hidatsa Indians, studied, 2821
- Highland, Friends Society records, 2024
- Highways. See Roads and highways
- Hill, Alberta K., papers, 2119
- Hill, Elise W. (Mrs. William B.), 2799
- Hill, Horace M., 2173
- Hill, James J., 1650, 1710, 1961, 2043, 2065, 2120, 2312, 2327, 2423, 2773; letters, 1688
- Hill, James N., 2423
- Hill, Joe, biography, 2464
- Hill, Louis W., 2065
- Hill, Mary M. (Mrs. James J.), 1961
- Hill, N. P., speeches, 2795
- Hill, Samuel, 1961; papers, 2120
- Hill, William B., 2799
- Hillet, Katherine T., letters, 2710
- Hillman, Levi C., letters, 2121
- Hind, Henry Y., papers, 2122
- Hires, Thura T. (Mrs. Edgar J.), compiler, 2710
- Hiss, Alger, 2194
- Historic sites, 1948, 1951, 1972, 2153, 2766, 2801; building surveys, 2014, 2015, 2766. See also Markers and monuments
- Hitchcock, Rufus W., speeches, 2123
- Hitterdal, church records, 2427
- Hjort, O. J., papers, 2500
- Hobby, Oveta C., 1801
- Hodgson, Laurence C., 1806; scrap-book, 2124
- Hodnefield, Jacob, 2568
- Hoefler, Adolph, 2105
- Hoffman, Michael J., 2030
- Hoffstater, Alfretta M., 1809
- Hogan, John, letter, 2125
- Hogstad (Louis P.) Fish Co. (Duluth), 1856
- Hokanson, Margrethe, 2413
- Hokanson, Nels M., papers, 2126
- Holcombe, William, 2010
- Hole-in-the-Day, Ojibway chief, 1691, 1936
- Holidays, celebrated, 1799, 1800, 1942, 1982, 2047, 2306, 2518, 2704, 2806
- Holley, Harvey W., papers, 2127
- Hollins, Harry III, 1810
- Holm, Mike, 2473
- Holmes, Emil, papers, 1783
- Holmes, Thomas A., 2196
- Holt family, genealogy, 1978
- Holterhoff family, genealogy, 2819
- Holvik, Johan A., papers, 2128
- Homeseekers Land Co. (Chippewa Falls, Wis.), records, 2129
- Homesteading, 2026, 2060, 2095, 2550; in Minnesota, 1924, 2051, 2056, 2204, 2223, 2267, 2330, 2483
- Honduras, 1989, 2448, 2595
- Hooker, Gen. Joseph, 1752
- Hoover, Herbert C., 1801, 1965, 2374, 2678
- Hoover, Lou H. (Mrs. Herbert C.), 1965
- Hope, Virginia M., papers, 2130
- Hopkins, Charles H., 2013
- Hopkins, Daniel, biography, 2131
- Hopkins, Elvira (Mrs. Daniel), letters, 2131
- Hopkins, Frank, 2013
- Hopkins, George B., 2221

- Hopkins, Harry L., 2766  
Hopkins, 1983  
Horn, Charles L., 2473  
Horner, [John R. ?], diary, 2132  
Horticulture, 1740, 1857, 2283, 2467  
Horton family, genealogy, 2819  
Hosking, Lou, 2030  
Hosmer, James K., 1899  
Hospitals, in Minnesota, 1666, 1823, 2277, 2309, 2387, 2435, 2512, 2524, 2545, 2792; military, 1683, 1798, 1963, 2032, 2305, 2426, 2657, 2805; foreign, 1803, 2018. See also Medicine  
Hotels, 2005, 2423; registers, 1738, 2021, 2316; in Minnesota, 2009, 2221, 2527, 2678, 2781  
Household activities, 1839, 1857, 2004, 2054, 2072, 2131, 2330, 2816; in China, 2170  
Housing, 2293; in Minneapolis, 1968, 2066; in St. Paul, 2280, 2568  
Houston County, 1900, 2133, 2350, 2439, 2634  
Houston-Fillmore County Medical Society, minutes, 2133  
How, Gordon, papers, 2134  
Howard, Asher, compiler, 2135  
Howard, John H., 2600  
Howe, Jonas H., family papers, 2136  
Howe, Julia Ward, 1965  
Howe, Margaret, letter, 2136  
Howe, Gen. Robert, 1919  
Howells, Elinor (Mrs. William D.), letters, 1929  
Howells, Mildred, letters, 1929  
Howells, William D., letters, 1929  
Hoyer, Eric G., 2670  
Hoyt, Melancthon, family papers, 2137  
Hubachek, Frank B., 2023, 2504  
Hubbard, Elbert, 2250  
Hubbard, Lucius F., family papers, 2138  
Hubbard, Margaret A. V., 2138  
Hubbard County, 1900, 1969, 2160, 2350  
Hubbell, James B., 2423, 2814; papers, 2139  
Hubbell, Levi, 1913  
Hudson (Wis.), 1917, 1933, 2143, 2611, 2633  
Hudson Bay, mining, 1906  
Hudson River Drive Assn. (Glens Falls, N.Y.), records, 2140  
Hudson's Bay Co., 2034, 2284, 2329; employees, 2297, 2502, 2690  
Huggins, Alexander G., 2485; family papers, 2141  
Hughes, Henry C., papers, 2588  
Hugy, Alice E., papers, 2142  
Humbird, Jacob, papers, 2143  
Humbird, John A., 2144; papers, 2143  
Humbird, Thomas J., 2144, 2799  
Humbird Lumber Co., Ltd. (Sandpoint, Ida.), records, 2144  
Humphrey, Hubert H., 1801, 1836, 2023, 2243, 2416, 2473, 2480, 2516, 2519, 2638, 2670, 2679, 2815; papers, 2145; campaigns, 2286, 2300  
Humphreys, Earle, 2604  
Hundred and One Mining Co. (Webster, S. Dak.), records, 2146  
Hungary, described, 2793  
Hungerford, William S., 1913  
Hunt, William P., papers, 2147  
Hunt family, genealogy, 2084  
Hunter, Howard O., 2766  
Hunting, 1674, 2034, 2083, 2172, 2261, 2677, 2690, 2800, 2823; records, 2698  
Huntoon, Lucius A., daybooks, 2148  
Hurd, Mark M., papers, 2149  
Hurlbut, William H., diary, 2150  
Hurlley, Sister Helen Angela, author, 1943  
Hutchins, Edward H., papers, 2151  
Hutchinson, Asa B., 1741  
Hutchinson, settlement, 1741, 2467, 2657; in Dakota War of 1862, 2265, 2272, 2467  
Hutton, William, letters, 2152  
Hutz family, genealogy, 2819  
ICKES, HAROLD L., 2504, 2624  
Idaho, 1816; lumbering, 1758, 1933, 2144, 2825; gold fields, 1939, 2003, 2278; railroads, 1949, 2065, 2423  
Illinois, 1814, 1837, 1886, 2093, 2219, 2226, 2404, 2485, 2621, 2732, 2815; settlers, 1741, 1954, 2216, 2330, 2697, 2816; colleges, 1857, 1979, 2821; travel accounts, 1876, 1940, 2150, 2595, 2800, 2808; businesses, 1941, 2052, 2170, 2227, 2267, 2455, 2531, 2532, 2796, 2799; army posts, 2385, 2730, 2731, 2750, 2823. See also Chicago  
Illinois Infantry, 10th Regt., 2262; 59th Regt., 1768  
Immigrants and immigration, writings on, 1704, 1726, 1748, 1924, 2350, 2546, 2743; ethnic census, 1832; papers, 1857, 1931, 1936, 1962, 1976, 2073, 2105, 2196, 2199, 2250, 2470, 2533, 2538, 2540, 2623, 2641, 2769, 2775, 2779, 2839; agents, 1913, 2075, 2185, 2313, 2621; service organizations, 2052, 2395, 2396, 2403, 2416, 2435, 2563; and transportation companies, 1922, 2388, 2423; attitudes toward, 2170, 2361; legislation, 2194, 2286, 2293, 2702. See also various national elements  
Immigration Land Co. (Little Falls), 2155  
Independent Bankers Assn., 1958  
Independent Scandinavian Workmen's Assn. (Minneapolis), minute books, 2157  
India, 1662, 2313, 2389  
Indiana, 1886, 1925, 1956, 2170, 2205, 2260, 2750  
Indians, 1935, 2083, 2194, 2680, 2684, 2737, 2756; Alaskan, 1796, 1799; reservations, 1816, 2763; treaties, 1842, 2756, 2759; urban, 1968, 2480, 2578; warfare, 2020, 2196, 2673; trade, 2673, 2738, 2756, 2759; interstate conference, 2685; relations with U.S. War Dept., 2747-49, 2753-56, 2759-61, 2763; agents, 2759, 2760. See also various tribes, U.S. Office of Indian Affairs  
Industrial Workers of the World, 1806, 2089  
Ingles, Charles J., journals, 2158  
Insurance, 1758, 1806, 1922, 2005; agents, 1732, 1782, 2170, 2596, 2659, 2838; companies, 1782, 2500, 2838; organizations, 1873, 2157, 2243, 2338; state commissioners, 2283, 2500  
International Falls, 1701  
International Harvester Co., 2237  
International Institute (St. Paul), 2578; papers, 2007  
International Joint Boundary Commission, Rainy Lake reference, 2023, 2504  
International Nickel Co., 2682  
Inventions and inventors, 1710, 1992, 2010, 2011  
Iota Study Club (Minneapolis), scrapbook, 2161  
Iowa, 1886, 2232, 2259, 2318, 2426, 2549, 2642, 2739; settlement, 1656, 1731, 1819, 2054, 2170, 2304, 2446, 2526, 2625, 2816; travel accounts, 1897, 2586; land sales, 1955, 2114, 2699, 2728; lumber company records, 1957, 2370, 2371, 2390, 2530, 2531, 2655, 2664, 2798, 2809; schools, 2052, 2318, 2500, 2526; railroads, 2065, 2814; descriptions, 2137, 2462, 2535  
Iowa Infantry, in Civil War, 9th Regt., 2068; 20th Regt., 2526; 26th Regt., 1813  
Iran, 1714  
Ireland, Archbishop John, 2043, 2120, 2283, 2505, 2621, 2773  
Ireland, 1857, 2462, 2505, 2743, 2769  
Irish element, 1726, 1857, 2505, 2621, 2769  
Iron Face. See Frazer, Jack  
Iron mining, 1701, 1817, 2092, 2223, 2262, 2308, 2563; histories, 1730, 2777; labor movement, 1664, 1806, 2162, 2199; company records, 1671, 1923, 2263, 2320-22, 2369, 2435, 2705, 2706; legal papers, 2308, 2320; taxation, 2308, 2491. See also Taconite, various iron ranges  
Iron Range Labor Assembly, year-book, 1664  
Iron Ranges Industrial Union Council, minute book, 2162  
Iroquois Indians, 2600  
Irvine, Helen L. A., papers, 2163  
Irvine, Horace, papers, 2164  
Irvine, Thomas, family papers, 2164  
Irvine Family Investment Co. (St. Paul), 2164  
Irving, Washington, 2600  
Isanti County, 1900, 2350; pioneer assn., 2165  
Israel, 1666, 2079, 2596  
Italy, relief organizations, 1663, 2166; U.S. troops in, 1676, 1754; described, 1709, 2793; travel in, 2005, 2588  
Itasca County, 2289, 2767; lumbering, 1701, 2420; settlement, 1900, 2091, 2223, 2350  
Itasca State Park, 2048  
Iverson, Samuel G., papers, 2500  
Izaak Walton League of America, Inc., 1873, 2023, 2504; Duluth chapter, 1708; records, 2167  
JACKSON, ALEXANDER, 2170  
Jackson, Alice G., 2170  
Jackson, Anson, 1761  
Jackson, Eugenia A., 1761  
Jackson, James F., papers, 2168  
Jackson, Joseph, author, 2169

- Jackson, Mitchell Y., family papers, 2170
- Jackson, Oscar, papers, 2170
- Jackson, Preston T., papers, 2170
- Jackson, Will, letters, 2170
- Jackson, church records, 2497
- Jackson County, 1900, 2350, 2497, 2814
- Jacob, Frances, reminiscences, 2171
- Jaeger, Edgar M., 1885
- Jaeger, Luth, 2313
- Jaffray, Clive T., reminiscences, 2172
- James, Marquis, letter, 2644
- James brothers, bank robbery, 1804, 1865, 2107, 2534
- Janney, Thomas B., 2173
- Janney, Sempole, Hill Co. (Minneapolis), records, 2173
- Janson, Kristopher N., author, 1854
- Japan, 1776, 2018; visited, 1710, 1737, 2588, 2822; in World War II, 1736, 2088
- Japanese-Americans, resettled, 1884, 2578, 2670
- Jarvis, Nathan S., letters, 2174
- Jay Cooke State Park, history, 2027
- Jefferson, Joseph, 2548
- Jefferson, Thomas, 1681, 2052
- Jerabek, Esther A., 2007
- Jerabek, Milan W., papers, 2175
- Jerome, Charles W., family papers, 2176
- Jerome, Eva S., papers, 2176
- Jerrard and De Camp (St. Paul), papers, 2177
- Jewett, Margaret (Mrs. J. R.), papers, 2799
- Jewett, Samuel, letters, 2462
- Jewett, Samuel A., papers, 2462
- Jewish Community Relations Council (Minneapolis), records, 2178
- Jewish Family and Children's Service (Minneapolis), records, 2179
- Jews, 2410, 2839; organizations, 1693, 1777, 1930, 2079, 2156, 2178, 2179, 2243, 2359, 2395, 2396, 2596; in Minneapolis, 1693, 1930, 2079, 2156, 2178, 2179, 2394, 2410, 2596; in St. Paul, 1834, 2243, 2381, 2396, 2596; religious life, 1930, 2159, 2359. See also Zionism
- Job Corps, program, 2145, 2676
- Johanson, Magnus H., papers, 2180
- Johnson, Albert H., diaries, 2181
- Johnson, Andrew, 2136; family papers, 2182
- Johnson, Clarence F., letters, 2185
- Johnson, Harvey H., family papers, 1837
- Johnson, Henry A., papers, 2183
- Johnson, John. See Ennegabowh
- Johnson, John A., family papers, 2185
- Johnson, Gov. John A., 1927
- Johnson, John R., 2221
- Johnson, Lyndon B., 1801, 2145, 2703
- Johnson, Magnus, 2473; papers, 2186, 2804
- Johnson High School (St. Paul), papers, 2184
- Johnson-Wentworth Co. (Cloquet), 1875; records, 2187
- Johnston, Clarence H., 2043; papers, 2188
- Johnston, Daniel S. B., 2256; company papers, 2189
- Johnston, George, 2600
- Johnston, John, papers, 2600
- Johnstone, William, diary, 2190
- Jones, Carl R., family papers, 2191
- Jones, Elizabeth McC., reminiscences, 2192
- Jones, Erwin J., family papers, 2191
- Jones, Frederick A., diary, 1710
- Jones, John, 2281
- Jones, Sen. John P., speeches, 2795
- Jones, Perrie, 1823
- Jones, Richard B., 1741
- Jones, Stiles P., papers, 2193
- Journalists and newspapermen, papers, 1650, 1651, 1674, 1776, 1785, 1869, 1927, 1958, 2008, 2044, 2064, 2080, 2115, 2127, 2185, 2192, 2193, 2223, 2224, 2229, 2242, 2257, 2266, 2283, 2294, 2313, 2315, 2324, 2373, 2391, 2400, 2451, 2465, 2467, 2473, 2475, 2504, 2534, 2634, 2773, 2789, 2802, 2822
- Judd, Walter H., 1801, 2243, 2670, 2679; papers, 2194
- Judges, 1689, 1917; papers, 1729; district, 1776, 1842, 1904, 2256, 2318, 2629; territorial and state supreme, 1842, 2005, 2060, 2374, 2629; municipal, 1994, 2629, 2782; federal, 2216, 2836
- Judkins, Shepard, papers, 2195
- Junior Pioneer Assn. of Ramsey County (St. Paul), 2823
- Jurgens, Heinrich J. H., letter, 2196
- KAHLERT, ALEXANDER J., diary, 2197
- Kanabec County, 1900, 2350; parish records, 2687
- Kandiyohi County, 1900, 1969, 2350, 2586, 2628
- Kandota, 2808
- Kane, Harry J., family papers, 2198
- Kane, Lucile M., 1658, 2351
- Kansas, 1707, 1950, 2244, 2531, 2601, 2684; settlement, 1741, 2082, 2213, 2315, 2625, 2816
- Kaplan, Morris, family papers, 2199
- Kapasia, mission, 2429
- Karow, Edward, scrapbooks, 2200
- Karth, Joseph E., 2815
- Kasota, 1773
- Kasson, church records, 2496
- Kaupanger, Olin L., 1708
- Kean, James S., papers, 2201
- Kefauver, Estes, 1956 campaign, 2366, 2473
- Keith, Alexander M. (Sandy), 2519
- Kelley, Oliver H., biographical data, 2363
- Kellogg, Frank B., 1927, 2500
- Kelly, Charles S., 2023, 2504
- Kelly, Mary, compiler, 1833
- Kelly, Raymond F., papers, 2202
- Kelly, William L., 1867; family, 2078
- Kelm, Elmer F., 1744, 2638
- Kelm, Florence P. L., letters, 2203
- Kempfer, Charles A., reminiscences, 2204
- Kempfer, Hannah J., 1650
- Kendrick, Fayette D., family papers, 2205
- Kendrick, John W., 2043, 2423
- Kennan, George, papers, 1796
- Kennedy Bros. Arms Co. (St. Paul), papers, 2206
- Kenney, William P., 2065
- Kenny, Sister Elizabeth, polio treatment methods, 1736, 2207; institute papers, 2207
- Kensington rune stone, 2128
- Kentucky, 2078, 2372, 2374; in Civil War, 1727, 1753, 1765, 2313, 2355, 2588; settlement, 1954, 2657
- Kenyon, church records, 2496
- Kerrick family, genealogy, 1950
- Kettle River, 2551
- Kibbee, Ellery C., letters, 2208
- Kibbey, Harley C., 1890
- Kidder, Homer H., 1789
- Kiester, Jacob A., book draft, 2209
- Kimball, Emily S., papers, 2210
- Kimball, William, 2477
- King, Harold R., letter, 2047
- King, Judson, 2244
- King family, genealogy, 2588
- Kingsbury, Mabel, compiler, 2211
- Kingsbury, William W., letters, 1917
- Kingsbury family, genealogy, 2211
- Kinney, Jay P., papers, 2212
- Kirkwood, William P., reminiscences, 2213
- Kittson, Norman W., 2329, 2800
- Kittson County, history, 1900, 2350, 2766
- Knapp, Henry E., letters, 2681
- Knife River Improvement Co. (Stillwater), records, 2384
- Knights of Honor (Minneapolis), minutes, 2214
- Knights Templar, 2445
- Know Nothing party, 2822
- Knowlton, James K., letters, 1913
- Knutson, Coxa G., 2519
- Knutson, Harold, 1806, 2473, 2678
- Koehler, Robert, papers, 2215
- Kohlsaat, Christian, biographical data, 2216
- Kohlsaat, Reimer, family papers, 2216
- Koll, Mathias N., 2250
- Koochiching County, 1857, 1900, 2350, 2504; education, 2223, 2513
- Korean War, 1736, 2194, 2782; letters, 1950, 2604
- Kramlinger, Paul, 1659
- Krey, August C., 2007
- Kroll, Janet F., letters, 2333
- Ku Klux Klan, 2054
- Kunze, William F., papers, 2217
- Kuykendall family, genealogy, 1950
- Kvale, Ole J., 2662; papers, 2218
- Kyle, Erma J., compiler, 2219
- Kyle family, genealogy, 2219
- LABOR AND LABOR MOVEMENT, 1785, 1836, 1960, 2244, 2374, 2464, 2470, 2488, 2795; in lumber industry, 1696, 1758, 1817, 1973, 2532, 2566, 2825; legislation, 1774, 1806, 1960, 2037, 2117, 2145, 2437, 2468, 2770; organizations, 1836, 1863, 1864, 1959, 1960, 2098, 2117, 2243, 2298; minority groups, 1960, 2112, 2170, 2243, 2480, 2649. See also Labor unions.
- Labor unions, 1746, 1817, 1898, 1959, 2106, 2117, 2257, 2318, 2338, 2468, 2574, 2610; records, 1659, 1664, 1665, 1713, 1774, 1828, 1836, 1959, 1960, 2035, 2039, 2046, 2117, 2162, 2386, 2394, 2437, 2443, 2521, 2573, 2574, 2576, 2614, 2668, 2721,

- 2767, 2770; strikes, 1713, 1774, 1806, 1828, 1863, 1960, 2092, 2162, 2199, 2244, 2443, 2515, 2573, 2576, 2648, 2721, 2770, 2815; organizers, 1746, 2089, 2773; opposition, 1806, 1863, 1864; political participation, 1836, 1960, 2162, 2338, 2386, 2437, 2576, 2795
- Lacey, J. F., letter, 2426
- Lac qui Parle, mission, 2141, 2170, 2260, 2429, 2485; established, 2233
- Lac qui Parle County, 1900, 2350
- La Crescent, 1711
- La Crosse (Wis.), 2806, 2823
- Ladd, Sumner, speeches, 2795
- Ladies Christian Union (St. Paul), records, 2220
- La Farge, John, 2043
- Lafayette Hotel (Lake Minnetonka), 1761
- La Follette, Belle C. (Mrs. Robert M.), 2662
- La Follette, Philip F., 2473, 2815
- La Follette, Robert H., 2815
- La Follette, Robert M., 1930, 2624, 2815; letters, 2634
- Laframboise, Joseph, 1711
- Lake Benton, church records, 1859
- Lake Calhoun, mission, 2485
- Lake City, 2217; settlement, 1963, 2505
- Lake Como (St. Paul), 2125
- Lake County, 1923; lumbering, 1701, 2441; fishing, 1720, 2249, 2701; settlement, 1871, 1900, 2350, 2661, 2706
- Lake Harriet, mission, 2260, 2485
- Lake Itasca, 1893; named, 2600
- Lake Michigan, 2102, 2631
- Lake Minnetonka, 1761, 2118, 2221, 2778
- Lake of the Woods County, 1900, 2350; parish records, 2494
- Lake Pepin, 1837, 2227
- Lake Shetek, 1654, 2096
- Lake Superior, 1871, 1896, 1944, 2027, 2063, 2378, 2478, 2631, 2661, 2701, 2706, 2808; fishing, 1720, 1855, 1856, 2249, 2310, 2631, 2701; shipping, 1721, 2631, 2661, 2706; pollution, 1923, 2346, 2676
- Lake Superior and Mississippi Railroad Co., 1719, 1771; records, 2423
- Lake Superior and Puget Sound Co., records, 2423
- Lake Vermilion, gold rush, 1721
- Lake Winnibigoshish band (Ojibway), 1807, 2684
- Lakeland, 2148, 2170, 2611
- Lammers, Albert J., papers, 2222
- Lammers, George A., papers, 2222
- Lammon, Loren D., papers, 2223
- Lamphere, George N., papers, 2224
- Land, 2052; companies, 1650, 1680, 1896, 1913, 1982, 2005, 2065, 2129, 2155, 2189, 2218, 2369, 2390, 2525, 2674, 2683, 2718, 2798; cutover, 1680, 2129, 2155, 2371, 2531, 2682, 2683, 2798, 2839; speculation, 1704, 1719, 1857, 1913, 1922, 1953, 1954, 1982, 2114, 2131, 2270, 2296, 2373, 2417, 2423, 2506, 2673, 2674, 2788, 2816, 2830, 2831; railroad, 1719, 1892, 2065, 2070, 2075, 2423, 2656, 2830; offices, 1820, 2092, 2127, 2373, 2451, 2728, 2729, 2744, 2766; claims, 1820, 2267, 2296, 2375, 2472, 2537, 2684; transfers, 1913, 2005, 2065, 2114, 2129, 2155, 2170, 2218, 2270, 2296, 2371, 2373, 2380, 2390, 2419, 2454, 2504, 2505, 2588, 2625, 2656, 2682, 2683, 2718, 2728, 2729, 2798, 2831; grants, 1922, 2744; surveys, 1954, 2170, 2239, 2586, 2763, 2830, 2831; mineral, 2065, 2155, 2296, 2478, 2682; agents, 2075, 2454, 2830; use, 2155, 2563, 2652, 2676, 2839; values, 2189, 2267, 2625; Indian, 2212, 2307, 2387, 2504, 2684, 2744, 2756, 2759, 2763. See also Colonization companies
- Land O' Lakes Creameries, 2289
- Landon, Alfred M., 1736
- Lanesboro, 1837
- Lange, Dietrich, papers, 2225
- Langen, Odin E., 2919
- Langer, William, 2244
- Langford, George, family papers, 2226, 2227
- Langford, George, Jr., genealogy, 2226
- Langford, Nathaniel P., 2043; family papers, 2227
- Langlie, Dorothy H. (Mrs. Theos A.) reminiscences, 2228
- Laos, described, 2389
- Lapham, Hazel, compiler, 2229
- Lapham, Increase A., papers, 2230
- La Pointe (Wis.), 1818, 2429, 2561, 2732
- Larkin, Albina E. B., papers, 2231
- Latchaw, Truly T., author, 2232
- Latham, Milton S., letters, 2315
- Latoué, I. A., lecture notes, 2005
- Lattimore, Owen, 2194, 2836
- Law family, genealogy, 1978
- Lawler family, genealogy, 2680
- Lawrence, Donald B., 2163
- Lawrence, John R., papers, 1902
- Lawrence, Lorenzo, papers, 2233
- Lawson, John E., papers, 2234
- Lawson, Victor E., 2266, 2628
- Lawton, Helen F., papers, 2235
- Lawyers, 1672, 2304, 2504, 2623, 2798; papers, 1653, 1689, 1703, 1729, 1735, 1745, 1748, 1776, 1806, 1810, 1842, 1904, 1924, 1966, 2005, 2009, 2019, 2062, 2185, 2216, 2243, 2244, 2250, 2252, 2256, 2258, 2283, 2318, 2323, 2374, 2407, 2417, 2457, 2490, 2491, 2638, 2798, 2801, 2838. See also Courts, Judges
- Lea, Albert M., letters, 2757
- Lea, Luke, report, 2307
- Leach, George E., autobiography, 2236
- Leach family, genealogy, 2236
- Leaf, Martin, papers, 2237
- League for Independent Political Action, papers, 2815
- League of Nations, 1806, 2318, 2839; Minnesota assn., 2289
- League of Women Voters, 2289, 2670; Minnesota records, 2238
- League to Enforce Peace, 1806
- Leavenworth, Frederick P., papers, 2239
- Leavenworth, Henry, letters, 2015
- Le Duc, William G., 2010, 2043; family and house, 1951
- Lee, Algernon, papers, 2240
- Lee, Gen. Henry, 1838
- Leech Lake, 1691, 2328, 2378
- Leech Lake Indians (Ojibway), 1807, 2212, 2387; uprising, 1776, 2787; reservation, 2212, 2387; missions, 2494, 2598
- Leekley, Richard, papers, 2241
- Lemberg, Lauri, papers, 2242
- Lemke, William, 2250
- Lend-Lease Act, 1885
- Leonard, George B., 2240
- Lerman, Louis E., papers, 2243
- Le Sueur, Arthur, papers, 2244
- Le Sueur, Meridel, 2064
- Le Sueur, Pierre C., 1904
- Le Sueur, 2192; church records, 2495
- Le Sueur Center, church records, 2495
- Le Sueur County, 1900, 1984, 2192, 2239, 2331, 2350, 2495, 2553
- Levi, Werner, 2245
- Levy, Irving, 1834
- Lewis, Edwin J., papers, 2246
- Lewis, Henry, family papers, 2247
- Lewis, Iva B., 1809
- Lewis, J. C., 2146
- Lewis, Meriwether, 2351
- Lewis, Sinclair, 2246
- Lexington, church records, 2495
- Liberty party, platforms, 1678; papers, 2415, 2529
- Libraries and librarians, 2158, 2258, 2539, 2563; associations, 1823, 1899, 2170; papers, 1823, 1899, 2604
- Liechtenstein, 2779
- Lien, Jean C. (Mrs. Eugene), 1857
- Light, Mildred K., reminiscences, 2199
- Lightner, William H., papers, 2832
- Lily Lake Ice Co. (Stillwater), invoices, 2384
- Lincoln, Abraham, 1750, 2621; death, 2136, 2151, 2516; attitudes toward, 2210, 2616, 2657
- Lincoln, Gladys, papers, 2766
- Lincoln, Robert T., 1690
- Lincoln, Sylvester D., papers, 2766
- Lincoln County, 1900, 2350, 2465; church records, 1859, 1918, 1938, 2000; tornado relief records, 2716
- Lincoln Republican Club (St. Paul), records, 2248
- Lind, Daniel, account book, 2249
- Lind, John, 1806
- Lindberg, Albert W., letters, 2678
- Lindbergh, Anne M., 2252
- Lindbergh, August, papers, 2250, 2252
- Lindbergh, Charles A., Jr., 2624; papers, 2250-52
- Lindbergh, Charles A., Sr., 1806, 2500; family papers, 2250, 2252; career, 2428; letters, 2780
- Lindbergh, Frank A., papers, 2252
- Linnea Society (St. Paul), minute book, 2253
- Linneman, John H., 2254
- Lisa, Manuel, estate, 2564
- Litchfield, 2255, 2586
- Litchfield Livestock Shipping Assn., record books, 2255
- Lithuania, 2199
- Little Crow, Dakota leader, 1936, 2644
- Little Falls, 2252, 2428; companies, 1908, 2155; Lindbergh house, 2250
- Little Six. See Shakopee
- Livestock, 1711, 1740, 1904, 1961, 2092, 2155, 2269, 2485; prices,

- 2454, 2459, 2579; dealer, 2455; diseases, 2522. See also Sheep raising
- Lochren, William A., letters, 1646; family papers, 2256
- Locker, Glen S., 2149
- Lockhart, Andrew F., papers, 2257
- Lockwood, James H., 1711
- Loevinger, Gustavus, 2568; papers, 2258
- Loevinger, Lee, 2638
- Londroche, Anthony P., diary, 2259
- Long, Maj. Stephen H., 1823 expedition, 1739
- Long Meadow Gun Club, registers, 2261
- Long Prairie, 2750
- Longyear, Edmund J., family papers, 2262; company, 2263
- Longyear, Jacob, family genealogy, 2262
- Longyear (E. J.) Co. (Minneapolis), 2798; records, 2263
- Loras, Bishop Mathias, letters, 1819
- Lothrop, Josiah, family, 2022
- Louisiana, 1741, 1781, 2174, 2815; in Civil War, 1760, 2068, 2426, 2466, 2634, 2786
- Louisiana and Minnesota Railroad Co., records, 2264
- Louisiana Purchase Exposition; Twin Cities exhibits, 1732, 2571
- Louisiana Territory, fur trade, 2673
- Lovatt, W. N., letters, 2170
- Lovelace, Delos W., 2294
- Lovell, William R., reminiscences, 2265
- Lovely, Clinton W., papers, 2266
- Lowden, Frank O., 1927
- Lowell, Charles, letters, 2267
- Lowell, Henry C., family letters, 2267
- Lower Brulé Sioux Agency (Dakota Territory), mission, 2137
- Lower Sioux Agency, agent's papers, 1785; in Dakota War, 2281; troops at, 2750
- Lowry, Thomas, 2773
- Loyal Legion of the U.S., Minnesota papers, 2326
- Lumber industry, 1917, 2082, 2423, 2459, 2462, 2506, 2550, 2563, 2609; booms and driving, 1674, 1767, 1848, 1851, 2057, 2140, 2339, 2470, 2718; logging, 1674, 1945, 2057, 2061, 2256, 2278, 2380, 2484, 2641, 2684, 2690; mills, 1696, 1721, 1758, 1933, 2010, 2057, 2114, 2379, 2383, 2401, 2419, 2490; marketing, 1696, 1724, 1758, 1781, 1817, 1875, 1933, 2383, 2390, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2566, 2683, 2789, 2809, 2825; labor, 1696, 1724, 1758, 1817, 1851, 1973, 2049, 2114, 2532, 2566, 2825; timberlands, 1701, 1721, 2484; camps, 1701, 1769, 1772, 1973, 2053, 2054, 2223, 2278, 2390, 2672; regulation, 1734, 1873, 2424, 2566, 2682; histories, 1750, 2053; and conservation, 2155, 2183, 2212, 2399, 2504, 2839; manufacturing assns., 2424, 2824. See also Taxes and taxation, Railroads
- Lumbering and logging, companies' records; general, 1696, 1762, 1817, 1849, 1875, 1878, 2065, 2114, 2143, 2187, 2371, 2383, 2401, 2406, 2419, 2440, 2477, 2489, 2551, 2707, 2718, 2797, 2798, 2799, 2824, 2825; manufacturing, 1724, 1734, 2144, 2160, 2532, 2566, 2796; log driving and booms, 1734, 1851, 1908, 2010, 2339, 2367, 2368, 2420, 2425, 2570; logging, 1758, 1766, 1789, 1848, 1907, 1973, 2049, 2370, 2384, 2390, 2421, 2590, 2655; railroads, 1850, 1875, 2422, 2425; retail, 1941, 2144, 2164, 2530, 2531, 2565, 2615, 2664, 2809; timberland, 1957, 2164, 2222, 2500, 2655, 2683
- Lumberjacks, songs, 2663; sky pilot, 2672
- Lundeen, Ernest, 1806, 2241, 2250, 2416, 2473, 2662
- Lunt, Alfred, letters, 2064
- Luse Land Development Co. (St. Paul), 1982
- Luther College (Decorah, Ia.), 2500
- Lutheran church, 2500; ministers and missionaries, 1874, 2218, 2410; parish records, 1918, 1938, 2154, 2427, 2593, 2708, 2709
- Luxembourg, 1683; immigrants, 1726
- Lyle, diary, 2016
- Lynd, 2070; church records, 2492
- Lynwood, 2269
- Lyon, Daniel B., papers, 2270
- Lyon County, 2465, 2602; farm life, 1826, 2070; history, 1900, 2350; church records, 2154, 2271, 2492, 2497, 2560, 2593, 2708
- Lysne, church records, 2427
- MACALESTER COLLEGE (St. Paul), 2112, 2525; teachers' papers, 2213, 2588, 2821; records, 2824
- Mc Almond, Rebecca, diary, 2272
- MacArthur, Arthur, letters, 1913
- Macbeth, George W., 1741
- Mc Bride family, genealogy, 2713
- Mc Cabe family, genealogy, 2376
- Mc Cann, Edward, family papers, 2273
- Mc Cannell, Louise, 2066
- Mc Cardy, Joseph J., 1942
- Mc Carthy, Eugene J., 2243, 2473, 2519, 2679, 2703, 2815; papers, 2274
- Mc Carthy, Joseph R., files on, 2293
- Mc Carthy-for-President Committee, Minnesota records, 2275
- Mc Cleary, James T., papers, 2276
- Mc Clure, Ethel, compiler, 2277
- Mc Clure, Samuel, letter, 2278
- Mc Cormick, R. L., family papers, 2419
- Mc Cormick, Robert R., 2624
- Mc Coy, John, reminiscences, 2279
- MacDonald, Blanche, biographer, 2773
- Mc Donald, James P., 2383
- Mc Donough, John J., 2568; scrap-books, 2280
- Mc Ewan, W. E., 1960
- Mc Fall, Orlando, reminiscences, 2281
- Mc Farland, William, letters, 2282
- MacFarlane, Robert S., 2423
- Mc Gee, John F., 1806, 2500
- Mc Gill, Andrew R., 1699, 2043, 2256; family papers, 2283
- Mc Gillivray, Simon, journal, 2284
- Mc Gillivray, William, family papers, 2284
- Mc Govern for President Committee, Minnesota research files, 2285
- MacGregor, Clark, papers, 2286
- MacGregor, F. R., article, 2287
- Mc Grorty, William B., family papers, 2288
- Mc Guire, Arthur J., papers, 2289
- Mc Guire, Marie F. M. (Mrs. Arthur J.), papers, 2289
- Mc Intosh, church records, 1887
- Mc Intyre, William B., 2799
- Mackay, Constance D., papers, 2290
- Mc Kechnie, A. A., author, 2579
- Mc Kenney, Charles R., family papers, 2291
- Mc Kenney, Mary A. S., compiler, 2291
- Mc Kenzie, Alexander, biography, 2169
- Mackenzie (Alexander) and Co., records, 2292
- McKim, Mead and White (Baltimore, Md.), 2188
- Mackinac (Michilimackinac), fur trade, 1694, 1721, 2020, 2673; Indian agency papers, 2600, 2732
- Mc Kinley, William, 2052, 2773
- MacKinnon, George E., papers, 2293
- Mc Lain, John S., letters received, 2294
- Mc Laren, Robert N., papers, 2295
- Mc Laughlin, James H., papers, 2296
- Mc Laughlin, Mrs. James, 2821
- MacLeish, Archibald, 2480
- Mc Leod, E. H., 2192
- Mc Leod, Hugh, 2423
- Mc Leod County, settlement, 1741, 1900, 2198, 2350, 2467, 2657; newspaper, 2192; in Dakota War, 2265, 2272, 2467; church records, 2497
- Mc Millan, Jessie, 2120
- Mc Millan family, papers, 2054
- Mc Millen, Wayne, 1695
- Mc Murray, William, 2600
- Macomber, William H., letter, 1827
- Mc Pherson, Murdock, diary, 2297
- Macrae, Collins L., letters, 1796
- Mc Rae family, genealogy, 1967
- Mc Tavish, Simon, letters, 2418
- Magie, William H., papers, 2023
- Magraw, Martha, 2578
- Magruder, George, accounts, 2005
- Mahoney, William, 2675; papers, 2298
- Maies, William H., logbook, 2299
- Mail, 2064; air, 1778, 2181; pioneer routes, 2051, 2267, 2742; legislation, 2080, 2274, 2286, 2293. See also U.S. Post Office Dept.
- Maine, 2478; diaries, 1700; settlers from, 1765, 2010, 2057, 2090, 2114, 2380, 2773; Civil War troops, 1765, 2114; politics, 1765, 2114, 2462
- Makawastewin, Dakota Indian, 1936
- Man, Alrick H., letter, 2656
- Mandan Indians, 1731, 2821
- Manfred, Frederick F., correspondence, 2300
- Manhattan Project, reminiscences, 2171
- Manitoba, trade, 1876, 2034, 2825; railroads, 2065, 2423; census, 2514. See also Fort Garry
- Mankato, pioneer life, 1737, 2073, 2219, 2231; Dakota executions, 1881, 1971, 2100, 2347, 2508, 2723; post returns, 2750
- Mann, Eugene L., family papers, 2301
- Mann, Horace, 1901

- Mannheimer Bros. (St. Paul), records, 2601
- Månsson, Ola. See Lindbergh, August
- Mantorville, history, 1967; settlers, 2433, 2625; church records, 2496
- Manuel, Moses, reminiscences, 2302
- Manypenny, George W., 2684
- Maple sugar, making, 2034
- Marathon Paper Mills (Rothschild, Wis.), records, 2825
- Marcantonio, Vito, 1746
- Margolis, Rabbi Harry, 1834
- Marine on St. Croix, pioneers' papers, 1805, 1955, 2543; church records, 1998; cemetery records, 2392, 2431
- Markers and monuments, Minnesota historic, 1972, 2013, 2043, 2048, 2766, 2823
- Markoe, James, 2303
- Markoe, William, family papers, 2303
- Marks, Constant R., compiler, 2304
- Marquand, John P., 2504
- Marsh, Capt. John S., 2281
- Marsh, Col. Josiah F., order book, 2353
- Marshall, George C., 2524
- Marshall, Robert, 2504, 2839
- Marshall, William R., 2819; letters, 1871, 2233, 2681; notes, 2451
- Marshall, 2560, 2602
- Marshall County, 1826, 1900, 1969, 2350, 2766
- Martin, Charles, papers, 2283
- Martin County, 1752, 1891, 1900, 1927, 2350
- Marty, Adam, letters, 2305
- Maryland, 1764, 1838, 1929, 1975, 2174, 2188, 2314, 2819; in Civil War, 1727, 1764, 1963, 1984, 2305, 2404
- Mason, Hiram L., papers, 2306
- Mason, Stevens T., 2600
- Masonic order, 2008, 2311, 2445
- Massachusetts, 1741, 1857, 1862, 1867, 1975, 2052, 2055, 2114, 2188, 2467, 2800; farm accounts, 1792; letters, 1809, 2260, 2483, 2657; household records, 1839; Civil War troops, 1867, 2787, 2831; diaries, 1919, 2031, 2402
- Maternity Hospital (Minneapolis), records, 2309
- Mathisen, Sverre, papers, 2310
- Matson, Frank W., papers, 2311
- Mattocks, Brewer, family papers, 2312
- Mattocks, John, sermon, 2312
- Mattson, Hans, family papers, 2313
- Maxfield, Lewis H., letters, 1831
- Mayer, Francis B., journal, 2314
- Mayo, William J., 1965, 2500
- Mayo Foundation (Rochester), 2194
- Mdewakanton Indians, 2005, 2735, 2780
- Mead, Warren H., papers, 2588
- Mead family, genealogy, 2588
- Meany, George, 1836
- Meat packing, 1986, 2804; company records, 2318, 2579
- Mechwart, Andreas, letters, 2832
- Medary, Samuel, papers, 2315
- Medary House (Chatfield), register, 2316
- Medicine Bottle, Dakota leader, 2723
- Medicine, 1736, 2080, 2554, 2775; physicians' papers, 1650, 1656, 1679, 1708, 1731, 1737, 1741, 1784, 1803, 1829, 1846, 1857, 1879, 1883, 1939, 1987, 1990, 2019, 2116, 2194, 2205, 2246, 2301, 2512, 2545, 2603, 2609; veterinary, 1712, 2522; army surgeons, 1731, 1990, 2015, 2032, 2174, 2312, 2469, 2526, 2746; patent, 1847; home remedies, 1857, 1924, 2446; education, 1879, 2032, 2246, 2301, 2512, 2603; societies, 2133, 2360, 2436, 2545, 2660; nurses' papers, 2471, 2660; biographies, 2545. See also Diseases, Health, Hospitals
- Meeker, Louis C., 2057
- Meeker County, 1900; merchant's diary, 1797; co-op records, 2255; settlement, 2313, 2317, 2350, 2586, 2691
- Meighen, John F. D., family papers, 2318
- Meighen, Joseph, papers, 2318
- Meighen, Katherine T. M. (Mrs. John F. D.), travel accounts, 2318
- Melrose, 1869, 2250
- Mendota, 1711, 2307, 2665, 2704; church records, 2582. See also St. Peter's Indian Agency
- Mennonite church, records, 2409
- Merchants, 1653, 1722, 2267, 2287, 2521; letters, 1775, 1842, 2278; diaries, 1797, 1937, 2083, 2170, 2543; papers, 1831, 1867, 1946, 1955, 1993, 2052, 2199, 2205, 2490, 2507; store records, 1875, 2005, 2114, 2148, 2173, 2254, 2459, 2601, 2625, 2653, 2719
- Mereness, Newton D., compiler, 1886, 2319
- Merriam, William R., 2256, 2814
- Merrill, Daniel D., agreement, 2507
- "Merrimac," 2774
- Merritt, Alfred, lawsuit, 2320
- Merritt, Leonidas, lawsuits, 2320
- Merritt, Lewis H., letters, 2466
- Mesaba Iron Co. (Duluth), records, 2321
- Mesabi Iron Co. (New York City), records, 1923, 2322
- Mesabi Iron Range, labor union, 1664; development, 1730, 1923, 2092, 2223, 2263, 2308, 2369, 2435, 2491, 2563, 2706, 2777; schools, 1800, 2435; company records, 2321, 2322, 2435
- Methodist Episcopal church, 1801, 1979, 2170; ministers' papers, 1970, 2061, 2076, 2273, 2643; parish records, 2001, 2002, 2061, 2547, 2567, 2692, 2834; missions, 2176, 2466
- Methodist German Evangelical Assn., minutes, 1979
- Mexican-American element, St. Paul, 2112, 2449, 2649
- Mexican War, 2174, 2524, 2621, 2680
- Mexico, 1710, 1960, 2052, 2236, 2788
- Meyer and Willius, papers, 2819
- Meyer family, genealogy, 2779
- Michelet, Simon T., family papers, 2323
- Michener, Carroll K., 1965; family papers, 2324
- Michigan, 1721, 1722, 1886, 2524, 2535, 2600, 2825; Civil War troops, 1653, 2306, 2616; fur trade, 1694, 1721, 2020; park, 1710; customs collector, 1721, 2060; travel accounts, 1935, 1976, 2457, 2800; land speculation, 2114, 2270, 2525, 2728, 2729; missions, 2137, 2429, 2598; mining, 2139, 2262; Indian affairs, 2600, 2732
- Michilimackinac. See Mackinac
- Michilimackinac Co., 1694
- Middleton, James, diaries, 2325
- Midland Cooperator, founder, 2044
- Milaca, church records, 1999
- Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States, Minnesota records, 2326
- Mille Lacs Chippewa Reservation, 1700, 2010
- Mille Lacs County, 1700, 1900, 2010, 2074, 2350, 2478; church records, 1999
- Miller, Charles T., file on, 2524
- Miller, J. H., autograph book, 2524
- Miller, Martha (Mrs. Charles T.), will, 2524
- Miller, Nelson D., 2043; papers, 2327
- Miller, Orange S., reminiscences, 2328
- Miller, Stephen A., 2819; letters, 1871
- Miller family, genealogy, 2713
- Millmen's Local No. 1868, minutes, 1828
- Mills, Edward P., reminiscence, 2330
- Mills, James B., papers, 2329
- Mills, Lucius D., reminiscence, 2330
- Mills, Permelia L. B. (Mrs. Samuel T.), reminiscence, 2330
- Mills, Samuel T., reminiscence, 2330
- Mills, Mrs. Titus F., reminiscence, 2330
- Mills, Walter T., author, 2135
- Minda, Rabbi Albert G., 1930
- Mining, 1721. See also specific minerals
- Minneapolis, 1755, 2106, 2125, 2181, 2569; lawyers, 1653, 1703, 1735, 1745, 2062, 2244, 2323, 2407, 2504, 2629, 2644; churches, 1655, 1832, 1887, 2001, 2025, 2041, 2047, 2061, 2066, 2113, 2159, 2268, 2493, 2539, 2555, 2618, 2643, 2670, 2714, 2792; women's groups, 1662, 1666, 1669, 1693, 1921, 2079, 2108, 2156, 2238, 2395, 2400, 2456, 2539, 2589, 2594, 2636, 2670, 2827; social service groups, 1670, 1884, 1968, 2052, 2066, 2168, 2176, 2179, 2253, 2416, 2480, 2636, 2670, 2686, 2792; politics and civic affairs, 1677, 1801, 1906, 2009, 2030, 2064, 2108, 2145, 2183, 2194, 2412, 2484, 2541, 2637, 2647, 2648, 2670, 2782, 2813, 2824, 2835; buildings, 1689, 2043; Jewish community, 1693, 1930, 2079, 2156, 2178, 2179, 2333, 2359, 2395, 2410, 2596; labor, 1703, 1836, 1863, 2145, 2243, 2394, 2576, 2648, 2770, 2773, 2815; business papers and records, 1712, 1738, 1801, 1890, 1894, 1920, 1945, 1946, 1993, 2082, 2173, 2263, 2380, 2484, 2599, 2601, 2645, 2791; clubs and societies, 1716, 1863, 1869, 1873, 1885, 1889, 2157, 2161, 2200, 2214, 2332, 2335, 2361, 2397, 2432, 2539, 2632, 2670, 2715, 2778; medical facilities, 1741, 1784, 1846, 1879, 2207, 2309, 2792; publishing, 1759, 1965, 2294, 2313, 2324, 2391; social life, 1761, 1765, 2031, 2061,

2072, 2078, 2324, 2462, 2539, 2704, 2817; schools, 1761, 1832, 1845, 1961, 2149, 2176, 2192, 2462, 2535, 2546, 2636, 2704; mayor, 1806, 2064, 2145, 2217, 2236, 2300, 2380; real estate dealers, 1815, 2189, 2270, 2380, 2596, 2779; history file, 1900; maps and plats, 2061, 2766; cultural organizations, 2099, 2120, 2539, 2572, 2605, 2670, 2766; reminiscences, 2172, 2704; utilities, 2193, 2438, 2484, 2576. See also Falls of St. Anthony, Flour mills and milling, Lumber industry

Minneapolis and St. Louis Railroad, 1646; station records, 2331

Minneapolis Athenaeum, 2817; book lists, 2120

Minneapolis Bedding Co., 2550

Minneapolis Civic and Commerce Assn., 1898, 2463

Minneapolis Council for Israel, records, 2333

Minneapolis Humane Society, records, 2334

Minneapolis Institute of Arts, 2539, 2670

Minneapolis Light Infantry, ledger, 2358

Minneapolis Mill Co. (Minneapolis), 1931, 2380

Minneapolis Public Library, 1899, 2539

Minneapolis, St. Paul and Sault Ste. Marie Railway Co., 2172, 2185

Minneapolis-St. Paul Metropolitan Airports Commission, 2835

Minneapolis Social Science Study Club, records, 2335

Minneapolis Street Railway Co., 2193, 2712

Minneapolis Surveyors' Assn., papers, 2336

Minneapolis Trust Co., president's papers, 2120

Minnehaha Falls, 2051, 2125

Minnetta, 2465

"Minnesota," frigate, 2774

Minnesota Amusement Assn., minutes, 2099

Minnesota and Ontario Paper Co., 1650, 1701, 2504, 2682

Minnesota Arrowhead Assn., 2563

Minnesota Artillery, Heavy (in Civil War), 1729, 1865, 2385; Light (in Civil War), 1st, 1844, 1857, 1985; 2nd, 1857, 2612; 3rd, 1963; (in World War I), 151st, 2200

Minnesota Assn. of Cooperatives (St. Paul), records, 2338

Minnesota attorney general, papers, 1806, 2022

Minnesota Birth Control League, papers, 2813

Minnesota Board of Corrections and Charities, member's papers, 2168

Minnesota Boom Co. (Winona), records, 2339

Minnesota Brick Co. (St. Paul), 2205

Minnesota Canal and Power Co. (Duluth), 2682

Minnesota Capitol, 2043, 2188, 2482, 2621

Minnesota Cavalry, 2nd Regt.: in Dakota War, 2074; records, 2341; Hastings Rangers; records, 2340

Minnesota Classical Conference, 2342

Minnesota Coalition to Lower the Voting Age, records, 2343

Minnesota Commercial Men's Assn., 1873

Minnesota Commission of Public Safety, 1776, 1806, 1898, 1943

Minnesota Congress of Parents and Teachers, records, 2344

Minnesota Conservation Dept., 1708, 2023, 2346, 2347, 2558

Minnesota Constitution, 1923, 2382

Minnesota counties, histories, 1900, 2350, 2398; records survey, 2766

Minnesota Dept. of Agriculture, 1797

Minnesota Dept. of Health, 1770, 1846, 2116

Minnesota Dept. of Public Welfare, supervisor, 2700

Minnesota Education Assn., 2342

Minnesota Environmental Control Citizens Assn. (MECCA), St. Paul newsletters, 2348

Minnesota Famine Relief Fund Organization (St. Paul), records, 2349

Minnesota Federation of Business and Professional Women's Clubs, reports, 2688

Minnesota Federation of Labor, 1898, 1959, 1960, 2521

Minnesota Federation of Women's Clubs, 1730, 2038, 2350, 2408, 2589

Minnesota governors, 1698; letters and papers, 1699, 1744, 1806, 1871, 2022, 2233, 2283, 2315, 2451, 2473, 2484, 2500, 2836; commission members, 2456, 2480, 2670, 2768; election recount (1962), 2520

Minnesota Highway Dept., 1698, 2077, 2678, 2766

Minnesota Historic Sites and Markers Commission, minutes, 1972

Minnesota Historical Society, 1739, 1886, 2128, 2350, 2774; members, 1700, 1917, 2120; staff, 1703, 1780, 2014, 2015, 2105, 2365, 2414, 2428; interviews, 2172, 2365; records, 2351

Minnesota Home Guard, 1806, 2200

Minnesota Home Rule League, papers, 2352

Minnesota Infantry (in Civil War): 1st Regt., 1727, 1757, 1765, 1825, 1984, 2057, 2256, 2305, 2402, 2404, 2434, 2524, 2559, 2617; 2nd Regt., 1753, 2355, 2516, 2613, 2657, 2776; 3rd Regt., 1727, 1765, 1943, 2010, 2082, 2313, 2474, 2540, (Spanish-American War) 2787; 4th Regt., 1728, 1729, 1935, 2518, 2657, 2776, (in World War I) 2200; 5th Regt., 1705, 1753, 2113, 2138, 2288, 2776, (in Dakota War) 2281; 6th Regt., 1787, 2485, 2646, 2786, (in Dakota War) 1830, 1971, 2295, 2476, 2786; 7th Regt., 1865, 2010, 2132, 2312, 2784, (in Dakota War) 1881, 1935, 2100, 2508, 2784; 8th Regt. (in Dakota War) 1654, 2607, 2677; 9th Regt., 2093, 2265, 2353, 2354, (in Dakota War) 2069, 2265, 2353; 10th Regt., 1829, 1837; 11th Regt., 2402, 2627; Veteran Volunteer, 1935; 12th Regt. (in Spanish-American War), 1974; 13th Regt. (in Spanish-American War), 2197, 2234, 2377, 2658, 2695, 2711; 14th Regt. (Leech Lake), 1898, 2787; 15th Regt. (Spanish-American War), 1880

Minnesota Iron Co., 2705, 2706

Minnesota legislature, 2070, 2623, 2634, 2766; members' papers, 1650, 1729, 1793, 1806, 1815, 1927, 1948, 1955, 1956, 2010, 2030, 2037, 2123, 2183, 2186, 2217, 2256, 2283, 2293, 2380, 2412, 2445, 2456, 2465, 2473, 2505, 2541, 2554, 2789, 2794, 2830; Dome Club, 2017; nonpartisan, 2365; Republican party files, 2520; commissions' papers, 2716, 2829

Minnesota Library Assn., 1823

Minnesota lieutenant governors, papers, 1927, 2412

Minnesota Music Teachers' Assn., records, 2356

Minnesota Power and Light Co. (Duluth), 2682

Minnesota Rabbinical Assn., records, 2359

Minnesota Railroad and Warehouse Commission, 2311, 2473, 2789

Minnesota Resources Commission, 1736, 2766

Minnesota River Valley, 1897, 1922, 2013, 2239, 2545. See also Dakota War

Minnesota secretaries of state, papers, 1702, 2313

Minnesota Sharpshooters, 1963, 1981

Minnesota Society of Neurology and Psychiatry, records, 2360

Minnesota Soldiers' Home (Minneapolis), 2643

Minnesota State Agricultural Society, 1837, 2534

Minnesota state auditors, papers, 1841, 2500

Minnesota State Board of Control, members, 1927, 2106

Minnesota State Fair, 2101, 2806

Minnesota State Prison (Stillwater), 1779, 2256, 2827

Minnesota State Reform School (St. Paul), 2525

Minnesota State Teachers College Board, 2106, 2777

Minnesota state treasurer, papers, 2087

Minnesota Supreme Court, 2005, 2374, 2629, 2678, 2836

Minnesota Surveyors' and Engineers' Soc., 2691

Minnesota Taxpayers' Assn., 1847

Minnesota Territorial Pioneers Assn., 1750, 2101, 2810; Hennepin County, 1869

Minnesota Territory, 2227, 2279, 2451; politics, 1678, 1711, 1748, 1765, 1790, 2060, 2315, 2382, 2417, 2451, 2524, 2822; legislature, 1711, 2017, 2417; governors, 1790, 2315; courts, 1842, 1852, 2005, 2060; territorial papers, 1953, 2015, 2017, 2744; centennial records, 2364

Minnesota Volunteers for Stevenson-Kefauver (Minneapolis), records, 2366

Minnetonka Boat Club, 2807

Missabe Mountain Iron Co., lawsuit, 2320

- Missions and missionaries, 1936, 2522, 2736; sources, 1658, 2428, 2429; letters, 1783, 1786, 1869, 1910, 2048, 2061, 2137, 2170, 2176, 2260, 2756, 2759, 2803; records, 1853, 1887, 2557, 2561; papers, 1857, 1874, 2018, 2036, 2141, 2194, 2410, 2466, 2485, 2556, 2598, 2791, 2814, 2822; reminiscences, 1893, 2170, 2233  
 Mississippi, diary, 1710; in Civil War, 1728, 1753, 1768, 1813, 1985, 2068, 2138, 2265, 2288, 2355, 2385, 2426, 2613; Minnesota monument, 2043  
 Mississippi and Rum River Boom Co. (Minneapolis), records, 2367  
 Mississippi Boom Corp. (St. Paul), records, 2368  
 Mississippi Land Co. (Minneapolis), records, 2369  
 Mississippi Lumber Co., 2425  
 Mississippi River, 1886, 1926, 2020, 2247; channel improvement, 1646, 2028, 2030, 2119, 2624, 2771, 2772, 2812; travel on, 1691, 1739, 1748, 1814, 1876, 1897, 1905, 1976, 2005, 2010, 2050, 2083, 2119, 2247, 2600, 2642, 2800, 2808; steamboats and barges, 1710, 1711, 1750, 1905, 1922, 2028, 2030, 2091, 2528, 2771, 2806; log rafts and booms, 1769, 2057, 2339, 2367, 2368, 2370, 2371, 2420, 2570; in Civil War, 1857, 1881, 2093; reservoirs, 1931, 2722, 2752; bridges, 2052, 2806  
 Mississippi Valley Historical Assn., 1658  
 Mississippi Valley Lumbermen's Assn., 2419, 2424  
 Mississippi Valley Trading Co., Ltd., records, 2372  
 Missouri, 1779, 2057, 2462, 2528, 2566, 2600, 2621, 2684; in Civil War, 1765, 1768, 2068, 2081, 2174, 2353, 2526, 2646, 2657; courts, 1852, 2564  
 Missouri Fur Co., 2034, 2564  
 Missouri River, 1922, 2030, 2338, 2642; fur trade, 2139, 2304  
 Mitchell, Gertrude B. (Mrs. William D.), diaries, 2374  
 Mitchell, Henry Z., letters, 2373  
 Mitchell, William, letters, 2374  
 Mitchell, William B., family papers, 2373  
 Mitchell, William D., family papers, 2374  
 Mix, Charles H., papers, 2375  
 Moen family, genealogies, 2376  
 Molyneaux, Joseph W., 1689  
 Monahan, Elizabeth C. (Mrs. Robert H.), papers, 1857  
 Monahan, Robert H., papers, 1857  
 Mondale, Walter F., 2243, 2519, 2815  
 "Monitor," 2774  
 Montana, 1700, 1857, 2043, 2391, 2484; mining, 1712, 1939, 2003, 2057, 2089, 2139, 2150, 2170, 2190, 2196, 2222, 2278, 2302, 2707; businesses, 1758, 1961, 2227, 2609; Indian reservations, 1816, 1829; land holdings, 1982, 2218, 2515, 2625; ministers' papers, 2045, 2815; railroads, 2065, 2170, 2423, 2443, 2665  
 Montevideo, 2498, 2780  
 Montgomery, 2553  
 Monticello, 2775  
 Montrose, 2076  
 Mooney, Thomas J., 2576, 2721  
 Moore, Edna, papers, 2377  
 Moore, Russell L., letters, 2377  
 Moore, William, diaries, 2182  
 Moorhead, 1657, 1662, 2048, 2224, 2498  
 Morison, Samuel E., letter, 2673  
 Moritz, William F., 2838  
 Mormons, 1947, 2076, 2304, 2776  
 Morrill, James L., 2064  
 Morris, 2473, 2780  
 Morrison, Allan, 2375; papers, 2378  
 Morrison, Bradbury C., papers, 2379  
 Morrison, Clinton, papers, 2380  
 Morrison, Dorilus, family papers, 2380  
 Morrison, Harriet K. W. (Mrs. Dorilus), papers, 2380  
 Morrison, John H., diaries, 2457  
 Morrison, Mary B. (Mrs. John H.), letters, 2457  
 Morrison County, 1900, 2160, 2250, 2350, 2766  
 Morton, church records, 2497  
 Moscow Expedition, 1830, 1863, 2329, 2450  
 Moses, George H., 2654  
 Movies, 2052, 2064, 2117  
 Mower County, 1759, 1781, 1804, 1900, 2016, 2350, 2382, 2454, 2511, 2801  
 Mullery-McDonald Lumber Co. (Duluth), records, 2383  
 Mulvey, James, business records, 2384  
 Munch, Emil, papers, 2385  
 Munkeby, Elling, papers, 2386  
 Munnell, Jacob J., scrapbook, 2387  
 Murphy, Richard G., 2375  
 Murray, Francis H., papers, 2388  
 Murray, Walter J., papers, 2389  
 Murray County, 1654, 1900, 2096, 2350; church records, 2497, 2593  
 Music, 1922, 2228, 2588, 2795; organizations, 1665, 1705, 2105, 2120, 2134, 2356, 2413, 2572, 2575; teachers, 1665, 2356, 2588, 2663; composers and scores, 1689, 1716, 1946, 1965, 2474; Indian, 1935, 1936; folk, 1965, 2007, 2663  
 Musser-Sauntry, lumber company, 2390, 2683, 2798  
 NAEGELE, LAMBERT, papers, 2391  
 Naegele, Otto, essays, 2391  
 Naftalin, Arthur E., 2243  
 Napoleonic Wars, letters, 1756  
 National Assn. for the Advancement of Colored People, 1806  
 National Assn. of Manufacturers, 1801  
 National Committee on the Cause and Cure of War, 1777  
 National Council of Jewish Women, records, 1777, 2395, 2396  
 National Editorial Assn., 2534  
 National German American Bank (St. Paul), 2819  
 National Guard, Minnesota, 1742, 1866, 2200, 2236, 2311, 2357, 2358, 2517, 2569, 2776, 2787  
 National Labor Relations Board, 2194, 2770  
 National Planning Assn., 1801; records, 2824  
 Nationale Afholdsforbund (Wis.), records, 2393  
 Naturalists, papers, 1747, 2225  
 Nature Conservancy, Inc., 1873, 2163; minutes, 2399  
 Navaho Indians, 2048  
 Neal, Eva, family papers, 2400  
 Nebagamon Lumber Co. (Chippewa Falls, Wis.), records, 2401  
 Nebraska, 2194, 2714; land companies, 2052  
 Needham, Edward Z., papers, 2402  
 Neighborhood House Assn. (St. Paul), records, 2403  
 Neill, Edward D., 2256, 2434, 2743; family papers, 2404  
 Neill, Thomas H., letters, 2404  
 Neill family, genealogy, 2404  
 Nelsen, Ancher, papers, 2405  
 Nelson, Knute, 1782, 1806, 1960, 1961, 2256, 2294, 2637, 2819; assistants' papers, 2323, 2500  
 Nelson (Benjamin F.) Co. (Minneapolis), papers, 2406  
 Netherlands, U.S. diplomats' papers, 1714, 2743; businesses, 1903, 2588; post-World War II relief, 2245  
 Nett Lake Indian Reservation, agency papers, 2513  
 Nevada, 2704, 2795; mining, 2082, 2303; townsites, 2417  
 Nevius, George L., papers, 2407  
 New Century Club (St. Paul), records, 2408  
 New Deal, 1698, 1733, 2145, 2162, 2318, 2812; policies and programs, 1736, 1744, 1793, 1841, 1847, 2186, 2199, 2289, 2335, 2416, 2624, 2766, 2815, 2823  
 New England, 2467; emigrant's papers, 2090; ship and trade records, 2790; letters, 2312, 2817  
 New Guinea, in World War II, 1803, 2805  
 New Hampshire, 2654; life described, 1741, 1809, 1829, 1935, 2052, 2379, 2600; native's papers, 2467  
 New Jersey, 1705, 1919, 2216, 2303, 2374, 2407, 2626, 2821  
 New Mexico, 1837, 2048, 2171, 2313  
 New Orleans (La.), 1905, 2283, 2800  
 New Ulm, 1698; German settlers, 2085, 2391, 2604, 2623; in Dakota War, 2085, 2391, 2623; history, 2391, 2604  
 New York, 1786, 1980, 2051, 2188, 2189, 2587, 2803; Civil War regiments, 1703, 1752, 1803, 1809, 1837, 1914, 1928, 2110, 2116, 2152, 2466, 2619, 2746; schools, 1710, 1837, 1901, 1932, 1940, 1947, 1956, 2030, 2152, 2404, 2466, 2839; businesses, 1712, 1743, 1842, 1917, 2140, 2542, 2588; life described, 1737, 1782, 1842, 1906, 1932, 1935, 2008, 2082, 2227, 2446, 2457, 2466, 2697, 2819; Indians, 1842, 2600; travel accounts, 1905, 1940, 1991, 2083, 2231, 2542, 2800, 2808; Revolutionary War diary, 1919; colonization company, 1956; abolitionists, 2231, 2417; family genealogies, 2262, 2633  
 New York City, 1675, 1810, 2011, 2780; businesses, 1671, 2052, 2065, 2199, 2322; life described, 1761, 2047, 2199; travel accounts, 1905, 2058, 2524, 2769; architect-

ture, 2043; social work, 2052, 2773; theater groups, 2109, 2605; lawyers, 2374, 2504; Socialist party, 2464, 2648, 2773

New York Mills, church records, 2720

Newel, Stanford, papers, 2743

Newman, Elias, papers, 2410

Newport, 1787

Newspapers, 2077, 2098; in northern Minnesota, 1650, 1674, 1958, 2080, 2223, 2224, 2229, 2373, 2473, 2802; St. Paul, 1651, 1821, 1943, 2064, 2185, 2400, 2717, 2773, 2822; Afro-American, 1651, 2400; foreign language, 1666, 1821, 2313, 2464, 2789; in southern Minnesota, 1704, 1924, 1927, 2127, 2192, 2283, 2291, 2391, 2465, 2475, 2534, 2634; transcripts, 1704, 2766; St. Anthony, 1869, 2717; political, 1943, 2135, 2250, 2266; non-Minnesota, 1943, 2224, 2229, 2313, 2315, 2391, 2464, 2789; co-operative, 2044; Minneapolis, 2192, 2213, 2257, 2391, 2773; labor, 2257

Newton, William H., letters, 1917

Nichols, Edward T., 2065

Nickel mining, 2682

Nicollet, Joseph N., 1836 journal, 2600

Nicollet County, 2665; church records, 1860; history, 1900, 1956; settlement, 2239, 2283, 2350

Nicollet Island, 2484

Nicols, Caroline M. (Mrs. John R.), letters, 1929

Nicols, Dean and Gregg (St. Paul), 1929

Nicols, John R., letters, 1929

Nilsson, Fredrik O., papers, 2411

"Nina," steamboat records, 2049

Nininger, settlement, 1765, 1948; Donnelly house, 1948, 2153

Nipigon River (Can.), 2633

Nixon, Richard M., 1801, 2285; political campaigns, 2286, 2293, 2456

Nobles County, 1662, 2439; history, 1900, 2350, 2645

Nolan, William I., papers, 2412

Nonpartisan League, 1960; opposition to, 1650, 1706, 1806, 1943, 2135, 2244, 2500; members, 2044, 2080, 2186, 2250, 2475, 2662, 2815; leaders, 2135, 2244; organized, 2244, 2696

Nordin, Elsa R., diary, 2414

Nordskog, Andrae B., 2529; papers, 2415

North, Ann L. (Mrs. John W.), letters, 2417

North, Lord Frederick, letters, 1709

North, John W., papers, 2417

North Atlantic Treaty Organization, 2194, 2534

North Branch, church records, 1887

North Carolina, 1954, 2052, 2222; in Civil War, 1867, 1914, 1928, 1985, 2224, 2299, 2619

North Dakota, 1670, 1826, 1904, 1931, 2043, 2185, 2244, 2545, 2789; politics, 1695, 1698, 1706, 1943, 2169, 2244, 2696; forts, 1731, 1870, 1990, 2034, 2071, 2329, 2746, 2821; travel accounts, 1769, 2034; banking, 1804, 2172, 2244, 2779, 2791; Indians, 1816, 1990, 2296, 2684, 2732, 2736, 2739, 2821; settlement, 1982, 2026, 2550; lands, 1982, 2218, 2296, 2407, 2515, 2684, 2728; fur trade, 2034; farming, 2034, 2059, 2082, 2244; railroads, 2065, 2089, 2139, 2423, 2791; labor, 2089, 2244; businesses, 2205, 2439, 2791; missions and churches, 2429, 2821

North East Neighborhood House (Minneapolis), history, 2052; records, 2416

North St. Paul, 2291

North West Co., records, 2292, 2418

North Western Manufacturing and Car Co. (Stillwater), records, 2707

North Wisconsin Lumber Co. (Hayward, Wis.), records, 2419

Northern Boom Co. (Minneapolis), records, 2420

Northern Engineering Co. (Minneapolis), records, 2099

Northern Lumber Co. (Cloquet), records, 2421

Northern Minnesota Hospital Assn. (Blackduck), 1857

Northern Mississippi Railway Co. (Minneapolis), records, 2422

Northern Pacific Railway Co., 1650, 1710, 2832; construction, 1765, 1892; merger, 1835, 2065; histories, 1911, 1949; land sales, 2075, 2830; line surveys, 2076, 2665; labor relations, 2089, 2443, 2488; company records, 2423

Northern Pine Manufacturers Assn. (Minneapolis), records, 2424

Northern States Power Co., 1943, 2399, 2558

Northern Swedish Methodist Episcopal Conference, district minutes, 2547

Northfield, 2331; bank robbery, 1779, 1804, 1865, 2107, 2534; colleges, 1806, 2128, 2538; businesses, 1992, 2534, 2659; church records, 1995; settlement, 2402, 2417, 2659

Northland Pine Co. (St. Paul), records, 2425

Northome, 2223, 2778

Northrop, Cyrus, 1899

Northwest Airlines, founder's papers, 1778

Northwestern Building Assn. of Fergus Falls, 1650

Northwestern Fuel Co. (St. Paul), records, 1688

Northwestern Fur Co., records, 2139

Northwestern Improvement Co., records, 2423

Northwestern Miller, editor's papers, 1965

Northwestern National Bank (Minneapolis), 2172

Northwestern Trust Co. (St. Paul), 1710

Norton, E. B., letters, 2426

Norton, Joel B., letters, 2426

Norton, Mary K., letters, 2111

Norton, Sylvester, family papers, 2426

Norway, 1716, 1854, 2376, 2397, 2413; emigration, 2105, 2743; travel accounts, 2262, 2534; famine relief, 2349; U.S. diplomats' papers, 2743

Norwegian-American Historical Assn. (Northfield), 2538

Norwegian element, 2128, 2500, 2743; organizations, 1716, 2128, 2393, 2397; celebrations, 1716, 2397, 2503; diary and reminiscences, 1936, 2538; publications, 2128, 2789; church records, 2427

Nova Scotia, travel account, 2800

Noyes, Daniel R., 2052

Nursing. See Medicine

Nute, Grace Lee, 1886; author, 1658, 2777; papers, 2428; compiler, 2429

Nute, William L., family papers, 1857

OAK PARK HEIGHTS, 2558

Oberg, Paul M., 2356

Oberholtzer, Ernest C., 1708, 2504

O'Brien, William, 2383

Occum, Samuel, letter, 2790

Odlund, Martin, 2241

O'Hara, Joseph P., papers, 2405

Ohio, 1761, 1886, 2139, 2168, 2525; in Civil War, 1648, 1906, 2426, 2450, 2625, 2766; letters, 1731, 2170, 2315, 2446, 2535, 2625, 2657, 2806; business records and diaries, 1771, 2052, 2457; colleges, 1901, 2018; settlement, 1954, 2085, 2213

Ohio River, steamboating, 1710

Ojibway Indians, 2223, 2230, 2487; treaties and annuities, 1687, 1691, 1721, 1790, 1807, 2378, 2684, 2732; trade with, 1691, 1700, 1852, 2607, 2684; agents and agencies, 1691, 1790, 1818, 1869, 2174, 2212, 2387, 2429, 2513, 2600, 2732, 2733, 2736; warfare, 1691, 1977, 2378, 2429, 2732; bands and reservations, 1700, 2010, 2048, 2387, 2500, 2504, 2513, 2789; language, 1767, 1874, 2048, 2432; Leech Lake uprising, 1776, 2787; missions and missionaries, 1869, 1874, 2036, 2048, 2061, 2429, 2557, 2561, 2598, 2803; culture, 1936, 2048, 2725; history, 1936, 2432, 2451; welfare, 2080, 2243, 2456, 2702; food, 2287, 2328, 2387; lawsuits, 2684, 2685, 2732; burial sites, 2766

Oklahoma, 1802, 2467, 2531, 2825

Olaf, crown prince of Norway, 2413

Olcott, William J., 2435

Old settlers' organizations, 2085, 2559; territorial pioneers, 1750, 2101, 2810; county, 1869, 2165, 2317, 2433, 2434, 2509, 2669; state, 2434

Oliver Iron Mining Co. (Duluth), 1730; records, 2435

Olmsted, Frederick L., 2504

Olmsted County, 1900, 2217, 2350, 2840; letters, 1759, 1826, 1844; medical records, 1987, 2133, 2436. See also Rochester

Olson, Floyd B., 1698, 1733, 1744, 2473, 2675, 2789, 2812, 2815

Olson, Robert A., papers, 2437

Olson, Russell L., compiler, 2438

Olson, Sigurd F., 2023, 2504

Olund, Albert J., papers, 2439

O'Neal Timber Co., Ltd. (St. Paul), stock certificate book, 2440

O'Neil, William J., diary, 2441

Oneota, 2466

Ontario (Can.), 2169, 2172, 2609; lumbering, 1701, 1945, 2114; park,

- 1873, 2504, 2682; travel accounts, 1944, 2190  
 Oppenheimer, Robert, 2171  
 Oral history, interviews, 1647, 2365, 2773  
 Oregon, 1710, 1922, 2043, 2098; described, 1867, 2776; lumber industry, 1957, 2164, 2390, 2530, 2531, 2655, 2825; railroads, 2065, 2170, 2423; public lands controversy, 2676  
 Orr, Charles N., papers, 2445  
 Osakis, 2442  
 Osborne family, genealogy, 1950  
 Osgood, Ernest S., 2351  
 Osler, Dr. William, letters, 2609  
 Osmond, William R., papers, 2446  
 Ostenso, Martha, letters, 2538  
 Other Day, John, 1936  
 Otis family, genealogy, 1748  
 Ottawa Indians, 1721  
 Ottawa River (Can.), 1945, 2292  
 Otter Tail County, 1804, 1900, 2350, 2830, 2831; politics, 1650, 1782, 2554, 2802; church records, 2720.  
See also Fergus Falls  
 Otter Tail Power Co. (Fergus Falls), 1650, 2455, 2830, 2831  
 Otto, Gustavus, letters, 2447  
 "Our Lady of Carmen," ship register, 2448  
 Our Lady of Guadalupe Parish Credit Union (St. Paul), records, 2449  
 Overholt, Nicholas, diaries, 2450  
 Owatonna, 1837  
 Owens, John P., author, 2451  
 Ox carts, Red River, 2125, 2725  
 Ox5 Club, papers, 2452  
 Oxford Skating Club (St. Paul), records, 2453
- PADDOCK, SELDON Y., account book, 2454  
 Page, Henry G., papers, 2455  
 Paige, Mabeth H. (Mrs. James), 2473, 2480; papers, 2456  
 Painter, H. R., letter, 2465  
 Pakistan, 2389  
 Palmer family, genealogy, 1967  
 Panama, 1862, 1865  
 Paper, Mrs. Lillian, 1834  
 Paraguay, 1857  
 Parish, John, letter, 1756  
 Park, Agnes M., family papers, 2457  
 Park Cooperative Oil Assn. (St. Paul), records, 2458  
 Parkman, Francis, 2600  
 Parks, national, 1710, 2023, 2167, 2676; Minnesota state, 1835, 2013, 2027, 2048, 2101, 2500, 2628; Ontario, 1873, 2504, 2682; city, 2766, 2823  
 Parsons, Oliver, diary, 2459  
 Patch, Edward, diary, 2460  
 Paterson, Andrew B., meteorological records, 2461  
 Patrons of Husbandry, 1948, 2363, 2372, 2511  
 Pattee, Dora J. (Mrs. Edward S.), letters, 2462  
 Pattee, Edward S., family papers, 2462  
 Patten family, genealogy, 1961  
 Paul, Helen L., 2262  
 Paull, Irene, 1746  
 Paullin, William, 2303  
 Faust, Benjamin A., papers, 2463
- Paxton, William M., letter, 2525  
 Peace Corps, volunteers' papers, 2006, 2147, 2389, 2471, 2666  
 Peale, Norman V., 1801  
 Pearson, Albert, papers, 2464  
 Peat, Minnesota, 2426  
 Pedersen, Sigurd, letters, 2465  
 Peet, James, papers, 2466  
 Pembina (Dakota Territory), 1976, 2329, 2684, 2725, 2800  
 Pendergast, Lloyd G., 2467  
 Pendergast, William W., family papers, 2467  
 Pendergast family, 2467  
 Pennington family, genealogy, 2680  
 Pennsylvania, 1954, 2029, 2052, 2082, 2114, 2262, 2525, 2783; reminiscence, 1838; letters, 2111, 2152, 2283, 2446, 2816; Civil War troops, 2204, 2639; archaeology, 2226  
 Pennsylvania Railroad Co., 2788  
 People's party, Minnesota, 1948, 2795  
 "Percy Swain," steamboat, 2119  
 Pereault, Henry, papers, 2468  
 Perham, church records, 2720  
 Perin, Glover, papers, 2469  
 Perine, Sullivan C., papers, 1920  
 Person, Arvid, letters, 2470  
 Peter, Grace B., papers, 2471  
 Peters, Samuel A., papers, 2472  
 Petersen, Hjalmar, 1698, 1733, 2244, 2465; papers, 2473  
 Petersen, Medora (Mrs. Hjalmar), letters, 2473  
 Peterson, Andrew, bugle scores, 2474  
 Peterson, Harry J., files, 2338  
 Peterson, Hjalmar O., papers, 2475  
 Petrie family, 2645  
 Pettibone, John N., papers, 2476  
 Pettijohn, Jonas, 2485  
 Peyton, Hamilton M., papers, 2477  
 Pfeiffer, Omar T., letters, 2191  
 Pfeiffer family, genealogy, 2819  
 Philadelphia, 1897, 2052, 2305, 2314, 2819  
 Philbrook, Rufus B., letters, 2478  
 Philecclesian Society (St. Paul), papers, 2479  
 Philippine Islands, 1857, 1901, 2194; in Spanish-American War, 1742, 2197, 2234, 2658, 2711  
 Philleo, William M., 2819; diary, 1935  
 Phyllis Wheatley Settlement House (Minneapolis), records, 2480  
 Pickwick Flour Mill, records, 2481  
 Pier, Caroline B., essayist, 1710  
 Pierce, Homer, papers, 1867  
 Pierce, Martha, letters, 2482  
 Pike Island, 2203  
 Pilcher, Joshua, deposition, 2564  
 Pillager band (Ojibway), 1807, 2684  
 Pillsbury, Charles A., 1931, 2484  
 Pillsbury, David B., letters, 2483  
 Pillsbury, John S., family papers, 2484  
 Pillsbury family, genealogy, 2790  
 Pillsbury Flour Mills Co. (Minneapolis), 2484  
 Pillsbury-Washburn Flour Mills Co. (Minneapolis), 1931  
 Pinchot, Gifford, 2250, 2504, 2839  
 Pine County, 1900, 1917, 2350, 2473, 2478, 2540; lumbering, 1696, 1933; church records, 2547, 2687  
 Pine Island, church records, 2496  
 Pine Tree Manufacturing Co., 2155
- Pioneer life, Minnesota, 1679, 1737, 1753, 1765, 1787, 1804, 1805, 1808, 1826, 1827, 1843, 1857, 1865, 1883, 1904, 1924, 1936, 1956, 1962, 1963, 2010, 2013, 2033, 2053, 2073, 2085, 2110, 2170, 2231, 2267, 2283, 2316, 2325, 2330, 2373, 2402, 2417, 2426, 2434, 2466, 2537, 2621, 2627, 2657, 2663, 2665, 2766, 2775, 2803, 2831  
 Pipestone County, 1900, 1936, 1967, 2350; church records, 2593  
 Pirincin, Joseph, speeches, 2647  
 Pitt family, genealogy, 2229  
 Pittenger, Charles, 1960  
 Place family, genealogy, 2376  
 Poets and poetry, 2054, 2064, 2176, 2259, 2332, 2433  
 Pokegama Falls, 1691, 2420  
 Poland, 1846, 2539  
 Police, 2185, 2501  
 Polk County, 1900, 1969, 2350; politics, 1793, 2080, 2519; church records, 1887, 2498  
 Pond, Anna (Mrs. Gideon H., Jr.), diaries, 2485  
 Pond, Elnathan, scrapbooks, 2485  
 Pond, Mr. and Mrs. George A., scrapbooks, 2485  
 Pond, Gideon H., family papers, 2485  
 Pond, Samuel W., family papers, 2485  
 Poor farms, 2277  
 Pope, William C., family papers, 2487  
 Pope County, 1900, 1969, 2350; schools, 2486  
 Popple family, genealogy, 2819  
 Populist party, Minnesota, 1782, 2240, 2773, 2795  
 Porter, Fitz-John, court-martial case, 2256  
 Porter, Rufus, 2303  
 Post, Walter T., letters, 2488  
 Post offices, 1943, 2181, 2274, 2780; Minnesota index, 2319  
 Potlatch Timber Co., Inc. (St. Paul), 2531; records, 2489  
 Potter, George F., letters, 2127  
 Powell, Elizabeth K. (Mrs. Harvey O.), articles, 2490  
 Powell, Harvey O., papers, 2490  
 Powell, Lyman, papers, 2490  
 Powell, Oliver S., family papers, 2490  
 Power, Victor L., scrapbooks, 2491  
 Powers, Frank L., 2838  
 Prairie du Chien (Wis.), traders, 1711, 1953; travel account, 1876; army post, 2012, 2219, 2646, 2731, 2750; Indian agency, 2732  
 Prairie Island, 1904  
 Presbyterian church, 1929; Chatfield, 1843; ministers' papers, 1980, 2213, 2312, 2404, 2525, 2821, 2822; Lyon County, 2271, 2492; missionaries' papers, 2410, 2485, 2525, 2598, 2822; St. Paul, 2488, 2525; Yellow Medicine County, 2492; Redwood Falls, 2525; North Dakota, 2821  
 Prescott, George, 2507  
 President's Quetico-Superior Committee, 1873; records, 2504  
 Preus, Christian K., 2500  
 Preus, Jacob A. O., 1927; family papers, 2500  
 Price, F. A. S., 2804  
 Prices, lumber, 1696, 1817, 2446, 2532; food, 1784, 1800, 1993,

2004, 2005, 2131, 2199, 2267; farm crops, 1808, 1826, 1891, 1983, 2170, 2426, 2454, 2459, 2470, 2483, 2625, 2775; furs, 1819, 2071, 2542; in World War II, 1847, 1983, 2162, 2194, 2624, 2740

Prince, Henry, papers, 2776

Princeton, 2074

Printers, 1788, 2117, 2717

Prisons, Leavenworth, 1689; Civil War, 1757, 1803, 2010, 2094, 2132, 2265, 2304, 2619; Minnesota, 1774, 1823, 1960, 2724; prisoner of war, 2032, 2724

Pritchard, Lydia, papers, 2501

Probstfield, Randolph M., family papers, 2502

Progressive party, in 1940s, 1744, 2108; in 1920s, 1930, 2098, 2186, 2250, 2638, 2662

Prohibition, 1650, 1927, 2037, 2374, 2468, 2554, 2618, 2815; violations, 1943; Volstead Act, 2780

Prohibition party, 1678, 2170

Protestant Home (St. Paul), 2220

Pusey, Pennock, 2283

Putnam, Herbert, 1899

QUACKENBUSH, WALTER, 1965

Quaife, Milo M., 1886

Quaker Oats Co., 1675

Quakers, 2052; records, 2024, 2025, 2535

Qualey, Carlton C., 2007, 2417

Quamme, Edward G., papers, 2503

Quarries, stone, 1773, 2046

Quetico Provincial Park (Ont.), 1873, 2504, 2682

Quetico-Superior Council, 2167, 2839; records, 2504

Quetico-Superior Foundation, records, 1873

RABIDEAU LAKE, 2328

Rahilly, Patrick H., papers, 2505

Railroads, 1710, 1748, 1753, 1917, 1961, 2010, 2181, 2264, 2455, 2627, 2766, 2771; company records, 1646, 1837, 1850, 1922, 2065, 2143, 2331, 2422, 2423, 2656, 2705, 2706, 2825; construction, 1701, 1719, 1765, 1771, 1808, 1822, 1869, 1872, 1892, 1903, 1935, 2061, 2127, 2170, 2327, 2706; financing, 1710, 1835, 1903, 2010, 2082, 2524, 2707; employees' papers, 1719, 1949, 2065, 2075, 2115, 2172, 2327, 2423, 2488, 2788; surveys, 1753, 1771, 1935, 2009, 2076, 2262, 2665, 2726, 2763; histories, 1949, 2451, 2579; land sales, 2070, 2075, 2388; regulation, 2065, 2293, 2311, 2412, 2423, 2451; travel accounts, 2075, 2190, 2626; rates, 2075, 2573, 2771, 2772; immigration agents, 2185, 2313; labor, 2488, 2573. See also various states and cities, specific companies

Rainy Lake, watershed, 2023, 2504

Rainy Lake Investment Co. (Wilmington, Del.), minute book, 2506

Ramer, James T., diary, 2508

Ramsey, Alexander, 1753, 1897, 2010, 2524; house, 1952; family, 1952, 2626; treaty report, 2307

Ramsey, Walter R., papers, 2512

Ramsey County, 2101; parent-teacher groups, 1685, 2344; church records, 1715, 1853; settlement, 1728, 2303, 2350; civic clubs, 1835; survey, 1858; history, 1900, 1972; pioneer assns., 2509, 2823; World War II records, 2568; politics, 2638, 2703, 2794; court-house, 2675. See also St. Paul

Ramsey County Sunday School Assn. (St. Paul), records, 2510

Randall, Elisha D. K., family papers, 2507

Randolph, Charles, letters, 1813

Randolph, Paul, letters, 1813

Randolph, Peyton, letters, 1813

Rangel, Francisco, letters, 2649

Ranier, 2504

Rankin, Jeannette, letters, 1813

Raymond family, genealogy, 2535

Reads Landing, 1750

Reagan, Albert B., papers, 2513

Reconstruction Finance Corp., 1650

Red Cross. See American Red Cross

Red Lake County, 1900, 1969, 2350, 2378; church records, 2494

Red Lake Indians (Ojibway), reservation, 2155, 2170, 2212; mission, 2598; claims, 2684

Red River of the North, 2725; travels to, 1739, 1876, 2434; navigation, 1750, 2230, 2329, 2550; drainage basin report, 2766

Red River Settlement, land claimants, 1820; travel account, 1876; diaries, 2034, 2690; census, 2514. See also Selkirk Colony

Red River Valley, agriculture, 2059, 2230, 2439, 2550; described, 2230; railroads, 2230, 2434, 2550; church records, 2427; settlement, 2512, 2550, 2690

Red Wing, 1675; settlement, 1935, 1936, 2642; medicine, 2116; schools, 2217, 2642; church records, 2496; company records, 2515

Red Wing Potteries, Inc., records, 2515

Redwood County, 1900, 2350, 2525; church records, 1887, 2497, 2709

Redwood Falls, churches, 2497, 2525

Reed, Axel H., diaries, 2516

Reeve, Charles M., compiler, 2517

Reeves, Richard S., papers, 2518

Refugees, World War II, 1777, 2018, 2156, 2381, 2592; World War I, 1846, 1956, 1965, 2457, 2512; Dakota War, 2295

Reid, Whitelaw, 2215

Reierson, Arthur O., papers, 2519

Religion, 2136, 2699, 2775, 2815, 2817, 2822; writings on, 1901, 1940, 2522, 2776, 2822; revivals, 1929, 1935; census on, 2159; organizations, 2359, 2510; and education, 2510, 2782. See also specific denominations

Reno, Maj. Marcus A., 1804

Renville County, settlement, 1765, 1809, 1900, 1962, 2350; newspaper, 2192

Republican party, 2169, 2291; state and national, 1650, 1699, 1717, 1782, 1806, 1841, 1927, 2017, 2082, 2283, 2286, 2293, 2323, 2373, 2462, 2500, 2624, 2679, 2702, 2819; campaigns, 1650, 1699, 1806, 1813, 1841, 1927, 2017, 2080, 2194, 2217, 2250, 2283, 2286, 2293, 2323, 2405, 2412, 2445, 2491, 2500, 2520, 2554, 2624, 2637, 2678, 2702, 2780; local activities, 1650, 1782, 1869, 1927, 2092, 2248, 2445, 2491, 2534, 2637; legislators' papers, 1650, 1806, 1927, 2030, 2123, 2217, 2283, 2412, 2445, 2456, 2554; platforms, 1678; conventions and committees, 1678, 2017, 2283, 2323, 2405, 2520, 2637; governors' papers, 1699, 1806, 2283, 2500, 2836; presidents, 1699, 1866, 2182, 2286, 2293, 2374, 2456, 2678; congressmen's papers, 1717, 1841, 2030, 2080, 2194, 2218, 2250, 2276, 2286, 2293, 2405, 2412, 2624, 2702, 2780; organizations, 1806, 2017, 2248, 2311, 2520; officers' papers, 2017, 2520, 2660; cabinet, 2374; biographies, 2520; state central committee records, 2520

Reserve Mining Co. (Silver Bay), 1923, 2322

Revolutionary War, 1904, 1919, 2052

Reynolds, Myron H., papers, 2522

Reynolds, Reginald, papers, 1650

Rhode Island, 1857, 2047, 2633

Rice, Edmund, family papers, 2524

Rice, Henry M., 1711, 1852, 2375; letters, 1953, 2057

Rice County, 1992, 2267, 2331, 2534; history, 1900; settlement, 1925, 2267, 2350, 2402, 2417, 2621, 2659, 2803; church records, 1995, 2495. See also Northfield

Richards, Carmen N., compiler, 2523

Richards, Genevieve, compiler, 2523

Richardson, Ahira, letters, 2057

Riel Rebellion, journal, 1944

Riggs, Mary A. L. (Mrs. Stephen R.), letters, 2260

Riggs, Stephen R., 2170, 2485; letters, 2260

Riheldaffer, John G., family papers, 2525

Riland, James L., papers, 2115

Ripley, Dr. Martha G., 2309

Rise, Sevid, papers, 2310

Ristine, Bella M., papers, 2526

Ristine, Henry, family papers, 2526

Ritter, Rupert, family, 2779

River Falls (Wis.), 2490, 2641

River Inn Co. (Fergus Falls), records, 2527

Riverside Builders Supply Co. (St. Paul), records, 2164

Roads and highways, 2563; construction, 1674, 2077, 2280, 2682, 2691; logging, 1701, 2212; in Quetico-Superior, 1873, 2504, 2682; legislation, 2037; military, 2665, 2754, 2755. See also Minnesota Highway Dept.

Robert, Louis, lawsuit, 1787; papers, 2528

Roberts, Horace G., 2504

Roberts family, genealogy, 1967

Robertson, Daniel A., letters, 1917

Robertson, Edwin C., papers, 2529

Robeson, Eslanda G. (Mrs. Paul), 2480

Robeson, Paul, 1744, 2638

- Robinson, Charles N., 1724  
 Robinson, Joseph T., 2337  
 Robinson, Robert, travel account, 1867  
 Robinson, Sumers C., 1724  
 Robson, Sir Harold T., 1736  
 Rochester, 1662, 1759, 2133, 2194, 2217; cyclone, 1759, 1826  
 Rockefeller, Nelson A., 1736  
 Rockne, Knute, letters, 2023  
 Roddis, Louis H., interview, 1776  
 Roe, Charles G. H., family papers, 2533  
 Roe, Herman, papers, 2534  
 Roet family, genealogy, 2713  
 Rogers, Maj. Albert B., biography, 1822  
 Rogers, Nathan, family papers, 2535  
 Roggencaus, Tillie, article, 2536  
 Rolette, Joseph, 1711, 2644, 2800  
 Rollins, Irvin W., papers, 2537  
 Rolvaag, Karl F., 2243, 2266, 2519, 2520  
 Rölvaag, Ole E., papers, 2538  
 Rom, William, 2023  
 Romick family, genealogy, 2535  
 Romney, George, 1801  
 Rood, Dorothy B. Atkinson (Mrs. John H.), 2109; family papers, 2539  
 Rood, John H., 2539  
 Roos, Carl, family papers, 2540  
 Roos, Charles H., papers, 2540  
 Roos, Nino C., papers, 2540  
 Roosevelt, Eleanor, 1801  
 Roosevelt, Franklin D., 1736, 2318, 2624; campaigns, 1698, 2162, 2815  
 Roosevelt, Theodore, 1866, 2169, 2250, 2620; letters, 2023  
 Root, Elihu, letters, 2634  
 Root River State Bank (Chatfield), records, 1843  
 Rose, Albert N., papers, 2542  
 Rose, Arnold M., papers, 2541  
 Rose, Billy, 2605  
 Rose, Harold H., 2542  
 Rose, Isaac E., 2542  
 Rose, Isador, 2542  
 Rose, John G., account books, 2543  
 Rose, Nathan S., 2542  
 Rose family, genealogy, 2713  
 Rose Bros. Fur Co. (St. Paul), records, 2542  
 Roseau County, 1900, 2350, 2500  
 Rosell, Carl, compiler, 2431  
 Rosen, Milton, papers, 2544  
 Rosenberry, Walter, 2799, 2825  
 Rosenmeier, Gordon, 2365  
 Rosenthal, Dr. Robert, 1834; compiler, 2545  
 Ross, Birdella M., compiler, 2546  
 Rossing family, genealogy, 2176  
 Roylton, church records, 2547, 2687  
 Rucker, Clifford, 2456  
 Rupprechter, Max, letters, 2823  
 Rural Electrification Administration, 2293, 2624; program supported, 2080, 2624, 2812; papers, 2405  
 Russell, Charles E., book, 2135  
 Russell, Sol S., papers, 2548  
 Russia, 1776, 1796, 2839; railroad, 1895, 1965. *See also* Soviet Union  
 Rust, George H., papers, 2549  
 Rutchick, Roger, 2638  
 Rutledge, Edward, 2551, 2797; estate, 2798  
 Rutledge, Fred S., family papers, 2550  
 Rutledge Lumber and Manufacturing Co. (Kettle River), records, 2551  
 Ryan, Dennis, 1710  
 Rydholm, Reuben, papers, 2552  
 Rynda, Joseph T., papers, 2553  
 SABIN, DWIGHT, 2010, 2185  
 Sacco-Vanzetti case, 1960  
 Sageng, Ole O., papers, 2554  
 St. Anthony, businesses, 1691, 2057, 2379; pioneer life, 1765, 2050, 2417, 2478, 2806; survey, 1858; newspapers, 1869, 2717; physicians, 1939, 2019; lawyers, 2019, 2256. *See also* Falls of St. Anthony  
 St. Anthony and Dakota Elevator Co., 1961  
 St. Anthony Falls Water Power Co., 1688  
 St. Clair, Henry W., papers, 2556  
 St. Cloud, 1970, 1976; organizations, 1662, 2046; businesses, 2329, 2373; land district, 2766  
 St. Columba Mission, 2557, 2803  
 St. Croix and Lake Superior Railroad, 1719  
 St. Croix Boom Corp. (Stillwater), 2010, 2707, 2798  
 St. Croix Falls (Wis.), general store, 1937  
 St. Croix River, 1913, 2023; logging, 1973, 2030, 2368, 2590, 2707, 2798; navigation, 2010, 2049, 2590  
 St. Croix River Assn., 2101; records, 2558  
 St. Croix River Navigation and Improvement Co. (Stillwater), 2707, 2798  
 St. Croix Valley, 2490, 2558; pioneers, 1787, 1805, 1917, 2010, 2170, 2559; history, 2010, 2053, 2475  
 St. Cyr, Mitchell, 2375  
 Saint Gaudens, Augustus, 2043  
 St. Lawrence Seaway, 2563, 2624, 2812  
 St. Louis (Mo.), 2015, 2043, 2057, 2125; steamboats, 1814, 1922; fur trade, 1852, 1953, 2564; travel accounts, 1876, 1897, 2050, 2642, 2800; businesses, 2052, 2566; in Civil War, 2132; exposition of 1904, 2571; Indian agency, 2732  
 St. Louis County, 2504; businesses, 1701, 1875, 2563, 2565; organizations, 1730, 2269, 2563; Finns, 1800, 2242; schools, 1800, 2513, 2563, 2777; history, 1900; settlement, 2056, 2070, 2350, 2466, 2563, 2706; politics, 2123, 2491; taxes, 2308, 2491, 2563; unions, 2386, 2610, 2767; utilities, 2563, 2674, 2682; gold rush, 2766. *See also* Mesabi Iron Range  
 St. Louis County Club and Farm Bureau Assn. (Duluth), records, 2563  
 St. Louis Park, reminiscence, 2228  
 St. Louis River Dalles Improvement Co., 1945  
 St. Olaf College (Northfield), 2128, 2538  
 St. Paul, 2077; ethnic groups, 1651, 1652, 1902, 1915, 2007, 2112, 2126, 2400, 2444, 2449, 2480, 2578, 2649, 2819; organizations and clubs, 1652, 1661, 1662, 1663, 1686, 1692, 1833, 1902, 1921, 2007, 2311, 2348, 2396, 2408, 2444, 2445, 2453, 2479, 2509, 2525, 2572, 2575, 2649, 2650, 2801, 2810, 2823; labor unions, 1659, 1713, 1774, 1828, 2035, 2039, 2257, 2298, 2521, 2573, 2574, 2576, 2668, 2721; politics, 1661, 1748, 2009, 2108, 2248, 2280, 2283, 2298, 2311, 2445, 2524, 2622, 2703, 2806, 2815; social service groups, 1663, 1670, 1673, 1683, 1693, 1695, 1834, 2067, 2168, 2220, 2243, 2253, 2349, 2403, 2480, 2578, 2592, 2675, 2716, 2814; hospitals, 1666, 2512, 2524; lawyers, 1672, 1748, 1776, 1806, 1810, 1966, 2005, 2009, 2243, 2258, 2283, 2445, 2638, 2798, 2801, 2838; miscellaneous businesses, 1688, 1748, 1771, 1788, 1821, 1847, 1867, 1922, 2083, 2103, 2205, 2206, 2303, 2507, 2601, 2605, 2645; civic affairs, 1699, 1732, 1787, 1982, 1994, 2077, 2258, 2487, 2568, 2675, 2741; banks and bankers, 1710, 2040, 2213, 2524, 2699, 2715, 2819; land developers, 1732, 1778, 1982, 1989, 2005, 2189; insurance companies, 1732, 1782, 1806, 2838; commercial groups, 1732, 1864, 1898, 2115, 2345, 2571, 2675, 2715, 2819; transit system, 1732, 2438, 2712; travel accounts, 1748, 1876, 1905, 1976, 2050, 2083, 2125, 2671, 2800, 2808; railroads, 1748, 1917, 2009, 2065, 2158, 2264, 2579, 2832; fur dealers, 1748, 1953, 2528, 2542; lumber industry, 1748, 2083, 2164, 2368, 2425, 2440, 2489, 2570, 2707, 2799; schools, 1800, 1832, 1839, 2004, 2112, 2170, 2184, 2217, 2219, 2258, 2280, 2377, 2381, 2445, 2525, 2577, 2633; family and social life, 1800, 1867, 1909, 1929, 1942, 2004, 2009, 2105, 2111, 2131, 2158, 2208, 2312, 2457, 2488, 2525, 2533, 2588, 2626, 2799, 2806, 2819; physicians, 1803, 1990, 2205, 2301, 2512, 2603, 2609; churches, 1806, 1832, 1853, 1861, 1887, 1915, 1996, 2002, 2045, 2158, 2303, 2312, 2400, 2466, 2487, 2488, 2499, 2507, 2510, 2525, 2562, 2581, 2584, 2601, 2622, 2768, 2815, 2834; mayors, 1806, 2124, 2280, 2675; newspapers and journalists, 1821, 1943, 2064, 2185, 2193, 2294, 2451, 2717, 2822; merchants, 1831, 2507, 2528; Jewish community, 1834, 2105, 2243, 2381, 2396, 2410; real estate firms, 1866, 1922, 2303, 2801, 2814, 2819, 2838; histories and historic sites, 1900, 1952, 2219, 2823; wholesalers, 1929, 2177, 2573, 2653; hotels, 2009, 2021; theaters, 2099, 2158, 2290, 2605, 2694; library, 2158; winter carnival, 2158, 2311; co-operatives, 2338, 2458; cemeteries, 2381, 2430

- St. Paul and Duluth Railroad Co., records, 2423
- St. Paul and Pacific Railroad, 1869, 1903, 2313, 2327, 2434; records, 2065, 2423
- St. Paul and Ramsey County War History Committee, records, 2568
- St. Paul and Sioux City Railroad, 1753
- St. Paul Armory Board, records, 2569
- St. Paul Artists' Society, minutes, 2142
- St. Paul Bridge and Terminal Railway Co., history, 2579
- St. Paul Chamber of Commerce, records, 2571
- St. Paul Choral Club, scrapbook, 2572
- St. Paul College Club, records, 1662
- St. Paul College of Law, student letters, 2445
- St. Paul Council of Churches, records, 2510
- St. Paul Female Seminary, roll list, 2525
- St. Paul Gas and Light Co., reports, 1732
- St. Paul Jobbers Union, records, 2573
- St. Paul Labor Temple Assn., record book, 2574
- St. Paul, Minneapolis and Manitoba Railway, 2327, 2832; records, 2065
- St. Paul, Minneapolis and Sault Ste. Marie Railroad Co., colonization agent, 2388
- St. Paul Musical Society, scrapbook, 2575
- St. Paul Orchards Co. (Ontario, Ore.), 1710
- St. Paul Resettlement Committee, records, 2578
- St. Paul Union Depot, 2832
- St. Paul Union Stockyards Co. (South St. Paul), records, 2579
- St. Peter, church records, 1860; settlement, 1956, 2239, 2665; newspaper records, 2283; troops at, 2353, 2750
- St. Peter's Indian Agency, letters and records, 1819, 2732, 2733, 2736; visited, 1876, 2034. See also Mendota
- Salisbury, D'Estaing, estate, 2587
- Salisbury, Jonathan B., papers, 2586
- Salisbury, Susan E., papers, 2587
- Salouts, Theodore, 2241
- Salvation Army, in World War I, 1683, 1898, 2054
- Sanborn, John B., 2375, 2819
- Sandburg, Carl, 2504, 2538
- Sandy Lake, missions, 2429
- Sanford, Charlotte L. M. (Mrs. Edward R.), family papers, 2588
- Sanford, Edward R., papers, 2588
- Sanford, Henry S., 2060, 2434
- Sanger, Margaret, 2813
- Sardeson family, genealogy, 2176
- Sarles family, genealogy, 2629
- Saskatchewan, 1982; expeditions to, 1970, 2122; fur trade journals, 2284, 2297; bank, 2490; lumber company, 2825
- Satterlee, Francis H., 1889; papers, 2589
- Sauk Centre, 2766; physicians, 1737, 2246; businesses, 1958, 2254
- Sauk Indians, 2732
- Sault Ste. Marie (Mich.), business-man, 1721; Indian agents, 2600, 2733
- Saunders, Edward N., letters, 1688
- Sauntry, William, lumber companies' records, 2551, 2590, 2591, 2683, 2798
- Save the Children Federation, Minnesota, records, 2592
- Save the St. Croix Committee, 2023
- Sawmills, 1721, 2613; Minnesota, 1748, 1935, 2010, 2057, 2083, 2114, 2212, 2383, 2733; company records, 2370, 2383
- Scandinavian element, 2157, 2593, 2594
- Scandinavian Young Women's Christian Temperance Union (Minneapolis), records, 2594
- Scanlon, Charles, 2052
- Scarborough, Judge James J., 2699
- Schaefer, Jacob, family papers, 2595
- Schaefer, Sarah, diary, 2595
- Schall, Thomas D., 1960, 2416
- Schanfield, Joseph H., papers, 2596
- Schaper, William A., papers, 2597
- Scheiner, Samuel, papers, 2178
- Schell, James P., papers, 2598
- Schenck, Carl A., 2839
- Schiek's Restaurant (Minneapolis), guest register, 2599
- Schmidt, George M., letters, 2604
- Schoolcraft, Henry R., papers, 2600; letters, 2733
- Schoolcraft, Jane J. (Mrs. Henry R.), 2600
- Schoolcraft, Lawrence, papers, 2600
- Schoolcraft, Mary E. H. (Mrs. Henry R.), 2600
- Schools, financing, 1662, 2812; superintendents' papers, 1786, 1857, 2217, 2465, 2513, 2633; language study, 1806, 2038; de-segregation, 1810; essay contest, 2350; records survey, 2766; rural youth organization, 2833. See also Teachers, specific schools and places
- Schroeder, John W., 1863
- Schubert, Jacob J., 2605
- Schubert Club (St. Paul), 2572
- Schuneman, Carl T., 2601
- Schuneman, Charles, 2601
- Schuneman's, Inc. (St. Paul), records, 2601
- Schutz, John G., family papers, 2602
- Schutz, Louise E., diaries, 2602
- Schutz, Wallace S., diary, 2602
- Schwyzzer, Dr. Arnold, family papers, 2603
- Schwyzzer, Dr. Marguerite, papers, 2603
- Scotland, travel accounts, 2587, 2782
- Scott, Alma O. S. (Mrs. Omer), papers, 2604
- Scott, Elizabeth N. (Mrs. Louis N.), papers, 2605
- Scott, Louis N., family papers, 2605
- Scott, R. H., 2455
- Scott County, 1833; Civil War troops, 1728, 2354; pioneer life, 1729, 1775, 1842, 2350, 2657; history, 1900; lumberyard records, 2170; Dakota Indians, 2203; church records, 2495
- Scranton, Myron, papers, 1721
- Scriven, Helen, papers, 2606
- Seabury, Channing, 2043, 2814
- Seabury Hall (Faribault), 2061
- Seaton family, papers, 1935
- Seelye, W. E., reminiscences, 2607
- Seestrom, Selma, 2662
- Segal, David, compiler, 2608
- Segal, Paul, papers, 2608
- Selkirk Colony, 1711, 2512. See also Red River Settlement
- Sellner, Roberta V. B., 2779
- Selmes, Tilden R., papers, 2005
- Semple, Frank B., company records, 2173
- Seneca Indians, 2008
- Senior citizens, programs, 2087, 2670
- Senkler, Albert E., letters, 2609
- Senkler, Edmund J., letters, 2609
- Senkler, George E., family papers, 2609
- Serbia, typhoid epidemic, 2201
- Sermon, Robert C., papers, 2610
- Settlement, Minnesota, 1741, 1842, 1869, 1871, 1900, 1917, 1924, 1935, 1954, 1956, 1991, 2051, 2056, 2095, 2175, 2204, 2219, 2223, 2239, 2267, 2279, 2330, 2350, 2373, 2417, 2428, 2451, 2467, 2483, 2550, 2586, 2611, 2625, 2706, 2830. See also Old settlers' organizations; other states, counties, and towns
- Settlement houses, St. Paul, 1834, 2403; Minneapolis, 1968, 2052, 2416, 2480, 2792
- Seward, William, 2060
- Seymour, Sabin and Co. (Stillwater), 2707
- Shakopee, Dakota leader, 2723
- Shakopee, 1775, 2170, 2196, 2203, 2485, 2495
- Shambaugh, Benjamin F., 1886
- Shandrew, Charles, letter-press book, 2283
- Shattuck School (Faribault), students' papers, 2524, 2660
- Shaw, John M., certificates, 2611
- Shaw, Joseph, papers, 2611
- Shaw, William H., diary, 2612
- Shedd, Charles, family papers, 2613
- Shedd, Cornelius, letters, 2613
- Sheep raising, 1922; Montana, 1857, 2484; North Dakota, 2205
- Shell Lake (Wis.) Lumber Co., records, 2615
- Shepard, Irwin, letters, 2616
- Shepard, Myron, diaries, 2617
- Shepardson, George D., papers, 2618
- Sherburne County, 1900, 2350, 2363, 2792
- Sherman, John, letters, 1690, 1699
- Sherman, John J., reminiscences, 2619
- Sherman, William T., 1844, 2068; letters, 1690, 2630
- Shevlin, Thomas H., scrapbook, 2620
- Shevlin, church records, 1887
- Shields, James, letters, 1917; family papers, 2621
- Shields, James A., papers, 2622
- Shieldsville, 2621
- Shillock, Anna F., travel diary, 2623
- Shillock, Mathilda (Mrs. Daniel G.), family papers, 2623
- Shippee, Lester B., 1658
- Shipstead, Henrik, 1806, 1885, 1927, 1960, 2250, 2473, 2504; papers, 2624
- Shirk, Cecil W., 1889
- Shober, George, family papers, 2625

- Shober, Herod J., letters, 2625  
Shober, John H., papers, 2625  
Shoemaker, Floyd H., 2624  
Shreve, Richard C., diary, 2626  
Shumate, Roger, 1678  
Shumway, John P., papers, 2627  
Sibley, Henry H., 1852, 2684, 2800, 2829; territorial delegate, 1953; biography, 2644. See also Sibley expedition  
Sibley County, 1760, 1900, 2350, 2495, 2657, 2719  
Sibley expedition (1863), diaries, 1682, 1760, 1935, 1963, 1971, 2460, 2476, 2508, 2784, 2808; reminiscence, 1699; papers, 1765; letters, 1837, 1935, 1963, 2074, 2786  
Sibley State Park Improvement Assn., records, 2628  
Silver, 2170, 2505, 2573  
Silver Bay, 1923  
Simonton, Jennie, reminiscences, 1958  
Simpson, David F., family papers, 2629  
Simpson, James H., family papers, 2630  
Sinclair, John F., letters, 1930  
Singer, Walter H., scrapbook, 2631  
Sioux Indians. See Dakota Indians  
Sioux Uprising. See Dakota War  
Sisseton Indians, 2347, 2732, 2735  
Sitting Bull, death, 2296  
Six O'Clock Club (Minneapolis), records, 2632  
Skoglund, Carl, trial, 2648  
Slack, Hiram W., family papers, 2633  
Slavery, views on blacks, 1710, 1764, 1808, 1905, 1935, 1970, 2097, 2462, 2516, 2613; Indian, 2756. See also Abolition movement  
Slavic element, 1915, 1962, 2175, 2416, 2553  
Slayton, church records, 2497  
Sleepy Eye, reminiscence, 1924; church records, 2495  
Small family, genealogy, 2113  
Smalley, Palemon J., papers, 2634  
Smedley, Agnes, 2018  
Smith, Alfred E., 2337  
Smith, Benjamin F., military record book, 2635  
Smith, Dee, papers, 2636  
Smith, Edward E., 1806; papers, 2637  
Smith, Francis M., papers, 2638  
Smith, G. Hubert, archaeological reports, 2640  
Smith, George B., reminiscences, 2639  
Smith, George T., reminiscences, 2641  
Smith, Gerald L. K., 2648  
Smith, Harvard P., diaries, 2642  
Smith, Leland P., family papers, 2643  
Smith, Rollin L., papers, 2644  
Smith, Samuel S., reminiscences, 2645  
Smith, William D., 2114  
Smith family, genealogy, 2291  
Smorzewska, Maria R. (Mrs. H. A. Bullis), letters, 1801  
Snake River, 1772, 2478  
Snelling, Abigail H., 2015  
Snelling, Josiah, 2015, 2084; orderly book, 2730  
Snow family, genealogy, 2211  
Snyder, Harry, papers, 1901  
Snyder, Henry J., letters, 2646  
Social and family life, Minnesota, 1730, 1787, 1883, 1905, 1955, 1962, 2082, 2279, 2325, 2377, 2467, 2485, 2537, 2642, 2701, 2775, 2816, 2831. See also specific cities and states  
Social security, 2080  
Socialism, 1841, 2044, 2098, 2298, 2465, 2500  
Socialist Labor party, 2464; Minnesota records, 2647  
Socialist party, Minnesota, 1960, 2199, 2240, 2244, 2815  
Socialist Workers party, Minneapolis records, 2648  
Sociedad Mutua Beneficia Recreativa Anahuac (St. Paul), records, 2649  
Society of Colonial Wars, Minnesota records, 2650  
Society of Mayflower Descendants, Minnesota lineage papers, 2651  
Soil Conservation Society of America, Minnesota records, 2652  
Somers, George, family papers, 2653  
Somers (G.) and Co. (St. Paul), records, 2653  
Sons of Hermann (St. Paul), records, 2444  
Sons of the American Revolution, Minnesota, 1966; records, 2361  
Sons of Wild Jackasses (White Bear Lake), papers, 2654  
Soo Line. See St. Paul, Minneapolis and Sault Ste. Marie Railroad  
Soudan Mine, 2706  
Souris River, 2034  
Souza, John Philip, composer, 1689  
South America, travel accounts, 1803, 1831, 1839, 2595  
South Carolina, 1675, 1954, 2766; in Civil War, 1985, 2068  
South Dakota, 1670, 1695, 1813, 1897, 1962, 2439, 2545; banks, 1707, 2172; Indian agencies and reservations, 1816, 1830, 2137, 2736, 2739, 2821; churches and missions, 1832, 2061, 2429, 2556; forts, 1882, 1990, 2034, 2139, 2429, 2545, 2549; land development, 1982, 2054, 2515, 2728; railroads, 2065, 2139; reminiscences, 2137, 2257; mining, 2139, 2146, 2296, 2302, 2484  
South St. Paul, 1866, 1868, 2579, 2804  
Southern Minnesota Railroad Co., papers, 2127, 2656  
Southworth, Newton, family papers, 2657  
Soviet Union, 1744, 2782, 2815  
Spaeth, Eva Lindbergh C., 2250  
Spain, 1709, 2005; Civil War, 1744, 1746, 2335, 2662; ship register, 2448  
Spanish-American War, 1742, 1800, 1990, 1994, 2105, 2283; 12th Regt., 1974; 13th Regt., 2197, 2234, 2377, 2658, 2695, 2711; 15th Regt., 1880; veterans' groups, 2377, 2400, 2650, 2695  
Sparrow family, 2657  
Spear, Charles T., diary, 2658  
Speer, Judge Emory, competence hearing, 2780  
Spellman, Francis Cardinal, letters, 1811  
Spencer, Joseph H., papers, 2659  
Spencer, Milton L., Jr., letters, 2660  
Spencer, Rose C. H., papers, 2660  
Sperry, Elmer A., 2011  
Sperry, Ernest D. L., 1788  
Spirit Lake Massacre (1857), 2005, 2239  
Split Rock Lighthouse, logbooks, 2661  
Spokane, Portland and Seattle Railway Co., merger, 2065, 2423  
Spooner, Lewis C., 2500  
Sports, 2227, 2704; club papers, 1660, 1720, 2261, 2453, 2807; fishing, 1720, 1799, 2125; skating, 2202, 2453, 2806; company records, 2206. See also Hunting  
Stageberg, Susie W. (Mrs. Olaf O.), 1698, 2241, 2250; papers, 2662  
Stagecoaching, 2048, 2190  
Stambaugh, Samuel C., 1711  
Stanchfield, Bessie M., papers, 2663  
Standard Lumber Co. (Ia.), records, 2664  
Standing Buffalo, Sisseton leader, 2347  
Standing Rock Dakota Reservation, 2296, 2821  
Stanton, Edwin M., 2315  
Staples, Carrie R. (Mrs. George H.), diaries, 2665  
Staples, George H., family papers, 2665  
Staples, Isaac, 2114  
Staples, Milfred W., 2665  
Staples, Myrtle C., diary, 2665  
Staples, Samuel C., 2665  
Stapleton, Susan, papers, 2666  
Star Island Protective League, newsletters, 2667  
Star Oil Co. (Minneapolis), 1945  
Stassen, Harold E., 1736, 1744, 1801, 2244, 2679; presidential campaigns, 2293, 2456, 2520  
Steam wagon, inventor, 1785  
Steamboats and navigation, 1953, 2190, 2221, 2626; Mississippi River, 1710, 1711, 1750, 1814, 1905, 1922, 1976, 2010, 2028, 2091, 2119, 2528, 2771, 2806; companies and ship records, 1750, 1922, 2049, 2065, 2114, 2119, 2329, 2423, 2528, 2590, 2605, 2631; Red River, 1750, 2230, 2329, 2550; St. Croix River, 2010, 2049, 2590  
Stearns County, 1737, 1900, 1958, 2246, 2586; settlement, 1869, 2250, 2254, 2350, 2373, 2460, 2669, 2766; place names, 1881  
Stearns County Old Settlers Assn., minute book, 2669  
Stedman, Alfred D., letters, 2654  
Steefel, Genevieve F. (Mrs. Lawrence D.), 1884; papers, 2670  
Steele, Anna B. (Mrs. Franklin), journal, 2671  
Steele, Franklin, 2057, 2800  
Steele County, 1837, 1900, 2350, 2495  
Stees family, 2205  
Stefansson, Vilhjalmur, 2504  
Steiner, John H., 2837  
Stelle family, 2645  
Stenstrom, Andrew M., diary, 2672  
Stevens, Buell, 1857  
Stevens, Burton, murdered, 1943  
Stevens, Francis, 1857

- Stevens, Isaac I., survey, 2256, 2726
- Stevens, Mr. and Mrs. Jedediah D., 2485
- Stevens, Sarah J. Christie (Mrs. William L.), 1857
- Stevens, Wayne E., papers, 2673
- Stevens County, 1725, 1900, 2350, 2473, 2780
- Stevenson, Adlai E., 1801; campaign organization's papers, 2366
- Stewart, Clarence H., papers, 2674
- Stewartville, physician, 1987
- Stiefel, Ernest J., papers, 2675
- Stillman, Charles G., letters, 1695
- Stillwater, land development, 1680, 2015, 2222; lumber companies, 1696, 2049, 2114, 2222, 2459, 2590, 2591, 2683, 2707, 2798; state prison, 1779, 2256, 2827; businesses, 2114, 2278, 2384, 2707; newspapers, 2192, 2475; settlers, 2470, 2559
- Stinson, James, 1710
- Stivers, Henry C., genealogy, 2229
- Stockton, church records, 2496
- Stoddard, Charles H., papers, 2676
- Stone, George C., 1872, 2706
- Stores. *See* Merchants
- Strait, Horace B., regimental records, 2354
- Stratton family, letters, 1857
- Streetcars, Twin Cities, 1732, 1806, 2193, 2438, 2576, 2712; strikes, 1806, 2092, 2576; Duluth, 2092
- Strickler family, 2113
- Strong, John H., diary, 2677
- Strout, Irwin C., 1698, 2662; papers, 2678
- Stuhler, Barbara J., research files, 2679
- Sturgis, Mary J. (Mrs. Samuel D., I), memoir, 2680
- Sturgis, Samuel D., family papers, 2680
- Sturgis, Samuel D., III, letters, 2680
- Stutsman, Enos, treasury agent, 2725
- Suffrage, for blacks, 1970
- Sugar, rationing, 1983
- Sugar beets, factory, 2089
- Sullivan, Mark, 2374
- Sullivan, Patrick, papers, 2681
- Sully, Alfred, 2256
- Sully expedition, diaries, 1769, 1963, 2450, 2677; reminiscences, 1804, 2607; letters, 1844, 1963, 2295, 2549
- Sun Yat-sen, Mme., 2018
- Sunrise City, 2781
- Superior (Wis.), 2229, 2466, 2477, 2490; shipbuilding, 1671; harbor, 1856, 2766; land development, 1871, 1872, 1896, 1917, 2524; railroads, 1917, 2065; bridge, 1960, 2092
- Superior National Forest, preservation efforts, 1708, 2023, 2167, 2504; records, 2682
- Sutherland, Daniel, letters, 2292
- Sutherland, James F., compiler, 2684
- Swanson, Hilding A., papers, 2685
- Sweden, 2333, 2349, 2411, 2414; letters from, 2180; emigration, 2185, 2250, 2313; diplomats to, 2237, 2743
- Swedish Benevolent Assn. (Minneapolis), records, 2686
- Swedish element, 2126, 2253, 2313; church records, 2154, 2411, 2493, 2547, 2584, 2687; immigrant letters, 2250, 2313, 2470, 2540; labor movement, 2464
- Swenson, Elfrida, compiler, 2688
- Swenson, Laurits S., 2500, 2743
- Swift, Henry A., 2819
- Swift County, 1900, 1969, 2350
- Swisshelm, Jane G., papers, 2373
- Switzerland, 2603, 2793
- Symonds family, 2211
- Syria, 2410
- TACONITE, MINNESOTA, 1662, 1856, 1923, 2322, 2346, 2563, 2676
- Taft, Lorado, 2235, 2504
- Taft, William H., 2294
- Talbot family, 2113
- Taliaferro, Lawrence, lawsuit, 1711; letters, 1819, 2733
- Tanbara, Ruth, 2578
- Tanner, John, letter, 2733
- Tarbell, Ida M., 2250
- Tariff, 1806, 2250, 2634, 2824
- Tawney, James A., 1927, 1961, 2256; letter, 2291
- Taxes and taxation, 2318, 2356; city, 1662, 1677, 1782, 2298, 2490; lumber industry, 1767, 1817, 1848, 1849, 1851, 1957, 1973, 2057, 2129, 2140, 2155, 2164, 2339, 2384, 2390, 2419, 2470, 2590, 2655, 2683, 2718, 2798, 2825; mining, 1806, 1896, 1923, 2308, 2491, 2563; state, 1841, 2037, 2115, 2473, 2504; national, 2080, 2115, 2145, 2186, 2286; collector's papers, 2227; co-operatives, 2293, 2338
- Taylor, Howard, papers, 2689
- Taylor, Capt. G. W., 2340
- Taylor, Isaac L., diary, 2256
- Taylor, James K., 2043; dispatches, 2743
- Taylor, Norris Y., papers, 2691
- Taylor, Patrick H., diary, 2256
- Taylor, Samuel, journals, 2690
- Taylor, Zachary, 2012
- Taylor Falls, 2010, 2101; land office, 2451, 2766; church records, 2692
- Teachers, diaries, 1710, 1830, 2240, 2318, 2642; papers, 1753, 1845, 1947, 1956, 2059, 2064, 2098, 2111, 2112, 2122, 2128, 2147, 2176, 2194, 2217, 2223, 2318, 2467, 2513, 2588, 2597, 2602, 2636, 2663, 2777, 2780, 2783; letters, 1786, 1809, 1857, 2054, 2465, 2473, 2791; reminiscences, 1800, 1804, 1924, 2330; investigated, 1806; biographies, 1934; field notes, 2063; assn. records, 2356; certificates, 2611, 2643
- Tecumseh, 1954
- Teigan, Henry G., 2241, 2244, 2473; newsletters, 2662
- Telegraph, 1796, 2443
- Telephones, 2016, 2244, 2374, 2415, 2540
- Temperance movement, 1857, 2004, 2010, 2070, 2098, 2170, 2318, 2535, 2662, 2699, 2817, 2822, 2827; saloons, 1782; legislation, 1806, 2183; articles, 2076; organizations, 2393, 2485, 2487, 2594, 2780; leaflets, 2795. *See also* Prohibition
- Templars, Order of Good, 2101
- Ten Thousand Lakes Assn., 2563
- Tennessee, 2054, 2417, 2669, 2670, 2787; national military park, 1753; in Civil War, 1753, 1765, 1768, 1881, 1914, 1925, 1954, 2093, 2136, 2138, 2152, 2265, 2288, 2313, 2353, 2355, 2385, 2612, 2613, 2657, 2677; legislator, 2060; governor, 2182
- Terry, Gen. Alfred H., 1804
- Tessier, Albert, author, 2693
- Tew, William, diary, 2139
- Texas, 1768, 1930, 2115, 2644; military in, 1837, 2174, 2282, 2426, 2469; reminiscences, 2008; railroad, 2170; travel in, 2439
- Thatcher, M. W., 2266
- Theaters, 2158; actors' letters and papers, 1647, 2064, 2548; New York, 1647, 2109, 2548; contracts, 1749; troupes, 1922, 2232, 2694, 2839; critic's papers, 2064; managers' papers, 2099, 2605; playwrights, 2242, 2246, 2290
- Thirteenth Minnesota Regimental Assn. (Minneapolis), letter, 2377; records, 2695
- Thomas, Norman, 2815
- Thomas family, genealogy, 2713
- Thomason, Otto M., family papers, 2696
- Thompson, Clark W., papers, 2697
- Thompson, Horace, 2127; family papers, 2699
- Thompson, Horace E., 2699; game record book, 2698
- Thompson, Joseph H., 2645
- Thompson, Kitty J., letters, 2170
- Thomson, Mildred, reminiscences, 2700
- Thorngren, Agnes L., scrapbooks, 2701
- Thye, Edward J., 2023, 2563, 2624; papers, 2702
- Tilden, Samuel J., 1699
- Tillman, James A., 2066
- Tod, Andrew G., 2455
- Todd, Isaac, 2418
- Todd County, 1900, 2350, 2467, 2498, 2808
- Tomlinson, John, papers, 2703
- Tondel, Frank P., reminiscences, 2704
- Toole (O'Toole), Mary, papers, 2198
- Tower, Albert, 2705
- Tower, Charlemagne, letters, 2705; papers, 2706
- Townley, Arthur C., 2244; testimony, 1943
- Townsites and companies, Minnesota, 1691, 1842, 1869, 2015, 2417; in Midwest and West, 1922, 2065, 2139, 2304, 2417, 2423
- Tozer, David, company records, 2590, 2707
- Tracy, church records, 2154, 2497, 2708
- Trades and Labor Assembly, St. Paul, 1774, 2257, 2521; Minneapolis, 1836; Duluth, 1959, 1960, 2437, 2468
- Trans-Siberian Railway, 1895, 1965
- Travel accounts, in or to Minnesota, 1701, 1704, 1737, 1739, 1748, 1764, 1769, 1842, 1876, 1893, 1897, 1903, 1905, 1924, 1935, 1940, 1976, 1991, 2050, 2058, 2083, 2125, 2174, 2190, 2231, 2279, 2328, 2330, 2414, 2417, 2586, 2600, 2626, 2800, 2808,

- 2837; Europe, 1709, 1710, 1737, 1830, 1867, 1879, 1899, 1940, 1965, 2005, 2043, 2045, 2104, 2113, 2116, 2185, 2262, 2301, 2318, 2374, 2414, 2457, 2477, 2482, 2539, 2587, 2588, 2595, 2602, 2609, 2641, 2671, 2782, 2791, 2793, 2815, 2836; Asia, 1710, 1737, 1803, 1910, 2018, 2318, 2324, 2839; Mideast, 1714, 1857, 2318, 2457, 2588; Central and South America, 1803, 1831, 1839, 1862, 1867, 2185, 2595; Africa, 1803, 2318, 2457. See also Immigration, specific states and countries
- Traverse County, 1900, 1984, 2350, 2498, 2795
- Traverse des Sioux, 2005; mission, 2141, 2260, 2429; treaty, 2307, 2429
- Treaties, Indian: 1842, 1953, 2295, 2296, 2429; 1854, 1687; annuities, 1691, 1807, 2378, 2684, 2735, 2736, 2756, 2759; investigations and lawsuits, 1790, 2684, 2737; 1838, 1819; 1851, 2307, 2429; 1855, 2684; government records, 2733, 2736, 2737, 2756, 2759. See also specific tribes
- Tremain, Harry J., 1890
- Trobriand, Philippe Régis de, papers, 2746
- Trott, Hermann, letters, 1917
- Trousdale brothers, history, 2232
- Trowbridge, Charles C., 2600
- Truax family, genealogy, 2710
- Truman, Harry S., 1801, 1811
- Trygg, J. William, 2023
- Tucker, Lisle D., diary, 2711
- Tuckey, E. N., book draft, 2712
- Turkey, 1714, 1857
- Turner family, genealogy, 2713
- Tuttle, Jessie H., scrapbook, 2057
- Twain, Mark (pseud.), 2783
- Twin City Bankers Club, records, 2715
- Two Harbors, 2706
- Tyler, 2465; church records, 1918, 2000
- Tyler Tornado Relief Commission (St. Paul), records, 2716
- Tyng, Sewell T., 2504
- ULLMANN, JOSEPH, fur company records, 2542
- Underwood, Adoniram J., diaries, 2717
- Unemployment, 1695, 2037, 2298. See also New Deal
- Union Lumbering Co. (Chippewa Falls, Wis.), minute book, 2718
- Union Mercantile Co. (Arlington), records, 2719
- Union Pacific Railroad, records, 1646
- Union party, 1678, 1783
- Union Theological Seminary (New York City), 2815
- Unitarian church, 2670, 2776; ministers' papers, 2467, 2768, 2822; St. Paul records, 2768
- United Charities of St. Paul, 1692
- United Church of Christ, 2066; records, 2720
- United Fund (St. Paul), records, 2067
- United Garment Workers, 2106; strike, 2244; minute books, 2721
- United Mine Workers, 2089
- United Nations, 1777, 1810, 2194, 2289, 2318, 2333, 2624, 2782, 2824, 2839
- United Nations Assn., Minnesota, 2289
- U.S. Agricultural Adjustment Administration, 2289
- U.S. Army, infantry: 1676; 4th Regt., 2776; 5th Regt., 1977, 2015, 2730, 2731, 2747; 6th Regt., 2447; 7th Regt., 2776; 9th Regt., 2608; 13th Regt., 2377; 99th Regt. colored, 2634; 113th Regt. colored, 1765; 162nd Regt., 2662; surgeons' papers, 1731, 1990, 2015, 2032, 2174, 2312, 2469, 2526, 2746, 2762; frontier posts, 1742, 1837, 1990, 2377, 2746, 2750; ambulance corps, 1754, 2262; marksman's papers, 1866; chaplains' papers, 1980, 2404; 61st division letters, 2032; 1st Gas Regt., 2054; air force, 2130, 2282; 5th Antiaircraft Battalion, 2198; artillery: 1st Regt., 2200; 4th Regt., 2776; 120th Regt., 2602; 151st Regt., 2200; 216th Coast Regt., 2134; 338th Regt., 2259; 339th Regt., 2259; official reports and records, 2722-24, 2746-64; 2nd Cavalry Regt., 2776; reserves, 2787; engineers: 10th Regt., 2815; 25th Regt., 2689; 56th Regt., 2086; counter-intelligence corps, 2835. See also specific forts, various wars, and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 1895, 2023, 2630, 2680; historical documents, 1794; journal, 2102; agreements, 2119; papers and records, 2558, 2702, 2722, 2752, 2763, 2764
- U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology, 1936
- U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 2676
- U.S. Bureau of Pensions, 1760, 2782
- U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1857, 2188
- U.S. Congress, 1919, 2015, 2679, 2744; committees, 1695, 1778, 1884, 2194, 2274, 2293, 2405, 2702, 2771, 2812, 2836, 2839; members' papers, 1717, 1744, 1746, 1793, 1813, 1818, 1841, 1842, 1927, 2030, 2080, 2145, 2186, 2194, 2218, 2250, 2274, 2276, 2286, 2293, 2405, 2412, 2554, 2621, 2624, 2662, 2702, 2780, 2789, 2812; candidates' campaigns, 1927, 2199, 2323, 2473, 2491, 2500, 2519, 2520, 2554; enrolling clerk's papers, 2291
- U.S. Constitution, proposed amendments, 1810, 1835
- U.S. Customs Bureau, collectors and employees, 1721, 1799, 1969, 2008, 2060, 2106, 2256, 2622; papers, 2725
- U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, 2702; secretary's papers, 2022
- U.S. Dept. of Defense, 2589, 2702
- U.S. Dept. of Justice, 2374
- U.S. Dept. of State, 1857, 2018, 2702, 2743
- U.S. Dept. of the Interior, 2558, 2676; records, 2726, 2727
- U.S. Dept. of the Treasury, 1699, 2224
- U.S. Employment Service, 1884
- U.S. Forest Service, 2023, 2504, 2839
- U.S. General Land Office, records, 2728; registers, 2729
- U.S. Information Service, 2018, 2194
- U.S. Marine Corps, 1986, 2191, 2467, 2805
- U.S. Military Academy (N.Y.), 1837, 2030, 2404
- U.S. Navy, seamen's letters, 1831, 2047, 2774; academy, 2030, 2780; ship log, 2299; court-martial, 2487
- U.S. Office of Indian Affairs, report, 1816; agents' papers, 1818, 2212, 2296, 2375, 2600, 2697; claims documents, 2684; letters received and sent, 2732-34, 2738; papers and records, 2735-37, 2739
- U.S. Office of Price Administration, 2194, 2480, 2624, 2740
- U.S. Post Office Dept., 2194, 2276, 2812; Minnesota, 1723, 2283, 2373, 2462, 2634, 2702; records, 2741, 2742. See also Mail
- U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, 1943
- U.S. Steel Corp., 2435
- U.S. Supreme Court, 1810, 2374, 2662
- U.S. Surgeon General, weather records, 2762
- U.S. Topographical Bureau, letters received and sent, 2763, 2764
- U.S. Veterans Administration, 2702, 2812; records, 2745
- U.S. War Dept., various records, 2015, 2746, 2762-65; adjutant general's office, 2747-51; secretary's office, 2753-61
- U.S. Weather Bureau, records, 2765
- United Steel Workers of America (Hibbing), papers, 2767
- United World Federalists, 1810, 2815
- Unity Church (St. Paul), records, 2768
- Universalist church, 2714, 2768
- University of Chicago, 2216, 2226, 2783
- University of Michigan, 1731, 2262, 2318
- University of Minnesota, 1678, 1841, 2055, 2175, 2301, 2351, 2604; faculty papers, 1646, 1797, 1901, 1956, 2064, 2116, 2163, 2213, 2215, 2467, 2512, 2522, 2541, 2597, 2782; regents, 1650, 2484, 2597; students' papers, 1737, 1745, 1899, 2010, 2032, 2783, 2815, 2830; agriculture and experiment stations, 1797, 1901, 1904, 1956, 2213, 2289, 2467, 2522, 2563; Mines Experiment Station, 1923, 2322; medicine, 2032, 2301, 2512; organizations, 2156, 2675
- University of Pennsylvania, hepatitis research, 2052
- University of Virginia, law lecture notes, 2005
- Unthank, G., letter, 2769
- Upham, Warren, 1904, 1961, 2010, 2043
- Upper Mississippi Barge Line Co. (Wilmington, Del.), records, 2771
- Upper Mississippi Waterway Assn., 2771; records, 2772
- Upper Sioux Agency, 1786, 2233, 2429, 2528, 2750
- Urban League (St. Paul), 2480; records, 2580

- Utah, 1837, 1947, 2697, 2776; mining, 2296, 2302
- Utilities, public: 1988, 2185, 2423; Minneapolis, 1677, 1689, 2193; gas and electric, 1689, 1943, 2035, 2065, 2080, 2193, 2293, 2338, 2405, 2558, 2624, 2674, 2682, 2812, 2830; St. Paul, 1732, 1835, 1943, 2298; telephone, 2016, 2374, 2415, 2540; regulation, 2037, 2193, 2352, 2473, 2554
- VALESH, EVA M., 1857; biography, 2773
- Van Brunt, Gershon J., letter, 2774
- Van Buren, Martin, letters, 2315
- Van Cleve, Horatio P., 1753; letters, 2355
- Van Lear, Thomas, 1806
- Van Slyke, William A., papers, 2776
- Vandergon, Gertrude B., reminiscences, 2775
- Vaplon family, genealogy, 2779
- Vaughan, James A., family papers, 2526
- Vaughan, James P., papers, 2777
- Veblen, Thorstein, articles, 2244
- Velie, Charles D., papers, 2778
- Vermilion Iron Range, 2705, 2706
- Vermont, 1935, 2055, 2600, 2699; merchants, 1653, 1722; lawyers, 1904, 2256
- Vernon Center, 2110
- Veterans, 2341, 2385; organizations, 1667, 1668, 1669, 1810, 2306, 2326, 2377, 2400, 2650, 2660, 2695; legislation, 1793, 1806, 2080, 2186, 2194, 2276, 2815; federal administration, 2702, 2745, 2812
- Vietnam War, 2018, 2274, 2286, 2815
- Vilgain, Ernest, 1736
- Villard, Henry, 2423
- Vinton, Marion A., papers, 2005
- Virginia, 1954, 2191, 2525; in Civil War, 1803, 1963, 1981, 1984, 2094, 2152, 2204, 2224, 2299, 2305, 2306, 2404, 2426, 2774
- Virginia and Rainy Lake Lumber Co., 2506
- Vogt, Edward J., family papers, 2779
- Volk, Douglas, 2043
- Volstead, Andrew J., 2500; papers, 2780
- Von Rosenlind, Eric, 2283
- Vose, Josiah H., orders, 2730
- Voss, Theodore, papers, 2781
- Voters and voting, Minnesota, 2193, 2238, 2258, 2289, 2343, 2365, 2670. *See also* Elections
- Voyageurs, 2378, 2428
- Voyageurs National Park, 2023, 2167, 2676
- Wadsworth, P. R., letters, 1700
- Wahpekute Indians, agent, 2005; army scouts, 2735
- Wahpeton Indians, army scouts, 2735
- Wait, Mary, letters, 1741
- Wait, Richard G., letters, 1741
- Wait family, 2803
- Waite, Edward F., 1968, 2052; papers, 2782
- Waldthausen family, genealogy, 2819
- Wales, 1741. *See also* Welsh element
- Wallace, Elizabeth, papers, 2783
- Wallace, Henry A., 2766; campaigns, 1698, 1744, 2662
- Walnut Grove, church records, 1887, 2709
- Walter, Ransom, diary, 2784
- Wanamaker, Rodman, 2296
- War of 1812, 1932, 2487
- Warner family, genealogy, 2790
- Warren, Fred D., 2241
- Waseca, 2032
- Washburn, Cadwallader C., 1931
- Washburn, John, 1961
- Washburn, Mae L., 2592
- Washburn, Stanley, 1736
- Washburn, William D., 1782, 1931, 2294; telegrams, 1969; business interests, 2082
- Washburn A Mill (Minneapolis), explosion, 1931
- Washburn-Crosby Co. (Minneapolis), officers' papers, 1736, 1801, 1961; history, 1965
- Washburne, Elihu B., 2010
- Washington, Booker T., 1961; letters, 2634
- Washington, George, 1838
- Washington (D.C.), 1872, 2224, 2238, 2824, 2836; life in, 1646, 1857, 2525, 2773, 2780, 2816; travel accounts, 1866, 1905, 2111, 2671, 2800; in Civil War, 1984, 2426
- Washington (state), 1782, 1867, 2391, 2672; businesses, 1809, 1961, 2423, 2525, 2707, 2798, 2825; lumbering, 1878, 2164, 2423, 2655, 2707, 2798, 2825; railroads, 1949, 2065, 2170, 2423, 2674; building designs, 2043; surveys, 2111
- Washington County, 1805, 2303, 2344, 2827; life in, 1787, 1904, 1955, 2090, 2170, 2325, 2350, 2459, 2470, 2611; court records, 1852, 1904; church records, 1853, 1998; history, 1900, 2475, 2559; politics, 1904, 2170, 2325, 2475; businesses, 1955, 2148, 2278, 2384, 2459, 2543, 2707; Dakota War troops, 2340; cemeteries, 2392; power plant, 2558
- Water power, 2563, 2798, 2814; companies, 1688, 2065, 2682; development, 1708, 1778, 1913, 1922, 1931, 2504; regulation of, 1841, 2624. *See also* Falls of St. Anthony
- Waterford, 2331
- Waterville, church records, 2495
- Watkins, Lucile B. (Mrs. C. B.), 2828
- Watkins, Victor M., 2814
- Watson County Anti-Horsethief Assn., papers, 2785
- Watson, Charles H., letters, 2786
- Watts, Edith, 1912
- Weather, 1656, 1796, 1799, 1935, 2026, 2130, 2446, 2544, 2627; in Minnesota, 1704, 1748, 1755, 1840, 1857, 1883, 1926, 1962, 2009, 2051, 2230, 2267, 2279, 2379, 2447, 2459, 2461, 2478, 2502, 2533, 2550, 2642, 2657, 2661, 2716, 2762, 2765; Rochester cyclone of 1883, 1759, 1826
- Weaver, Charles S., reminiscences, 2787
- Weaver, Lyman C., reminiscences, 2787
- Weaver, Robert C., 2670
- Weaver, Roger M., reminiscences, 2787
- Webb, Henry P., letters, 2788
- Webb, William, Jr., family papers, 2788
- Weber, Max, 2467
- Webster, Daniel, 1975, 2776
- Weeks, Sinclair, 1801
- Weeks family, genealogy, 1978
- Wefald, Knud, papers, 2789
- Weidner, Marjorie, author, 2046
- Weinrich family, genealogy, 2811
- Weir, L. H., author, 2777
- Welch, Clarence H., letters, 2070
- Welfare, 1776; legislation, 2030, 2080, 2194, 2501, 2554; of children, 2052, 2176, 2179, 2217, 2334, 2512, 2670, 2700, 2782; organizations, 2243, 2277, 2309, 2660, 2670
- Welles, Caroline S., memorial fund, 2792
- Welles, Catherine J., 2792
- Welles, Gideon, 2774; family papers, 2790
- Welles, Solomon, family papers, 2790
- Wells, Edward P., family papers, 2791
- Wells, Marguerite, papers, 2791
- Wells, church records, 2495
- Wells Memorial House, Inc. (Minneapolis), records, 2792
- Welsh element, 1741, 2073, 2585
- Wenzell, Henry B., papers, 2793
- Weschcke, Carl, 1847
- West Indies, 1867, 2790
- Western Appeal. *See* Appeal
- Westin, Leslie E., papers, 2794
- Westphal, Gustavus A., papers, 2795
- Weyerhaeuser, Frederick, Sr., companies, 2164, 2796, 2797, 2798; family papers, 2799
- Weyerhaeuser (F.) and Co., affiliated companies, 1680, 1734, 1758, 1766, 1789, 1848, 1849, 1850, 1851, 1875, 1878, 1907, 1908, 1941, 1957, 2129, 2144, 2155, 2187, 2339, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2390, 2401, 2420, 2422, 2425, 2440, 2489, 2506, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2551, 2565, 2566, 2570, 2590, 2591, 2615, 2655, 2683, 2718, 2796, 2797, 2799, 2809; records, 2798
- Weyerhaeuser family, papers, 2799
- Wharnccliffe, Edward W., reminiscences, 2800
- Wheat, raising, 1797, 2034, 2050, 2462, 2502; marketing, 1961, 2195, 2244. *See also* Agriculture, Farmers
- Wheeler, Burton K., 1930
- Wheeler, Cleora C., papers, 2801
- Wheeler, Rush B., family papers, 2801
- Wheeler, Wayne B., letters, 2780
- Wheelock, Harry M., family papers, 2802
- Wheelock, Joseph A., 2043
- Whipple, George B., 2803
- Whipple, Bishop Henry B., 2078,

- 2256, 2587, 2803; articles on, 2036
- Whipple, Mary J. M. (Mrs. George B.), letters, 2803
- Whisky Rebellion (1794), 1838
- Whitaker, Clarence R., papers, 2804
- White, Edward T., letters, 2806
- White, Gerald P., 2467; diaries, 2805
- White, Harry, papers, 2467
- White, Leonard, family letters, 1809
- White, Truman S., letters, 2806
- White, William Allen, 1885
- White Bear Lake, 2654, 2807
- White Cloud, Ojibway leader, 1936
- White Earth Indians (Ojibway), missions, 2048, 2557, 2598; reservation, 2170, 2789; claims, 2684
- White Fisher, Ojibway leader, 1936
- White Oak Point Indians (Ojibway), annuity rolls, 1807
- Whitefield, Edwin, papers, 2808
- Whitefield, Wilfred, diary, 2808
- Whiting, Henry, 2600
- Whitmore family, genealogy, 2380
- Whitney, Hiram F., 2262
- Whitney, James A., 2114
- Whitney, Wheelock, campaign files, 2520
- Whittier, Albert, family papers, 2810
- Whittier, Moses, papers, 2810
- Wholesalers, 2329, 2507, 2573; records, 1929, 1993, 2173, 2177, 2199, 2565, 2653
- Whyte, Alexander, family papers, 2811
- Wichner, Joseph, author, 2779
- Wickard, Claude R., 2624
- Wier, Roy W., papers, 2812
- Wilbur, John R. C., papers, 2540
- Wilcox, Jean M. (Mrs. Hugh B.), papers, 2813
- Wilcox family, genealogy, 2680
- Wild rice, 2287, 2328, 2387
- Wilder, Amherst H., 2010; foundation, 1673; family papers, 2814
- Wilder, Fanny S. (Mrs. Amherst H.), papers, 2814
- Wilderness Society, 2023
- Wildlife, 1803, 2405; Minnesota, 1747, 2167, 2223, 2225, 2230, 2478, 2483, 2504, 2621; Arctic, 1796, 1799, 2462
- Wilkin, Col. Alexander, regimental orders, 2353
- Wilkin County, 1723, 1900, 2350
- Wilkinson, James, 2673
- Willard, E. Victor, 1708
- Williams, Aubrey, 2766
- Williams, Edward, letters, 2817
- Williams, Howard Y., 1698, 2473; papers, 2815
- Williams, Isabella R., letters, 2170
- Williams, John, family papers, 2816
- Williams, Robert S., letters, 2817
- Williams, Thomas H., family papers, 2817
- Williams family, genealogy, 2817
- Williamson, Dr. Thomas, 2141, 2485
- Willis, John W., memoranda, 2818
- Willius, Ferdinand, family papers, 2819
- Willius, Frederick A., compiler, 2819
- Willius, Gustav, papers, 2819
- Wilson, Charles, letters, 1844
- Wilson, Charles A., compiler, 2820
- Wilson, Charles E., 1801
- Wilson, Chester S., 2504
- Wilson, Frederick N., notebooks, 2821
- Wilson, Gilbert L., papers, 2821
- Wilson, Horace B., letters, 2476
- Wilson, James, family, 2283
- Wilson, Woodrow, 1806, 1927, 2377
- Wilson family, genealogy, 2820
- Wimbish, Anderson H., letters, 2768; papers, 2822
- Winchell, Newton H., compiler, 2001
- Windom, William, 1956, 2283, 2423
- Winkel, George, letters, 2823
- Winkel, Max, family papers, 2823
- Winnebago City, land office, 2127
- Winnebago Indians, fur trade, 1852; agency, 2375, 2732, 2736, 2806; annuities, 2524
- Winnipeg (Man.), 2043, 2329; U.S. consul, 2743
- Winona, 2028, 2660; business records, 2339, 2481, 2527
- Winona County, 1900, 2660; pioneer life, 1808, 1857, 1956, 2033, 2350, 2434, 2766; church records, 2496; surveys, 2586
- Winston, Donald, paper, 2595
- Winston, Francesca, letters, 2595
- Winston, Frederick S., 2504
- Winton, Charles J., 2825
- Winton, Charles J., Jr., 2825
- Winton, David J., 2825; papers, 2824
- Winton, David N., 2825
- Winton Lumber Co. (Minneapolis), records, 2824
- Winzen, Otto C., papers, 2826
- Winzen Research, Inc. (Minneapolis), 2826
- Wipperman, Frederic, letters, 1917
- Wisconsin, 1886, 2043, 2215, 2230, 2393, 2513; businesses, 1671, 2490, 2657, 2814; lumbering, 1696, 1734, 1767, 1848, 1849, 1850, 1851, 1878, 1933, 1973, 2010, 2164, 2339, 2370, 2390, 2401, 2419, 2424, 2477, 2531, 2615, 2641, 2683, 2684, 2707, 2718, 2797, 2798, 2825; fur trade, 1711, 2542; railroads, 1719, 1850, 1917, 2065, 2143, 2423; settlement, 1726, 1750, 1871, 1913, 1935, 1954, 2090, 2151, 2388, 2419, 2446, 2611, 2623, 2791; missions and churches, 1783, 1853, 2137, 2303, 2429, 2561, 2791; agriculture, 1792, 1857, 2681; Civil War troops, 1798, 2151, 2426, 2634; education, 1801, 1809, 1857, 2250, 2490, 2629, 2633; Indians, 1818, 1842, 2732, 2739; politics, 1842, 1913, 2293, 2815; mining, 1896, 2262; land speculation, 1913, 2061, 2129, 2218, 2270, 2419, 2524, 2528, 2531, 2728, 2729, 2814; travel accounts, 1924, 1976, 2808; conservation, 2558, 2676. See also various cities
- Wise, John B., 2375
- Wissler, Clark, 2821
- Wister, Owen, letter, 2005
- Wolf Chief, Dakota Indian, 2821
- Wolff, Benno F., 1834
- Women, 2015, 2018, 2045, 2247, 2524; in politics, 1650, 1813, 2017, 2098, 2106, 2108, 2176, 2238, 2289, 2395, 2456, 2660, 2662, 2773; compilers, 1678, 1978, 2042, 2055, 2211, 2229, 2277, 2291, 2376, 2429, 2523, 2546, 2556, 2679, 2688, 2713, 2790; papers, 1679, 1699, 1700, 1730, 1740, 1777, 1800, 1823, 1845, 1846, 1857, 1899, 1901, 1935, 1936, 1947, 1965, 1972, 2017, 2033, 2052, 2064, 2084, 2105, 2106, 2111, 2130, 2142, 2163, 2176, 2198, 2207, 2210, 2231, 2235, 2289, 2290, 2373, 2377, 2380, 2400, 2428, 2456, 2457, 2467, 2471, 2473, 2485, 2490, 2501, 2539, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2609, 2623, 2629, 2636, 2643, 2653, 2660, 2662, 2663, 2666, 2670, 2780, 2783, 2799, 2801, 2813, 2814, 2839; letters, 1684, 1710, 1729, 1741, 1775, 1776, 1800, 1801, 1809, 1813, 1826, 1827, 1830, 1857, 1884, 1889, 1904, 1929, 1940, 1971, 2051, 2069, 2070, 2131, 2134, 2136, 2138, 2170, 2188, 2203, 2260, 2267, 2283, 2374, 2417, 2462, 2466, 2482, 2533, 2600, 2657, 2699, 2791, 2803, 2822, 2831; scrapbooks, 1745, 2016, 2219, 2701; biography files, 1751, 1934; writings by, 1761, 1776, 1910, 1943, 2048, 2052, 2053, 2141, 2232, 2507, 2536, 2665, 2696, 2777, 2779; financial records, 1784, 1791, 1839, 1991, 2003, 2004; diaries, 1791, 1800, 1830, 1909, 1952, 2031, 2057, 2072, 2113, 2272, 2414, 2525, 2595, 2602, 2623, 2665, 2671; reminiscences, 1800, 1958, 2048, 2061, 2095, 2119, 2170, 2171, 2192, 2199, 2228, 2330, 2680, 2700, 2773, 2775, 2787; divorce papers (1869), 2060; in military, 2130, 2171, 2787. See also Politics
- Women's Christian Assn. (Minneapolis), records, 2827
- Women's Co-operative Alliance (Minneapolis), 2052
- Women's International League for Peace and Freedom, 2106, 2670
- Women's Nonpartisan Clubs, Minnesota, 2662
- Women's organizations, 1650, 1652, 1662, 1666, 1669, 1686, 1693, 1715, 1716, 1730, 1777, 1859, 1912, 1921, 1995, 1996, 1998, 2025, 2038, 2041, 2052, 2061, 2079, 2098, 2106, 2108, 2109, 2156, 2220, 2238, 2253, 2289, 2309, 2350, 2395, 2396, 2398, 2408, 2547, 2560, 2578, 2589, 2594, 2662, 2670, 2688, 2706, 2714, 2720, 2768, 2778, 2827, 2828
- Women's suffrage movement, 1650, 1699, 1857, 1899, 1927, 2258, 2323, 2412, 2456, 2500, 2554, 2662, 2714, 2791
- Word, John Wilson, 2018
- Wood, Stella Louise, 2416
- Wood Lake Battlefield Commission, report, 2829
- Woolen mills, 1650, 1843
- Woolf Valve Gear Co. (Minneapolis), annual reports, 2407
- Workers' Alliance, 2162
- Works Projects Administration, 1841, 2486; Minnesota records, 2766
- World Court, 1777, 2624
- World War I, 1703, 1776, 1801, 2200, 2250, 2374, 2416, 2500, 2779, 2839; relief and reconstruction,

- 1650, 1736, 1965, 2457, 2783; service organizations, 1670, 1683, 1795, 1956, 2054, 2439, 2588; letters, 1683, 1750, 1763, 1795, 1813, 1824, 1831, 1854, 1881, 1986, 2032, 2047, 2054, 2086, 2191, 2198, 2262, 2282, 2377, 2606, 2823; diaries, 1707, 2259, 2439, 2602, 2623; papers, 1742, 1754, 1980, 1986, 2010, 2047, 2200, 2636, 2815; civilian life, 1754, 1806, 1823, 1898, 2155, 2200, 2381, 2463, 2491, 2536, 2778; armistice, 1763, 1824, 2086; loyalty question, 1806, 1898, 1943, 2244, 2597; reminiscences, 1846, 2032, 2054, 2202, 2665, 2689; prisoners, 2536, 2724. See also American Red Cross, Veterans
- World War II, 1676, 2335, 2374, 2381, 2839; relief and reconstruction, 1663, 1736, 2156, 2194, 2245, 2396, 2592; Minnesota dead, 1667; opposed, 1744, 2052, 2250, 2473; civilian response, 1801, 1834, 1885, 2016, 2109, 2156, 2162, 2280, 2416, 2539, 2568, 2589, 2688, 2777; letters, 1803, 2088, 2134, 2180, 2208, 2467, 2568, 2608, 2680; price controls and rationing, 1847, 1983, 2162, 2194, 2480, 2624, 2740; Japanese-Americans evacuated, 1884, 2578; censorship, 1943; diaries, 2016, 2805; papers, 2130, 2237, 2608; women in, 2171, 2688, 2787; reminiscences, 2171, 2787; industry regulation, 2424, 2772, 2824; prisoner of war camps, 2724. See also Veterans
- Worthington, 2439, 2645
- Wright, Charles J., 1782; family papers, 2830
- Wright, Charles R., papers, 2830
- Wright, George B., family papers, 2831
- Wright, Grace C. (Mrs. Vernon), letters, 2831
- Wright, Serena B. (Mrs. George B.), 2831
- Wright, Vernon, 2527; letters, 2831
- Wright County, 1718, 1797, 1900; pioneer life, 2076, 2350, 2586, 2775
- Wright family, genealogy, 2588
- Wyman, Edward P., papers, 2010
- Wyman, Oliver C., family papers, 2526
- Wyman family, 2010
- Wyoming, 1816, 1890; army in, 1837, 2295, 2776
- XY Co., records, 2292
- YACHTING, 2118, 2807
- Yale University (New Haven, Conn.), 1703, 2351, 2799
- Yankton Indian Agency, 2732, 2750
- Yellow Medicine. See Upper Sioux Agency
- Yellow Medicine County, 1900, 2350, 2766, 2780; in Dakota War, 2233, 2829; church records, 2492, 2497
- Yellowstone National Park, 2727
- Yellowstone Park Assn., 1911; records, 2423
- Young America, 2604
- Young and Lightner (St. Paul), papers, 2832
- Young Citizens League (Minnesota), notebook, 2833
- Young family, genealogy, 2210
- Young Men's Christian Assn., 2416, 2578; in World War I, 1683, 1795, 1824, 2054, 2439; St. Paul records, 2834
- Youngdahl, Kent B., papers, 2835
- Youngdahl, Luther W., 2670, 2685; papers, 2836
- Youngdahl, Rev. Reuben K., 2670
- Youngdale, James M., 2638
- Younger brothers, 1779, 1804, 2107, 2534
- ZANDER, ARNOLD, 2668
- Zehnder, John C., papers, 2838
- Zeppelin, Ferdinand von, letters, 2837
- Ziegler, Lee W., letter, 2604
- Zimmerman, William, 2504
- Zionism, 1777, 2097, 2333, 2410, 2839
- Zon, Raphael, 2504; papers, 2839
- Zonta Club (Minneapolis), 2670
- Zumbro Baptist Assn., minutes, 2840
- Zumbro Falls, church records, 1887
- Zumbrota, church records, 2496





---

## **MORE GUIDES TO MHS MANUSCRIPTS**

---

### **GUIDE TO THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN THE MANUSCRIPTS COLLECTION OF THE MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Guide No. 1),** *compiled by Grace Lee Nute and Gertrude Ackermann*

Descriptions of 455 groups of personal papers, including letters, reminiscences, autobiographies, diaries, and other records. 146 pages. Index. 1935. Paper cover.  
(0-87351-004-6)

---

### **MANUSCRIPTS COLLECTIONS OF THE MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Guide No. 2),** *compiled by Lucile M. Kane and Kathryn Johnson*

Descriptions of 1,190 groups of papers cataloged between 1935 and 1955. Includes personal papers, business and church records, and papers of labor, social, fraternal, civic, and educational organizations. 212 pages. Index. 1955. Paper cover.  
(0-87351-011-9)

---

### **GUIDE TO THE PUBLIC AFFAIRS COLLECTION OF THE MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY,** *compiled by Lucile M. Kane*

Describes 180 groups of manuscripts and tape recordings relating to politics and government and spanning the years from the 1820s to 1968. 46 pages. 1968. Paper cover.  
(0-87351-041-0)

---

### **PRELIMINARY GUIDE TO THE HOLDINGS OF THE MINNESOTA REGIONAL RESEARCH CENTERS,** *compiled by James E. Fogerty*

Alphabetical lists and descriptions of manuscripts collections and oral interviews deposited in the seven regional centers at Bemidji, Mankato, Marshall (Southwest), Moorhead, St. Cloud, and Winona state universities and the University of Minnesota at Morris. 20 pages. Place name index. 1975.  
(0-87351-093-3)

---

**Available from MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
St. Paul, MN 55101**





HECKMAN  
BINDERY INC.



**MAR 94**

Bound-To-Please® N. MANCHESTER,  
INDIANA 46962

